

---

**Nuclear Waste Policy Act**  
(Section 113)

---

*Site Characterization  
Plan*

*Yucca Mountain Site, Nevada Research  
and Development Area, Nevada*

---

**Volume IX**

---

**Index**

---

*December 1988*

---

**U. S. Department of Energy**  
*Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management*

---

---

**Available from:**

**U.S. Department of Energy  
Office of Scientific and Technical Information  
Post Office Box 62  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831**

---

***Nuclear Waste Policy Act***  
*(Section 113)*

---

***Site Characterization  
Plan***

***Yucca Mountain Site, Nevada Research  
and Development Area, Nevada***

---

***Volume IX***

---

***Index***

---

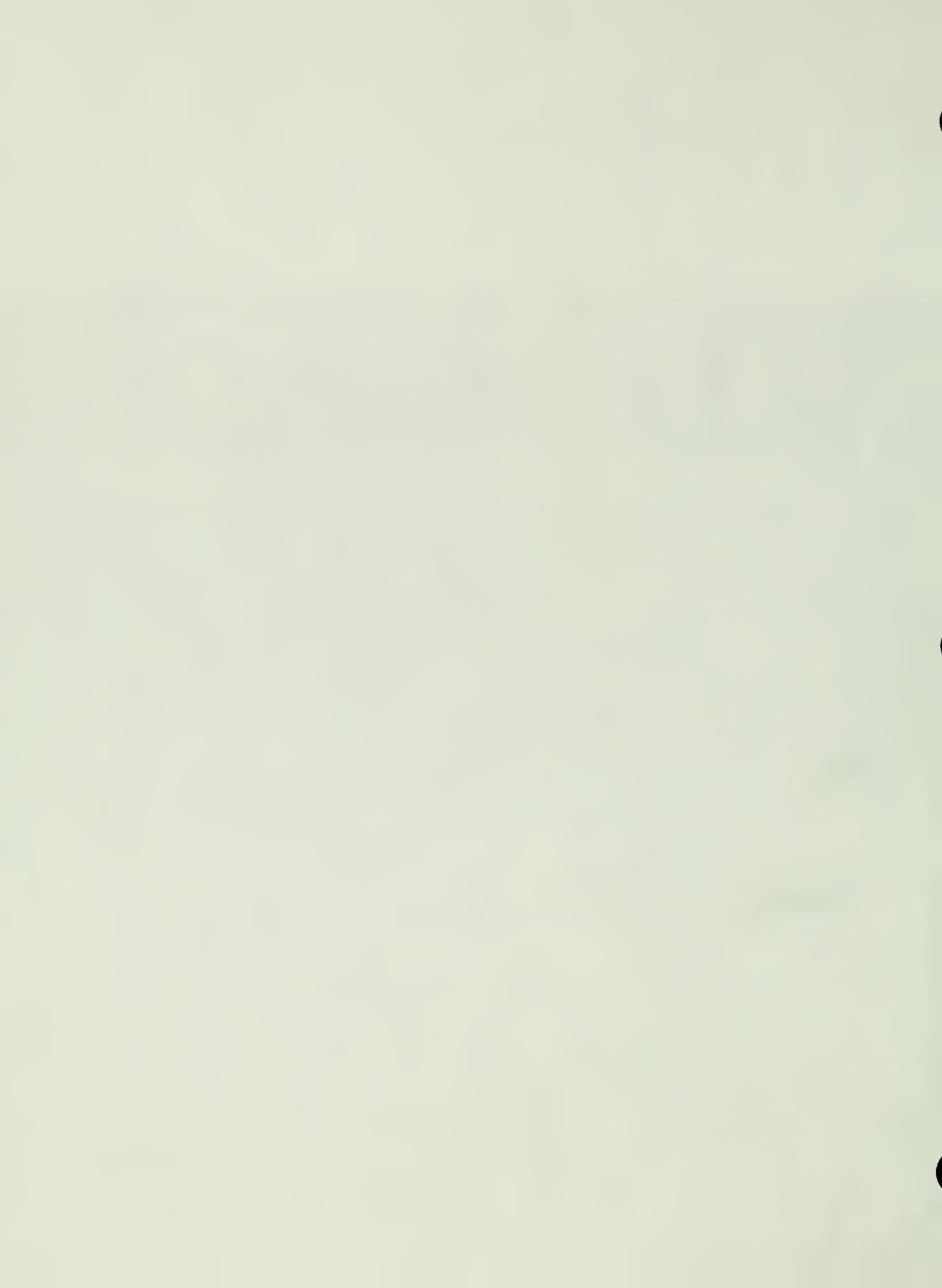
***December 1988***

---

***U. S. Department of Energy  
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management***

---

---



CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION .....	i
PART A (Chapters 1-7) .....	Ind-1
PART B (Chapter 8) .....	Ind-89
ACRONYMS .....	Ind-299



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

<http://archive.org/details/sitecharacteriza09usde>

SITE CHARACTERIZATION PLAN INDEX

This index is divided into two parts: The first part contains the index for Part A (Chapters 1 through 7), while the second part contains the index for Part B (Chapter 8).

A list of acronyms for both parts is provided at the end of the index for Part B.



Abandoned Wash fault, 1-122\*\*  
 location, 1-50\*\*

ABAQUS  
 finite-element method, 6-323--324  
 verification and validation, 6-323--324

acceleration, see peak acceleration

access  
 drift locations, 6-315\*\*  
 horizontal emplacement, 6-144, -146\*\*  
 repository considerations, 6-135--136  
 vertical emplacement, 6-144, -145\*\*

access routes  
 highways, 6-82, -83\*\*, -124, -126\*\*  
 rail, 6-82, -83\*\*, -124, -126\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain site, 6-82, -83\*\*

accessible environment  
 and credible pathways, 3-197--199  
 definition, A-5; 6-27  
 and design requirements, 6-27  
 and erosion, 1-325  
 and ground-water flow from disturbed zone, 3-214  
 and points of discharge, 3-29, -229  
 and radionuclide transport, 4-4  
 saturated-zone ground-water  
 travel time, 3-219--221, -237  
 saturated-zone pathways, 3-137, -214, -216, 219  
 unsaturated-zone ground-water  
 travel time, 3-5, -216--219, -237

accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3)  
 and climatology and meteorology, 5-1

accidents  
 credible, 6-256--257  
 operations analyses, 6-121  
 probabilistic risk assessment, 6-257--261  
 probabilities, 6-256--257  
 radiological releases (Issue 2.3)  
 analysis needs, 6-262  
 computer codes used, 6-253, -254\*  
 information needs, 6-253  
 issue statement, 6-252  
 site data needs, 6-263  
 work completed, 6-253--261  
 scenarios, 6-256--257

ADINA  
 drift thermal analysis, 6-318, -320  
 shaft stability, 6-323

ADINAT  
 drift thermal analysis, 6-310, -318

adsorption-dynamic processes coupling experiments, 4-60--62  
 crushed-tuff columns, 4-61  
 diffusion in solid tuff, 4-62  
 fractured-tuff columns, 4-62  
 recirculating columns, 4-61  
 solid-tuff columns, 4-61  
 solubility, 4-62  
 advanced conceptual design, 6-1  
 allowable areal power density, 6-229  
 phase, definition, A-10

AEC, see U.S. Atomic Energy Commission

age, ground water, see ground water, age assignments  
 data uncertainties, 5-8

air quality  
 monitoring and permitting, 5-37  
 underground facility requirements, 6-333  
 and visibility, 5-27--28, -30, -31\*, -32\*

airflow  
 requirements  
 horizontal emplacement, 6-173--175, -175\*, -334, -335\*  
 underground facility, 6-170--175  
 vertical emplacement, 6-171--172, -173\*, -334, -335\*  
 underground facility velocity constraints, 6-170, -170\*  
 and waste package environment model, 7-207

Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch  
 ground-water basin, 6-66

Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch subbasin  
 flux summary, 3-80\*  
 ground-water flow, 3-79, -80\*, -207\*\*  
 and ground-water flow model, 3-204  
 and hydrogeologic study area, 3-3\*\*, -4, -50  
 location, 3-3\*\*, -117\*\*  
 and Pahrump Valley, 3-114  
 perennial yield, appropriation, and use, 3-122\*  
 and recharge, 3-71  
 springs, 3-36\*--40\*  
 water use, 3-118--122

Alligator Rivers  
 radionuclide transport studies, 4-134  
 uranium and thorium deposits, 4-133--134  
 allowable areal power density, 6-231  
 and borehole spacing, 6-230--231  
 lateral flexibility, 6-229  
 underground facility, 6-227, -229

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

allowable areal power density, product  
  1.11.6-1, -227, -229

alloy 825  
  and corrosion, 7-102  
  reference container, 7-25

Alluvial Basins Groundwater Region, 3-50

alluvium  
  ages, 3-19  
  conceptual moisture flow, 3-193\*\*  
  correlation with hydrogeologic unit,  
    3-139\*\*  
  east-west cross section at Yucca Mountain,  
    3-145\*\*  
  matrix-potential profiles, 3-161\*\*, -162\*\*  
  Quaternary, 1-36\*\*  
  at site  
    density and specific gravity, 2-97  
    engineering properties, 2-101, -102\*  
    geologic log, 2-98\*\*  
    gradation curves, 2-99\*\*  
    lithologic description, 2-97  
    physical properties, 2-98, -102\*

alteration  
  mineralogy, Yucca Mountain, 4-23

occurrences  
  and metals, 1-280--284

phases  
  Yucca Mountain, 1-276\*

symbols, 4-17\*

alternative alloy system  
  and metal barriers, 7-103--104

alternative designs  
  container  
    alloy compositions, 7-35\*  
    copper-based materials, 7-34  
    intact spent fuel package, 7-32, -33\*\*  
    properties of candidate materials,  
      7-36\*  
  repository  
    cost, 6-342, -343--344  
  waste package, 7-32--34  
    copper-based alloy, 7-227  
    cost, 6-342, -343  
    summary, 7-227

alternative emplacement orientation, 7-34,  
  -36--37

alternative total system design  
  cost, 6-342, -344--346

Amargosa Desert  
  description, 1-15, -18  
  discharge, 3-30\*, -72\*

Amargosa Desert (continued)  
  dune and marsh chronology, 5-70  
  evapotranspiration, 3-7, -29, -30\*, -72\*  
  ground-water age, 3-72  
  and ground-water dating, 5-70  
  ground-water velocities, 3-72--73  
  maps, 1-16\*\*, -17\*\*, -20\*\*, 21\*\*--22\*\*,  
    23\*\*--24\*\*  
  perennial surface-water, 3-24  
  potentiometric maps of, 3-132\*\*  
  and recharge, 3-71  
  and Upper Amargosa hydrographic study  
    area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*, -117\*\*  
    water data, 3-122\*

water use, 3-121

wells, 3-118  
  see also Goldfield block

Amargosa River  
  chemical composition, 3-25, -27\*  
  drainage and prehistoric lakes, 5-70  
  flooding, 3-15--16  
  surface hydrology, 3-8  
  and water use, 3-24

Amargosa Valley  
  ground-water sample wells, 3-99\*\*  
  temperature data, 5-16  
  water use, 3-118, -119\*, -135\*

Amendments Act, see Nuclear Waste Policy  
  Amendments Act of 1987

American Borate Corporation  
  water use, 3-118, -119\*

American Society for Testing and Materials  
  test procedures, 2-6, -8\*  
    and heated-block tests, 2-57  
    and jointed-rock testing, 2-45  
    and physical properties of alluvium, 2-97  
    and rock sample size, 2-23  
    and thermal expansion tests, 2-8\*, -68

americium  
  comparison of sorption procedures, 4-83\*  
  concentration profile  
    and Los Alamos liquid waste disposal  
      site, 4-141\*\*

solubility  
  literature summary, 4-96  
  in well J-13 water, 4-94, -95\*,  
    -99, -100\*

sorption ratios from batch desorption  
  experiments, 4-74\*\*--76\*

sorption ratios from batch sorption  
  experiments, 4-69\*\*--71\*

speciation, literature summary, 4-96

analytical techniques  
 geochemical retardation, 4-59--65  
 for geotechnical design, 6-72  
 mineralogic, 4-8--9  
 petrologic, 4-8--9  
 sorption, 4-59--65

angle of internal friction  
 intact rock, 6-50\*  
 reference values, 2-65\*  
 rock mass, 6-56\*  
 Yucca Mountain tuff, intact rock, 2-44\*, -65\*

anisotropy  
 and compressive strength, 2-40  
 and thermal conductivity, 2-73  
 and thermal expansion, 2-77

anodic polarization curve  
 austenitic materials, 7-86, -87\*\*, -88

Antelope district, 1-285\*\*

anticipated conditions  
 and geochemical retardation in host rock, 4-109--115  
 thermal, and waste emplacement, 4-117--119

aperture, unstressed, see unstressed aperture

Aqueduct Mesa  
 in situ stress, 1-143\*\*

aquifer modeling  
 approaches, 3-5--6  
 stochastic analyses, 3-6

aquifers, 1-42\*\*  
 carbonate, see carbonate aquifer; lower carbonate aquifer; and upper carbonate aquifer  
 fractured rock, 3-5  
 Oasis Valley, see Oasis Valley aquifer  
 pumping test data, 3-64--67\*  
 recharge, see ground-water recharge  
 transmissivity, 3-63, -64--67\*, -68, -69  
 tuff, see tuff aquifer  
 valley fill, see valley-fill aquifer  
 volcanic rock, see volcanic rock aquifers

aquitards, 1-42\*\*  
 lower clastic, see lower clastic aquitard  
 transmissivity, 3-68  
 tuff, see tuff aquitard  
 upper clastic, see upper clastic aquitard  
 volcanic rock, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60, -68

arc magmatism, 1-88, -95--99

area-needed determination, product 1.11.3-1  
 work completed, 6-221, -224

areal power density  
 Bullfrog Member, 6-318  
 Calico Hills unit, 6-318  
 drift analysis, 6-309  
 drift sensitivity studies, 6-318  
 repository, 6-25  
 Topopah Spring Member, 6-318  
 Tram Member, 6-318  
 and underground facility area, 6-224

ash flow tuff  
 crystallization, 4-7  
 mineralogy, 4-8  
 petrology, 4-7  
 post-Paintbrush, 1-70

ash flows and lithophysae, 2-16

Ash Meadows, 3-114, -118, -121  
 and discharge, 3-71, -78  
 dune and marsh chronology, 5-70  
 existing and future water use, 3-135\*  
 springs, 3-35, -71, -92

Ash Meadows subbasin  
 discharge, 3-71, -78  
 ground-water flow paths, 3-77--78  
 and hydrogeologic study area, 3-3\*\*, -4, -50  
 location, 3-3\*\*, -117\*\*  
 perennial yields, appropriations, and use, 3-126\*--127\*  
 spring discharge areas, 3-42\*--47\*  
 water use, 3-123--127  
 water wells, 3-124\*

ASTM procedures, see American Society for Testing and Materials procedures

astronomical forcing  
 and climate change simulation, 5-42  
 atmospheric, general circulation models, 5-97--98  
see also meteorological models

atmospheric carbon dioxide, 5-93

atmospheric moisture, 5-13\*, -21, -22\*

atmospheric stability  
 Yucca Flat, 5-32, -33, -34---35\*\*, -36\*

Atomic Energy Commission, see U.S. Atomic Energy Commission

austenitic materials  
 anodic polarization curve, 7-86, -87\*\*, -88  
 chromium carbide precipitation, 7-72  
 container material, 7-65  
 and corrosion, 7-66--69, -70\*

austenitic materials (continued)  
 degradation modes, 7-66--68, -83--85,  
 -229--230  
 evaluation for containers, 7-65  
 high-nickel, iron based alloy, 7-25  
 hydrogen embrittlement, 7-98--99  
 intergranular corrosion attack, 7-71--83  
 intergranular stress corrosion cracking,  
 7-71--83  
 and low-temperature sensitization,  
 7-76--80  
 metal barriers, 7-229--232  
 and oxidation, 7-68--69  
 phase stability, 7-97--100  
 research and development summary,  
 7-229--232  
 sensitization, and thermal history of  
 waste, 7-79\*\*  
 stainless steel reference container, 7-25  
 time-temperature-sensitization curves,  
 7-72, -73\*\*  
 and transgranular stress corrosion  
 cracking, 7-71  
 susceptibility, 7-94--96  
 vadose water, 7-67  
 welding considerations, 7-99--100  
 and well J-13 water tests, 7-67, -69,  
 -70\*, -76, -77\*, -78\*  
see also stainless steel

backfill  
 at closure, 6-178--178  
 description, 6-177--178  
 and drift analysis, 6-242--245  
 dust control, 6-178  
 following emplacement, 6-177  
 and hydrologic analysis, 6-242--245  
 and information needs, 6-204  
 and vadose water flow, 6-245--246  
 water, 6-177  
 background radioactivity  
 well J-13 water, 4-46, -47\*  
 Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-46  
 Bacon Flat oil field, 1-317  
 Bare Mountain  
 base metal potential, 1-283  
 description, 1-17\*\*, -19, -20\*\*  
 earthquake densities and energy release,  
 1-176\*  
 fluorspar, 1-293

Bare Mountain (continued)  
 Holocene movement, 1-206  
 piedmont slopes, 1-19  
 pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-39\*\*--40\*\*  
 precious metal potential, 1-283  
 Quaternary faulting, map, 1-131\*\*  
 Quaternary tectonic and volcanic  
 processes, 1-30  
 topography map description, 1-25  
 uranium, 1-303  
 Bare Mountain fault, 1-2\*\*, -187  
 and calcite deposits, 1-71  
 description, 1-128, -129\*, -132  
 history, 1-128  
 maximum earthquake, 1-173\*, -193  
 preliminary data, 1-129\*  
 Bare Mountain fault zone  
 Quaternary faulting, 1-125\*  
 BARRIER  
 waste package performance model,  
 7-202--203  
 barite  
 Nevada deposits, 1-289\*\*  
 Nevada resources, 1-288--290  
 Yucca Mountain potential, 1-290  
 barium  
 comparison of sorption procedures, 4-83\*  
 sorption rate constants, 4-104\*  
 sorption ratios, 4-84, -86  
 distilled water, 4-90\*  
 UE-25p#1 water, 4-90\*  
 well J-13 water, 4-90\*  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption  
 experiments, 4-72\*\*--73\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption  
 experiments, 4-67\*\*--68\*  
 barometric pressure  
 Yucca Flat, 5-13\*  
 barriers important to safety, 6-72--79  
see also Q List  
 barriers important to waste isolation,  
 6-80--81  
 basalt, Yucca Mountain, 1-70, -95--99  
 basalt dikes  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
 1-56\*  
 basaltic volcanism  
 nature, 1-202--204  
 Nevada Test Site, 1-97\*  
 Pahute Ridge, 1-203  
 probabilities, 1-204--206

basaltic volcanism (continued)  
     repository effects, postclosure,  
         1-204  
     repository penetration probability,  
         1-204--206  
     summary results, 1-336--340  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-97\*--98\*

base metal potential, 1-283  
     Bare Mountain, 1-283--284  
     Calico Hills, 1-283--284  
     Nevada, 1-266--284  
     Wahmonie District, 1-283--284  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-283--284

baseline monitoring program  
     hydrochemical data, 3-165--169

Basin and Range  
     basin formation cross section, 1-104\*\*  
     province, A-1--2, -3\*\*

batch desorption experiments  
     sorption ratios, 4-66, -72\*--76\*

batch experiments  
     desorption data, 4-66, -72\*--76\*  
     sorption data, 4-66--71\*, -83\*, -84

batch sorption experiments  
     description, 4-62--63  
     sorption ratios, 4-66--71\*

batch sorption ratios, 4-66--82  
     compared with other sorption procedures,  
         4-83\*, -84

Battle Mountain high, 1-307\*\*, -308, -309\*\*  
     (see also heat flow)

Beatty, 5-9  
     existing and future water use, 3-135\*  
     precipitation data, 5-18\*, -19\*\*  
     temperature data, 5-14, -15\*, -16  
     water supply problems, 3-136  
     water use, 3-128

Beatty-Searchlight belt  
     metallogenic, 1-266, -268

Beatty Wash  
     description, 1-17\*\*, 20\*\*\*--24\*\*  
     physiographic subdivision, 1-26  
     and surface hydrology, 3-8

bedrock and mines, map, 1-279\*

BEIR III report, 6-256

Belted Range tuff  
     correlation with hydrogeologic units,  
         3-52\*  
     drift excavation, 2-102  
     field studies in (G-Tunnel), 2-9, -10\*\*, -11\*\*, -12, -29, -30\*\*, -31\*, -32  
     thermal-comparator measurements, 2-72

Belted Range tuff (continued)  
     thermal expansion behavior, 2-77, -80, -82  
     see also Grouse Canyon Member

benchmarking  
     future work, 6-339

Bermuda High  
     and thunderstorm activity, 5-10

Bettles Well fault, 1-113\*\*, -114

Big Dune  
     topography map description, 1-25

Big Pine fault, 1-113\*\*, -153\*\*  
     location, 1-83\*\*

Black Mountain  
     caldera, 1-94\*\*, -265\*\*  
     location, 1-9\*\*

Black Mountain center  
     silicic volcanism, 1-201

Blackburn oil field, 1-316, -317

blast damage  
     and rock mass permeability, 6-241--242

block tests, see heated block test and Yucca Mountain block test

BMINES  
     drift thermal analysis, 6-318

bomb tests, see weapons testing

Bonneville Basin, map, 1-8\*\*

borehole, see boreholes

borehole jack tests, 2-13\*\*, -59\*, -60

borehole liners, emplacement hole  
     and horizontal orientation, 7-34, -36  
     material selection, 7-34, -36  
     materials and performance, 7-105  
     use, 7-34, -36  
     and vertical orientation, 7-34, -36

borehole openings  
     stability, research and development  
     status, 7-39--40

borehole seals  
     description, 6-183, -184\*\*  
     emplacement, 6-185

borehole spacing strategy, product 1.11.6-2  
     work completed, 6-221, -230--231

boreholes  
     completion records (unsaturated zone), 3-154\*--155\*  
     environmental isotope data, 3-167\*  
     geochemical facies, 3-166\*\*  
     ground-water levels, 3-157\*--159\*  
     history of, 3-5--6  
     hydraulic characteristics, 3-169--179  
         saturated zone, 3-179--192  
         unsaturated zone, 3-169--179

boreholes (continued)  
 hydrochemical information, 3-165--169  
 instrumentation (USW UZ-1), 3-151\*\*  
 matric-potential profiles (USW UZ-1),  
 3-161\*\*, -162\*\*  
 potentiometric levels, 3-149, -160--164  
 pumping test results, 3-188\*--189\*  
 saturated zone, 3-153--160, -163--164  
 unsaturated zone, 3-147--153, -160--163  
 water-level monitoring, 3-146, -147,  
 -148\*\*, -160--164  
see also emplacement boreholes, horizontal  
 borehole, and vertical borehole

borosilicate glass, 7-173  
 dissolution experiments, 4-94

Bottle Creek district, 1-285\*\*

boundary conditions  
 climate prediction, 5-95--96  
 climate system, 5-93

boundary-element method, 6-332  
 and emplacement drifts, 6-308--319  
 future work, 6-339  
 HEFF, 6-332  
 verification and validation, 6-332

Bow Ridge fault, 1-108\*\*  
 and calcite deposits, 1-71, -73  
 description, 1-129\*, -133  
 history, 1-128  
 location, 1-50\*\*  
 preliminary data, 1-129\*  
 Quaternary faulting, 1-108\*\*, -123\*

Brazilian test, see tensile strength

Bruffey oil seep, 1-315

Buckboard Mesa  
 erosion rates, 1-31\*  
 induced seismicity, 1-199  
 weapons testing, 1-199, -209, -210\*\*, -212  
see also Fortymile Canyon-Buckboard Mesa  
 hydrographic study area

bulk density  
 intact rock, 6-48\*  
 test procedures, 2-8\*

bulk properties, calculation of, 2-68--69

Bullfrog district  
 uranium, 1-303

Bullfrog Hills  
 mineralized district, 1-273\*\*, -277

Bullfrog Member, 1-58--60; 3-185, -186, -219  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
 1-56\*  
 areal power density, 6-318  
 clinoptilolite analyses, 4-30\*--31\*

Bullfrog Member (continued)  
 comparison of geologic units, 6-225  
 compressive tests, 2-27, -34  
 core samples, 2-14  
 correlation with hydrogeologic units,  
 3-53\*, -139\*\*  
 creep deformation, 2-38  
 drift sensitivity analysis, 6-317  
 fluid-induced fracturing, 2-90  
 fracture potential, 6-323  
 hydraulic conductivity, 3-188\*, -190\*  
 hydrothermal alteration, 1-282  
 permeable zones, 3-191\*\*  
 rock mass classification, 2-104  
 sensitivity study, 6-233  
 shear stress at failure, 2-36\*\*  
 simulated joint mechanical properties,  
 2-46  
 smectites, 4-35  
 stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*  
 temperatures, 2-74  
 thermal conductivities, 2-71, -71\*  
 thermal expansion, 2-74--75, -76\*  
 thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*  
 transmissivity, 3-188, -189\*  
 and unit evaluation study, 2-105  
 water production rate, 3-186\*\*  
 Young's modulus, 2-60

Bullfrog tuff  
 and corrosion testing, 7-94

Busted Butte  
 and calcite deposits, 1-71  
 compressive strength, 2-40  
 core samples, 2-14  
 laboratory data source, 2-6, -12  
 lithophysal samples, 2-14, -40, -73  
 location, 2-7\*\*  
 recent Quaternary movement, 1-206  
 stream incision, 1-34\*  
 topography map description, 1-25

Busted Butte Wash  
 analysis for 100-yr flood, 6-68, -69\*\*  
 analysis for 500-yr flood, 6-68, -69\*\*  
 analysis for regional maximum flood, 3-19;  
 6-68, -69\*\*  
 chemical composition, 3-25, -27\*  
 drainage basin, 3-19  
 flood hazard, 3-19; 6-335--336  
 and Fortymile Wash, 3-18  
 location, 3-20\*\*, -26\*\*  
 water depth, 6-336

calcic-clinoptilolite and heulandite, Yucca Mountain  
 exchangeable-cation ratios, 4-33\*\*  
 silicon-to-aluminum ratios, 4-32\*\*

calcic horizon and infiltration, 3-33--34

calcite deposits  
 age, 1-71, -73  
 along faults, fractures, and surfaces, 1-71--74  
 fluid inclusion studies, 1-73--74  
 paleontological studies, 1-74  
 possible analogs, 1-74  
 stable isotope studies, 1-73  
 and waste isolation, 1-74

calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate facies, 3-95

calderas  
 location, 6-39\*\*  
 southwest Nevada, 1-94\*\*  
 southwestern Nevada volcanic field, 1-265\*\*

Calico Hills  
 areal power density, 6-318  
 base metal potential, 1-283  
 drift sensitivity analysis, 6-317  
 fracture potential, 6-323  
 and mineralization, 1-264  
 nonwelded vitric unit, 6-80--81  
 nonwelded zeolithic unit, 6-80--81  
 pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-39\*\*\*--40\*\*  
 precious metal potential, 1-283  
 zeolitized tuff  
   and exploratory shaft, 6-179  
   and ground-water control, 6-164

Calico Hills nonwelded unit  
 conceptual moisture flow, 3-194\*\*, -215\*\*  
 east-west cross section at Yucca Mountain, 3-145\*\*

Calico Hills tuff, see tuffaceous beds of Calico Hills

California Administrative Code  
 air velocity, 6-333  
 design and legal requirements, 6-8, -17\*

caliper logs, geophysical logging, 1-249

Cambric nuclear explosion  
 chlorine pulse, 4-135, -137\*\*, -138  
 and drillholes, 4-135, -136\*\*, -138  
 field tests, 4-134--138  
 Nevada Test Site, 4-134--135  
 radionuclide migration, 4-134--138  
 TRACR3D, 4-134--135  
 tritium pulse, 4-135, -137\*\*, -138

Cameca electron microprobe  
 mineralogic analytical technique, 4-9

candidate site  
 definition, A-5  
 geographic setting, A-1--2, A-3\*\*

CANDU fuel  
 characteristics, 7-116\*  
 and oxidation tests, 7-144, -145  
 and spent fuel dissolution testing, 7-114, -136, -137--138

canister-scale heater test, 2-13\*\*  
 rock-mass response, 2-64  
 thermal effects of waste emplacement, 2-110

capacitance, Topopah Spring welded unit, 3-179, -180\*\*

carbon dioxide, atmospheric, 5-93

carbon solubility  
 literature summary, 4-98  
 in well J-13 water, 4-100\*

carbonate aquifer isotope data, 3-100\*\*, -101\*, -102--103

carbonate-tuff (mixed) isotope data, 3-100\*\*, -101\*, -102--103

caretaker  
 operations, 6-98  
 schedule, 6-31\*\*, -32

Carson River discharge  
 and precipitation records, 5-49\*\*

Carson Slough  
 chemical composition, 3-25, -27\*  
 location, 3-2\*\*, -26\*\*

Case Spring fault zone, 1-178\*\*

Castle Peak district, 1-285\*\*

CD, see conceptual design

Cedar Mountain earthquake, 1-111, -113\*\*, -330  
 proposed model, 1-112\*\*

Cenozoic rocks  
 distribution, region, 1-48--49  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-55--74

Cenozoic volcanic rocks, distribution, 1-90\*\*\*--93\*\*

central Great Basin  
 description, 1-10\*--11\*, -13--14  
 erosion rates, 1-31\*  
 morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*

cerium  
 sorption ratios, 4-84  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption experiments, 4-72\*--73\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption experiments, 4-67\*--68\*

cesium,  
 comparison of sorption procedures, 4-83\*  
 diffusion and slow sorption, 4-103\*\*  
 solubility  
   literature summary, 4-98  
   in well J-13 water, 4-100\*  
 sorption behavior  
   and clinoptilolite abundance, 4-84,  
   -85\*\*  
   and stratigraphic depth, 4-85\*\*  
 sorption rate constants, 4-104\*  
 sorption ratios, 4-84  
   distilled water, 4-88, -89\*  
   UE-25p#1 water, 4-88, -89\*  
   well J-13 water, 4-88, -89\*  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption  
   experiments, 4-72\*--73\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption  
   experiments, 4-67\*--68\*  
 characterization programs, hydrology related,  
 3-1  
 Charleston Peak, location, 1-9\*\*  
 chemical composition  
   ground water, 3-80, -82--103  
   surface water, 3-25--28  
   see also hydrochemistry  
 chemical equilibrium modeling  
   present state, 4-6  
   see also EQ3/6  
 China Lake  
   location of, 5-44\*\*  
   and Owens River system, 5-64\*\*, -65\*\*  
 chloride distribution  
   change with time, thermal pulse, 4-127\*\*  
 chlorine pulse  
   and Cambrian nuclear explosion, 4-135,  
   -137\*\*, -138  
 chromium carbide precipitation  
   austenitic materials, 7-72  
 Cima volcanic field  
   erosion rates, 1-31\*  
   location, 1-9\*\*  
 cinnabar, 1-284, 1-287  
 circulating system  
   compared with other sorption procedures,  
   4-83  
   description, 4-60--61, -64  
   sorption data, 4-83  
 circulation models, general, 5-97--98  
 CIT, see computed impedance tomography  
 cladding split  
   and fuel oxidation tests, 7-146

Claim Canyon Caldera, 1-94\*\*  
 clay deposits, 1-297\*--300\*, -301  
 CLIMAP Project  
   and sea surface temperature modeling,  
   5-41, -98  
 climate  
   existing  
     summary, 5-102--103  
     future, summary, 5-104--105  
     future variations, 5-91--101  
       and 10 CFR Part 60, 5-2, -6  
       and 10 CFR Part 960, 5-2, -6  
       prediction methods, 5-95--101  
       system components, 5-92--93  
       and geomorphic processes, 1-29  
       information needs, identification of,  
       5-105--106  
   investigations  
     identification of, 5-105--106  
     work completed, summary, A-9  
   and meteorology, 5-1--106  
     data uncertainties, 5-8, -99--100,  
     -104--105  
     and issues, 5-1  
     long-term climatic assessment,  
     5-38--102  
     recent, 5-8--37  
     and Regulatory Guide 4.17, 5-106  
     and repository surface facilities  
       design, 5-105  
       summary, 5-102--105  
       work completed, summary, A-9  
 models  
   boundary conditions, 5-93, -95, -100  
   classification, 5-95  
   Community Climate Model, 5-41, -42,  
   -98  
   data uncertainties, 5-8, -90, -91,  
   -99--100, -104--105  
   fast response components, 5-97--98,  
   -100  
   generalized late Quaternary, 5-102  
   global, 5-8, -97  
   ice sheet geometry, 5-93, -97  
   Imbrie and Imbrie, 5-96  
   late Quaternary variations, 5-102  
   slowly varying components, 5-93--97,  
   -100, -105  
   spatial disaggregation, 5-98--99  
   validation, 5-8, -72, -87, -99--101  
   prediction methods, 5-95

climate (continued)  
 recent, 5-9--38  
   atmospheric moisture, 5-13\*, -21, -22\*  
   historical data, 5-47--54  
   local and regional meteorology,  
 5-10--11, -32--36  
   precipitation, 5-16--20, -18\*\*, -19\*\*,  
 -49\*\*  
   severe weather and obstructions to  
 visibility, 5-27--28, -30, -31\*,  
 -32\*  
   site meteorological measurement  
 program, 5-36--38  
   temperature, 5-12\*--13\*, -14--16, -15\*  
   upper air data, 5-25, -26\*\*, -27\*,  
 -28\*, -29\*\*  
   wind speed and direction, 5-21--25,  
 -22\*, -24\*\*, -26\*\*, -27\*, -28\*,  
 -29\*\*, -31\*  
 synoptic characterization, 5-101  
 and terrain, Yucca Mountain, 5-10--11  
 and vegetation relationships, 5-71--89  
 Yucca Mountain, 3-8--9  
 climate assessment, long-term, 5-38--102  
   future climate variation, 5-2, -6--8,  
 -91--101  
 paleoclimatology, 5-40--91  
   site paleoclimate investigations,  
 5-101--102  
   summary, 5-103--104  
 climate change simulations  
   and astronomical forcing, 5-42  
 climatic changes  
   and geochemical stability, 4-144, -145  
 climatological summary  
   Yucca Flat, 1962--1971, 5-12\*--13\*  
 climatological zones, 5-9  
 climatology and meteorology, see climate, and  
 meteorology  
 Climax stock area  
   in situ stress, 1-143\*\*  
 clinoptilolite  
   exchangeable cations at Yucca Mountain,  
 4-34\*\*  
   hydrothermal alteration, 4-120--121  
   and silica activity, 4-38  
   sorption, 4-27, -35, -84, -85\*\*  
 clinoptilolite analyses  
   Topopah Spring Member, 4-30\*--31\*  
   zeolitized intervals, 4-30\*--31\*

clinoptilolite-heulandites  
 Yucca Mountain site, 4-27--35  
see also sorptive zeolites  
 closure  
   borehole, 6-102\*\*, -106\*\*, -116\*\*, -120\*\*  
   and decommissioning operations, 6-98  
   and licensing, 1-3  
   phase, 6-24\*  
   schedule, 6-31\*\*, -32  
 coal  
   deposits, Coaldale, 1-314  
   resources, 1-313, -311  
 Coaldale  
   coal deposits, 1-314  
 Coaldale fault zone, 1-113\*\*  
 CODATA, see Committee on Data for Science and  
 Technology  
 Code of Federal Regulations  
   design and legal considerations, 6-8,  
 -9\*--15\*  
 code validation, see validation and  
 verification and validation  
 coefficient of friction  
   deformability property, 6-53\*, -55  
   plots, 2-53\*\*, -55\*\*  
   reference values, 2-65\*  
   rock strength, 6-57  
 coefficient of linear thermal expansion  
   Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member  
   comparison, 2-103\*  
 coefficient of thermal expansion  
   nonsite rocks, 2-80--81  
   nonsite tuffs, 2-70\*  
   recommended values, 2-78\*  
 cohesion  
   rock mass, 6-56\*  
   Yucca Mountain tuff, intact rock, 2-44\*,  
 -65\*; 6-50\*  
see also joint cohesion  
 colloids  
   and radionuclide transport, 4-106--108  
   well J-13 water, 4-46--48  
   Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-46--48  
 Colorado Plateau, 1-8\*\*, -9\*\*, -16\*\*  
 Columbia Plateau, 1-8\*\*  
 Committee on Data for Science and Technology  
   and thermodynamic data base, 7-192  
 compliance analysis  
   retrievability, 6-284--288  
 compliant-joint constitutive models, 2-20--21;  
 6-284

compliant joint model, 6-284, -327, -328\*\*, -339  
 compressive mechanical testing, Yucca Mountain Project, 2-26\*  
 compressive strength, 2-29--41  
   anisotropy of, 2-40  
   Bullfrog Member, 2-27, -34  
   Busted Butte, 2-40  
   and confining pressure, 2-32--35  
   and fluid pressure, 2-32--35  
   and functional porosity, 2-40--41  
   Grouse Canyon Member, 2-30\*\*, -31\*, -38, -40  
   and inhomogeneities, 2-40  
   lithophysae effects, 2-38, -40  
   and porosity, 2-41  
   and rate-dependent behavior, 2-35, -37--38  
   sample size effects, 2-40--41  
   strain rate effects, 2-37\*  
   and temperature, 2-35  
   Tiva Canyon Member, 2-34  
   Tram Member, 2-27  
   and water saturation, 2-29, -30\*\*, -31\*, -32  
see also unconfined compressive strength  
 computed impedance tomography  
   and dehydration-rehydration effects, 7-46  
   and fracture flow process, 7-48--49  
 computer codes  
   future verification, 6-338--339  
   and Issue 1.11 (configuration of underground facilities), 6-213, -214\*\*-217\*  
   and Issue 1.12 (seal characteristics), 6-237, -238\*  
   and Issue 2.3 (accidental radiological releases), 6-253, -254\*  
   and Issue 4.4 (preclosure design and technical feasibility), 6-296, -297\*\*-300\*  
   thermal loading and thermomechanical rock response, 6-214\*\*-217\*  
 concentration of leached elements  
   glass waste form, 7-163  
 conceptual design, 6-1  
   advanced, definition, A-10  
   description, 6-81--200  
     work completed, 6-301--302  
   functional requirements, 6-8, -18\*\*-19\*, -20\*\*-23\*, -24\*  
 geologic data, 6-35--72  
 geotechnical data, 6-35--72

conceptual design (continued)  
   legal requirements, 6-6--8, -9\*\*-17\*  
   phase, definition, A-10  
   postclosure aspects, 6-234  
   reference designs, 6-302  
   reference values and design assumptions, 6-301--302  
   status, 6-82  
   summary, 6-1, -81--200  
 conceptual design report, A-11; 6-1  
   design requirements, 6-6--35  
 configuration of underground facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11)  
   analysis needs, 6-234  
   and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
   computer codes used, 6-213, -214\*\*-217\*  
   development needs, 6-234  
   future work, 6-234--235  
   and hydrologic system, 3-240  
   information needs description, 6-213, -218--221  
   issue statement, 6-211  
   regulatory basis, 6-212  
   repository design, 6-205, -262  
   site information needs, 6-235  
   work completed, 6-221--234  
 confining pressure  
   and compressive strength, 2-32--35  
 construction, repository  
   effects on radionuclide transport, 4-144  
   and information needs, 6-206--207  
   and license application, 1-2--3  
 materials  
   deposits, 1-296, -298\*\*-301\*  
   resource potential, 1-296--297  
     -298\*\*-301\*, -302  
     Yucca Mountain potential, 1-302  
   schedule, 6-29, -31\*\*  
   stages, 6-29  
   underground facility, 6-157--159  
 container  
   alloy compositions, 7-26\*  
   alternative, copper alloy, 7-34  
   breach-time distribution, 7-150  
   candidate materials, 7-65, -104  
   containment enhancement, 6-235  
   design requirements, 7-14  
   fabrication and assembly processes, 7-29, -31  
   materials  
     long-term performance projections for, 7-102--103

container (continued)  
 materials (continued)  
   selection of, 7-102--103  
 properties of candidate materials, 7-27\*  
 reference alloy system, 7-25  
 welding considerations, 7-99--100  
see also waste container

containment by waste package (Issue 1.4)  
   and hydrologic system, 3-238

containment enhancement strategy, product 1.11.6-4  
   work completed, 6-233--234

containment lifetimes  
   projections, 7-100--103

containment, underground facility, 6-2

contamination  
   ground water, 3-4, -29, -35, -49--50, -168  
   surface water, 3-29, -35, -49--50

contingency plan, underground facility, 6-232

continuum approach, aquifer modeling, 3-6

continuum model, near field, 7-51

controlled area  
   definition, A-5; 6-27  
   faulting, 1-206  
   fractures, 1-135  
   geology, 1-1  
   geothermal energy, 1-150  
   resource potential, 1-287, -301  
   uplift and subsidence, 1-147  
   volcanism, 1-202, -203, -205, -337

controlling earthquake source  
   underground facility design, 6-337

cooling requirements  
   horizontal emplacement, 6-334, -335\*  
   vertical emplacement, 6-334, -335\*

cooling unit petrology, 4-7--8, -10

copper alloy materials  
   alternative container, 7-34  
   alternative waste package, 7-227  
   evaluation for containers, 7-65  
   intergranular corrosion, 7-104, -231  
   metal barriers, 7-229--231  
   pitting corrosion, 7-104  
   research and development summary,  
     7-229--232

copper alloy system, container, 7-103--105  
   candidate materials, 7-104--105  
   degradation modes, 7-103, 104--105  
   and test plan, 7-104

Cordilleran miogeosyncline  
   cross section, 1-41\*\*

core library, 2-14  
   and preservation of stratigraphic contacts, 2-14

corehole sample locations, 2-7\*\*

Corn Creek Flat and prehistoric lakes, 5-70

corrosion  
   and alloy 825, 7-102  
   austenitic materials, 7-66--68  
     and sensitized microstructure, 7-67  
     and well J-13 water, 7-67, -70\*  
     and vadose water, 7-67  
   containment lifetimes, 7-100--103  
   and copper alloy materials, 7-104--105  
   forms  
     and sensitized microstructure, 7-67  
     and well J-13 water, 7-67  
   intergranular, see intergranular corrosion  
   and intergranular stress corrosion cracking  
   localized, see localized corrosion  
   and long-term container performance,  
     7-102--103  
   potential in irradiated well J-13 water,  
     7-90  
   rates  
     and corrosion model, 7-208--209  
     and stainless steels, 7-70\*  
   stainless steel, 316L, potential, 7-91\*\*  
   tests  
     austenitic materials, 7-69, -70\*  
     Bullfrog tuff, 7-94  
   transgranular, see transgranular stress corrosion cracking  
   waste package performance, 7-201  
   and welding considerations, 7-99--100

corrosion degradation modes  
   and alloy composition, 7-85  
   aqueous environment composition, 7-83  
   austenitic materials, 7-83--85  
   and chloride ion concentration, 7-83,  
     -84\*\*  
   crevice corrosion, 7-83, -85  
   pitting corrosion, 7-83--85  
   research and development status, 7-83, -85  
   transgranular stress corrosion cracking,  
     7-83--85

corrosion model  
   and corrosion modes, 7-208  
   and corrosion rate, 7-208  
   and cumulative barrier metal thickness,  
     7-208  
   and degradation modes, 7-208

corrosion model (continued)  
 and gamma ray dose rate model, 7-208  
 intergranular stress cracking, 7-208  
 and mechanical model, 7-206--207  
 and metal barrier thickness, 7-208  
 and performance assessment model, 7-208  
 and sensitization history, 7-208  
 and thermal model, 7-208  
 for waste package container, 7-102--103  
 waste package postclosure performance  
 assessment, 7-208  
 and waste package system model, 7-203,  
 -208, -218\*\*--219\*\*  
 and water chemistry, 7-208

Coso volcanic field, 1-188  
 cost, 6-340--346  
 alternative repository, 6-342, -343--344  
 alternative total system design, 6-344,  
 -344--346  
 alternative waste package, 6-342, -343  
 future work, 6-346  
 reference repository, 6-342, -343--344  
 reference total system design, 6-344,  
 -344--346  
 reference waste package, 6-342, -343  
 coulomb failure criteria parameters, 2-33\*  
 COYOTE  
 finite-element method, 6-325--326  
 verification and validation, 6-325--326

**Crater Flat**  
 caldera, 1-94\*\*, -265\*\*  
 description, 1-17\*\*, -19, -20\*\*--24\*\*,  
 -25  
 earthquake densities and energy release,  
 1-176\*  
 future silicic eruptions, 1-202  
 future volcanism, 1-337  
 hydrographic study area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*,  
 -117\*\*, -122\*  
 landforms, 1-27  
 middle Tertiary volcanism, 1-95, -331  
 Quaternary tectonic and volcanic  
 processes, 1-30  
 volcanic cinders and pumice, 1-301

**Crater Flat tuff**, 1-58--60  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
 1-56\*  
 correlation with hydrogeologic units,  
 3-54\*  
 hydrothermal alteration, 1-282  
 permeable zones, 3-191\*\*  
 potential flow path, 4-53

**Crater Flat tuff (continued)**  
 stratigraphy, 3-138\*\*  
 test holes, 3-156  
 thermal conductivities, 2-71  
 thermal expansion, 2-75  
 water production rate, 3-186\*\*

**Crater Flat undifferentiated unit**  
 conceptual moisture flow, 3-194\*\*  
 correlation with hydrogeologic unit,  
 3-139\*\*  
 east-west cross section at Yucca Mountain,  
 3-145\*\*, -194\*\*

credible repository accidents (Information  
 Need 2.3.1), 6-253  
 creep deformation  
 Bullfrog Member, 2-38  
 Grouse Canyon Member, 2-38

crest-stage sites  
 gages, 3-15  
 location of, 3-12\*\*  
 summary of streamflow data, 3-10\*--11\*

crevice corrosion, 7-83--85  
 and copper materials, 7-104  
 research and development status, 7-83--85,  
 -86  
 summary of testing, 7-97  
see also corrosion degradation modes and  
 localized corrosion

creviced specimens  
 localized corrosion testing, 7-93--94  
 and well J-13 water, 7-93

cristobalite transition, 7-40  
 criteria for contingency plan, product  
 1.11.3-5  
 work completed, 6-232

criticality control (Information Need 2.7.3),  
 6-271

cross sections  
 aquifers and aquitards in the Southern  
 Great Basin, 1-42\*\*  
 basin formation, modes of, 1-104\*\*  
 east-west stratigraphic, drillholes,  
 1-53\*\*  
 geologic, Yucca Mountain, 1-106\*\*  
 Great Basin, 1-41\*\*  
 hydrogeologic  
 conceptual moisture-flow system at  
 Yucca Mountain, 3-194\*\*  
 Solitario Canyon to well J-13; 3-215\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain unsaturated zone,  
 3-145\*\*  
 locations, 1-51

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- cross sections (continued)
  - north-south stratigraphic, drillholes, 1-52\*\*
- Protozoic and Paleozoic rocks of Cordilleran miogeosyncline, 1-41\*\*
  - stratigraphic
    - Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*
  - Yucca Mountain structural block, 1-126\*\*
- crushed-tuff column
  - adsorption-dynamic process, 4-61
  - procedure, 4-60--61
  - sorption data, 4-82, -83\*
  - sorption ratios compared with other sorption procedures, 4-82, -83\*
- crustal deformation, 1-112\*\*
  - crustal movement, 1-147
    - investigations summary, 1-350--351
    - lateral, vertical, 1-147
    - postclosure, 1-212--213
    - summary, 1-334, -338, -339--340
- Crystal, water use, 3-135\*
- Crystal Reservoir, 3-2\*\*, -13
  - water use, 3-24
- crystallization
  - ash-flow tuff, 4-7
- CSIR, see South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Classification System
- curium solubility
  - in well J-13 water, 4-100\*
- currant oil field, 1-318
  
- dacitic lava
  - and flow breccia, 1-58
- Daisy Mine, 1-279\*\*
  - fluorspar, 1-293
- data base
  - current, 2-16, -18
  - development
    - geoengineering (rock) properties, 2-6, -8, -12, -13\*\*
    - history and strategy, 2-6
- data needs, 2-2--5, -112--113
- data requirements list, product 1.11.1-1
  - work completed, 6-231
- data uncertainties
  - climate and meteorology, 5-8, -103--105
  - climate models, 5-8, -99--100, -104--105
  - ecology, 5-8
- data uncertainties (continued)
  - geoengineering properties, 2-21--22, -113
  - geology, 1-5--6
  - glaciation, 5-90, -104
  - hydrologic, 3-6--8
  - lake core ages, 5-8, -56--57
  - lake cycle and precipitation relationship, 5-103--104
  - Lake Manly, 5-69
  - meteorological, 5-8, -103
  - pack rat midden ages, 5-8, -75
  - paleobotanic, 5-87, -105
  - paleolacustrine, 5-43, -56, -71, -103, -105
  - paleolimnological, 5-43
  - palynological, 5-75, -85
  - preliminary evaluation, 2-113
  - time series, vegetational, 5-71--72, -105
  - see also uncertainties in waste package development
- DATAO
  - thermodynamic data file, 7-192
- dating methods and paleolake size, 5-56
- Deaf Smith County site, I-1
- Death Valley
  - basaltic volcanism field characteristics, 1-97\*
  - drainage system, 5-69--70
  - and ground-water discharge, 3-72\*
  - location, 1-9\*\*
  - perennial surface-water, 3-24
  - vegetation, 5-85
- Death Valley and Lower Amargosa hydrographic study area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*
- Death Valley fault zone, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*
- Death Valley-Furnace Creek fault system
  - strike-slip faulting, 1-110, -114
- Death Valley ground-water basin
  - and hydrogeologic study areas, 3-4, -50
- Death Valley ground-water system, 6-66
  - and hydrogeologic and hydrographic study areas, 3-117\*\*
- Death Valley Hydrographic Region of California and Nevada, 3-8
- Death Valley Junction
  - existing and future water use, 3-135\*
- Death Valley National Monument
  - spring discharge areas, 3-35
  - water use, 3-120--121

Death Valley-Pancake Range  
 basaltic flows, 1-327  
 belt, 1-118\*\*  
 description, 1-48--49  
 volcanic zone description, 1-95--96  
 volcanism, 1-203  
 debris hazard potential studies, 3-22  
 decommissioning and licensing, I-3  
 decrepitation of rock mass  
 near-field, 2-90--91  
 Topopah Spring Member, 2-111  
 defense high-level waste  
 package, 7-30\*\*  
 and radionuclide ratios to Environmental Protection Agency limits, 4-57\*  
 deformability properties  
 design data, 6-54--55, -56\*  
 deformation mechanism  
 fracture, 6-58--59  
 deformation models  
 data required, 2-5  
 deformation modulus, see modulus of deformation  
 degradation modes  
 austenitic materials, 7-66--68, -229  
 and chloride, 7-83  
 and containment lifetimes, 7-100--102  
 copper-alloy system, 7-103, -104--105  
 and corrosion model, 7-208  
 metallic containers, 7-238  
 and microbiological organisms, 7-68  
 degradation of rock mass  
 and stratigraphic variations, 2-91  
 thermally induced, 2-90--91  
 dehydration-rehydration  
 experiments, 7-46--48  
 and fluid flow experiments, 7-46  
 near-field environment, 7-38  
 Topopah Spring tuff, 7-38  
 demonstration breakout room testing, 2-13\*\*  
 dendroclimatology, 5-73  
 density  
 alluvium, 2-97  
 Yucca Mountain tuffs, 2-77, -78\*  
see also bulk density and grain density  
 density logs, geophysical logging, 1-241, -244  
 Department of Energy, see U.S. Department of Energy  
 Desert Rock  
 precipitation, 5-18\*\*, -19\*  
 design  
 analyses, 6-290--292, -306--338

design (continued)  
 basis, 6-6--81  
 classification, 6-28  
 constraints, 6-219  
 criteria  
 for geologic repository operations, 6-263\*\*--270\*  
 for radiological safety, 6-262--273  
 retrievability, 6-32--34, -283  
 current, 6-82, -84\*\*  
 data  
 deformability properties, 6-54--57  
 discontinuities, 6-59--62  
 dust, 6-72  
 flood, 6-68, -69\*\*, -70  
 fracture, 6-52\*\*--53\*, -59, -60\*\*--61\*  
 geology, 6-36--44  
 geotechnical, 6-47, -62  
 grain density, 6-54  
 ground water, 6-66--68  
 hydrologic considerations, 6-65--68  
 lithology, 6-41, -42\*\*  
 mechanical properties, 6-49\*\*--51\*  
 physical properties, 6-47--54  
 porosity, 6-47, -48\*, -54  
 rock strength properties, 6-57--59  
 seismic, 6-70--71  
 soil and rock, near surface, 6-38, -41  
 stratigraphy, 6-41, -42\*\*  
 strength properties, 6-57--59  
 stress, 6-46--47  
 surface water, 6-65--66  
 temperature, 6-44, -46\*  
 terrain, 6-38, -39\*\*, -40\*\*  
 thermal capacitance, 6-63\*\*--64\*, -65  
 thermal conductivity, 6-62, -63\*\*--64  
 thermal expansion, 6-62, -63\*\*--64\*  
 thermal properties, 6-62, -63\*\*--64\*, -65  
 topography, 6-38, -39\*\*, -40\*\*  
 data needs, 6-208--346  
 earthquakes, 6-70--71, -71\*  
 elements, summary, A-11, -13  
 emplacement panels, 6-147-153  
 and geoengineering properties, 2-113--114  
 and ground motion, 6-70--71  
 hydrologic considerations, 6-65--68  
 hydrology-related issues, 3-1, -240  
 information cutoff, 6-4  
 information needs assessment, 6-201--208  
 in situ stress, 6-46\*, -47  
 in situ temperature, 6-44, -46\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

design (continued)  
 and issue resolution strategy, 6-209--211  
 issues, 6-208--346 (see also specific issue)  
 main entry drifts, 6-144, -145\*\*, -146\*\*, -147\*  
 maintenance shops, 6-153, -154\*\*, -155\*\*  
 natural phenomena values, 6-26\*  
 peak accelerations, 6-70, -71\*  
     earthquake, 6-71\*  
     underground nuclear explosion, 6-71\*  
 perimeter drifts, 6-144, -145\*\*, -146\*\*, -147\*  
 phases, A-10; 6-1--2  
 preclosure waste emplacement package  
     constraints, 7-14  
 and probable maximum flood, 6-26\*, -68, -69\*\*, -70, -134--135  
 and public safety considerations, 6-26--27  
 radiological, 6-27--28  
 ramps, 6-124, -135--142  
 reference, 6-302  
 reference data base, 6-35--72  
 repository, 6-6--35, -82, -84\*\*  
 requirements  
     Code of Federal Regulations, 6-9\*\*--15\*  
     container, 7-14  
     critical, 6-2  
     functional, 6-8, -20\*\*--23\*  
     ground-water protection, 6-27  
     ground-water travel time, 6-27  
     interrelationships, 6-7\*\*  
     legal, 6-6, -8, -9\*\*--17\*  
     Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 6-1, -6, -8  
     primary, 6-7\*\*  
     repository, 6-6--35  
     State of California, 6-16\*  
     State of Nevada, 6-16\*  
     subsystem, 6-7\*\*  
     summary, A-11, -13; 6-1, -6--35  
     waste form, 7-14  
     waste package, 7-12--17  
     waste package-environment  
         interactions, 7-15--16 (see also waste package design requirements)  
 retrievability input, 6-283  
 shaft, 6-124, -128, -135--142  
 and site characteristics, A-10--11  
 thermal expansion coefficient, 6-62, -63\*\*--64\*

design (continued)  
 underground access, 6-124, -128  
 underground facility, 6-142--175, -176\*\*  
 and underground nuclear explosions, 6-336--338  
 underground openings, 6-202  
 values  
     natural phenomena, 6-26\*  
 waste handling building, 6-128, -131\*\*--133\*\*  
 waste package, 7-19--37  
 design analyses (Information Need 4.4.7), 6-295  
 design constraints to limit excavation effects (Information Need 1.11.5), 6-219  
 design constraints to limit water use (Information Need 1.11.4), 6-219  
 design work, scope and status, A-10--14  
 detachment faults, 1-105, -107\*\*, -109  
     location, southern Great Basin, 1-107\*\*  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-108\*\*, -264  
     see also faults  
 Devils Hole  
     past water table, 3-110, -113  
     pupfish, 3-123  
     water level, 3-123  
 dewatering  
     thermally induced, 2-89, -93--97  
     Topopah Spring Member requirements, 2-107  
 diagenetic zones  
     Yucca Mountain site, 4-37  
 diffusion  
     into rock matrix, 4-101--102, -103\*\*, -104  
     in solid tuff  
         adsorption-dynamic process, 4-61  
 discharge, see ground-water discharge  
 discontinuities  
     geometric characteristics, 6-59--62  
     and mechanical properties, 2-43--56, -64--66  
 discrete discontinuities model, 6-339  
 discrete fracture approach, aquifer modeling, 3-6  
 discrete fracture model, 7-51  
 dispersion  
     characterization, 5-32  
     data required, 5-37  
     and permitting, 5-33  
     temperature inversion effects, 5-10

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

displacement analyses needed, 2-3  
  emplacement hole stability, 2-4  
  far-field, 2-4

disposal  
  schedule, 6-31\*\*, -32

disposal system, see mined geologic disposal system

dissolution  
  experiments  
    borosilicate glass, 4-94  
    high-level waste forms, 4-94  
    spent fuel, 4-94

rate  
  constants, 7-61  
  spent fuel matrix, 7-150

reactions  
  EQ3/6, 7-61  
  spent fuel studies, 7-113--140

dissolved gas  
  Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-42\*, -46

distribution coefficient  
  adsorption, 4-59--60

distribution and age of paleolakes in Great Basin, 5-57--71  
  see also paleolakes in Great Basin,  
    distribution and age

disturbed zone  
  ground-water flow to accessible environment, 3-214

diurnal variations, wind, 5-22

DOE, see U.S. Department of Energy

dollies, emplacement hole, 7-37

Dome Mountain  
  earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
  seismicity and focal mechanisms, 1-178\*\*  
  seismicity of, 1-175, -178\*\*, -179\*\*, -180

doses  
  worst-case releases, accidental, 6-256--257

DOT  
  drift thermal analyses, 6-308--310  
  elastic horizontal borehole calculations, 6-321  
  finite-element code, 6-308, -310, -321

downwasting rates, 1-33

DP West site, see Los Alamos liquid waste disposal site

drainage and moisture control plan, product 1.11.3-4  
  work completed, 6-232

drainage, subprovinces, 1-12

drainage control  
  vertical emplacement, 6-167\*\*

drift  
  analysis  
    areal power density, 6-309  
    backfilling, 6-243--244  
    and stress profile, 6-316\*\*

backfill  
  and hydrologic analysis, 6-243--244  
  and vadose water, 6-245--246

bulkhead sealing, 6-189\*\*

cooling  
  calculations, 6-334, -335\*  
  horizontal emplacement, 6-334, -335\*  
  vertical emplacement, 6-334, -335\*

drainage analysis and sealing, 6-240--241

excavation, 2-100--108

hydrologic analyses, 6-240--246

locations, 6-315\*\*

monitoring, 2-13\*\*

sensitivity studies, 6-317, -318

temperatures, 6-308--309, -318

thermal analyses, 6-308--310, -317, -318, -321

drifts and ramps  
  ground support, 6-161--163, -163\*\*

Drill Hole Wash 1-121\*\*  
  analysis for 100-yr flood, 6-68, 69\*\*  
  analysis for 500-yr flood, 6-68, -69\*\*, -70  
  analysis of regional maximum flood, 6-68, -69\*\*  
  chemical composition, 3-25, -27\*  
  flood hazard, 6-335--336  
  and flood potential, 3-19  
  and flood protection, 3-23  
  hydrologic nature, 6-247  
  location, 3-17\*\*, -20\*\*  
  probable maximum flood, 6-135  
  water depths, 6-336  
  well, tritium in, 3-28  
  well temperature profile, 3-28

Drill Hole Wash fault  
  site boundary, 1-332

drillholes  
  cross section, site, 1-52\*\*--53\*\*  
  and exploration block, 4-43\*\*  
  and fracture data, 1-136  
  and gold analyses, 1-282--283  
  histories, 1-239--240  
  and in situ stress, 1-140, -143\*\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

**drillholes (continued)**

- location, Yucca Mountain, 1-50\*\*--53\*\*, -72\*\*, -213--239
- mineral abundances, 4-77\*\*--80\*
- paleotemperatures, 1-279\*\*
- petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*\*--80\*
- published reports, 1-252\*\*--253\*
- repository, facility, 1-254
- saturated zone, 3-156--160
- and site stratigraphy, 1-49
- status, 1-216--239
- testing in, 1-251--255
- UE-25a#1, see UE-25a#1 drillhole
- UE-25b#1, see UE-25b#1 drillhole
- UE-25p#1, see UE-25p#1 drillhole
- unsaturated zone, 3-147--153, 154\*\*--155\*
- USW G-1, see USW G-1 drillhole
- USW G-2, see USW G-2 drillhole
- USW G-3, see USW G-3 drillhole
- USW GU-3, see USW GU-3 drillhole
- water table, 1-251
- within 10 km, 1-215\*\*, -222\*\*--238\*
- within perimeter drift, 1-213, -214\*\*, -216, -217\*\*--221\*\*
- Yucca Mountain reports, 1-252\*\*--253\*
- Yucca Mountain site
  - locations, 4-43\*\*
  - mineralogic compositions, 4-15
  - temperature, 4-49\*\*

**drilling**

- history, 1-213--255
- investigations summary, 1-353
- summary results, 1-340--341

**drilling activity**

- summary, 1-213--216
- within 10 km, 1-213, 215\*\*, -216, -222--238
- within perimeter drift, 1-213, -214\*\*, -217--221\*

**drilling and blasting**, 2-107

**drilling fluids**, 3-187, -199--200

- effects of use, 3-50

**driver model**

- combined processes flow, 7-220\*\*
- data flow for waste form alteration and waste transport, 7-222\*\*
- data flows, 7-212\*\*--213\*\*, -214\*\*--215\*, -216\*\*, -218\*\*--222\*\*
- data flows for corrosion increment process, 7-219\*\*
- data flows for corrosion rate processes, 7-218\*\*

**driver model (continued)**

- data flows for radiation, thermal, and mechanical stress, 7-216\*\*
- mechanical or corrosion failure modes, 7-221\*\*
- and waste package performance assessment, 7-198
- waste package postclosure performance assessment, 7-211--223
- and waste package system model, 7-211--223
- waste transport, 7-222\*\*

**dual porosity approach**, aquifer modeling, 3-6, -173

**dune chronologies**, 5-70

**dust characteristics**

- design data, 6-72

**dust control**

- backfilling water, 6-178

**dust devils**, 5-28

**Eagle Mountain**, location, 1-9\*\*

**Eagle Springs**, oil, 1-316

**earthquake**, controlling source

- Paintbrush Canyon fault, 6-337

**earthquake-induced phenomena**

- and effect on site, 1-189

**earthquakes**

- completeness record, 1-164\*
- density, 1-176\*
- and design, 6-70--71
- deterministic estimates, 1-192--193
- energy release, 1-162\*\*, -176\*
- energy release map, 1-161\*\*, -162\*\*
- epicenters, 1-152\*\*
- estimates, 6-337--338
- and faults, 1-173\*
- focal depths, 1-169\*\*
- focal mechanisms, 1-159--160
- and geologic structures, 1-171--187
- historical, 1-151--160, -164
- impounding Lake Mead, 1-161\*\*
- magnitudes, 1-159
- Massachusetts Mountain, 1-171
- maximum, 1-192
- potential
  - and geologic structures, southern Great Basin, 1-187--189
  - and seismotectonic zones, southern Great Basin, 1-187--189
  - southern Great Basin, 1-186--189

**earthquakes (continued)**

- probabilistic assessment, 1-189
- probabilistic estimates, Yucca Mountain, 1-193--196
- recurrence model, 1-160--164
- recurrence rate models, 1-190, -191\*\*, -192
- recurrence rates, 1-190, 1-191\*\*, -192
- and seismotectonic zones, 1-171--187
- significant, southern Great Basin, 1-166\*\*--167\*
- southern Great Basin, 1-161\*\*, -162\*\*
- strike-slip faults, 1-153\*\*
- and underground facility design, 6-337--338
- and weapons testing, Nevada Test Site, 1-161\*\*
- see also ground motion and peak acceleration

East-West Seismic belt, 1-152\*\*

Eastgate, zeolite deposits, 1-294

EBS, see engineered barrier system

ecology, modern

- data uncertainties, 5-8

elastic continuum model, 2-5, -19

elastic-plastic model, 2-19--20; 6-339

elastic properties

- data required, 2-5
- test procedures, 2-8\*
- Yucca Mountain tuff, 2-24--29

electrical resistivity log

- geophysical logging, 1-247--248

electrochemical testing

- and localized corrosion occurrence, 7-85--88, -89\*\*

embrittlement

- and metastable austenite, 7-68

Emigrant Valley hydrographic area

- water data, 3-126\*

emplacement

- area exhaust shaft description, 6-86\*\*, -139\*, -140\*\*, -141, -144\*\*

boreholes

- normal retrieval conditions, 6-193, -194\*\*, -279--280
- predicted temperatures, 6-194\*\*, -279
- seals, 6-183, -184\*\*, -185
- stability, 6-320--322
- stability research and development, 7-39--40
- stress gradient, 6-321--322
- see also emplacement hole

**emplacement (continued)**

drifts

- boundary-element analyses, 6-308--319
- finite analyses, 6-308--319
- stress analyses, 6-310--319
- temperatures, 6-308--310, -317--319

environment

- and reference repository horizon, 7-8--12
- source term release model, 7-8
- summary, 7-224--225
- Topopah Spring Member, 7-224--225
- vadose water, 7-9
- and waste package, 7-8--12
- water chemistry, 7-225
- well J-13 water, 7-225
- panel design, 6-147--153
- of waste package
- effects, 7-11--12

emplacement hole

components

- borehole liners, 7-34, -36
- dollies, 7-37
- shielding plugs, 7-36
- summary, 7-227
- stability, 2-3, -67
- thermomechanical analysis, 7-39

emplacement orientation decision, product 1.11.3-3

- work completed, 6-231

endangered species, 3-123

energy development, water use, 3-133

energy release, cumulative, 1-163\*\*

energy release map

- southern Great Basin, 1-161\*\*
- southwestern Great Basin, 1-162\*\*

energy resource potential, 1-302--313

engineered barrier system design

- and thermally induced water migration, 2-111

engineered barrier system release rates (Issue 1.5)

- and hydrologic system, 3-239

engineering properties

- alluvium, 2-100, -101\*

environmental impact statement

- and site characterization, 1-5--6

environmental monitoring and mitigation plan

- and dispersion model data, 5-33
- and permitting, 5-103
- and site characterization activities, 5-2, -38

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

Environmental Protection Agency, see U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Environmental Regulatory Compliance Plan and permitting, 5-2, -103

environmental standards for mined geologic disposal system, 1-3--4; 6-17

Eocene Green River Formation oil shale, 1-315

Eocene-Oligocene Elko Formation oil shale, 1-315--316

eolian processes, 1-33

EPA, see U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

epicenters and major strike-slip faults, 1-153\*\* patterns of, 1-152\*\*, -153\*\*, -154\*\*, -156\*\*, -157\*\*, -174\*\* and Yucca Mountain area, 1-176\*

epithermal precious metal deposits generalized mineralogy, 1-275\* model, 1-274\*\*

epithermal volcanism and base metals, 1-277--280 and precious metals, 1-277--280

**EQ3/6**

chemical equilibrium model, 4-96 comparison with measured fluid compositions, 7-62\*\*\*-63\*\* dissolution reactions, 7-61 formation constants, 7-194 geochemical modeling code, 7-190--196, -235--236 hydrothermal reaction modeling, 4-123 laboratory experiments simulation, 7-195, -228 overview, 7-190--191 parametric analyses, 7-195 precipitation-kinetics option, 7-193, research and development summary, 7-235--236 rock-water interactions, 7-60--64, -195--196, -229 solid solutions, treatment, 7-192 solubility modeling, 4-96, -98, -99--100 spent fuel dissolution testing, 7-134 thermodynamic data, 4-96, -98 and thermodynamic data base, 7-192, -193--195 Topopah Spring tuff, 7-195 and water-rock interactions, 7-195--196, -229

**EQ3NR**

geochemical modeling, 7-190--191

**EQ3NR (continued)**

rock-water interactions, 7-60 and speciation-solubility calculations, 7-191 and thermodynamic data base, 7-192 thermodynamic state of aqueous solution, 7-190--191

**EQ6**

fixed-fugacity option, 7-193 geochemical modeling, 7-191--192 precipitation-kinetics option, 7-193 and reaction-path modeling, 7-191--192 rock-water interactions, 7-195--196 theory and code development, 7-192--193 and thermodynamic data base, 7-192 equipment development and demonstration, work completed, 6-286--288, -302--305 horizontal emplacement, 6-98, -103\*\*\*-106\*\*, -109\*, -110, -111\*\*, -166\*\*, -304, -305 normal retrieval conditions, 6-193, -195, -280 retrieval, 6-200, -286--288, -304 vertical emplacement, 6-98, -99--102, -107\*, -108\*\*, -165\*\*, -304, -305 waste emplacement, 6-98--110, -111\*\* waste emplacement and retrieval, 6-304--305 waste receiving and preparation, 6-302--303 equipment development and demonstration (Information Need 4.4.6), 6-295

**ERCP, see Environmental Regulatory Compliance Plan**

**erosion**

Fortymile Wash, 1-325, -345 future rates, summary, 1-324, -325 potential from flooding, 3-14--15 and surface hydrology, 3-8 rates, 1-30, -31\* and repository, summary, 1-325 surficial process, 1-31--35 threshold controlled, 1-34 uncertainty, 1-5

**ESF, see exploratory shaft facility**

**Eureka low**, 1-307\*\*, -308, -309\*\*, -310; 3-76

see also heat flow

**europium**

sorption ratios, 4-86 distilled water, 4-90\*

euroium (continued)  
 sorption ratios (continued)  
   UE-25p#1 water, 4-90\*  
   well J-13 water, 4-90\*  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption  
   experiments, 4-72\*\*-73\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption  
   experiments, 4-67\*\*-68\*

evaporation  
 lake surfaces, 5-50--54  
 potential, Yucca Mountain, 3-8  
 and temperature, 5-52\*\*

evapotranspiration  
 Amargosa Desert, 3-7, -29, -30\*  
 governing equation, 3-32  
 Oasis Valley subbasin, 3-76  
 and phreatophytes, 3-32, -33, -34--35,  
   -36\*\*-47\*, -71  
 planned studies, 3-34  
 and xerophytes, 3-32, -33

excavation characteristics of site rock,  
 2-100--108  
 G-Tunnel experience, 2-102--104  
 other rocks, 2-101

excavation effects  
 geoengineering properties, 2-107--108

excavation methods, 2-107

excavation methods criteria, product 1.11.5-1  
 work completed, 6-232--233

Excelsior fault zone, 1-113\*\*

exchangeable-cation ratios  
 calcic-clinoptilolite and heulandite,  
   Yucca Mountain, 4-33\*\*  
 clinoptilolites, Yucca Mountain, 4-34\*\*

expansion areas, potential  
 underground facility, 6-225, -226\*\*,  
   -227, -228\*\*

exploration, definition, 1-257

exploration block  
 ground-water chemistry, 4-39--51  
 smectites, 4-35  
 and well locations, 4-43\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain drillholes, 4-43\*\*

exploratory shaft facilities, 1-5  
 data base development, 2-13\*\*  
 and information needs, 6-201  
 water use, 3-131\*

exploratory shafts, 1-5  
 Calico Hills zeolitized tuff, 6-179  
 description, 6-86\*\*, -137\*\*, -138, -139\*,  
   -140\*\*, -143\*\*, -156  
 stability, 6-323

extensional faults  
 map, 1-81\*\*

extensional tectonism, 1-85--86, -103--110,  
 -328  
 southern Great Basin, 1-103--110  
 summary, 1-328

facility design  
 overall, conceptual, 6-82--85

factor of safety  
 panel access drifts, 6-320\*

Fallon  
 natural gas, 1-317, -318\*  
 precipitation records, 5-49\*\*

far-field displacement  
 analyses needed, 2-4

far-field unit evaluation, 6-233

Fatigue Wash fault, 1-122\*\*

fault activity  
 and striking orientation, 1-188

fault data, 1-129\*

fault maps, 1-113\*\*  
 Nevada Test Site, Quaternary, 1-118\*\*  
 Southern Great Basin, 1-83\*\*, -107\*\*  
 Southern Nevada, 1-101\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-50\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain, aeromagnetic data, 1-120\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain, electrical resistivity,  
   1-121\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain, geologic mapping, 1-122\*\*

fault movement  
 Yucca Mountain history, 1-133, -135

fault-related deposits  
 metals, 1-282

fault rupture  
 repository, 1-212--213

fault zones, 1-2\*\*  
 Bare Mountain, 1-125\*  
 Case Spring, 1-178\*\*  
 Coaldale, 1-113\*\*  
 Death Valley, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*  
 Furnace Creek, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*,  
   -118\*\*, -153\*\*  
 Owens Valley, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*, -153\*\*  
 Solitario Canyon, 1-123\*

faulting  
 and controlled area, 1-206  
 and earthquakes, 1-335  
 history, Yucca Mountain, 1-128--135  
 investigations summary, 1-349  
 likelihood, postclosure, 1-207--209

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

**faulting (continued)**

- postclosure, 1-206--212
- Quaternary, Yucca Mountain, summary, 1-123\*--125\*
- repository effects, postclosure, 1-206--207
- styles, summary, 1-328--331
- summary results, 1-338
- vertical movements, 1-338
- and weapons testing, 1-209--212

**faults**

- Bare Mountain, 1-2\*\*, -128, -129\*, -130, -132
- Bettles Well, 1-113\*\*, -114
- Big Pine, 1-83\*\*, -113\*\*, 1-153\*\*
- Bow Ridge, 1-50\*\*, -71, -73, -108\*\*, -123\*, -128, -129\*, -133
- and calcite deposits, 1-71
- detachment, 1-105, -107\*\*, -108\*\*, -109, -264
- Drill Hole Wash, 1-332
- earthquake, controlling source, 6-338
- earthquakes, 1-173\*, -192--193
- Fatique Wash, 1-122\*\*
- Fran Ridge, 1-50\*\*
- and G-Tunnel, 6-60
- Garlock, 1-2\*\*, -9\*\*, -83\*\*, -110, -118\*\*, -153\*\*
- Ghost Dance, 1-50\*\*, -128, -332; 3-146, -173, -193\*\*, -194, -209; 6-248
- Late Pliocene, map, 1-118\*\*
- Likely, 1-113\*\*
- Mine Mountain, 1-110, -115
- Pahute Mesa, 1-189
- Paintbrush Canyon, 1-50\*\*, -71, -108\*\*, -122\*\*, -123\*, -128, -129\*, -133, -206
- potential excavation hazard, 6-293
- Pyramid Lake, 1-113\*\*
- San Andreas, 1-81\*\*, -83\*\*, -87\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*, -170, -309\*\*
- Solitario Canyon, 1-50\*, -71, -108\*\*, -122\*\*, -123\*, -128, -129\*, -332; 3-138\*\*, -164, -175, -193, -194\*\*
- Windy Wash, 1-71, -73, -108\*\*, -122\*\*, -124\*, -128, -129\*, -132--133, -206, -208
- Yucca Mountain, 1-128--135, -210\*\*
- Yucca Wash, 1-50\*\*

**favorable conditions**

- geochemistry, 4-2

**field data sources**, 2-13\*\*

**field tests**

- Belted Range Tuff, 2-9, -12
- geoengineering, 2-9--12
- and model validation, 2-12
- and repository design, 2-12

**final procurement and construction**

- design, 6-2
- phase, definition, A-10

**findings, see higher level findings entries**

**finite-element calculations**

- stress at Rainier Mesa, 2-86
- stress at Yucca Mountain, 2-88--89

**finite-element methods**, 6-323--332

- ABAQUS, 6-323--324
- COYOTE, 6-325--326
- DOT, 6-308, -310, -321
- emplACEMENT drifts, 6-308--319
- future work, 6-339
- JAC, 6-325, -328\*\*
- SANCHO, 6-324--325
- SPECTROM, 6-326--327, -328\*\*
- verFICATION and validation, 6-323--332

**Fish Lake district**, 1-285\*\*

**Fish Lake Valley**, 1-9\*\*

**flooding**

- and geochemical stability, 4-144--145
- potential (Yucca Mountain area), 5-30
- and siting of surface facilities, 5-9
- by thunderstorm activity, 5-11, -16, -17, -27

**floods**, 3-13--23

- Amargosa River, 3-15
- analysis of Fortymile Wash and tributaries
  - 100- and 500-year floods, 3-16--21; 6-68, -69\*, -335--336
- Busted Butte Wash, 3-19, -20\*\*; 6-68, -69\*\*, -335--336
- Drill Hole Wash, 3-19, -20\*\*; 6-68, -69\*\*, -335--336
- and erosion, 3-14--15
- flash, 3-14--15
- Fortymile Wash, 3-18--19, -20\*\*; 6-68, -69\*\*, -335--336
- hazards of, 6-335--336
  - Busted Butte Wash, 6-335--336
  - Fortymile Wash, 6-335--336
  - Yucca Wash, 6-335--336
- history of, 3-14--21; 6-135
- magnitude, 3-16--21
- monitoring network, 3-15

floods (continued)  
 ongoing and future studies, 3-22  
 paleoflood investigations, 3-16, -22  
 potential for, 3-8, -14--21; 6-68, -69\*\*, -135, -335--336  
 predictions, difficulty of, 3-16  
 protection from, 3-22--23  
     surface facility design, 6-134--135  
 Quaternary, 3-21  
 recurrence intervals, 3-16--21  
 regional maximum, 6-68, -69\*\*  
 samples, 3-27\*  
 summary, 3-232  
 Yucca Wash, 3-19, -20\*\*; 6-68, -69\*\*, -335--336  
 zones of, 6-68, -69\*\*  
see also probable maximum flood

flow breccia  
 and dacitic lava, 1-58  
 hydraulic conductivity, 3-188\*, -189\*, -190\*  
 transmissivity, 3-188\*--189\*

flow model  
 unsaturated zone, 7-11

flow paths, potential  
 Bullfrog Member, 4-53  
 Crater Flat tuff, 4-53  
 Prow Pass Member, 4-53  
 Topopah Spring Member, 4-53  
 Tram Member, 4-53  
 tuffaceous beds of Calico Hills, 4-53

fluid compositions  
 calculated and measured, 7-63\*\*  
 in rocking autoclave experiments, 7-56, -57\*\*, -58\*\*

fluid flow experiments  
 and dehydration-rehydration, 7-46

fluid-induced fracturing, Bullfrog Member, 2-90

fluid pressure  
 effects of, 2-32--35, -68

fluid temperature profile  
 and heat load, 4-117, -118\*\*

fluorine-bearing minerals  
 deposits, Nevada, 1-292\*\*

fluorite potential, Yucca Mountain, 1-293

fluorspar resources, Nevada, 1-290--291, -292\*\*, -293

fluvial degradation, 1-35

flux, ground water  
 Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch  
 subbasin, 3-80\*, -207\*\*

flux, ground water (continued)  
 through repository, 7-45  
 Rock Valley, 3-79, -80\*, -205  
 Yucca Mountain, 3-29--30, -204

focal mechanisms  
 and geologic structures, summary, 1-187  
 Gold Mountain, 1-183\*\*  
 Mt. Dunfee, 1-183\*\*  
 North Pahroc Range, 1-186\*\*  
 northern Nevada Test Site, 1-179\*\*  
 Pahranagat shear zone, 1-185\*\*  
 Pahroc Valley, 1-186\*\*  
 Pahute Mesa, 1-179\*\*  
 Sarcobatus Flat, 1-183\*\*  
 southern Nevada Test Site, 1-178\*\*

fog, Yucca Mountain area, 5-30

Fortymile Canyon  
 and flow system modeling, 3-205  
 and ground-water tritium, 3-96  
 and ground-water velocity, 3-112, -224  
 as important recharge area, 3-87  
 radiocarbon dating, ground water, 3-96, -112  
 wells in, 3-82  
see also Fortymile Wash

Fortymile Canyon-Buckboard Mesa hydrographic study area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*, -122\*

Fortymile Canyon-Jackass Flats hydrographic study area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*, -122\*, -127\*

Fortymile Wash  
 analysis for 100-yr flood, 3-19; 6-68, -69\*\*  
 analysis for 500-yr flood, 3-19; 6-68, -69\*\*  
 analysis of regional maximum flood, 6-68, -69\*\*  
 bridges for highway and rail access to site, 6-82  
 chemical composition, 3-25, -27\*  
 depth, 6-38  
 description, 1-25--26  
 erosion, 1-325, -345  
 flood hazard, 6-335--336  
 flooding, 3-14, -18--19\*\*, -20\*\*  
 and ground-water recharge, 3-87  
 map, 1-17\*\*, -20\*\*--24\*\*  
 physiographic subdivision, 1-25--26  
 stream incision, 1-34\*

foundations, surface facilities  
 design, 6-128, -134

fracture density, unsaturated zone, 3-170\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

fracture flow  
retardation by matrix diffusion, 4-102,  
-104--105

fracture flow process  
experiments, 7-48--49

fracture frequency  
and sealing, 6-240  
thermal/mechanical units  
design data, 6-60, -61\*--62\*

fracture mineralogy, host rock, 4-13,  
-14\*\*, -15

fracture properties, 2-5, -6, -8, -43--56  
reference values, 2-65\*

fractured rock  
stress-strain relationship, 2-58\*\*

fractured rock aquifers, hydraulic behavior,  
3-5--6

fractured rock mass  
heat transfer in, 7-53

fractured tuff columns  
adsorption-dynamic process, 4-62

fractures  
and calcite deposits, 1-71  
characteristic curves, 7-51  
and controlled area, 1-135  
and deformation mechanism, 6-58  
and design, 6-59, -60\*--61\*  
and faults  
interpreted from electrical  
resistivity data, 1-121\*\*  
fluid induced, 2-90--91  
frequency, 6-60\*--61\*  
and heat transfer, 2-4, -92  
host rock and Rainier Mesa, 2-102  
and hydraulic conductivity,  
saturated zone, 3-179, -181--185  
hydraulic studies, 2-85--86  
mechanical behavior, 2-5, -45--50  
mechanical properties, 6-52\*--53\*  
modeling parameters, 6-52\*--53\*  
and tunnel boring machines, 2-108  
and water migration, 2-92, -94  
Yucca Mountain, 1-135--138

Fran Ridge  
fluid flow experiments, 7-46  
and Topopah Spring tuff, 7-54  
tuff and well J-13 water reactions, 7-59  
and tuff samples, 7-60

Fran Ridge fault, location, 1-50\*\*

Franklin Lake playa, planned studies, 3-34

Frenchman Flat  
earthquake densities and energy release,  
1-176\*  
ground-water travel time, 3-73  
water data, 3-126\*

Frenchman Lake and aquifer recharge, 3-24

Freundlich isotherm  
sorption-element concentration relation-  
ship, 4-60

friction, coefficient of  
mechanical property, 6-53\*  
plots, 2-53\*\*, -55\*\*

friction, residual angle, 6-53\*

frit 165  
compositions, 7-173, -174\*, -175  
leaching, 7-168\*\*, -170\*\*, -176\*\*  
Savannah River glass based waste form,  
7-151--152

fuel dissolution tests, see spent fuel  
dissolution testing

functional requirements  
conceptual design, 6-8, -20\*--23\*, -24\*  
postclosure waste package, 7-14--15  
preclosure waste emplacement package, 7-14

Funeral Mountains  
earthquake densities and energy release,  
1-176\*  
seismicity of, 1-178\*\*, -180

Furnace Creek fault zone, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*,  
-113\*\*, -118\*\*, -153\*\*

Furnace Creek Wash, 3-104\*\*  
and Death Valley resort water supply,  
3-121  
spring discharge areas, 3-35  
and water-table related deposits, 3-104\*\*,  
-105

future climate variation, see climate, future  
variations

G-Tunnel  
borehole stability, 6-320--321  
and code verification and validation,  
6-327, -329  
data base development, 2-13\*\*  
excavation experience, 2-102--104; 6-319  
excavation-induced response near Grouse  
Canyon, 6-284  
and faults, 6-60  
field data source, 2-12  
ground-water flow, 6-67

G-Tunnel (continued)

- ground-water inflow estimates, 2-106, -107
- heated block experiment, 2-13\*\*, -56, -57, -60, -61\*\*, -62\*\*, -96, -110; 6-56, -243
- heated-borehole experiments, 2-96
- laboratory data source, 2-6--12
- location, 2-7\*\*
- mechanical property measurements, 2-60
- and mining of repository, 6-233
- overburden loadings, 2-102
- and potential excavation hazard, 6-291
- pressurized slot test, 2-13\*\*, -56, -57, -60, -63\*\*
- rock mechanics facility, 2-9, -10\*\* -11\*\*
- small-diameter heater tests, 2-94--95
- support requirements, 2-9, -106\*
- tests for naturally occurring radiation sources, 6-286
- and validation, 6-339
- see also Rainier Mesa and specific experiment

gamma ray dose rate model

- and corrosion model, 7-208

gamma ray dose submodel

- description, 7-204--205

gamma ray logs, geophysical logging, 1-246

gangue mineralogy, 1-275\*\*-276\*, -278

Garlock fault, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*, -118\*\*, -153\*\*

- location, 1-9\*\*
- strike-slip fault, 1-110

gas

- fields, Nevada, 1-316--319
- potential, Yucca Mountain, 1-319--323

gas phase flow

- and waste package emplacement, 7-52

gaseous radionuclide retardation

- (Investigation 8.3.1.3.8) synopsis, 4-151--152

gaseous transport, 4-109

- data status, 4-6

general circulation models, 5-97--98

generic postclosure requirements

- waste package, 7-14--15

generic preclosure requirements

- waste package, 7-13--14

Generic Requirements for a Mined Geologic Disposal System

- and waste form, 7-17
- waste package design requirements, 7-12
- waste package performance, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*

geochemical data, 4-3

- status, 4-5--7

geochemical data collection

- conceptual influences, 4-3--45
- history, 4-3

geochemical effects

- and waste emplacement, 4-117--129

geochemical facies in Yucca Mountain tuff, 3-166\*\*

geochemical flow model

- and code development, 7-192--193

geochemical investigations

- work completed, summary, A-9

geochemical modeling

- application, 7-195--196
- EQ3NR, 7-191
- EQ6, 7-191--192
- and release rates from glass, 7-188
- rock-water interactions, 7-38--39, -60--64
- and solution species, 7-194--195
- and spent fuel dissolution tests, 7-134
- theory and code development, 7-192--193
- thermodynamic data base, 7-192
- thermodynamic data base development, 7-193--195
- and water-rock interactions, 7-195--196

geochemical modeling code

- EQ3/6, 7-190--196, -235--236
- overview, 7-190--191
- see also EQ3/6

geochemical processes

- affecting radionuclide transport, 4-4

geochemical retardation

- analytical techniques, 4-59--65
- general description, 4-52--59
- in host rock
  - anticipated conditions, 4-109--115
  - unanticipated conditions, 4-115--116
- models, 4-109--110
- precipitation processes, 4-52--53
- processes, 4-51--116
  - analytical techniques, 4-59--65
  - description, 4-52--54
  - and design summary, 4-146--147
  - precipitation, 4-52--53
  - radionuclide transport, 4-52
  - sorption, 4-52--53
  - summary, 4-145--147
  - vapor-phase exchange, 4-52--53
- summary, 4-145--147

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- geochemical site data
  - and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9), 4-2
  - and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8), 4-1--2
- geochemical stability, 4-143--145
  - and flooding, 4-144--145
  - ground-water pumping, 4-143--144
  - ground-water withdrawal, 4-143
  - man-induced effects, 4-143--144
  - and natural changes, 4-144--145
  - rock-water interactions, 4-145
  - and tectonic activity, 4-144
  - and volcanic activity, 4-144
- geochemical transport processes
  - effect on technetium, 4-111\*\*--112\*\*
  - effect on uranium, 4-113\*\*--114\*\*
- geochemistry
  - data and models, present state, 4-5--7
  - effects of waste emplacement, 4-116--129
  - favorable conditions, 4-2
  - ground-water chemistry, 4-39--51
  - host rock, 4-7--116
  - investigations identification, 4-147--152
  - potentially adverse conditions, 4-2
  - and Regulatory Guide 4.17, 4-152
  - stratigraphic units, 4-7--116
  - Yucca Mountain site, 4-1--152
- geochemistry program
  - geochemical information, 4-1
- geoengineering, 2-1--118
  - and design, 2-113--114
  - excavation characteristics of the rock mass, 2-100--108
  - existing stress regime, 2-82--89
  - field tests, 2-9--12
  - investigations
    - work completed, summary, A-8
  - mechanical properties of rock units
    - discontinuities, 2-43--56, -64--66
    - intact, 2-22--42, -64--66
    - large scale, 2-56--66, -64--66
  - special geoengineering properties, 2-89--100
  - summary, 2-109--118
  - thermal and thermomechanical properties
    - intact rock, 2-66--78, -82
    - large-scale, 2-79--82
    - nonsite rocks, 2-80
    - site rocks, 2-81--82
- geoengineering data
  - and issues and information needs, 2-114, -115--117\*
- geoengineering data base
  - current, 2-16, -18
  - development, 2-6--12, -13\*\*
- geoengineering initial conditions to be measured, 2-2--5
- geoengineering properties
  - alluvium, 2-100, -101\*
  - data base development, 2-6--12, -13\*\*
  - data uncertainties, 2-21--22, -113
  - and design, 2-113--114
  - excavation effects, 2-107--108
  - planned measurements, 2-4--5
  - and Regulatory Guide 4.17, 2-114, -118
  - summary, 2-109--111
  - surface materials at site, 2-96--100, -101\*
- see also specific property
- geologic
  - characteristics, Yucca Mountain, 1-1--353
  - disposal, regulations, 1-3
  - drillholes, 1-251--255 (see also drillholes)
  - formations, 1-38\*\*
  - framework, hydrologic conditions, 3-145\*\*, -146
  - index map, 1-36\*\*
  - information
    - sources of, 1-1, -3
    - uses of, 1-3--5
  - investigations
    - work completed, summary, A-5
  - maps, Yucca Mountain, 1-50\*\*, -255
  - models, 1-264
  - processes
    - long-term regional stability, 1-200--213
  - repository, definition, A-2
  - stratigraphy
    - and thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 6-43\*\*
  - structures
    - and earthquake potential, 1-187--189
    - focal mechanisms, 1-187
    - summary, 1-331--333, -334
  - Yucca Mountain cross section, 1-106\*\*
- geologic log, alluvium, 2-98\*\*
- geologic time periods
  - and paleoclimatic reconstructions, 5-38, -39\*\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

geology  
and design, summary, 1-343--344  
introduction, 1-1  
and waste package design, summary, 1-344  
Yucca Mountain, 1-1--353

geomorphic processes  
and climate, 1-29  
description, 1-27--35  
determinants, 1-28--29  
Quaternary, 1-30--35  
tectonism, 1-28--29

geomorphic units  
characteristics, 1-19--27

geomorphology, 1-6--35  
investigations summary, 1-345--346  
summary results, 1-324--325

Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Laboratory climate  
model and sea surface temperatures, 5-41

geophysical characteristics  
and mineralization potential, 1-262--266

geophysical logging, 1-241--250  
caliper logs, 1-249  
density logs, 1-244  
electrical resistivity logs, 1-247--248  
gamma ray logs, 1-246  
gravimeter logs, 1-249--250  
log types, 1-241, -244  
magnetic logs, 1-250  
neutron logs, 1-245--246  
sonic velocity logs, 1-248--249  
summary, 1-241  
temperature logs, 1-246--247  
tracer logs, 1-247  
USW G-4, 1-242\*\*--243\*\*

geotechnical data  
conceptual design, 6-35--72  
design data, 6-47--72

geothermal energy .  
and controlled area, 1-150  
energy production, 1-150  
heat flow, regional, 1-308, -310  
heat flow, western United States, 1-149\*\*  
in situ temperature, Yucca Mountain, 1-148  
Nevada, Yucca Mountain vicinity, 1-306,  
-307\*\*, -308  
Nevada resources, 1-305--313  
and performance assessment, 1-148, -150  
regional patterns, 1-147--150  
and repository design, 1-148, -150  
and waste isolation, 1-150  
wells, Nevada, 1-307\*\*  
Yucca Mountain potential, 1-310--313

geothermal regime  
investigations summary, 1-351  
summary, 1-333--334  
Yucca Mountain, 1-147--150

geothermal reservoirs  
heat flow and the thermal gradient,  
1-308, -310

Ghost Dance fault  
hydrologic nature, 6-247  
and hydrologic properties, 3-146, -175,  
-193, -194\*\*  
location, 1-50\*\*  
offset, 1-128  
and site, 1-332

glaciation  
data uncertainties, 5-90, -104  
glacial and periglacial records and lake  
levels, 5-89--90  
Quaternary Period cycles, 5-38, -40

glass dissolution  
and 304L stainless steel effects, 7-169,  
-170\*\*  
model, 4-50  
and tuff, 7-181

glass waste forms  
description, 7-151--162  
and general principles of glass  
performance, 7-151--162  
frit 165, 7-173, -174\*  
leaching, see leach rates, waste glass  
form

Pacific Northwest Laboratory, 7-152\*

performance research and testing,  
7-151--189  
release rates, 7-159--173, -188--189  
research and development summary,  
7-234--235

Savannah River Laboratory, 7-153\*, -173,  
-174\*

source term release model, 7-187--189  
testing in well J-13 water, 7-165, -169,  
-175--187  
uncertainties, 7-239--240

waste form alteration model, 7-209--210  
West Valley, 7-154\*

Yucca Mountain Project, 7-173, -174\*

see also Yucca Mountain Project glass  
waste forms and Savannah River  
Laboratory waste glass

global climate  
model, 5-8, -97

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

global climate (continued)  
Quaternary paleoclimate, 5-40--42  
see also climate

gold  
Nevada production, 1-273\*\*  
Nevada resources, 1-269--284  
production, 1-269--270

Gold Flat  
ground water  
sampling area, locations, 3-89\*\*  
sodium bicarbonate and chloride concentrations, 3-90\*\*  
hydrographic study area, 3-3\*\*, -117\*\*  
water data, 3-122\*

gold mines, water use, 3-128

Gold Mountain  
earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
and focal mechanisms, 1-183\*\*  
seismicity of, 1-183\*\*, -184

Goldbanks district, 1-285\*\*

Goldfield  
gold deposits, 1-273\*\*, -277  
mineralized district, 1-273\*\*, -277

Goldfield block  
characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*, -15, -16\*\*, -18  
erosion rates, 1-31\*  
morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*  
see also Amargosa Desert

gradation curves, alluvium, 2-99\*\*

grain density  
design data, 6-54  
intact rock, 6-48\*  
nonsite rocks, 2-70\*  
recommended values, 2-78\*  
test procedures, 2-8\*  
Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member comparison, 2-103\*

granitic intrusives, 1-36\*\*

Grant Canyon oil field, 1-317

gravimeter logs, geophysical logging, 1-249--250

Great Basin  
cross section, 1-41\*\*  
geologic index map, 1-36\*\*  
geology, A-2; 1-7, -12--13  
map, A-3\*\*; 1-8\*\*  
paleogeography, 1-45\*\*, -47\*\*  
Proterozoic rocks and deposits, 1-44\*\*  
subprovince, A-1; 1-7, -8\*\*, -9\*\*, -12--13

Great Basin (continued)  
uranium-series dated veins, 3-104\*\*  
see also southern Great Basin

Great Basin lakes of Pleistocene age  
location of, 5-44\*\*

Great Salt Lake  
historical lake levels, 5-46\*\*, -55\*\*  
location of, 5-44\*\*, -58\*\*  
see also Lake Bonneville

Greenwater-Black Mountain  
basaltic volcanism field characteristics, 1-97\*--1-98\*

ground mass analyses  
Topopah Spring Member, 1-69\*

ground motion  
calculation of, 1-192--196  
at depth evaluation, Yucca Mountain, 1-198--199  
and design, 6-70--71  
deterministic estimates, 1-192--193  
earthquakes, Yucca Mountain, 1-192--196  
probabilistic estimates, 1-172, -191\*\*, -192, -193--196, -194\*\*, -195\*

Rainier Mesa, 1-199  
and underground facility design, 6-336--338  
vibratory, 1-192--196  
and waste isolation, 1-150, -192--196  
weapons testing, 1-199, -209--212  
see also earthquakes and peak acceleration

ground water  
age, 3-72--73, -79, -98, -102, -111--112, -223, -224  
age dating, and prehistoric recharge, 5-70  
background radioactivity, Nevada Test Site, 4-47\*

baseline monitoring, 3-146--147, -165--169

chemical composition, 3-82--96  
(see also ground-water chemistry, ground-water composition, and hydrochemistry)

contamination of, 3-4, -29, -35, -49--50, -168

control  
Topopah Spring Member, 6-164  
underground facility, 6-164, -167\*\*  
vertical emplacement, 6-164, -167\*\*

design data, 6-66--68

discharge, see ground-water discharge

flow, see ground-water flow

hydrochemistry of, 3-80--103, -165--169, -222--224, -233

ground water (continued)
   
    injection wells, 1-256
   
    isotopic nature of, 3-80--103, -165--169
   
    levels, see ground-water levels and water table levels
   
    management, 3-133--136
   
    Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural resources studies, 3-4
   
    protection
   
        design requirements, 6-27
   
    pumping, 3-64\*--67\*
   
        and geochemical stability, 4-143
   
    Rainier Mesa, 4-50
   
    recharge, see ground-water recharge
   
    reference, see reference ground water
   
    residence times, 3-72--73
   
    samples, laboratory preparation, 4-62
   
    sampling, 3-87\*\*, -97\*, -99\*\*
   
    travel time, see ground-water travel time
   
    and tritium, 3-28, -96, -167\*, -168
   
    use, 3-113--136 (see also water use)
   
    velocities, 3-72--73, -112, -113, -214--222, -223, -224, -237 (see also ground-water travel time)
   
    withdrawal and geochemical stability, 4-143
   
Yucca Mountain site
   
    background radioactivity, 4-46, -47\*
   
    chemistry, 4-41\*, -42\*
   
    colloids, 4-46--48
   
    dissolved gas, 4-42\*, -46
   
    inorganic content, 4-40, -41\*, -42\*, -44\*\*, -45
   
    organic content, 4-46
   
    particulates, 4-46--48
   
    pressure, 4-48
   
    sodium-potassium-calcium, 4-44\*\*
   
    temperature, 4-48, -49\*\*
   
    trace elements, 4-45
   
    see also flux
   
ground-water chemistry, 3-82--96
   
    anion concentrations, 4-42\*
   
    element concentrations, 4-41\*
   
    summary, 4-146
   
Yucca Mountain exploration block, 4-39--51
   
Yucca Mountain site, 4-41\*, -42\*
   
ground-water composition
   
    and dissolution of tuffs, 4-50
   
    mineralogical controls, 4-48, -50
   
    reference, 4-50--51
   
    and sorptive behavior of radionuclides, 4-87--88
   
ground-water composition (continued)
   
    and stratigraphic position, 4-50
   
ground-water discharge
   
    and accessible environment, 3-29, -229
   
    Amargosa Desert, 3-30\*, -71, -72\*, -233
   
    Ash Meadows, 3-71, -77, -78
   
    Death Valley, 3-35, -72\*
   
    and ground-water travel-time calculations, 3-29
   
    and hydrologic budget, 3-28--34
   
    Indian Springs Valley, 3-70, -72\*, -78
   
    and Key Issue 1, 3-29
   
    lower carbonate aquifer, 3-91--94
   
    Oasis Valley, 3-29, -30\*, -35, -40\*--42\*
   
    points of, 3-28--35, -36\*--47\*
   
    and production wells, 3-72
   
    and recharge, 3-70--72, -201--214
   
        flow patterns, 3-202\*\*
   
    summary, 3-233
   
    tuff aquifer, 3-91
   
    valley-fill aquifer, 3-94
   
ground-water flow
   
    and accessible environment, 3-214
   
    Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch subbasin, 3-79, -80\*, -207\*\*
   
    Ash Meadows subbasin, 3-77--78
   
    bulk rates, 3-74
   
    modeling, see ground-water flow modeling
   
    Oasis Valley, 3-77
   
    paths, 3-74--80, -75\*\*, -107, -108\*\*, -109
   
    and pluvial water-table rise, 3-108\*\*
   
    Quaternary, 3-107--109, -112
   
    system, regional, 3-69--113
   
    valley-fill aquifer, 3-78
   
    volcanic rock aquifer, 3-78
   
ground-water flow modeling, 3-193--214, -206\*\*
   
    and Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch subbasin, 3-204
   
    history of, 3-4--5
   
    and Pahrump Valley, 3-205
   
    summary, 3-233
   
ground-water inflow estimates
   
    G-Tunnel, 2-106--107
   
    Topopah Spring Member, 2-107
   
ground-water levels
   
    future, 3-110--111
   
    during the late Wisconsin, 3-109--110
   
    Quaternary Period, 3-103--107, -112, -227, -234
   
    summary, 3-236
   
Yucca Mountain, 3-157\*--159\*, -164, -233--234, -237

ground-water levels (continued)  
see also water-table levels

ground-water protection (Issue 1.3)  
and hydrologic system, 3-239

ground-water recharge  
Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch subbasin, 3-71  
areas, 3-69--70  
carbon-14 data, 3-111--112  
and discharge, 3-70--72, -201--207  
Fortymile Wash, 3-87  
and Frenchman Lake, 3-24  
governing equation, 3-31  
late Wisconsin, 3-111--112  
and leakage, unsaturated zone, 3-201--207  
lower carbonate aquifer, 3-91--92  
Oasis Valley, 3-136  
and precipitation, 3-201--203, -234  
prehistoric, 5-70  
rainfall-runoff relations, 3-9, -13  
rates, 3-29--31  
summary, 3-234  
tuff aquifer, 3-87  
and valley-fill aquifer, 3-24, -25, -28, -70--71, -94  
and Yucca Lake, 3-24  
at Yucca Mountain, 3-137

ground-water system  
and repository design, 3-237--238

ground-water travel time, 3-214--222  
design requirements, 6-27  
and ground-water discharge data, 3-29  
retardation and thermal effects, 3-221--222  
saturated zone, 3-219--220, -220\*  
and stress, 2-4  
summary, 3-237  
and thermally induced water migration, 2-4  
unsaturated zone, 3-5, -203, -209, -210, -216--219  
and water-level measurements, 3-146--147  
Yucca Flat, 3-73  
see also ground water

ground-water travel time (Issue 1.6)  
and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
and hydrologic system, 3-214, -239

Grouse Canyon Member  
coefficient of friction plots, 2-53\*\*, -55\*\*  
comparison with Topopah Spring Member, 2-9, -103\*, -106\*, -111

Grouse Canyon Member (continued)  
compressive strength, 2-30\*\*, -31\*, -38, -40  
creep deformation, 2-38  
drift excavation, 2-102--104  
excavation experience, 6-320  
field studies in, 2-9, -12  
heater tests, 2-79  
modulus of deformation, 2-64  
Poisson's ratio, 2-103\*  
potential excavation hazard, 6-291  
and rock behavior model, 2-38  
rock mass classifications, 2-105\*\*  
shear stress plots, 2-48\*\*, -51\*\*, -54\*\*  
simulated joint mechanical properties, 2-46--47  
simulated joint samples, 2-109  
support requirements, 2-106\*  
thermal-comparator measurements, 2-72--73  
thermal expansion, 2-77, -79, -80--81  
and unconfined compressive strength plot, 2-39\*\*  
and unit evaluation study, 2-104  
see also heated-block test and G-Tunnel grouting  
sealing, 6-189\*\*

H.B. Robinson Unit 2 fuel  
characteristics, 7-116\*  
and series 2 spent fuel dissolution testing, 7-114--136, -120\*\*  
hail (Yucca Mountain area), 5-30  
see also precipitation

HANDLEY event  
weapons testing, 1-146

Hanford site, 1-1

hazards to excavation workers  
work completed, 6-291

heat, see thermal effects of waste emplacement and temperatures

heat capacity, 2-5  
definition, 2-67  
governing equations, 2-73--74

nonsite tuffs, 2-70\*  
and porosity and saturation, 2-74\*  
recommended values, 2-78\*

heat flow  
Battle Mountain high, 1-307\*, -308, -309\*\*  
and energy resources, 1-150  
Eureka low, 1-307\*\*, -309\*\*; 3-76

heat flow (continued)  
 geothermal, regional, 1-308, -309\*\*, -310  
 -321\*\*  
 geothermal reservoirs, 1-308, -310  
 Pahute Mesa, 3-76  
 and performance assessment, 1-150  
 and repository design, 1-148, -150  
 and tectonics, Yucca Mountain, -150  
 western United States contours, 1-149\*\*  
see also geothermal energy

heat transfer in fractured rock mass, 2-5, -92  
 and waste package emplacement, 7-53

heated-block test, 2-13\*\*, -60, -61\*\*, -62\*\*  
 and large-scale rock-mass properties, 2-64

rock mass modulus of deformation, 2-110  
 and rock mass properties, 2-56  
 test procedures, 2-57  
 thermal expansion coefficients, 2-82  
 and water migration, 2-96

heated-borehole experiments  
 and water migration, 2-96

HEFF  
 boundary-element method, 6-332  
 drift thermal analyses, 6-308, -317, -318  
 ramp stresses, 6-322  
 verification and validation, 6-332

heulandite, 4-27, -29, -35  
see also sorptive zeolites

high-level waste  
 dissolution experiments, 4-94  
 and radionuclide ratios to Environmental Protection Agency limits, 4-56\*  
 reference waste form, 7-25  
 reference waste package, 7-30\*\*

high nickel, iron-based austenitic alloy  
 reference container, 7-25

higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1)  
 and hydrologic system, 3-240

higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9)  
 and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
 and geochemical site data, 4-2  
 and hydrologic system, 3-239  
 physical/geochemical transport models, 4-109--110

higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5)  
 and climatology and meteorology, 5-1

highways  
 access routes, 6-82, -83\*\*, -124, -126\*\*

historical lake, climatic, and hydrologic data, see lake, climatic and hydrologic data, historical

Hoover Dam, 3-24

horizontal borehole, 6-159\*\*

horizontal emplacement, 6-85, -88\*\*  
 access, 6-144, -146\*\*  
 airflow requirements, 6-173--175, -334, -335\*  
 alternative orientation, 6-4  
 cooling requirements, 6-334, -335\*  
 drift cooling, 6-334--335\*  
 drift sensitivity analysis, 6-318  
 drift temperatures, 6-309  
 equipment, 6-98, -109\*, -111\*\*, -166\*\*  
 layout, 6-88\*\*, -142, -144, -146\*\*  
 mining methods, 6-166\*\*  
 operations, 6-98, -103\*\*\*--106\*\*  
 orientation decision, 6-231--232  
 ramps and drifts, 6-144, -146\*\*  
 retrieval operations, 6-110, -117\*\*\*--120\*\*  
 stress analyses, 6-310, -312\*\*, -314\*\*, -317  
 thermal modeling, 6-309--310  
 ventilation, 6-333--334  
 waste retrieval operations, 6-110, -117\*\*\*--120\*\*

horizontal emplacement holes  
 alternative orientation, 7-34, -36--37  
 and borehole liners, 7-34, -36  
 elastic model, 6-321--322  
 inelastic model, 6-321--322

horizontal emplacement panel  
 description, 6-148, -151\*\*\*--152\*\*

horizontal stress  
 magnitude, 6-46--47  
 orientation, 6-46--47

host rock, 1-55; 6-83  
 analytical techniques, 4-8--9  
 composition, 4-9--36  
 dry out, 7-49  
 effect of heated ground water, 4-129--131  
 fracture mineralogy, 4-13, -14\*\*, -15  
 general description, 4-7--8  
 geochemical retardation  
 anticipated conditions, 4-109--115  
 unanticipated conditions, 4-115--116

geochemistry, 4-7--116  
 matrix mineralogy, 4-10, -13  
 mineralogy, 4-7, -10, -13, -36  
 partial saturation, 7-51

host rock (continued)  
 petrology, 4-7  
 phenocrysts, 4-10  
 proposed, 1-35--78  
 reference repository horizon, 7-10  
 rehydration and gamma radiation, 7-45  
 sequence of fracture coatings, 4-14\*\*  
 smectites, 4-35--36  
 stress regime, 2-82--89  
 temperature history and emplaced spent fuel container, 7-42\*\*  
 and thermal load from waste package, 7-44  
 thermal modeling, 6-321  
 and uncertainties in waste package environment, 7-237  
 waste package emplacement effects, 7-11--12  
 worker exposures resulting from natural radioactivity, 6-252  
see also reference repository horizon, Topopah Spring Member, unsaturated zone, and Yucca Mountain tuffs  
 hot springs, Nevada location, 1-307\*\*  
 hot springs in tuffaceous rocks  
 repository analogs, 4-129--130  
**hydraulic characteristics**  
 fractured rock aquifers, 3-5  
 principal hydrogeologic units, 3-63--69  
 saturated zone, 3-179--192  
 unsaturated zone, 3-169--179  
 unsaturated-zone relationships, 3-208--214  
**hydraulic conductivity**  
 and fractures, 3-179, -181--185  
 interstitial, 3-51--57\*, -63, -68  
 saturated zone, 3-179--185, -188--189\*  
 and sealing, 6-240--241  
 summary, 3-233  
 transmissivity, 3-185--192  
**hydraulic fracturing studies**, 2-85--86  
**hydrocarbon resources**, 1-256, -313--323  
 investigations summary, 1-353  
 summary results, 1-341--343  
**hydrocarbons**  
 potential and time-temperature, 1-321\*\*, -323\*  
**hydrochemistry**, 3-146, -222--224  
 baseline monitoring program, 3-165--169  
**hydrochemical facies**, 3-94--95  
 of region, 3-69, -80--96  
 of site, 3-165--169; 4-39--40  
 summary, 3-233  
**hydrogen embrittlement**  
 austenitic materials, 7-98--99  
**hydrogeologic data uncertainty**, 3-6--8  
**hydrogeologic reconnaissance of site**, 3-50--69  
**hydrogeologic study areas**, A-5; 3-4, -50  
 location map, A-6\*\*; 3-3\*\*, -48\*\*, -117\*\*  
 magnitude of springs, 3-49\*  
 potentiometric surface map, 3-62\*\*  
 precipitation, recharge, and discharge areas, 3-48\*\*  
 regional reconnaissance, 3-50--69  
 and U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 3-4  
**hydrogeologic system at site**, 3-136--231  
**hydrogeologic units**, 1-38\*\*  
 cross sections, 3-145\*\*, -194\*\*, -215\*\*  
 definition of, 3-58  
 distribution, 3-59\*\*  
 ground-water flow relationships, 3-61--63  
 hydraulic characteristics of, 3-63--69  
 lower carbonate aquifer, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60  
 lower clastic aquitard, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60  
 porosity, 3-51--57\*  
 selection of, 3-58  
 spacial relationship, 3-61  
 and stratigraphic units, 3-51--57\*, -139\*\*  
 transmissivity, 3-51--57\*  
 unsaturated zone summary, 3-234  
 upper carbonate aquifer, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60  
 upper clastic aquitard, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60  
 valley-fill aquifer, 3-58  
 volcanic rock aquifers and aquitards, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60  
see also specific aquifer or aquitard  
**hydrogeology of unsaturated zone**  
 planned studies, 3-5  
**hydrographic study areas**, A-5, -7\*\*;  
 3-2\*\*, -9\*  
 water use, 3-122\*  
**hydrologic analyses**  
 and sealing shafts and drifts, 6-242--244  
 work completed, 6-335--336  
**hydrologic balance of lake systems**  
 governing equation, 5-45  
 lake size effect, 5-54  
**hydrologic budget**  
 and ground-water discharge, 3-28--34  
 for recharge, governing equations, 3-31--32  
**hydrologic calculations to evaluate shaft and drift backfill, product 1.12.4-3**  
 work completed, 6-242--244

hydrologic conditions, 3-1--241  
 chemical composition  
     ground water, 3-79  
     surface water, 3-25--28  
 floods, 3-14--23  
 ground-water discharge, 3-28--50  
 ground-water flow system, 3-69--113  
 hydrogeologic  
     site reconnaissance, 3-50--69  
     system, 3-136--231  
 summary, 3-231--237  
 surface water, 3-8--13  
 water use  
     ground, 3-113--136, -225--227  
     surface, 3-23--25

hydrologic considerations  
 design data, 6-65--68

hydrologic data  
 data uncertainty, 3-6--8

hydrologic drillholes, 1-251, -252\*--253\*, -253

hydrologic investigations  
 work completed summary, A-8--9

hydrologic models  
 aquifers, 3-5--6  
 ground-water flow, 3-193--214  
 summary, 3-233, -235--236  
 water table levels (pluvial), 3-229--230

hydrologic system  
 geologic framework of, 3-145\*\*, -146  
 ground-water flow, 3-69--113  
 and related issues, 3-238--241

hydrologic test holes, history of, 3-5

hydrologic transport  
 thermal perturbation of, 7-42

hydrologic units  
 location of, 3-59\*\*  
see also hydrogeologic units

hydrology, regional isotope, 3-96--103

hydrothermal alteration  
 Bullfrog Member, 1-282  
 rhyolitic glasses, 4-122  
 smectites, 4-121--122  
 and thermal pulse, 4-119--122  
 Tram Member, 1-282  
 zeolites, 4-120--121

hydrothermal flow  
 numerical modeling, 7-49, -51--53

hydrothermal fluid flow in fractured tuff  
 warm and hot spring investigations,  
 4-129--131

hydrothermal model  
 WAFE, 7-206  
see also thermal model and waste package

hydrothermal reaction modeling, 4-123

hydrothermal resource potential  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-310, -311--313

hydrothermal systems, 1-309\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-310

hydrothermal transport  
 numerical modeling, 7-49, -51--53

hydrovolcanic activity  
 Lathrop Wells basalt center, 1-203  
 Nye Canyon, 1-203

hypothetical resources  
 definition, 1-260

ice-sheet geometry models, 5-97

Idaho batholith, 1-309\*\*

identified resources  
 definition, 1-258, -259\*\*

IGIS, see Interactive Graphics Information System

igneous history  
 southern Great Basin, 1-88--99  
see also volcanic history

IGSCC, see intergranular stress corrosion cracking

Imbrie and Imbrie climate model, 5-96

Imlay district, 1-285\*\*

important to safety, see items important to safety and Q List

India (tuff breccia), 2-25\*

Indian Springs  
 calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate facies, 3-95  
 and discharge, 3-70, -72\*, -78  
 high-sodium water leakage, 3-91, -92  
 marsh deposits, 3-109  
 and prehistoric lakes, 5-70  
 sodium bicarbonate and chloride  
 concentrations, 3-90\*\*  
 water supply (Beatty), 3-128  
 water supply and use, 3-123, -124\*, -125, -126\*, -135\*

Indian Springs Air Force Base  
 existing and future water use, 3-124\*, -135\*

Indian Springs Valley, 3-113  
 earthquake densities and energy release,  
 1-176\*  
 and ground-water discharge, 3-72\*

hydrographic study area, 3-117\*\*

Indian Springs Valley (continued)  
     water data, 3-126\*

water supply problems, 3-135--136

individual protection (Issue 1.2)  
     and hydrologic system, 3-238

induced seismicity, potential effects  
     and weapons testing, 1-199, -200  
     and Yucca Mountain, 1-199, -200

industrial minerals  
     potential at Yucca Mountain, 1-287--302

inert cover gas  
     and spent fuel packages, 7-17, -29, -31

infiltration  
     and calcic horizon, 3-33--34  
     estimates, 3-29--32  
     and surface hydrology, 3-8  
     at Yucca Mountain, 3-137

Information Need 1.11.1, see site  
     characteristics needed for design of  
     underground facilities

Information Need 1.11.2, see waste package  
     characteristics needed for design

Information Need 1.11.3, see underground  
     facility orientation and layout

Information Need 1.11.4, see design  
     constraints to limit water use

Information Need 1.11.5, see design  
     constraints to limit excavation effects

Information Need 1.11.6, see thermal loading  
     and thermomechanical rock response

Information Need 1.11.7, see reference  
     postclosure underground designs

Information Need 1.12.1, see information  
     needed for seal design and placement

Information Need 1.12.2, see seals, materials

Information Need 1.12.3, see placement methods

Information Need 1.12.4, see reference seal  
     designs

Information Need 2.1.1, see site and design  
     information needed to assess preclosure  
     radiological safety

Information Need 2.2.1, see radiation  
     environment

Information Need 2.2.2, see projected worker  
     exposure

Information Need 2.3.1, see credible  
     repository accidents

Information Need 2.3.2, see projected  
     accidental releases

Information Need 2.7.1, see radiological  
     protection

Information Need 2.7.2, see items important  
     to safety

Information Need 2.7.3, see criticality  
     control

Information Need 4.2.1, see site and  
     performance information needed for design

Information Need 4.4.1, see site and  
     performance information needed for  
     preclosure design

Information Need 4.4.2, see waste package  
     information needed for design

Information Need 4.4.3, see plans for  
     repository operation

Information Need 4.4.4, see repository design  
     requirements

Information Need 4.4.5, see reference  
     preclosure repository design

Information Need 4.4.6, see equipment  
     development and demonstration

Information Need 4.4.7, see design analyses

Information Need 4.4.8, see technology for  
     surface facilities

Information Need 4.4.9, see technology for  
     underground facilities

Information Need 4.4.10, see technology for  
     seals emplacement

information needed for seal design and  
     placement (Information Need 1.12.1), 6-236

information needs  
     climate, 5-105--106  
     geoengineering, 2-114, -115--117\*, -118  
     hydrology, 3-238--241  
     and issues hierarchy, I-7  
     see also specific information need

inhomogeneities  
     and compressive strength, 2-40  
     and mechanical response, 2-43, -45

initial conditions (geoengineering) to be  
     measured, 2-4--5

inorganics  
     in Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-40,  
     -41\*, -42\*, -44\*\*, -45

in situ saturation, 6-48\*

in situ stress, 1-140--146  
     design data, 6-44, -46, -46\*  
     and drillholes, 1-140, -144\*\*  
     measurement of, 2-13\*\*  
     Nevada Test Site, 1-143\*\*  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-140

in situ temperature  
     design data, 6-44, -46\*

geothermal, southern Great Basin, 1-148

- in situ temperature (continued)
  - and performance assessment, 1-148, -150
  - and repository design, 1-148, -150
  - Yucca Mountain, 1-148
- intact rock
  - behavior analysis, 7-39
  - and large scale properties, 2-64--66, -82
  - stress-strain relationship, 2-58\*\*
  - thermal and thermomechanical properties, 2-66--77, -78\*
  - thermal expansion, 2-74--77
- Interactive Graphics Information System
  - and reference stratigraphy, 6-221--222
  - usable area, flexibility underground facility, 6-225
- intergranular corrosion
  - and copper materials, 7-104--105, -231
  - and sensitized microstructure, 7-67, -230
  - summary of testing, 7-82--83
- intergranular corrosion attack
  - and austenitic materials, 7-71--72
- intergranular corrosion cracking
  - and chromium, 7-80
- intergranular stress corrosion
  - and metal barriers, 7-230
- intergranular stress corrosion cracking
  - and 316L stainless steel, 7-78
  - alloying effects on, 7-82
  - and austenitic materials, 7-71--72, -74--76
  - and chemical environment, 7-80--81
  - and chromium, 7-80
  - and corrosion model, 7-208
  - environmental effects on, 7-80--81
  - and high nitrogen stainless steel, 7-78
  - ionic content of water, 7-81
  - irradiated well J-13 water, 7-94
  - and sensitized 304 stainless steel, 7-74, -75\*\*
  - and sensitized microstructure, 7-67, -101, -230
  - stress effects on, 7-81--82
  - tests for susceptibility, 7-74--76
  - and welding processes, 7-82
- intermontane basins
  - characteristics, 1-12
- Intermountain Seismic belt, 1-152\*\*
- International Society for Rock Mechanics
  - and jointed-rock testing, 2-45
  - and rock sample size, 2-23
  - test procedures, 2-6, -8\*
- interstitial and fracture waters
  - Rainier Mesa, 4-44\*\*, -51
- interstitial hydraulic conductivity, see hydraulic conductivity, interstitial
- interstitial porosity, see porosity
- investigation identification
  - and geochemistry program, 4-147--152
- investigations
  - climate, 5-105--106
  - and geoengineering data, 2-116--117\*
  - summary
    - crustal movement, 1-350--351
    - drilling, 1-353
    - faulting, 1-349
    - geomorphology, 1-345
    - geothermal regime, 1-351
    - hydrocarbon resources, 1-353
    - lithology, 1-346--347
    - long-term regional stability, 1-352
    - mineral resources, 1-353
    - mining, 1-353
    - regional studies, 1-349--350
    - seismicity, 1-351--352
    - seismology, 1-351--352
    - site-specific studies, 1-349
    - stratigraphy, 1-346--347
    - stress regime, 1-350
    - structural, 1-348--349
    - structural geology, 1-347--351
    - structure, 1-348--350
    - tectonics, 1-347--351
    - volcanism, 1-347--348
- iodine solubility
  - literature summary, 4-98
  - and well J-13 water, 4-100\*
- ion exchange
  - and retardation, 4-65
- irradiation and leach rates, 7-167
- isobaric thermal expansion
  - and rock volume change, 7-39--40
- isopach contour maps, repository block, 3-198\*\*
- isotope data, ground water, 3-97\*, -101\*, -102, -165--169, -167\*
- isotope hydrology of region, 3-96--103
- ISRM, see International Society for Rock Mechanics
- Issue 1.1, see total system performance (Issue 1.1)
- Issue 1.2, see individual protection (Issue 1.2)

Issue 1.3, see ground-water protection (Issue 1.3)  
 Issue 1.4, see containment by waste package (Issue 1.4)  
 Issue 1.5, see engineered barrier system release rates (Issue 1.5)  
 Issue 1.6, see ground-water travel time (Issue 1.6)  
 Issue 1.7, see performance confirmation (Issue 1.7)  
 Issue 1.8, see NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8)  
 Issue 1.9, see higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9)  
 Issue 1.10, see waste package characteristics (postclosure) (Issue 1.10)  
 Issue 1.11, see configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11)  
 Issue 1.12, see seal characteristics (Issue 1.12)  
 Issue 2.1, see public radiological exposure--normal conditions (Issue 2.1)  
 Issue 2.2, see worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2)  
 Issue 2.3, see accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3)  
 Issue 2.4, see waste retrievability (Issue 2.4)  
 Issue 2.5, see higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5)  
 Issue 2.7, see repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7)  
 Issue 4.1, see higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1)  
 Issue 4.2, see nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2)  
 Issue 4.4, see preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4)  
 Issue 4.5, see repository system cost effectiveness (Issue 4.5)  
 issue hierarchy, 1-6--8  
 issue resolution strategy, 1-6--8  
 for design issues, 6-209  
 and future data gathering, 2-12  
 issues  
   geoengineering related, 2-114, -115\*--117\*, -118  
   hierarchy, 3-1; 6-209, -210\*\*  
   hydrology related, 3-238--241  
 items important to retrievability  
   methodology, 6-281, -282\*\*  
 items important to safety  
   methodology, 6-258\*\*

items important to safety (continued)  
   Q list, 6-72--79, -257--261  
   see also Q List  
 items important to safety (Information Need 2.7.2), 6-271  
 Ivanhoe district, 1-285\*\*  
  
 J-12, see well J-12  
 J-13, see well J-13  
 JAC  
   compliant-joint model, 6-325, -328\*\*  
   description, 6-325  
   finite-element method, 6-325  
   inelastic horizontal borehole calculations, 6-321  
   stress predictions, 6-322  
   verification and validation, 6-325  
 Jackass Flats  
   description, 1-17\*\*, -20\*\*--24\*\*  
   earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
   land forms, 1-27  
   physiographic subdivision, 1-26  
   regional maximum flood, 3-18  
   seismicity of, 1-178\*\*, -180  
   see also Fortymile Canyon-Jackass Flats  
   hydrographic study area  
 Jersey Valley, zeolite deposits, 1-294  
 Jiggs oil field, 1-317  
 Johnnie, water use, 3-135\*  
 joint closure and overburden pressures, 2-81  
 joint cohesion, 6-52\*  
 joint properties, 2-43--56  
   Bullfrog Member, 2-46  
   planned tests, 2-52, -56  
   Prow Pass Member, 2-46, -110  
   scale effects, 2-56  
   and test procedures, 2-45  
 joint samples, simulated, 2-47, -110  
 joint strength  
   time-dependent behavior and effects, 2-50, -52, -53\*\*, -55\*\*, -56  
 joint wall  
   compressive strength, 6-53\*  
   roughness coefficient, 6-53\*  
  
 Kawich Valley  
   basaltic volcanism field characteristics, 1-98\*  
   hydrogeologic study area, 3-3\*\*, -117\*\*

Kawich Valley (continued)  
 water use, 3-122\*

Key Issue 1  
 and geochemical information, 4-1  
 and ground-water discharge, 3-29

key issues, I-7  
 and geology, 1-3

Koeppen meteorological classification system,  
 5-9--10

laboratory data (geoengineering) sources,  
 2-13\*\*  
 Busted Butte, 2-6, -12, -14  
 G-Tunnel (Rainier Mesa), 2-6--11  
 Topopah Spring Member, 2-6  
 Yucca Mountain, 2-6

lacustrine and marsh deposits analyses,  
 5-101--102

LAD, see license application design

Lahontan, see Lake Lahontan

Lahontan Basin, 1-8\*\*

lake, climatic and hydrologic data,  
 historical, 5-43--54  
 evaporation from lake surfaces, 5-50--51,  
 -52\*\*, -53--54

Lake Bonneville  
 current precipitation, 5-47  
 lake level (last cycle), 5-60\*\*  
 location of, 5-44\*\*  
 system, 5-57, -58\*\*, -59, -60\*\*  
see also Great Salt Lake

Lake chronologies  
 Lake Bonneville, 5-46\*\*, -55\*\*, -57, -60\*\*  
 Lake Lahontan, 5-63\*\*  
 Lake Mojave, 5-69--70  
 Lake Russell, 5-66\*\*, -67  
 Owens Lake, 5-91  
 Searles Lake, 5-66\*\*, -67, -69

lake core age assignments  
 data uncertainties, 5-8

Lake Lahontan  
 current precipitation, 5-47  
 lake-level chronology, 5-63\*\*  
 location of, 5-44\*\*  
 precipitation and temperature  
 relationships, 5-91  
 prehistoric surface extent and geography,  
 5-61\*\*  
 system, -59, -62

lake levels  
 historic, 5-54  
 Great Salt Lake, 5-46\*\*, -55\*\*

prehistoric  
 glacial and periglacial records,  
 5-89--90  
 paleolacustrine data summary, 5-71  
 paleolake deposit dating, 5-56  
 paleolakes in Great Basin,  
 distribution and age, 5-57--71  
 and regional paleoclimate, 5-43--71  
see also paleolakes in Great Basin,  
 distribution and age

Lake Manly, 3-106, -110  
 data uncertainties, 5-69  
 location of, 5-44\*\*  
 and Owens River system, 5-65\*\*

Lake Mead  
 induced seismicity, 1-199  
 reservoir loading, 1-199

Lake Mead fault system, 1-83\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*  
 strike-slip faulting, 1-110, -114--115

Lake Mojave chronology, 5-69--70

Lake Russell  
 chronology, 5-66\*\*, -67  
 current precipitation, 5-47  
 level and Pleistocene glaciation, 5-90  
 location of, 5-44\*\*  
 and Owens River system, 5-64\*\*

lake-surface evaporation, 5-51--54

lake systems, hydrologic balance, 5-45, -47

Lake Tecopa basin  
 and lake sediment depth, 5-70

lakes  
 late Wisconsin, 3-109, -110  
 Quaternary, 5-42--71

Lakes Russell and Searles  
 chronologies, 5-66\*\*  
 description, 5-62, -67, -69  
 locations, 5-44\*\*, -64\*\*, -65\*\*  
see also Searles Lake

landforms description, Yucca Mountain,  
 1-26--27

landscape degradation  
 southwestern Basin and Range Province,  
 1-32  
 surficial process, 1-32

Langmuir isotherm  
 sorption-element concentration relation-  
 ship, 4-60

large-scale mechanical properties, 2-56--65  
 and discontinuity relationships, 2-64--66  
 heated-block test, 2-64  
 and intact rock relationships, 2-64--66,  
 -82,  
 nonsite rocks, 2-57, -59\*  
 site rocks, 2-60--64  
 thermal expansion, 2-82  
**Las Vegas Basin**, 1-8\*\*  
**Las Vegas shear zone**, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*\*,  
 -153\*\*  
**Las Vegas Valley**  
 seismicity of, 1-181, -182\*\*  
**Las Vegas Valley shear zone**  
 strike-slip faulting, 1-110, -111, -114  
**late Wisconsin**  
 ground-water levels, 3-109, -111--112,  
 -113  
 hydrology, 3-109--111  
 lakes, 3-109, -110  
 long-term climatic assessment, 5-38, -39\*,  
 -40  
 marsh deposits, 3-109--110  
**lateral crustal movement**  
 postclosure, 1-212--213  
 summary results, 1-338, -340  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-147  
**lateral flexibility**  
 and allowable areal power density, 6-231  
**Lathrop Wells**  
 topography map description, 1-25  
**Lathrop Wells basalt center**  
 hydrovolcanic activity, 1-203--204  
 Strombolian eruptions, 1-203--204  
**Lathrop Wells basaltic cone**, 1-279\*\*, -301  
**lava**, permeable zones, 3-191\*\*  
**lava flow and tuff aquifer**, transmissivity,  
 3-51\*  
**lava flow aquitard**, transmissivity, 3-52\*  
**leach rates**, waste glass form, 7-159--173  
 elements, 7-162--173  
 factors affecting, 7-164--167  
 and irradiation effects, 7-167  
 and pH effects, 7-165, -166\*\*  
 and radiolytic production of nitric acid  
 effects, 7-167  
 and repository components effect, 7-169,  
 -172\*\*  
 and self-irradiation effects,  
 7-167  
 and silica effects, 7-169  
**leach rates**, waste glass form (continued)  
 and surface area to solution volume  
 effects, 7-167, -168\*\*  
 and temperature effects, 7-163\*\*, -165  
 and tuff effect, 7-169, -171\*\*  
 and water volume effects, 7-167  
 and well J-13 water effect, 7-169, -170\*\*  
**legal requirements**  
 conceptual design, 6-6, -8, -9\*--15\*,  
 -16\*, -17\*  
 design, 6-6, -8  
**license application design**, 6-2  
 phase, definition, A-10  
**lightning** (Yucca Mountain area), 5-28  
**Likely fault**, 1-113\*\*  
**linear elastic model**, 6-339  
**LINED**  
 shaft liner stresses, 6-322  
**liner loading and shaft design**, 2-4  
**liquid flow**  
 and waste package emplacement, 7-52  
**liquid waste treatment**, 6-94\*\*  
**Lithic Ridge Tuff**, 1-58; 3-197  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
 1-56\*  
 correlation with hydrogeologic units,  
 3-54\*  
 hydraulic conductivity, 3-189\*  
 permeable zones, 3-191\*\*  
 stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*  
 transmissivity, 3-189\*  
**lithology**  
 alluvium, 2-97, -98\*\*  
 characteristic, 1-35--78  
 description, 1-35--78  
 design data, 6-41, -42\*\*  
 investigations summary, 1-346--347  
 site, 1-35--78  
 southern Great Basin, 1-37--49  
 summary results, 1-325--327  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-49--78  
**lithophysae**  
 and ash flows, 2-16  
 Busted Butte, 2-40, -73  
 and compressive strength, 2-38, -40  
 effects of, 2-43, -67  
 and sample size, 2-14  
 and thermal and mechanical properties, 2-6  
 and thermal conductivity, 2-67, -72--73  
 and Topopah Spring porosity, 2-77, -111  
**lithophysal cores**, problems, 2-14

lithophysal zones  
   moisture content, 2-78  
   stratigraphic description, 2-17\*\*  
 Little Skull Mountain  
   earthquake densities and energy release,  
     1-176\*  
 localized corrosion  
   and electrochemical testing, 7-85--88,  
     -89\*\*  
   environmental considerations, 7-96--97  
   and gamma-irradiated environments,  
     7-90--93  
   models, 7-96--97  
   susceptibility and alloy surface  
     condition, 7-88  
   testing with creviced specimens, 7-93--94  
   and well J-13 water, 7-86  
 long-term climatic assessment, see climate  
   assessment, long-term  
 long-term sensitization of austenitic  
   materials and thermal history of waste,  
     7-79\*\*  
 long-term subsidence control strategy, product  
   1.11.5-2  
   work completed, 6-233  
 Lookout Peak  
   earthquake densities and energy release,  
     1-176\*  
 Lopatin's time-temperature index, 1-320--323  
 Los Alamos DP site, see Los Alamos liquid  
   waste disposal site  
 Los Alamos liquid waste disposal site  
   americium concentration profile, 4-141\*  
   field tests, 4-138--139, -140\*\*--142\*\*  
   plutonium concentration profile, 4-140\*\*  
   radionuclide concentration profiles,  
     4-140\*\*--141\*\*  
   radionuclide distribution, 4-138--139,  
     -140\*\*--142\*\*  
   TRACR3D, 4-139  
 low temperature sensitization  
   austenitic materials, 7-76--80  
 low temperature springs, 1-306  
 lower carbonate aquifer, 1-42\*\*; 3-58, -59\*\*,  
   -60  
   Ash Meadows subbasin ground-water flow,  
     3-75\*\*, -77--78  
   chemical composition, 3-83, -85  
   discharge from, 3-92--94  
   Piper diagram, 3-86\*\*  
   recharge to, 3-91--92  
   transmissivities, 3-56\*\*--57\*, -68, -78  
 lower clastic aquitard, 1-42\*\*; 3-58, -59\*\*,  
   -60  
   Ash Meadows subbasin ground-water  
     flow, 3-77  
   hydraulic conductivity, 3-57\*, -68  
   interstitial porosity, 3-57\*, -68  
   transmissivity, 3-57\*, -68  
 Lunar Crater  
   basaltic volcanism field characteristics,  
     1-98\*  
 Lunar Crater volcanic field  
   erosion rates, 1-31\*  
  
 macrofossil analyses, 5-101  
   see also pack rat midden studies  
 magnetic logs, geophysical logging, 1-250  
 main entry drifts  
   design, 6-144, -145\*\*, -146\*\*, -147\*,  
     -147, -156  
 maintenance shops  
   design, 6-153, -154\*\*, -155\*\*  
 Manix Basin, 1-9\*\*  
 mantle upwelling models, 1-86  
 maps  
   Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch  
     ground-water flow, 3-207\*\*  
   Amargosa Valley ground-water sample wells,  
     3-99\*\*  
   areas of heavy water withdrawal, 3-115\*\*  
   Basin and Range physiographic province  
     boundaries, A-3\*\*; 1-8\*\*  
   bedded barite deposits in Nevada, 1-289\*\*  
   bedrock map showing locations of gold,  
     silver, and base-metal mines, 1-279\*\*  
   boreholes, unsaturated zone, 3-148\*\*  
   calderas of the southwest Nevada volcanic  
     field, 1-94\*\*  
   calderas within the southwestern Nevada  
     volcanic field, 1-265\*\*  
   candidate areas for surface facilities,  
     6-127\*\*  
   Cenozoic extensional and strike-slip  
     faults, distribution, 1-81\*\*  
   Cenozoic volcanic rock distribution in the  
     southern Great Basin, 1-90\*\*--93\*\*  
   central surface facilities, 6-125\*\*  
   corehole sampling locations, 2-7\*\*  
   crest-stage site locations, 3-12\*\*  
   Death Valley ground-water system, 3-117\*\*  
   deposits and occurrences of fluorine-  
     bearing minerals in Nevada, 1-292\*\*

## maps (continued)

distribution of ore deposits dated by potassium-argon, methods, 1-273\*\*  
 distribution of Paleozoic rocks in Roberts Mountains thrust plate, 1-267\*\*  
 drillholes and trenches on Yucca Mountain, 1-72\*\*  
 drillholes and well locations, 4-43\*\*  
 drillholes located outside perimeter drift but within 10 km, 1-215\*\*  
 drillholes located within the perimeter drift, 1-214\*\*  
 drillholes near Yucca Mountain, location, 1-51\*\*  
 east-west stratigraphic correlation between selected drillholes, 1-53\*\*  
 energy release map of southern Great Basin earthquakes, 1-161\*\*  
 energy release map of southwestern Great Basin earthquakes, 1-162\*\*  
 faults and fractures at Yucca Mountain, electrical resistivity data, 1-121\*\*  
 faults at Yucca Mountain, geologic mapping, 1-122\*\*  
 faults at Yucca Mountain, low-altitude aeromagnetic data, 1-120\*\*  
 flood-prone areas near Fortymile Wash, 3-20\*\*  
 generalized geologic map of Yucca Mountain, 1-50\*\*  
 geochemical facies, Yucca Mountain area, 3-165\*\*  
 geologic index map of the southern Great Basin, 1-36\*\*  
 Great Basin lakes of Pleistocene age, 5-44\*\*  
 ground-water flow paths, 3-75\*\*, -206\*\*, -207\*\*  
 ground-water sampling areas, 3-89\*\*  
 heat-flow contours of western United States, 1-149\*\*  
 high-altitude oblique aerial photo of Yucca Mountain site, 1-23\*\*-24\*\*  
 highway and rail access routes for Yucca Mountain site, 6-83\*\*  
 historical seismicity of the southern Great Basin, 1-156\*\*-158\*\*  
 hot springs and geothermal wells in Nevada, 1-307\*\*  
 hydrogeologic study area, A-6\*\*; 3-3\*\*, -48\*\*, -117\*\*, -206\*\*

## maps (continued)

hydrogeologic units in saturated zone, 3-59\*\*  
 hydrographic study areas, A-7\*\*; 3-2\*\*, -117\*\*  
 idealized model of epithermal precious-metal deposits, 1-274\*\*  
 index map of areas near Yucca Mountain site, 1-177\*\*  
 in situ stress, drillholes USW G-1 and USW G-2, 1-144\*\*  
 in situ stress in Rainier Mesa-Aqueduct Mesa area, 1-143\*\*  
 isopach contours in repository block, 3-198\*\*  
 Lake Bonneville subbasins, 5-58\*\*  
 Lake Lahontan basin, 5-61\*\*  
 Landsat image of the Yucca Mountain area, 1-21\*\*-22\*\*  
 Late Pliocene and Quaternary faults in Nevada Test Site, region, 1-118\*\*  
 major Mesozoic thrust faults in southern Nevada, 1-101\*\*  
 major strike-slip faults of the southern Great Basin vicinity, 1-83\*\*  
 meteorological monitoring stations, 5-3\*\*  
 Nevada mining districts producing mercury, 1-285\*\*  
 north-south stratigraphic correlation between selected drillholes, 1-52\*\*  
 overall site plan showing surface facilities, 6-86\*\*  
 Owens River system, 5-64\*\*  
 paleogeography of the Great Basin--through mid-Paleozoic, 1-45\*\*  
 paleogeography of the Great Basin--through Mississippian, 1-47\*\*  
 paleotemperatures for USW G-1, USW G-2, and USW G-3, 1-281\*\*  
 physiographic features in the site area, 1-17\*\*  
 physiographic features of Yucca Mountain, A-2\*\*; 6-39\*\*  
 physiographic subdivisions, 1-9\*\*  
 physiographic subdivisions of west-central and southern Great Basin, 1-16\*\*  
 pollen and pack rat midden study sites, 5-76\*\*  
 postulated detachment faults in southern Great Basin, 1-107\*\*  
 potentiometric surface, 3-62\*\*, -132\*\*, -149\*\*

## maps (continued)

pre-Cenozoic, location and extent  
outcrops, 1-39\*\*

proposed highway and railroad access to  
Yucca Mountain site, 6-126\*\*

Proterozoic rocks and deposits in the  
Great Basin, distribution, 1-44\*\*

Quaternary faulting on east side of Bare  
Mountain, 1-131\*\*

Quaternary normal and postulated detach-  
ment faults on Yucca Mountain, 1-108\*\*

regional heat flow and distribution of  
hydrothermal systems, 1-309\*\*

regional physiographic features, 3-81\*\*

rose diagram of strikes of fractures along  
traverses, 1-137\*\*

seismicity and focal mechanisms of the  
North Pahroc Range area, 1-186\*\*

seismicity and focal mechanisms of the  
northern Nevada Test Site, 1-179\*\*,  
seismicity and focal mechanisms of the  
Pahranagat shear zone area, 1-185\*\*

seismicity and focal mechanisms of the  
Pahroc Valley area, 1-186\*\*

seismicity and focal mechanisms of the  
Sarcobatus Flat, 1-183\*\*

seismicity and focal mechanisms of the  
southern Nevada Test Site, 1-178\*\*

seismicity of southwestern United States,  
1-152\*\*

seismicity of southwestern United States  
showing epicenters, 1-153\*\*

seismicity of the Las Vegas Valley area,  
1-182\*\*

seismicity of the southern Great Basin,  
1-154\*\*

shaft and ramp locations, 6-137\*\*

shot-induced scarplets along part of the  
Yucca fault, 1-211\*\*

significant tectonic features relative to  
plate rotation, 1-87\*\*

site topography, 6-40\*\*

site topography and flood potential areas,  
6-69\*\*

Spotted Range-Mine Mountain structural  
zone, 1-116\*\*

state of stress in vicinity of Yucca  
Mountain, 1-142\*\*

states of stress in the Yucca Mountain  
region, 1-141\*\*

stratigraphic columns and cross section of  
major aquifers, 1-42\*\*

## maps (continued)

streamflow and precipitation stations,  
5-48\*\*

streamflow measurement sites, 3-17\*\*

surface facilities of shaft sites,  
6-129\*\*--130\*\*

surface-water sample sites, 3-26\*\*

surficial sedimentary and volcanic  
deposits near Yucca Mountain, 1-76\*\*

topography and physiographic subdivisions  
of the site area, 1-20\*\*

underground areas for the repository,  
6-226\*\*, -228\*\*

underground facility area, 6-143\*\*

underground nuclear explosion afterevent  
activity, 1-174\*\*

uranium-series dated veins (south central  
Great Basin), 3-104\*\*

valley-fill aquifer potentiometric map,  
3-132\*\*

Walker Lane and major associated faults,  
1-113\*\*

water well locations, 3-116\*\*

weapons-testing areas on the Nevada Test  
Site, 1-210\*\*

zeolite locations (cross section), 4-22\*\*

marsh deposits

- analyses, 5-101--102
- chronologies, 5-70
- data availability, 5-43
- late Wisconsin, 3-109--110
- and paleolakes, 5-70

mass wasting, 1-32

Massachusetts Mountain

- earthquake, 1-171
- earthquake densities and energy release,  
1-176\*

matrix potentials, unsaturated zone,  
3-199--200

- profiles, 3-161\*\*, -162\*\*
- summary, 3-236

matrix compressive strength, 2-29--41, -42\*\*

- see also compressive strength and tensile  
strength

matrix conductivity of tuffs, 2-69--71

- see also thermal conductivity

matrix diffusion

- radionuclides, 4-101--105
- and retardation, 4-53

matrix flow, summary, 3-235

matrix porosity  
 Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member comparison, 2-103\*  
see also porosity

maximum earthquake  
 Bare Mountain fault, 1-193  
 on potentially active faults in the southern Great Basin, 1-173\*  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-173\*, -193

McDermitt district, 1-285\*\*

MCRT, thermodynamic data, 7-192

MDGS, see mined geologic disposal system

mean peak acceleration  
 earthquake hazard, Yucca Mountain, 1-173\*, -194\*\*, -195\*

mechanical analyses  
 work completed, 6-306--333

mechanical mining  
 as excavation method, 2-107--108

mechanical model  
 and corrosion model, 7-206--207

waste package  
 NIKE2D, 7-207  
 waste package performance assessment, 7-206--207  
 and waste package system model, 7-203, -206--207, -216\*\*, -221\*\*

mechanical properties  
 discontinuity effects, 2-43--56, -64--66  
 excavation effects, 2-107--108  
 existing data, 2-24, -25\*, -26--41, -42\*  
 host rock and Rainier Mesa, 2-102, -103\*  
 India (tuff breccia), 2-25\*  
 inhomogeneities effects, 2-40, -43  
 intact rock, 2-22--42, -64--66; 6-49--51\*  
 jointed rock test procedures, 2-45  
 large scale, 2-56--64  
 and lithophysae, 2-6, -38, -40  
 measurements at G-Tunnel, 2-62\*\*--63\*\*, -64  
 natural joints, 2-47, -50  
 nonsite rocks, 2-24, -57, -59\*  
 nonsite tuffs, 2-25\*  
 Oak Springs Formation, 2-25\*  
 Ohya, Japan tuff, 2-25\*  
 Rainier Mesa tuff units, 2-25\*  
 Red Hot Deep Well Experiment (tuff), 2-25\*  
 reference values, 2-65\*  
 relationships, 2-64--66  
 rock mass of thermal/mechanical units, 6-56\*

mechanical properties (continued)  
 simulated fractures, 2-47  
 site rock, 2-60--64  
 and stratigraphic variations, 2-43  
 USSR (tuff), 2-25\*  
 water saturation effects, 2-29--32, -50, -51\*\*, -53\*\*, -55\*\*  
 at Yucca Mountain, 2-23--43, -44\*  
 Yucca Mountain tuff, intact rock, 2-44\*, -65\*  
see also specific property

mechanical response  
 and inhomogeneities, 2-40, -43

men and materials shaft  
 description, 6-85, -86\*\*, -87\*\*, -88\*\*, -138, -139\*, -140\*\*, -141\*\*, -142, -143\*\*

Mendocino fracture zone, 1-81\*\*

Mercury (city)  
 and Ash Meadows subbasin, 3-123  
 existing and future water use, 3-135\*  
 water supply, 3-123

mercury (metal)  
 host rock, 1-284, -286  
 mining districts, 1-285\*\*  
 Nevada production, 1-285\*\*  
 Nevada resources, 1-284--287  
 potential for, 1-287

Mercury Valley  
 earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
 hydrographic study area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*, -127\*  
 seismicity of, 1-178\*\*, -180

mesoscale meteorological models, 5-99

Mesozoic  
 rock distribution, region, 1-46  
 southern Great Basin structures, 1-100--102

Mesquite Flat  
 earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*

metal barriers  
 alternative alloy system, 7-103--104  
 austenitic materials, 7-229--232  
 copper alloy materials, 7-229--232  
 functions, 7-64--65  
 intergranular stress corrosion, 7-230  
 research and development status, 7-64--105  
 research and development summary, 7-229--232  
 transgranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-230

metallic containers  
  uncertainties, 7-237--238

metallogenic provinces  
  western, eastern, 1-266

metals, alteration occurrences, 1-280--284

metastability  
  austenite, 7-102

metastable austenite  
  and corrosion, 7-68  
  and embrittlement, 7-68

meteorological classification system, 5-9

meteorological data  
  and Environmental Regulatory Compliance Plan, 5-2, -103

meteorological data needs, 5-2, -8, -103

meteorological investigations  
  work completed, summary, A-9

meteorological models  
  general circulation, 5-97--98  
  mesoscale, 5-99  
  see also climate models

meteorological monitoring program, 5-2  
  plans for expanding, 5-36--38  
  precipitation data, 5-19\*  
  and stability distributions, 5-33  
  station elevation, record period, and parameters, 5-4\*--6\*  
  station locations, 5-3\*\*

meteorological parameter specifications, 5-37

meteorology, local and regional  
  atmospheric stability, 5-32--36, -34\*\*, -35\*\*, -36\*  
  data uncertainties, 5-8  
  measurement program, 5-36--38  
  micrometeorological variations, Yucca Mountain, 5-10--11  
  see also climate, and meteorology

Mexican Highlands, 1-8\*\*, -9\*\*

MGDS, see mined geologic disposal system

microcracking, effects of, 2-68

micrometeorological variations (see meteorology, local and regional)

Mine Mountain  
  barite, 1-290  
  fault, 1-110, -115  
  pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-39\*\*--40\*\*

Mine Safety and Health Administration  
  ventilation criteria, 6-333

mine ventilation  
  normal conditions, 6-333--334  
  see also ventilation

mined geologic disposal system  
  components of, 6-16--17  
  critical design requirement, 6-2  
  definition, A-2; 6-16  
  environmental standards, 6-17  
  and information needs, 6-208

mineral abundances  
  tuff, 4-77\*--80\*

UE-25a#1 drillhole, 4-77\*--80\*

USW G-1, 4-77\*--80\*

USW G-2, 4-11\*\*, -77\*--80\*

USW G-3, 4-12\*\*

USW GU-3, 4-12\*\*, -77\*--80\*

well J-13, 4-77\*--80\*

Yucca Mountain site, 4-11\*\*, -12\*\*, -77\*--80\*

mineral-energy-resource  
  methods of assessment, 1-260--262

mineral evolution model  
  data status, 4-5--7

mineral-resource classification, 1-259\*\*

mineral stability  
  and repository heating, 4-36--39  
  Yucca Mountain site, 4-36--39

mineralization, potential  
  regional and local, 1-262--266

mineralized districts, 1-273\*\*, -277

mineralogic analytical techniques, 4-8--9

mineralogy  
  fracture, 4-13, -14\*\*, -15  
  host rock, 4-7, -10, -13, -36  
  Pah Canyon Member, 4-15  
  Paintbrush Tuff, 4-15--36  
  and radionuclide sorptive behavior, 4-84--87  
  silicic volcanic units, 4-15--36  
  Tiva Canyon Member, 4-15  
  Topopah Spring Member, 4-7, -10--15  
  Yucca Mountain Member, 4-15  
  Yucca Mountain site, 4-7--39

mineralogy and petrology  
  data status, 4-6

mineralogy, petrology, and rock chemistry (Investigation 8.3.1.3.2)  
  synopsis, 4-148

minerals  
  deposits, Yucca Mountain, 1-3  
  exploration, 1-256--323  
  and hydrocarbon resources, 1-256--323  
  production  
    nonfuel Nevada, 1-263\*

**minerals** (continued)  
**resources**  
 definition, 1-258, -259\*, -260  
 investigations summary, 1-353  
 summary results, 1-341--343  
**symbols**, 4-18\*  
**minerals/glass stability** (Investigation 8.3.1.3.3)  
 synopsis, 4-148--149  
**mining**  
 activities within 10 km, 1-255--256  
 excavation evaluations, 2-102--108  
 historical, 1-255--256  
 investigations summary, 1-353  
**methods**  
 construction, 6-160  
 horizontal emplacement, 6-166\*\*  
 vertical emplacement, 6-165\*\*  
 summary results, 1-340--341  
 welded tuff evaluation, 2-13\*\*  
**minor alteration phases**  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-276\*  
**mission plan**  
 critical design requirement, 6-2  
**Mississippian Eleana Formation**  
 pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-54  
**modeling**  
 aquifers, 3-5, -6, -123  
 climate, see climate, models  
 EQ3/6, 7-60--64 (see also geochemical modeling)  
 geochemical retardation, 4-109--110  
 geoengineering, 2-12, 2-18--21  
 ground-water flow, 3-4, -193--214, -233, -235--236  
 hydrothermal, 4-123; 7-206  
 parameters, fractures, 6-52\*--53\*  
 radionuclide transport, 4-53--54  
 rock-water interactions, 4-48; 7-60--64, -228  
 sea-surface temperature, 5-41, -98  
 thermal, 6-309--311, -318, -322; 7-41  
 thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 6-41, -42\*\*, -221--223  
 thermal migration, 2-92, -94  
 validation, 6-329, -330\*\*, -331\*\*, -332  
 waste package, 7-202--203, -207, -209--210  
**modern plate tectonics setting**,  
see tectonic plates--modern  
**modern vegetation and climate**, 5-72--73, -74\*\*  
 modification of rock mass permeability near shaft, product 1.12.4-2  
 work completed, 6-241--242  
**modulus of deformation**  
 borehole jack measurements, 2-60  
 cannister-scale heater test, 2-64  
 field-to-laboratory ratios, 2-64  
 and heated-block test, 2-64, -110  
 nonsite rocks, 2-59\*  
 pressurized-slot test, 2-60, -64  
 reference values, 2-65\*  
 and stress-strain relationship, 2-56--57, -58\*\*  
 thermal/mechanical units, rock mass, 6-56\*  
**modulus of elasticity**  
 G-Tunnel, 2-60  
 nonsite rocks, 2-59\*  
 stress-strain relationship, 2-56--57, -58\*\*  
**Mohr-Coulomb criterion**  
 intact rock strength, 6-57  
**moisture**, atmospheric, 5-13\*, -21, -22\*  
**moisture characteristic relations**, unsaturated zone, 3-169--179, -236--237  
**moisture content**  
 and lithophysal zones, 2-79  
**moisture-flow system at Yucca Mountain**  
 east-west section, 3-194\*\*  
 summary of (unsaturated zone), 3-195--196  
**Mojave Desert**  
 erosion, 1-30  
 erosion rates, 1-31\*  
**Mojave River drainage**  
 and Death Valley drainage system, 5-69--70  
**Mojave-Sonoran Desert**  
 maps, 1-8\*\*, -9\*\*, -16\*\*  
 subprovince, 1-7, -12--13  
**monitoring**  
 air quality, 5-37--38  
 baseline ground-water conditions (geochemical), 3-146--169  
 borehole USW UZ-1 instrumentation, 3-151\*\*  
 and hydrologic conditions, 3-225--231  
 National Weather Service, 5-2, -3\*\*, -9  
 precipitation monitoring network, 5-20  
 saturated zone, 3-153--160  
 site meteorological measurement program, 5-36--38  
 unsaturated zone, 3-147--153  
**Mono-Inyo block**  
 erosion rates, 1-31\*

Mono Lake  
 historical lake levels, 5-55\*\*  
 location of, 5-44\*\*  
see also Lake Russell  
 montmorillonite deposits, 1-300\*  
 mordenite  
 sorption, 4-27, -29  
 Yucca Mountain site, 4-29  
see also sorptive zeolites  
 morphometric characteristics  
 Great Basin, 1-10\*--11\*  
 MORSE-L  
 and radiation model for waste package, 7-204--205  
 Mount Tobin district, 1-285\*\*  
 MSHA, see Mine Safety and Health Administration  
 Mt. Dunfee  
 earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
 and focal mechanisms, 1-183\*\*  
 seismicity of, 1-183\*\*, -184  
 multiple-well tests, saturated zone, 3-6

National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR)  
 Community Climate Model (CCM), 5-41, -42, -98  
 National Weather Service  
 and climatological zones, 5-9  
 and meteorological monitoring, 5-2  
 and meteorological monitoring stations, 5-3\*\*, -9  
 natural analogs  
 for repository environment, 4-129--134  
 natural analogs and related field tests  
 and repository performance, 4-129--142  
 natural barriers  
 functional requirements, 6-17, -25  
 natural phenomena  
 design values, 6-26\*  
 Nature Conservancy, the, 3-123  
 NCAR CCM, see National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), Community Climate Model (CCM)  
 NEA, see Nuclear Energy Agency  
 near-field decrepitation, 2-90--91  
 near-field environment  
 and dehydration-rehydration, 7-38  
 thermal evolution, 7-42, -41\*\*  
 waste package thermal load, 7-38

near-field hydrothermal response  
 conceptual model, 7-52  
 near-field rock  
 temperature change effects, 7-39--40  
 near-field thermal calculations, 7-42  
 near-surface soil and rock  
 design data, 6-38, -41  
 neptunium  
 solubility  
 literature summary, 4-98  
 in well J-13 water, 4-94, -95\*, -100\*  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption experiments, 4-74\*--76\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption experiments, 4-69\*--71\*  
 speciation, literature summary, 4-98  
 neutron logs, geophysical logging, 1-245--246  
 Nevada  
 barite resources, 1-288--290, -289\*\*  
 base metal resources, 1-266--284  
 fluorspar resources, 1-290--291, -292\*\*, -293  
 gas fields, 1-316--319  
 geothermal resources, 1-305--313, -307\*\*  
 gold, 1-269--284  
 hot springs, 1-307\*\*  
 mercury resources, 1-284--287, -285\*\*  
 oil, 1-316--319  
 ore deposits, 1-273\*\*  
 precious metals, 1-266--284  
 silver, 1-269--284  
see also State of Nevada  
 uranium, 1-303--305  
 zeolites, 1-293--296  
 Nevada-California Seismic belt, 1-152\*\*  
 Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources  
 ground-water studies, 3-4  
 Nevada Mining District  
 mercury, 1-284--287, -285\*\*  
 Nevada seismogenic zone, 1-172, -174\*\*  
 Nevada Test Site  
 basaltic volcanism field characteristics, 1-97\*--98\*  
 Cambrian nuclear explosion, 4-134--138  
 focal mechanisms, 1-178\*\*, -179\*\*  
 and geomorphic studies, 3-19  
 in situ stress, 1-143\*\*  
 location, 2-7\*\*  
 water use, 3-120, -120\*, -122\*, -124\*  
 water well locations, 3-116\*\*

Nevada Test Site (continued)  
 weapons testing, 1-161\*\*, -196,  
 -197, -198--200, -209, -210\*\*, -212;  
 3-4.  
 zeolite deposits, 1-293--296

Nevada Water Laws, 3-133, -134

NGI, see Norwegian Geotechnical Institute

nickel (high), iron-based austenitic alloy  
 reference container, 7-25

nickel solubility  
 literature summary, 4-99  
 and well J-13 water, 4-101\*

NIKE2D  
 mechanical model, waste package, 7-207

NNWSI Project core library, 2-14

NNWSI Project glass waste forms, see Yucca  
 Mountain Project glass waste forms

nonlithophysal unsaturated zone  
 and water transport, 7-45

nonlithophysal zone  
 host rock, 1-66

nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2)  
 information needs, 6-289--293  
 issue statement, 6-289

nonsite rocks  
 mechanical properties, 2-24, -25\*, -57,  
 -59\*  
 thermal and thermomechanical properties,  
 2-80

nonsite tuffs  
 mechanical properties, 2-25\*  
 thermal and thermomechanical properties,  
 2-69, -70\*

normal faults  
 summary, 1-328  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-108\*\*, -110, -119,  
 -127, -141\*\*--142\*\*, -328  
 Yucca Mountain cross section, 1-126\*\*

normal retrieval conditions, see retrieval,  
 normal conditions

normalized elemental leaching  
 glass waste form, 7-160--173  
 temperature effect, 7-163\*\*

North Pahroc Range  
 and focal mechanisms, 1-186\*\*  
 seismicity of, 1-184, -186\*\*

North Pahroc Valley  
 seismicity of, 1-186\*\*

northeast Mojave Desert  
 characteristics, 1-10\*\*--11\*, -14--15  
 morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*\*--11\*

northern Great Basin  
 seismogenic zone, 1-174\*\*

northern Nevada Test Site  
 focal mechanisms, 1-179\*\*

Norwegian Geotechnical Institute  
 classification system, 2-104; 6-319,  
 -320, -334  
 Grouse Canyon Member, 2-105\*\*, -106\*  
 Topopah Spring Member, 2-105\*\*, -106\*  
 Tunnel bed 5, 2-105\*\*, -106\*  
 and Yucca Mountain tuffs, 2-104--106

NRC, see U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8)  
 and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
 and geochemical site data, 4-1--2  
 and hydrologic system, 3-239  
 physical/geochemical transport models,  
 4-109--110

NTS, see Nevada Test Site

Nuclear Energy Agency data  
 and thermodynamic data base, 7-192

Nuclear Regulatory Commission, see U.S.  
 Nuclear Regulatory Commission

nuclear tests, see weapons testing

Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982  
 and design requirements, A-11; 6-1, -6, -8  
 retrievability requirements, 6-186  
 and scoping hearings, 1-8  
 and site characterization, 1-4--5; A-5  
 and site characterization plan, 1-6--8

Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987  
 and site characterization, 1-1  
 and Yucca Mountain site characterization,  
 1-1, -4--5

numerical analysis to evaluate backfilling  
 repository drifts, product 1.12.4-4  
 work completed, 6-245

numerical modeling  
 hydrothermal flow, 7-49, -51--53  
 hydrothermal transport, 7-49, -51--53  
 research and development summary,  
 7-228

NWPA, see Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982

NWPAA, see Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments  
 Act of 1987

NWS, see National Weather Service

Nye Canyon  
 hydrovolcanic activity, 1-203--204  
 Strombolian eruptions, 1-203--204

Oak Springs Formation  
   mechanical properties, 2-25\*

Oasis Valley  
   aquifer, see Oasis Valley aquifer  
   caldera, 1-94\*\*, -265\*\*  
   ground-water discharge, 3-29, -30\*, -72\*  
   ground-water sampling area, 3-89\*\*  
   hydrogeologic study area, 3-3\*\*, -117\*\*  
   hydrographic study area, 3-2\*\*, -9\*, -117\*\*, -122\*  
   perennial surface-water, 3-24  
   recharge to ground-water subbasin, 3-134  
   spring discharge areas, 3-35, -41\*\*-43\*  
   subbasin, see Oasis Valley subbasin  
   water supply problems, 3-136

Oasis Valley aquifer  
   and Pahute Mesa recharge, 3-87  
   sodium bicarbonate and chloride concentration trends, 3-90\*\*

Oasis Valley subbasin  
   evapotranspiration, 3-76  
   flow paths, 3-75\*\*, -76--77  
   and hydrogeologic study area, 3-4, -50  
   location of, 3-2\*\*, -117\*\*  
   water use, 3-128, -129\*, -130  
   water yields, appropriations, and use, 3-129\*

ocean temperature, see sea surface temperature modeling

Ohya tuff, Japan  
   mechanical properties, 2-25\*

oil  
   Nevada resources, 1-316--319  
   potential, 1-319--323  
   shale resources, 1-315--316

Oklo  
   and commercial reactors, 4-132\*  
   effect of uranium deposit, 4-131--133, -132\*  
   fission products, 4-132\*  
   natural reactor, 4-131--133, -132\*

older flows and rocks  
   stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*

older tuffs  
   caldera, 1-94\*\*  
   conceptual moisture flow, 3-215\*\*  
   transmissivity, 3-188\*

Opalite district, 1-285\*\*  
 opalite-type mercury deposits, 1-286  
 opening stability, 2-3, -4, -111  
 operational procedures  
   work completed, 6-301

operations, repository  
   accident analyses, 6-121  
   caretaker, 6-98  
   closure and decommissioning, 6-98  
   description, 6-85, -89--121  
   effects on radionuclide transport, 4-143--144  
   horizontal emplacement, 6-98, -103\*\*-106\*\*  
   and licensing, I-3  
   plans for, 6-301  
   schedule, 6-29, -30\*, -31\*\*, -32  
   vertical emplacement, 6-98, -99\*\*-102\*\*  
   waste retrieval, 6-110, -111\*\*-120\*\*

operations and functions  
   repository, work completed, 6-301

Ordovician Vinini formation  
   oil shale, 1-316

ore deposits, gold, 1-273\*\*

Oregon (tuff)  
   mechanical properties, 2-25\*

organics  
   well J-13 water, 4-46  
   Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-46

ORIGEN2  
   and radiation model for waste package, 7-204

Oskarshamn I fuel  
   characteristics, 7-114, -116\*  
   and spent fuel dissolution testing, 7-114

other rocks, see nonsite rocks and nonsite tuffs

overburden  
   and vertical stress, 2-86

overburden loadings, G-Tunnel, 2-102

overburden pressures  
   and joint closure, 2-81

overcoring measurements  
   and stress regime, 2-85

Owens Lake  
   chronology of, 5-91  
   location of, 5-44\*\*  
   and Owens River system (Pleistocene), 5-64\*\*, -65\*\*

Owens River system, 5-62, -64\*\*, -65\*\*  
   and Death Valley drainage system, 5-69

Owens Valley fault zone, 1-2\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*

oxidation  
   austenitic materials, 7-68--69  
   CANDU fuel, 7-144, -145  
   spent fuel, 7-113, -140--146

Pacific Northwest Laboratory waste form  
composition, 7-152\*

pack rat middens

age assignment uncertainties, 5-8

and climate, 1-29

data summary, 5-77\*\*-84\*

locations of, 5-76\*\*

macrofossil analyses, 5-101

studies, 5-75

summary, 5-104

and surficial processes, 1-32

Pah Canyon Member

age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
1-56\*

clinoptilolite analyses, 4-30\*\*-31\*

correlation with hydrogeologic units,  
3-139\*\*

description, 1-68, -70

mineralogy, 4-15

and Paintbrush Tuff, 1-61--62

thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*

Pahranagat shear zone, 1-83\*\*, -153\*\*

earthquake densities and energy release,  
1-176\*

focal mechanisms, 1-185\*\*

seismicity of, 1-184, -185\*\*

strike-slip faulting, 1-110, -115

Pahranagat Valley

and ground-water flow model, 3-205

location, 3-206\*

Pahroc Valley

focal mechanisms, 1-186\*\*

seismicity of, 1-184, -186\*\*

Pahrump

Artesian Basin, 3-136

existing and future water use, 3-135\*

and Nevada ground-water management, 3-134

water supply problems, 3-136

Pahrump Valley

and Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch  
subbasin, 3-114

and Ash Meadows discharge, 3-77

and ground-water flow model, 3-205

marsh deposits, 3-109

and valley-fill aquifer, 3-114

Pahute Mesa

chemical composition (ground water), 3-83

faults, 1-189

ground-water sampling area, 3-89\*\*

HANDLEY event, 1-146

and heat flow to land surface, 3-76

induced seismicity, 1-199

Pahute Mesa (continued)

location, 1-9\*\*

recharge source for Oasis Valley tuff

aquifer, 3-87

seismicity and focal mechanisms, 1-179\*\*

sodium bicarbonate and chloride concen-  
tration trends, 3-83, -90\*\*, -95

thermal gradient, 1-310--311

weapons testing, 1-146, -160, -171, -189,  
-197, -199, -209, -210\*\*

Pahute Ridge

and basaltic volcanism, 1-203

Paintbrush Canyon fault, 1-108\*\*, -122\*\*, -128

and calcite deposits, 1-71

controlling earthquake source, 6-338

description, 1-129\*, -133

location, 1-50\*\*

preliminary data, 1-129\*

Quaternary fault, 1-108\*\*

Quaternary faulting, 1-123\*

Paintbrush nonwelded unit

correlation with hydrogeologic units,  
3-139\*

cross sections at Yucca Mountain, 3-145\*\*,  
-194\*\*, -215\*\*

matric-potential profiles, 3-161\*\*, -162\*\*

test holes, 3-156

Paintbrush tuff, 1-61--70

age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
1-56\*

host rock, 1-35, -55

and hydrogeologic units, 3-52\*

mineralogy, 4-15--36

moisture flow, 3-194\*\*

and Pah Canyon Member, 1-61--62

and Tiva Canyon Member, 1-61--62

and Topopah Spring Member, 1-61--62

Yucca Mountain, 1-61--62

and Yucca Mountain Member, 1-61--62

see also host rock and Topopah Spring  
Member

paleobotanical data

applications of, 5-7--8, -87--89

availability of, 5-43

and paleoclimate, 5-87--89

paleobotanical dating

and vegetation change, 5-71

paleoclimatic applications of paleobotanical  
data, 5-87--89

qualitative relationships, 5-88

quantitative approaches, 5-88--89

paleoclimatic hypotheses, regional, 5-90--91

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

paleoclimatic investigations, site, 5-101--102  
     lacustrine and marsh deposit analyses,  
         5-101--102  
     late-Quaternary climatic variation model,  
         5-102  
     pollen and pack rat midden collection and  
         analysis, 5-101  
     synoptic characterizations--regional  
         climate, 5-101  
 paleoclimatic proxy data  
     data uncertainties, 5-8  
 paleoclimatic reconstructions  
     and geologic time periods, 5-38, -39\*\*,  
         -40  
     and tree-ring chronologies, 5-73  
 paleoclimatology, 5-40--91  
     Quaternary global paleoclimate, 5-40--42  
     Quaternary regional paleoclimate, 5-42--91  
     Yucca Mountain investigations, 5-101--102  
 paleoflood investigations, 3-16, -22  
 paleogeography, Great Basin, 1-45\*\*, -47\*\*  
 paleohydrologic proxy data  
     use of, 5-7  
 paleohydrology, 3-69, -103--113  
     hydrologic conditions, 3-227, -229--231  
 paleolacustrine data  
     availability of, 5-43  
     summary, 5-71  
 paleolake deposit dating, 5-56--57  
 paleolakes in Great Basin, distribution and  
     age, 5-57--71  
     Death Valley drainage system, 5-69--70  
     ground water near Yucca Mountain, 5-70--71  
     Lake Bonneville system, 5-57, -58\*\*, -59,  
         -60\*\*  
     Lake Lahontan system, 5-59, -61\*\*, -62,  
         -63\*\*  
     Lakes Russell and Searles, 5-62, -64\*\*,  
         -65\*\*, -66\*\*, -67, -68\*\*, -69  
     marsh deposits in southern Nevada, 5-70  
         see also specific lakes  
 paleolimnological data  
     applications of, 5-7--8  
     availability of, 5-43  
 paleomarsh deposit data  
     availability of, 5-43  
         see also marsh deposits  
 paleontological evidence  
     and paleoclimates, 5-42  
 paleotemperatures and drillholes, 1-281\*\*  
 paleovegetation changes, summary, 5-85

**Paleozoic**  
     aquifers, 1-42\*\*  
     aquitards, 1-42\*\*  
     carbonate rocks, stratigraphy at  
         Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*  
     rocks, 1-37, -41\*\*, -43--46  
         cross section, 1-41\*\*  
         distribution, region, 1-45\*\*, -267\*\*  
 palynological studies, 5-75, -85  
     data summary, 5-77--84\*  
     locations of, 5-76\*\*  
     summary, 5-104  
 pan evaporation data, 3-34  
 Panama-Stirling mine, water use, 3-121  
 Panamint Lake  
     and Owens River system, 5-64\*\*, -65\*\*  
 Panamint Range, 1-9\*\*  
 Pancake Range, 1-9\*\*  
 panel access drifts  
     stability, 6-319--320  
 Part A (site characterization plan)  
     introduction, A-1--14  
     organization, A-1  
 particulates  
     and radionuclide transport, 4-106--109  
     well J-13 water, 4-46--48  
     Yucca Mountain site ground water,  
         4-46--48  
 Pasquill stability class distributions  
     definitions, 5-32--33  
     importance of, 5-33  
     Yucca Flat, 5-33, -34\*\*, -35\*\*, -36\*  
 peak acceleration  
     and design, 6-70, -71\*  
     earthquake, 1-193  
     earthquakes, southern Great Basin, 1-173\*,  
         -191\*\*, 194\*\*  
     estimates, 6-337--338  
     models, 1-190, -191\*\*, -192  
     at Yucca Mountain, 1-195\*  
         see also earthquakes and ground motion  
 peak runoff, characterization plans, 3-29  
 peak vector acceleration  
     weapons testing, 1-199  
 perched springs, 3-34, -35, -230  
 performance allocation, waste package  
     components  
         design, 7-225--226  
         postclosure, 7-19  
         preclosure, 7-17--19

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

performance and design issues  
and climatology and meteorology,  
5-1

performance assessment model  
and corrosion model, 7-208--209

performance confirmation, functions and requirements, 6-24\*

performance confirmation (Issue 1.7)  
and hydrologic system, 3-239

performance criteria  
postclosure waste package, 7-14--15,  
-196--197

preclosure waste emplacement package, 7-13

performance issues, hydrology related, 3-1,  
-238--239

performance objectives  
and 10 CFR Part 60, 2-112, -113  
and data needs, 2-112--113  
and Q List, 6-80--81

performance requirements  
system component, information needs, 6-209

perimeter drift  
design, 6-144, -145\*\*, -146\*\*, -147\*, -156  
drillholes within, 1-213, -214\*\*, -216,  
-217\*\*--221\*

perlite  
deposits, 1-301--302  
resources, 1-298\*, -302

permeability  
change  
heat decay period, 4-124, -128\*\*,  
-129

experiments, 7-46, -47\*, -48--49  
and experiment protocol, 7-47\*

Topopah Spring tuff, 7-47\*

permeable zones, 3-190, -191\*\*, -192

permitting  
and air quality monitoring, 5-37--38  
and dispersion models, 5-33  
and environmental monitoring and mitigation program, 5-2, -103

petrogenetic models of magma evolution, 1-269

petrographic percentages  
Topopah Spring, 1-65\*\*

petrography and petrology  
Prow Pass Member, 4-15  
Topopah Spring Member, 4-15

petrologic analytical techniques, 4-8--9

petrologic characteristics  
drillholes, 4-77\*\*--80\*  
tuff, 4-77\*\*--80\*  
Yucca Mountain site, 4-77\*\*--80\*

petrologic units  
symbols, 4-16\*\*--18\*

petrology  
data status, 4-6  
of host rock, 4-10, -13  
and site stratigraphic units, 4-19\*\*--20\*  
of Yucca Mountain site, 4-7--39

pH  
and leach rates, 7-165, -166\*\*  
and Project glass waste forms, 7-178\*\*

phase instability and embrittlement  
work summary, 7-100

phase stability  
austenitic materials, 7-97--100

phenocryst  
composition  
and host rock, 4-10  
site stratigraphic units, 4-21\*  
Topopah Spring Member, 4-21\*  
content, 1-58, -61  
Topopah Spring Member, 1-66, -67\*\*

phreatophytes, 3-28, -34, -35, -71  
area descriptions, 3-36\*\*--47\*  
and evapotranspiration, 3-71

physical processes affecting transport  
data status, 4-6

physical properties  
alluvium, 2-97, -100, -101\*  
design data, 6-47, -48\*, -54  
intact rock, 6-48\*

physiographic  
areas  
description, region, 1-10\*\*--11\*,  
-13--18  
Great Basin, 1-10\*\*--11\*

features  
Nevada Test Site region, 3-81\*\*  
Yucca Mountain, 1-17\*\*

subdivisions  
description, 1-17\*\*, -19--27  
map, 1-9\*\*, -16\*\*

physiography, 1-7--18  
Yucca Mountain, A-4\*\*; 6-39\*\*

piedmont slopes  
and Bare Mountain, 1-19  
and Yucca Mountain, 1-25

piedmonts  
characteristics, 1-13

Pilot Mountains district, 1-285\*\*

Pine Valley  
zeolite deposits, 1-294

Pinnacles Ridge  
 description, 1-17\*\*, 20\*\*--22  
 physiographic subdivision, 1-26

Piper diagrams  
 lower carbonate aquifer, 3-86\*\*  
 tuff aquifer, 3-84\*\*  
 valley-fill aquifer, 3-88\*\*

pitting  
 summary of testing, 7-97

pitting corrosion, 7-83--97  
 copper alloy materials, 7-104--105  
 research and development status, 7-85  
see also corrosion degradation modes and localized corrosion

placement methods (Information Need 1.12.3), 6-236

plans for repository operation (Information Need 4.4.3), 6-294

plant distributions and prehistoric changes, 5-72--73

plastic-elastic models, 2-19

plate loading measuring test, 2-13\*\*, -56

plate tectonics  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-84--88

plates, see tectonic plates--modern

Pleistocene deposits  
 surficial deposits, 1-75

Pleistocene lakes  
 and glaciation, 5-89--90  
 location of, 5-44\*\*

pluton  
 and Yucca Mountain site, 1-264

plutonium  
 comparison of sorption procedures, 4-83\*  
 solubility  
 literature summary, 4-96--97  
 in well J-13 water, 4-94, -95\*, -99, -100\* .  
 sorption ratios, 4-86  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption experiments, 4-74\*\*--76\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption experiments, 4-69\*\*--71\*  
 speciation, literature summary, 4-96--97

plutonium-beryllium source  
 neutron logs, 1-245--246

plutonium concentration profile  
 and Los Alamos liquid waste disposal site, 4-140\*\*

pluvial-related water levels, 3-229--230

PMF, see probable maximum flood

Poisson's ratio  
 effect of strain rate change, 2-37\*  
 intact rock, 6-49\*\*--51\*  
 nonsite rocks, 2-25\*  
 reference values, 2-65\*  
 rock mass, 6-55, -56\*  
 Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member comparison, 2-103\*  
 Yucca Mountain tuff, intact rock, 2-44\*, -65\*

pollen studies, 5-101  
 sample age assignment uncertainties, 5-8  
 study sites, 5-76\*\*  
see also palynological studies

PORFLOW  
 drift thermal analyses, 6-309

porosity  
 and compressive strength, 2-41  
 design data, 6-47, -54  
 hydrogeologic units, 3-51\*\*--57\*, -63, -68  
 nonsite tuffs, 2-70\*  
 recommended values, 2-78\*  
 saturated zone, 3-192  
 and tensile strength, 2-41, -42\*\*  
 Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member comparison, 2-103\*  
 unsaturated zone, 3-170\*  
 Yucca Mountain tuffs, 2-77, -78\*

post-Paintbrush  
 ash flow tuffs, 1-70

postclosure performance allocation, see performance allocation, waste package, postclosure

postclosure performance assessment  
 waste package, 7-196--224

postclosure tectonics, 1-200--213

postclosure waste package  
 design criteria and 10 CFR 60.135(a)(1), 7-196--197  
 functional requirements, 7-14--15  
 performance criteria  
 and 10 CFR 60.113, 7-3, -15, -196  
 and 10 CFR 60.135(a), 7-3, -196

potentially adverse conditions  
 geochemistry, 4-2

potentiometric data collection plans, 3-63

potentiometric levels  
 and ground-water flow, 3-75\*\*  
 hydrogeologic study area, 3-62\*\*  
 saturated zone, 3-149\*\*, -163--164, -201  
 unsaturated zone, 3-160--163  
 valley fill aquifer, 3-132\*\*

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-39\*\*--40\*\*  
  southern Great Basin, 1-37--46  
  Yucca Mountain, 1-54

pre-Lithic Ridge  
  volcanic rocks, 1-57  
  volcanogenic rocks, 1-57

pre-Tertiary sedimentary rocks, 1-36\*\*

Precambrian rocks  
  distribution, region, 1-43

precious metals  
  deposits  
    model, 1-274\*\*  
    and volcanic centers, 1-277

Nevada, 1-266--284  
  potential, 1-283--284

precipitation, 5-16--20  
  annual, 6-67

Beatty, 5-18\*, -19\*\*  
  and Carson River discharge, 5-49\*\*

collection station locations, 5-48\*\*

data need, 5-17, -32

Desert Rock, 5-18\*, -19\*\*

extremes, in Yucca Mountain area, 5-30,  
  -32\*

Fallon, 5-49\*\*

geochemical retardation, 4-52--53

Great Salt Lake, 5-47

Lake Lahontan, 5-47

Lake Russell, 5-47

late Wisconsin, 3-109

monitoring network expansion plans, 5-20

monthly and annual averages and maximum,  
  5-15\*

monthly averages, 5-18\*\*  
  and recharge, 3-201--204, -234  
  and runoff, 5-50  
  and streamflow data, historical, 5-47, -50  
  summary, 3-231--232  
  and surface hydrology, 3-8

Tahoe City, 5-49\*  
  and vegetation distribution, 5-74\*\*

waste element concentrations, 4-92

Yucca Flat, 1962--1971, 5-12\*--13\*, -17\*,  
  -18\*, -19\*\*

preclosure design and technical feasibility  
(Issue 4.4)  
  computer codes used, 6-296, -297\*\*--300\*  
  future work, 6-338--340  
  and hydrologic system, 3-241  
  information needs, 6-293--296  
  issue statement, 6-293

preclosure design and technical feasibility  
(Issue 4.4) (continued)  
  repository design, 6-224, -271, -274  
  work completed, 6-296--338

preclosure performance, waste package,  
  7-17--19  
  container handling and shipping, 7-18  
  criteria, 7-13  
  criticality control requirements, 7-18  
  free liquids requirements, 7-18  
  identification requirements, 7-18  
  reactive materials requirements, 7-18  
  reasonably available technologies, 7-18  
  waste form release control, 7-18  
  waste form temperature limitations, 7-19  
  waste package handling requirements,  
    7-17--18

preclosure performance allocation, see  
  performance allocation, waste package,  
  preclosure

preclosure waste emplacement package  
  design constraints, 7-14  
  functional requirements, 7-13

preclosure waste package criteria  
  and 10 CFR 60.135(b) and (c), 7-3, -13

prediction of severe weather, 5-30

Preferred Equities Corporation  
  water use, 3-123

preferred flow paths  
  experiments, 7-46

prehistoric lake-level fluctuations, 5-54--71  
  see also lake levels, prehistoric

preliminary reference waste description  
  work completed, 6-301

pressure  
  well J-13 water, 4-48  
  Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-48

pressurized-slot test, 2-13\*\*, -57, -60, -64  
  and rock-mass properties, 2-56  
  schematic diagram, 2-63\*\*

primary area  
  underground facility, 6-226\*\*, -227,  
    -228\*\*

probabilistic risk assessment  
  accidental releases, 6-257--262

probable maximum flood, 3-16, -18, -23, -232  
  and design, 6-68, -69\*\*, -70  
  design values for, 6-26\*

Drill Hole Wash, 6-135  
  surface facility design, 6-134--135

product 1.11.1-1, see data requirements list

product 1.11.1-2, see reference thermal/mechanical stratigraphy

product 1.11.1-3, see reference thermo-mechanical rock properties document

product 1.11.2-1, see waste package characteristics for design of underground facility

product 1.11.3-1, see area-needed determination

product 1.11.3-2, see usable area and flexibility evaluation

product 1.11.3-3, see emplacement orientation decision

product 1.11.3-4, see drainage and moisture control plan

product 1.11.3-5, see criteria for contingency plan

product 1.11.5-1, see excavation methods criteria

product 1.11.5-2, see long-term subsidence control strategy

product 1.11.6-1, see allowable areal power density

product 1.11.6-2, see borehole spacing strategy

product 1.11.6-3, see sensitivity studies

product 1.11.7-1, see reference postclosure repository design

product 1.12.2-1, see waste package characteristics for design of underground facility

product 1.12.4-1, see repository sealing concepts

product 1.12.4-2, see modification of rock mass permeability near shaft

product 1.12.4-3, see hydrologic calculations to evaluate shaft and drift backfill

product 1.12.4-4, see numerical analysis to evaluate backfilling repository drifts

product 1.12.4-5, see vadose water flow around a backfilled drift

product 2.1.2-1, see radioactive release--normal conditions

product 2.2.2-1, see worker exposure under normal conditions

production wells and discharge, 3-72  
    see also water use, production wells near site

progress reports (site characterization), I-14

Project, see NNWSI Project and Yucca Mountain Project

projected accidental releases (Information Need 2.3.2), 6-253

projected releases--normal conditions products, 6-248--249

projected worker exposure (Information Need 2.2.2), 6-251

Proterozoic

- aquifers, 1-42\*\*
- aquitards, 1-42\*\*
- rocks, 1-37, -41\*\*, -43--46

provinces and subprovinces, structural region, 1-82, -84

Prow Pass Member, 1-58--60

- age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*
- clinoptilolite analyses, 4-30\*--31\*
- correlation with hydrogeologic units, 3-54\*, -139\*
- hydraulic conductivity, 3-188\*, -189\*
- permeable zones, 3-191\*\*
- petrography and petrology, 4-15
- potential flow path, 4-53
- shear strength, 2-47
- shear stress-to-normal stress relation, 2-49\*\*
- simulated joint mechanical properties, 2-46, -109
- stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*
- thermal conductivities, 2-71\*
- thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*
- transmissivity, 3-188\*
- water production rate, 3-186\*\*

proxy data

- paleobotanic, 5-6--7
- paleohydrologic, 5-7
- steps in interpreting, 5-7

public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1)

- and climatology and meteorology, 5-1
- future work, 6-249--250
- information needs description, 6-248--249
- issue statement, 6-248
- work completed, 6-249

public safety

- design considerations, 6-26--27

pumice

- resources, 1-298\*, -301--302

pumping test data, 3-64\*--67\*, -226\*

Pyramid Lake

- fault, 1-113\*\*
- historical lake levels, 5-55\*\*

Pyramid Lake (continued)  
 location of, 1-9\*\*; 5-44\*\*  
 prehistoric surface extent, 5-61\*\*

## Q List

barriers important to waste isolation, 6-80--81  
 items important to safety, 6-72--79, -260--261  
 methodology, 6-73, -74\*\*, -75--79, -257, -258\*\*, -259--261  
 performance objectives, 6-80--81  
 preliminary, 6-78, -79\*, -260, -261\*  
 reference accident scenarios, 6-75--77, -259

Q scenarios, 6-77--78, -260

Quaternary alluvium, 1-36\*\*

Quaternary basaltic vents, 1-19

Quaternary (late) climate model  
 and future climate prediction, 5-102

Quaternary climate variations

and 10 CFR Part 60, 5-6  
 and 10 CFR Part 960, 5-6

Quaternary fault zones

Bare Mountain, 1-125\*  
 map, 1-116\*\*

Quaternary faulting

Bare Mountain, 1-30, -125\*, -131\*\*  
 Bow Ridge, 1-108\*\*, -123\*  
 detachment faults, Yucca Mountain, 1-108\*\*  
 Paintbrush, 1-108\*\*, -123\*  
 Yucca Mountain, summary, 1-123--125\*

Quaternary lakes, 5-43--71

Quaternary paleoclimate, 5-40--42

glacial and periglacial records and lake levels, 5-89--90  
 glacial cycles, 5-38--40  
 global, 5-40--42  
 lake, climatic, and hydrologic data, historical, 5-43, -45  
 lake-level fluctuations, prehistoric, 5-54--71  
 paleoclimatic hypotheses, regional, 5-90--91  
 regional, 5-40--91  
 temperatures, 5-41  
 time series of prehistorical vegetation change, 5-71--89  
 Yucca Mountain investigations, 5-101--102

Quaternary Period

and Ash Meadows springs, 3-92  
 floods, 3-22  
 ground-water flow paths, 3-107  
 hydrologic conditions, 3-21  
 and Oasis Valley springs, 3-35  
 and valley-fill aquifer, 3-58  
 water-table levels, 3-103--107, -110, -111, -227, -233

Quaternary structures

southern Great Basin, 1-115--117

Quaternary surficial deposits, 1-75--78

Quaternary tectonic processes, 1-30

Quaternary volcanism, 1-95--99

radiation effects

rock-water-vapor system, 7-43--45  
 waste package environment, 7-43--45

radiation environment (Information Need 2.2.1), 6-250--251

radiation field effects

research and development summary, 7-227  
 radiation model

and waste package system model, 7-203, -204--205, -216\*\*

radiation model, waste package

gamma ray dose submodel, 7-204--205  
 MORSE-L, 7-205  
 ORIGEN2, 7-204  
 source submodel, 7-204  
 waste form dose model, 7-205

radiation protection

regulatory requirements, I-3--4

radioactive releases--normal conditions, product 2.1.2-1

work completed, 6-249

radioactive tracers, use of, 3-49

radioactive waste

key radionuclides, 4-54--59

radiological protection

design requirements, 6-28--29

retrieval, 6-285--286

radiological protection (Information Need 2.7.1), 6-271

radiological releases

design requirements, 6-27--28

limiting, 6-272--273

probabilistic risk assessment, 6-257--261

public exposure--normal conditions, 6-248--250

worst case, 6-257--258

radiolysis products  
     in waste package environment, 7-44--45

radionuclide concentration profiles  
     and Los Alamos liquid waste disposal site,  
         4-140\*\*--142\*\*

radionuclide concentrations  
     processes affecting, 4-91--101

radionuclide dispersion, diffusion, advection  
     (Investigation 8.3.1.3.6)  
     synopsis, 4-150--151

radionuclide migration  
     and Cambrian site, 4-134--138  
     field tests, 4-134--142  
     thermal pulse effects, 4-123--129

radionuclide precipitation (Investigation  
     8.3.1.3.5)  
     synopsis, 4-150

radionuclide retardation  
     data status, 4-6

radionuclide retardation (Investigation  
     8.3.1.3.7)  
     synopsis, 4-151

radionuclide solubility  
     processes affecting, 4-91--101

radionuclide sorption (Investigation  
     8.3.1.3.4)  
     synopsis, 4-149

radionuclide sorption ratios, 4-65--90

radionuclide sorptive behavior  
     and ground-water composition, 4-87--88  
     and mineralogy, 4-84--87  
     and stratigraphic position, 4-84--87

radionuclide speciation  
     processes affecting, 4-91--101

radionuclide transport, 4-105--109  
     and accessible transport, 4-4  
     Alligator Rivers studies, 4-133--134  
     and colloids, 4-106--109  
     gaseous, 4-109  
     geochemical processes affecting, 4-4  
     and geochemical retardation processes,  
         4-52--53  
     modeling, 4-53--54  
     and particulates, 4-106--109  
     and repository construction and operation,  
         4-143--144  
     suspended solids, 4-106--109  
     TRACR3D, 4-110

radium  
     solubility  
         literature summary, 4-98  
         in well J-13 water, 4-99, -100\*

radium (continued)  
     sorption ratios from batch sorption  
         experiments, 4-67\*\*--68\*

rail  
     access routes, 6-82, -83\*\*, -124, -126\*\*

Railroad Valley, 3-117\*\*  
     hydrographic area, water data, 3-122\*  
     oil (Nye County), 1-317

rainfall-runoff-recharge relations, 3-9, -13

Rainier Mesa  
     fracture comparison, 2-102  
     ground motion, 1-199  
     ground water, 4-50  
     hydraulic fracturing studies, 2-85--86  
     in situ stress, 1-143\*\*  
     interstitial and fracture waters, 4-51  
     glass-dissolution model, 4-50  
     inorganic concentrations, 4-44\*\*, -50,  
         -51  
     laboratory data source, 2-6  
     location, 2-7\*\*  
     mechanical property comparison, 2-103\*  
     rock mechanics facility, 2-9, -10\*\*, -11\*\*  
     stress calculations, 2-86  
     tuff mechanical properties, 2-25\*  
     water chemistry, 7-43\*  
     weapons testing, 1-209, -210\*\*  
     see also G-Tunnel

Rainier Mesa-Aqueduct Mesa area  
     stress, 1-140

Rainier Mesa Member  
     age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy,  
         1-56\*

ramp  
     access considerations, 6-3, -136, -138  
     analyses, 6-322--323  
     construction, 6-142  
     design, 6-3, -124, -135--142  
     functions, 6-135--136  
     seal description, 6-181, -182\*\*

ramps and drifts  
     ground support, 6-161--162, -163\*\*  
     horizontal emplacement, 6-146\*\*  
     normal retrieval conditions, 6-278--279  
     vertical emplacement, 6-145\*\*

range front faults  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-110

Ranger Mountain  
     earthquake densities and energy release,  
         1-176\*

RE/SPEC  
     compliant-joint model, 6-327

reaction-path modeling  
EQ6, 7-191--192

recent climate and meteorology, 5-1--38  
see also climate, recent

recharge, see ground-water recharge

recirculating columns  
adsorption-dynamic process, 4-61

Red Hot Deep Well Experiment (tuff)  
mechanical properties, 2-25\*

Reese River zeolite deposits, 1-294

reference accident scenarios  
Q List, 6-75--78

reference alloy system  
container, 7-25

reference container  
and alloy 825, 7-25  
austenitic stainless steel, 7-25  
and current conceptual designs, 7-25  
high nickel, iron-based austenitic alloy, 7-25  
stainless steel, 304L, 7-25

reference costs  
repository, 6-342, -343--344  
total system design, 6-342, -344--346  
waste package, 6-342, -343

reference designs  
conceptual design, 6-303  
data base, 6-35--72  
postclosure underground  
products, 6-220--221

preclosure repository  
work completed, 6-303

seals  
products, 6-236--237  
waste package, 7-25, -27, -28\*\*, -29, -30\*\*, -226--227

reference emplacement orientation, 6-4

reference ground water, 4-39, -146  
composition, 4-50--51  
sample preparation, 4-62  
see also well J-13 water

Reference Information Base, 6-35  
postclosure design, 6-234  
and reference rock properties, 6-223

reference nuclear waste description  
work completed, 6-301

reference postclosure repository design,  
product 1.11.7-1  
work completed, 6-234

reference postclosure underground designs  
(Information Need 1.11.7), 6-220--221

reference preclosure repository design  
(Information Need 4.4.5), 6-295

reference repository horizon, 7-4, -8--12  
unsaturated zone, 7-8  
vadose water, 7-10  
water chemistry, 7-10  
see also host rock and Topopah Spring Member

reference seal designs (Information Need 1.12.4), 6-236--237

reference stratigraphy and Interactive Graphics Information System, 6-221

reference thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, product 1.11.1-2  
work completed, 6-221, -222--223

reference thermomechanical rock properties document, product 1.11.1-3  
work completed, 6-221, -223

reference values  
mechanical properties, 2-65\*  
thermal and thermomechanical properties, 2-78\*

reference waste form  
descriptions, 7-20--25  
high-level waste, 7-25  
spent fuel, 7-20--25

reference waste package  
designs, 7-25, -27, -28\*\*, -29, -30\*\*, -226--227  
high-level waste, 7-30\*\*

reference water  
for experimental studies, 7-42, -43  
well J-13 water, 7-10  
see also well J-13 water

region and candidate area, 1-1

regional maximum flood, 6-336  
analysis of Fortymile Wash and tributaries, 6-68, -69\*\*

regional seismicity, summary, 1-170--171

regional stability, long-term  
geologic processes, 1-200--213  
investigations summary, 1-352  
summary, 1-336--340  
tectonic processes, 1-200--213

regional stress, 1-139--146

regulatory design and performance requirement, 7-3--15  
Regulatory Guide 4.17  
and climate and meteorology, 5-106  
conformance to, 1-10; 3-241  
and geochemistry, 4-152  
and geoengineering properties, 2-114, -118

Regulatory Guide 4.17 (continued)  
     and geology, Chapter 1, 1-353  
     and issues resolution, 6-201--208

regulatory requirements, I-3--4  
     waste package, 7-3, -4\*  
     see also U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

relative humidity  
     Yucca Flat, 1962--1971, 5-13\*, -21

release model  
     source term, 7-150--151

release rates, calculation  
     glass waste forms, 7-188--189  
     see also engineered barrier system release rates

releases, radiological, see radiological releases

reliability analysis  
     waste package postclosure performance assessment, 7-223--224

reliability analysis, waste package, 7-223--224  
     goals, 7-223  
     probabilistic reliability, 7-223  
     uncertainties, 7-223

repository  
     access considerations, 6-136--142  
     analog, 4-129--134  
     construction and operation, radionuclide transport effect, 4-143--144  
     decommissioning, I-3  
     definition, A-2  
     design  
         and displacement analyses, 2-4  
         and field tests, 2-12  
         and ground-water system, 3-237--238  
         see also design  
     design concept, A-12\*\*; 6-82, -84\*\*  
     design requirements, 6-6--35  
         work completed, 6-301--302  
     development, process, I-1--3  
     development area, definition, A-2  
     excavation methods, 2-107  
     faulting effects, 1-206--207, -212--213  
     geoengineering conditions to be evaluated 2-2--4  
     heating and mineral stability, 4-36--39  
     horizon  
         ground-water pressure, 4-48  
         potential, 6-67 (see also Topopah Spring Member)

repository (continued)  
     importance of geoengineering phenomena, 2-1  
     life cycle cost, 6-340, -341\*, -342, -343--344  
     future work, 6-346--347  
     location, favorable attributes, A-2  
     operations, see operations, repository performance and natural analogs and related field tests, 4-129--142  
     siting, I-1--2  
     support requirements, see support requirements, repository

repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7)  
     and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
     criteria list, 6-262, -263--270\*  
     future work, 6-273  
     information needs, 6-271  
     issue statement, 6-262  
     work completed, 6-272--273

repository design requirements (Information Need 4.4.4), 6-294

repository-facility drillholes, 1-254

repository penetration  
     basaltic volcanism, probability, 1-204--206

repository sealing concepts, product 1.12.4-1  
     work completed, 6-240--241

repository surface facilities design  
     and climate and meteorology, 5-105

repository system cost effectiveness (Issue 4.5)  
     analysis needs, 6-346  
     development needs, 6-346  
     future work, 6-346  
     information needs, 6-342--346  
     issue statement, 6-340  
     site information needs, 6-346  
     work completed, 6-343--346

research and development summary (or status)  
     borehole openings stability, 7-39--40  
     copper-based alloys, 7-229, -231  
     corrosion degradation modes, 7-83--85  
     crevice corrosion, 7-83, -85, -86  
     EQ3/6, 7-235--236  
     glass waste forms, 7-234--235  
     metal barriers, 7-64--105, -229--232  
     numerical modeling, 7-228  
     pitting corrosion, 7-85  
     radiation field effects, 7-227

research and development summary (or status)  
 (continued)

- rock-water interactions, 7-53--60,  
 -228--229
- spent fuel dissolution and radionuclide  
 release, 7-232
- spent fuel oxidation, 7-233
- spent fuel waste form performance,  
 7-232--233
- transgranular stress corrosion cracking,  
 7-94--96
- waste package, 7-37--224
- waste package environment modification  
 due to emplacement, 7-37--64
- waste package performance assessment,  
 7-236
- water flow, 7-228

Zircaloy corrosion, 7-233

research and testing

- glass waste forms performance, 7-151--189
- spent fuel performance, 7-109--151
- waste form performance, 7-105--189

resource assessment, 1-260--262  
 planned, 1-284

resource potential, 1-256--323  
 controlled area, 1-287, -301  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-262, -264--266

retardation

- ion exchange, 4-65
- matrix diffusion, 4-53  
 and fracture flow, 4-104--105

retardation, geochemical

- analytical techniques, 4-59--65
- description, 4-52--59
- in host rock, 4-109--116
- precipitation processes, 4-52--53
- summary, 4-145--147

retardation processes

- geochemical, 4-51--116, -145--147
- sorption, 4-65--88, -89\*, -90\*

retrievability

- design-related criteria, 6-33--34
- design requirements, 6-33
- geotechnical data required, 2-2--3
- Nuclear Waste Policy Act requirements,  
 6-186
- and underground opening stability,  
 2-67, -112

retrievability and design

- future work, 6-288

retrievability compliance analysis

- future work, 6-289

retrieval

- compliance analysis, 6-284--289
- equipment development, 6-287-288
- inputs to, 6-284--288
- radiological protection, 6-286
- underground opening input, 6-284
- ventilation system input, 6-285
- conditions, 6-191--200, -278--283,  
 classification, 6-277\*\*  
 estimates, 6-278--283  
 future work, 6-288--289  
 normal, 6-191--195, -278--280  
 off-normal, 6-195--200, -281--283
- design, 6-186--200
- equipment, 6-287--288, -304  
 design, 6-200  
 hole boring, 6-305  
 horizontal emplacement, 6-110,  
 -117\*\*--120\*\*
- items important to, 6-281, -282\*\*
- normal conditions  
 emplacement boreholes, 6-193,  
 -194\*\*, -279--280  
 equipment, 6-193, -195, -280  
 ramps and drifts, 6-278--279  
 summary, 6-278--280  
 underground access, 6-191--192,  
 -278--289  
 ventilation system, 6-193, -280  
 waste container, 6-195, -280
- off-normal conditions, 6-195--200\*,  
 -281--283  
 radiological protection, 6-286  
 requirements, 6-186  
 schedule, 6-31\*\*, -32, -186, -190\*\*  
 underground opening design, 6-284  
 ventilation requirements, 6-285  
 vertical emplacement, 6-101, -113\*\*--116\*\*
- retrieval operations, see waste retrieval,  
 operations
- retrieval planning and strategy  
 future work, 6-288--289
- retrieval strategy and planning  
 work completed, 6-276
- Reveille Range  
 basaltic volcanism field characteristics,  
 1-98\*
- erosion rates, 1-31\*
- location, 1-9\*\*
- Rhyolite  
 existing and future water use, 3-128,  
 -135\*

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

Rhyolite (continued)  
gold mines, 3-128  
rhyolite of Calico Hills, 1-60--61  
Yucca Mountain, 1-60

rhyolitic glasses  
hydrothermal alteration, 4-122

RIB, see Reference Information Base

Rio Grande Rift, 1-309\*\*

RLCC, see repository life cycle cost

RNM-1 well  
and Cambrian nuclear explosion, 4-135,  
-136\*\*, -138

RNM-2S well  
and Cambrian nuclear explosion, 4-135,  
-136\*\*, -137\*\*, -138

Roberts Mountain Formation  
pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-54

Roberts Mountains  
thrust plate, 1-266, -267\*\*

rock behavior models, 2-18--21, -38

rock characteristics  
data uncertainties, 2-113  
see also rock properties

rock mass  
classification, 6-318  
Bullfrog Member, 2-104  
Calico Hills tuff, 2-104  
selected tuff units, 2-105\*\*  
and support requirements, 2-104--106  
Tram Member, 2-104  
Yucca Mountain tuffs, 2-104--106

deformation modulus, see modulus of deformation

degradation, 2-90--91

excavation characteristics, 2-100--108

fracture properties, see fractures

mechanical properties, see mechanical properties

permeability  
and blast damage, 6-241--242  
and stress redistribution, 6-241--242

permeability modification  
work completed, 6-241--242

Poisson's ratio, 6-55, -56\*

strength  
design data, assessment, 6-57  
and information needs, 6-205

rock matrix  
hydrologic nature, 6-247

rock mechanics facility, 2-9  
elevation view, 2-11\*\*  
plan view, 2-10\*\*

rock mechanics facility (continued)  
see also G-Tunnel

rock mechanics models  
compliant-joint, 2-19--21  
conceptual, 2-18--21  
elastic, 2-19  
elastic-plastic, 2-19  
initial conditions, 2-18

rock properties  
data base development, 2-6--13  
fracture properties, 2-65\* (see also fractures)  
intact rock, 2-5 (see also intact rock)  
planned measurements, 2-4--5  
see also geoengineering properties and mechanical properties

rock sample form  
rock-water interaction studies, 7-53--60

rock strength properties  
design data, 6-57--59  
strain effects, 2-37\*  
see also compressive strength

rock temperature  
Bullfrog Member, 2-74  
Calico Hills tuff, 2-74  
and compressive strength, 2-35  
data needs, 2-3  
and thermally induced water migration, 2-4  
Tram Member, 2-74

rock types  
symbols, 4-16\*--18\*

Rock Valley  
earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
ground-water flow, 3-79, -80\*, -205  
seismicity of, 1-178\*\*, -180

Rock Valley fault system  
recent Quaternary movement, 1-206

Rock Valley hydrographic study area, 3-2\*, -9\*, -127\*  
water data, 3-127\*

rock-water interactions, 4-48, -50  
EQ3/6, 7-60--64, -195--196, -228--229  
experimental methods, 7-53--60  
geochemical modeling, 7-38--39, -60--64  
and geochemical stability, 4-145  
gold-bag autoclave tests, 7-53--60  
modeling, 7-60--64, -229  
models, 4-48  
research and development summary, 7-53--60, -228--229

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

rock-water interactions (continued)  
stainless steel vessel tests, 7-54  
studies, 7-53--60  
Teflon capsule tests, 7-54, -59  
Topopah Spring tuff, 7-46, -53, -54, -55, -56  
and vitric-rich units, 7-60  
and vitrophyre-rich units, 7-60  
and water chemistry, 7-53, -59

rock-water system  
modeling long-term behavior, 7-61, -64

rod consolidation, 6-93\*\*

Round Mountain  
gold and silver district, 1-273\*\*, -278  
volcanic center, 1-277

runoff  
characterization plans, 3-29  
and precipitation, 5-50  
rainfall-recharge relations, 3-9, -13  
and surface hydrology, 3-8

Russell Lake, see Lake Russell

safety  
design considerations, 6-28--29  
worker, 6-203--204

SAGUARO  
and backfilled drifts, 6-245--246  
and vadose water flow, 6-245--246

samarium solubility  
in well J-13 water, 4-101\*

sample selection  
limitations, 2-14  
logic, 2-14--15

sample size  
and American Society for Testing and Materials, 2-23  
and compressive strength, 2-40  
limitations, 2-14, -23  
and lithophysae, 2-14

sampling, ground water, 3-89\*\*, -97\*, -99\*\*

San Andreas fault, 1-81\*\*, -83\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*, -309\*\*  
earthquakes, 1-170  
location, 1-87\*\*

SANCHO  
finite-element method, 6-324--325  
verification and validation, 6-324--325

sand and gravel  
deposits, 1-298--299\*, -302  
resources, 1-297--300\*, -302

sandstorms (Yucca Mountain area), 5-30

Sarcobatus Flat  
earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*  
and focal mechanisms, 1-183\*\*  
seismicity of, 1-180, -183\*\*, -184

saturated matrix hydraulic conductivity, unsaturated zone, 3-169--175

saturated thermal conductivity  
Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member, 2-103\*

saturated zone  
ground-water travel time, 3-219--221, -221\*, -237  
hydraulic characteristics, 3-179--192  
hydrogeologic units, 3-59\*\*  
monitoring network, 3-153, -156--159\*, -160  
multiple-well tests, 3-6  
pathways to accessible environment, 3-137, -214, -219  
porosity, 3-192  
potentiometric levels, 3-149\*\*, -163--164, -201

saturation  
Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member  
comparison, 2-102, -103\*  
see also water saturation

saturation, in situ, 6-48\*

saturation design data, 6-54

Savannah River Laboratory waste form  
compositions, 7-153\*, -173, -174\*  
radionuclides that grow in, 7-159, -160\*

Savannah River waste  
radionuclide inventories, 7-155--156\*, -152

scarplets  
Yucca Mountain fault, 1-211\*\*

SCC, see stress corrosion cracking

schedule, repository  
caretaker, 6-31\*\*, -32  
closure, 6-31\*\*, -32  
construction, 6-29, -31\*\*  
disposal, 6-31\*\*, -32  
operations, 6-29, -30\*, -31\*\*, -32  
retrieval, 6-31\*\*, -32, -186, -190\*\*  
waste acceptance, 6-29, -30\*  
waste handling, 6-30\*, -31\*\*

scoping hearings, 1-8

SCP-CDR, see conceptual design report

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

sea surface temperature modeling  
CLIMAP Project, 5-41, -98  
and general circulation model, 5-41, -42, -98

seal characteristics (Issue 1.12)  
and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
computer codes used, 6-237, -238\*

developmental needs, 6-247  
future work, 6-247  
information needs description, 6-236--237  
issue statement, 6-235  
regulatory basis for, 6-235  
repository design, 6-206, -213, -262  
site information needs, 6-247  
status of issue resolution, 6-237, -239  
work completed, 6-239--246  
work needed, 6-237, -239

seals  
concepts  
site conditions, 6-237  
design, 6-178--186  
emplacement  
borehole, 6-185  
shaft and ramp, 6-181  
functional requirements, 6-178--179  
hydrologic calculations, 6-242--244  
and information needs, 6-206  
materials (Information Need 1.12.2), 6-236  
near waste package, 6-185  
ramps, 6-181, -182\*\*  
vertical emplacement, 6-185--186

Searles Lake  
carbon-14 dates, 5-68\*\*  
chronology of, 5-66\*\*, -67, -69  
description, 5-62, -67, -69  
location of, 5-44\*\*  
and Owens River system, 5-64\*\*, -65\*\*  
seeps, 3-28, -34--35, -79, -121, -230  
locations and descriptions, 3-36\*--47\*

seismic analyses  
work completed, 6-336--338

seismic considerations  
design data, 6-70--71

seismic drillholes, 1-254

seismic hazard  
estimates, Yucca Mountain, 1-194\*\*, -195\*  
southern Great Basin, 1-189--192

seismic record  
southern Great Basin, 1-151--160, -164

seismic source models, 1-171

seismic-wave transmission  
Yucca Mountain, 1-196--199

seismicity, 1-151--200  
Dome Mountain vicinity, 1-175, -176\*, -178\*\*, -179\*\*, -180

Funeral Mountains, 1-178\*\*, -180  
and geologic characteristics, 1-171--187  
and geologic structures, summary, 1-187  
Gold Mountain vicinity, 1-183\*\*, -184  
historical, southern Great Basin, 1-154, 156\*\*--158\*\*

investigations summary, 1-351--352  
Jackass Flats vicinity, 1-178\*\*, -179, -180

Las Vegas Valley, 1-181, -182\*\*  
Mercury Valley, 1-178\*\*, -180  
Mt. Dunfee vicinity, -183\*\*, -184  
North Pahroc Range, 1-184, -186\*\*  
northern Nevada Test Site, 1-179\*\*  
Pahranagat shear zone, 1-184, -185\*\*  
Pahroc Valley, 1-184, -186\*\*  
Pahute Mesa, 1-179\*\*  
post-network (1978-1985), 1-168--170  
pre-network (1868-1978), 1-165  
Rock Valley, 1-178\*\*, -180  
Sarcobatus Flat vicinity, 1-181, -183\*\*, -184

southern Great Basin, 1-164--171  
southern Nevada Test Site, 1-178\*\*  
southwestern United States, 1-152\*, -153\*\*  
summary results, 1-335--336  
and tectonic characteristics, 1-171--187  
Thirsty Canyon, 1-179\*\*, -181  
and weapons testing, 1-171--172, -175  
Yucca Mountain vicinity, 1-175, -178\*\*, -192--200

seismogenic zonation, 1-172

seismogenic zones, 1-174\*\*

seismology  
investigations summary, 1-351--352  
southern Great Basin, 1-151--192  
summary results, 1-335--336  
Yucca Mountain, 1-192--200

seismotectonic zones and earthquake potential, 1-171--189

selenium  
sorption ratios from batch sorption experiments, 4-69\*--71\*

sensitivity studies  
Bullfrog Member, 6-233  
drift analyses, 6-317--319  
Topopah Spring Member, 6-233  
Tram Member, 6-233  
tuffaceous beds of Calico Hills, 6-233

sensitivity studies, product 1.11.6-3  
   work completed, 6-233

sensitization  
   and austenitic materials, 7-72, -76, -79\*\*  
   model, 7-83  
   and carbon diffusion, 7-80  
   in high-nickel materials, model, 7-83

sensitization (long-term) of austenitic materials  
   and thermal history of waste, 7-79\*\*

sensitization (low temperature) of austenitic materials, 7-76--80

sensitized microstructure  
   detection of, 7-72  
   and intergranular corrosion, 7-67, -230  
   and intergranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-67, -101, -230

sensitized stainless steel  
   mitigating environmental effects, 7-81

sequential drift mining evaluations, 2-100

sequential drift monitoring, 2-13\*\*

series 1 spent fuel dissolution tests  
   deionized water, ambient hot cell temperature, 7-111, -117

series 2 spent fuel dissolution testing  
   cesium-137 activities in unfiltered solution samples, 7-127\*\*  
   fractional releases, 7-123, -124\*\*--125\*, -126, -128\*\*--129\*  
   fuel structure changes, 7-132, -133\*\*  
   H.B. Robinson Unit 2 fuel, 7-117--134  
   solids characterization, 7-132, -133\*\*  
   summary of fractional releases, 7-128\*\*--129\*  
   Turkey Point Unit 3 fuel, 7-117--134, -121\*\*--122\*, -124\*\*--125\*, -128\*\*--129\*

uranium concentration in unfiltered solution samples, 7-117, -118\*\*

uranium concentrations for bare fuels in well J-13 water, 7-117, -118\*\*

uranium release data, 7-119, -121\*\*--122\*  
   well J-13 water, ambient hot cell temperature, 7-111, -117--135

series 3 spent fuel dissolution tests, 7-111, -138

service areas  
   design, 6-153, -154\*\*--155\*\*

severe weather  
   and obstructions to visibility, 5-27--28, -30, -31\*, -32\*

Sevier orogenic belt thrust faults, 1-100

Sevier subbasin  
   location of, 5-58\*\*

SGBSN, see Southern Great Basin Seismic Network

shaft  
   current design, 6-82, -86\*\*  
   design, 6-128, -129\*\*--130\*\*, -135--142  
   hydrologic analysis, 6-242--244  
   men and materials, 6-85, -139\*, -140\*\*, -141\*\*, -142, -143\*\*  
   seal description, 6-179, -180\*\*, -181

shaft and drift drainage  
   and sealing, 6-240

shaft and drift sealing  
   and hydrologic calculations, 6-242--244

shaft and ramp  
   access considerations, 6-135, -138, -142  
   construction, 6-142  
   descriptions, 6-138--142  
   functions, 6-135--136  
   locations, 6-136, -137\*\*  
   seal emplacement, 6-181, -183  
   stability, 6-322--323

shaft convergence measurements, 2-13\*\*  
   and rock mass properties, 2-56, -64

shear stiffness, 6-52\*

shear stress at failure  
   Bullfrog Member, 2-36\*\*

shear stress plots, 2-48\*\*, -49\*\*, -51\*\*, -54\*\*

shear stress-to-normal stress relation  
   Grouse Canyon Member welded tuff (air dried), 2-48\*\*  
   Grouse Canyon Member welded tuff (saturated), 2-51\*\*  
   Prow Pass Member partially welded tuff, 2-49\*\*

shear zones, 1-2\*\*  
   potential excavation hazard, 6-291

shielding plugs, emplacement hole, 7-36

Shoshone Range  
   barite production, 1-288, -289\*\*

Sierra Nevada batholith, 1-83\*\*, -113\*\*

Silent Canyon caldera, 1-94\*\*, -265\*\*  
   epicenters, 1-179\*\*  
   seismicity and focal mechanisms, 1-179\*\*

silica activity  
   and stability of clinoptilolite, 4-38

silica and leach rates, 7-167

silica resources, 1-297\*, -302

silicic tuffs (Yucca Mountain), thermal expansion coefficients, 2-75\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- silicic volcanic units**
  - mineralogy, 4-15--36
- silicic volcanism**
  - likelihood, 1-202
  - postclosure, 1-202
  - repository effects, 1-201
  - summary results, 1-336--338, -339
- silicon dioxide**
  - change with time, thermal pulse, 4-125\*\*, -126\*\*
- Silicon Mine**, 1-279\*, -297\*, -302
- silicon-to-aluminum ratios**
  - site heulandites and calcic clinoptilolites, 4-32\*\*
- silver resources**, Nevada, 1-269--284
- site**, see Yucca Mountain site
- site and design information needed to assess radiological safety (Information Need 2.1.1)**, 6-248
- site and performance information needed for preclosure design (Information Need 4.4.1)**, 6-293--294
- site characteristics**
  - influencing geochemical data collection, 4-4--5
- site characteristics needed for design of underground facilities (Information Need 1.11.1)**, 6-213, -218
- site characterization**, I-4--6
- site characterization plan**
  - content requirements, I-8--10, -11\*--12\*
  - issues hierarchy and issue resolution strategy, I-6--8
  - organization, I-10--13
  - progress reports, I-14
  - purpose and objectives, I-6
  - regulatory requirements, I-8--14
  - supporting documents, I-13--14
- site geological maps**, list, 1-3
- site performance information needed for design (Information Need 4.2.1)**, 6-289
- site programs**, hydrology related, 3-1
- site rock thermal and thermomechanical properties**
  - intact rock, 2-69--77, -78\*
  - large scale, 2-79, -81--82
- site stratigraphic units**
  - mineralogy, 4-15--36
  - petrography of core samples, 4-19\*\*--20\*
  - phenocryst composition, 4-21\*
- siting process**, I-1--2
- Skull Mountain**
  - earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*
- Sleeping Butte caldera**, 1-94\*\*
- slickensides**
  - Yucca Mountain faults, 1-134\*\*
- slot strength test**, 2-13\*\*
- slow sorption**
  - and cesium diffusion, 4-103\*\*
- small dams**
  - water inflow control, 6-188\*\*
- small-diameter heater tests**, 2-10\*\*, -11\*\*, -13\*\*
  - and thermal and thermomechanical properties, 2-79
  - and water migration, 2-94
- small-scale heater tests**, 2-13\*\*
- smectites**
  - Bullfrog Member, 4-35--36
  - exploration block, 4-35--36
  - and geologic history of site, 4-35--36
  - host rock, 4-35--36
  - hydrothermal alteration, 4-121--122
  - sorption, 4-35--36
  - Topopah Spring Member, 4-35--36
  - Tram Member, 4-35--36
- Snake River Plain**, regional hydrothermal heat flow, 1-309\*\*
- snowfall (Yucca Mountain area)**, 5-20
- Soda Lake**, 1-9\*\*
- sodium bicarbonate and chloride concentration trends**, 3-83, -90\*\*, -95
- sodium-potassium-calcium concentrations in Yucca Mountain site ground water**, 4-44\*\*
- sodium-sulfate-bicarbonate facies**, 3-95
- soil and rock, near surface design data**, 6-38, -41
- soil density**, test procedures, 2-8\*
- soils, surficial deposits**, 1-78
- solid tuff columns**
  - adsorption-dynamic process, 4-61
- solid waste**
  - handling, 6-94\*\*--96\*\*
  - offsite shipment, 6-96\*\*
  - packaging of spent filters, 6-95\*\*
- Solitario Canyon fault**, 1-108\*\*, -122\*\*, -128
  - and calcite deposits, 1-71
  - and hydrologic properties, 3-175, -193, -194\*\*
  - location, 1-50\*\*
  - preliminary data, 1-129\*
  - Quaternary fault, 1-108\*\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

Solitario Canyon fault (continued)  
 site boundary, 1-332  
 stratigraphic section, 3-138\*\*, -164

Solitario Canyon fault zone  
 Quaternary faulting, 1-123\*

solubility  
 adsorption-dynamic process, 4-61--62  
 data status, 4-6  
 modeling, 4-96, -98, -99  
 measurements, 4-64--65  
 and well J-13 water, 4-64--65

sonic velocity logs, geophysical logging,  
 1-248--249

Sonoran desert subprovince, 1-7, -8\*\*, -9\*\*,  
 -12--13

sorption  
 analytical techniques, 4-59--65  
 batch, 4-60--61, -62--63  
 circulating, 4-60, -64  
 crushed-tuff column, 4-60, -64  
 clinoptilolite, 4-27, -35, -84, -85\*\*  
 data  
     batch experiments, 4-66--82, -83\*  
     circulating system experiments, 4-83  
     crushed-tuff column experiments, 4-82,  
         -83\*  
     status, 4-6  
     tuff, 4-65--66  
 geochemical retardation process, 4-52  
 heulandite, 4-29  
 laboratory controls, 4-61  
 mordenite, 4-29  
 of radionuclides  
     and crushed-tuff column experi-  
         ments, 4-82  
     oxidation-reduction effect, 4-66, -81  
 rate constants, 4-104\*  
 retardation processes, 4-65--88, -89\*,  
 -90\*  
 slow and cesium diffusion, 4-103\*\*  
 smectites, 4-35--36

sorption in tuff, temperature effect, 4-66

sorption isotherms  
 linearity, 4-81--82  
 sorption-element concentration relation-  
 ship, 4-60

sorption rate constants  
 tuff from USW G-1 drillhole, 4-104\*

sorption ratios  
 batch desorption experiments, 4-72\*--76\*  
 batch sorption experiments, 4-67\*--71\*

sorption ratios (continued)  
 comparison of sorption procedures, 4-83\*,  
 -84  
 and mineralogy, 4-84--87  
 radionuclides, 4-84--87, -89\*--90\*  
 and stratigraphic position, 4-84--87  
 and UE-25p#1 water, 4-88, -89\*--90\*  
 sorptive behavior  
     and ground-water composition, 4-87--88,  
         -89\*--90\*  
     and mineralogy, 4-84--87  
 oxidation-reduction effect, 4-66, -81  
 and stratigraphic position, 4-84--87  
 temperature effect, 4-66  
 and UE-25p#1 water, 4-88  
 and USW H-3 water, 4-88  
 and well J-13 water, 4-88

sorptive zeolites  
 distributions, 4-23, -24\*\*, -25\*\*, -26\*\*,  
 -27  
 summary, 4-146  
 Yucca Mountain site, 4-27--35, -146

source term  
 for failed fuel rods, 7-150  
 release model, 7-150--151

source term estimates  
 and container behavior, 7-97

source term model  
 and emplacement environment, 7-8

source term release model  
 glass waste forms, 7-187--189  
 spent fuel waste form, 7-150--151

South African Council for Scientific and  
 Industrial Research Classification System,  
 6-318, -319, -333  
 Grouse Canyon Member, 2-105\*\*  
 Topopah Spring Member, 2-105\*\*  
 Tunnel bed 5, 2-105\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain tuffs, 2-104

southeast Great Basin  
 characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*, -14  
 morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*

southern Basin and Range  
 seismogenic zone, 1-174\*\*

southern Great Basin  
 aquifers, 1-42\*\*  
 aquitards, 1-42\*\*  
 Cenozoic volcanic rocks, 1-90\*\*, -93\*\*  
 detachment faults, 1-107\*\*  
 earthquake potential, 1-187--189  
 earthquakes, 1-161\*\*, -162\*\*, -166\*--167\*  
 energy release map, 1-161\*\*

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- southern Great Basin (continued)
  - extensional tectonism, 1-103--110
  - geologic index map, 1-36\*\*
  - igneous history, 1-95--99
  - lithology, 1-37--49
  - Mesozoic structures, 1-100--102
  - physiographic subdivisions, 1-16\*\*
  - pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-37--47
  - Quaternary structures, 1-115--117
  - seismic hazard, 1-189--192
  - seismic record, 1-151--160, -164
  - seismicity, 1-154\*\*, -156\*\*--158\*\*
    - seismology, 1-151--192
    - stratigraphy, 1-37--49
    - strike-slip faulting, 1-81\*\*, -83\*\*, -110--115
    - structural history, 1-99--117
    - surficial deposits, 1-37--49
    - Tertiary structures, 1-102--103
  - see also Great Basin
- Southern Great Basin Seismic Network, 1-154\*\*
- southern Nevada
  - major strike-slip Mesozoic thrust faults, 1-83\*\*
  - seismogenic zone, 1-174\*\*
- southern Nevada Test Site
  - focal mechanisms, 1-178\*\*
- southwestern Basin and Range Province
  - erosion rates, 1-31\*
  - landscape degradation, 1-32
- southwestern Great Basin
  - description, 1-10\*--11\*, -14
  - energy release map, 1-162\*\*
  - morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*
- southwestern Nevada volcanic field, 1-265\*\*
- spatial disaggregation of climate predictions, 5-98--99
- speciation-solubility calculations
  - EQ3NR, 7-191
- specific gravity, alluvium, 2-97
- Specter Range, ground-water velocity, 3-73
- SPECTROM
  - compliant-joint model, 6-326, -328\*\*
  - finite-element method, 6-326--327
  - verification and validation, 6-326--327
- SPECTROM-11
  - drift thermal analysis, 6-317
- SPECTROM-41
  - drift thermal analysis, 6-310, -317
- speculative resources
  - definition, 1-260
- spent fuel
  - alternative container design, 7-33\*\*
  - assemblies
    - radionuclide inventories at 1,000 years, 7-115\*
    - typical characteristics, 7-21, -23\*--24\*
  - burnup and age, 7-21, -22\*, -29
  - characteristics, 7-109--111
  - description, 7-109--111
  - dissolution experiments, 4-94
  - dissolution in well J-13 water, 4-94
  - dissolution studies, 7-114--140
  - dissolution testing program, samples, 7-114, -116\*
  - enrichment, 7-21
  - inert cover gas, 7-17, -29, -31
  - matrix dissolution rate, 7-150
  - oxidation in air, 7-140--146
  - oxidation research and development
    - summary, 7-233
  - oxidation tests
    - cladding, split, 7-146
    - description, 7-140--146
    - parameters for thermogravimetric analyses, 7-142\*
    - thermogravimetric analyses, 7-113, -143\*\*, -144
  - packages
    - alternative designs, 7-32, -33\*\*
    - and inert cover gas, 7-17
  - performance research and testing, 7-108--151
  - and radionuclide ratios to EPA limits, 4-55\*--56\*
  - receipt at repository, 7-21, -22\*, -24
  - reference container, 7-28\*\*
  - reference waste form, 7-20--25, -22\*, -23\*--24\*
  - testing program
    - fuel dissolution tests, 7-111, -113--140
    - oxidation studies, 7-113, -140--146
    - Zircaloy corrosion, 7-109, -113, -146--149
  - waste form performance
    - research and development summary, 7-232--233
  - waste forms
    - source term release model, 7-150--151
    - uncertainties, 7-239

spent fuel (continued)

- Yucca Mountain Project spent fuel testing program, 7-109--113
- Zircaloy corrosion, 7-146--149

spent fuel dissolution and radionuclide release

- research and development summary, 7-232

spent fuel dissolution testing, 7-113--140

- CANDU fuel, 7-114, -136--138
- comparison, 7-135--138
- EQ3/6, 7-134
- experimental configuration, 7-112\*\*
- geochemical modeling, 7-134
- and ground-water compositions, 7-114
- and laboratory testing, 7-114
- Osharsham I fuel, 7-114
- sample characteristics, 7-114, -116\*
- series 1 tests, 7-111, -117
- series 2 tests, 7-111, -117--138
- series 3 tests, 7-111, -138
- test vessel, 7-112\*\*
- see also series 1 spent fuel dissolution testing, series 2 spent fuel dissolution testing, and series 3 spent fuel dissolution testing

spent fuel dissolution tests, series 1, see series 1 spent fuel dissolution tests

spent fuel dissolution tests, series 2, see series 2 spent fuel dissolution tests

spent fuel dissolution tests, series 3, see series 3 spent fuel dissolution tests

Spotted Range-Mine Mountain

- structural zone, 1-116\*\*

Spotted Range-Mine Mountain block

- characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*, -15, -16\*\*
- morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*

Spring Mountain block

- characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*, -15, -16\*\*
- morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*

Springdale

- sodium bicarbonate and chloride concentrations, 3-90\*\*

springs, 3-34--35, -71

- Ash Meadows, 3-71, -92
- Death Valley, 3-35
- Furnace Creek Wash, 3-35
- locations and descriptions, 3-36\*--47\*
- magnitude of, 3-49\*
- Oasis Valley, 3-35
- perched, 3-34, -35, -230

stability

- of clinoptilolite and silica activity, 4-38
- of openings
- data needs, 2-2--3
- and rock temperature, 2-3
- and shaft designs, 2-4
- regional, long-term, 1-336--340

stability distributions, see Pasquill

    stability class distributions

Stage 1

- surface facilities, 6-89

Stage 2

- consolidation of spent fuel assemblies, 6-93\*\*
- surface facilities, 6-89

stainless steel

- and corrosion rates, 7-70\*
- polarization curves, 7-86, -87\*\*, -88, -90, -92\*\*
- summary of testing and analysis, 7-82--83
- see also austenitic materials

stainless steel, 304L

- anodic polarization curve, 7-86, -87\*\*, -88
- electrochemical parameters, 7-89\*\*
- glass dissolution rates, 7-169, -172\*\*
- intergranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-74, -75\*\*
- reference container material, 7-25,
- strain rate tests, 7-77\*, -78\*
- transgranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-94

stainless steel, 316L

- corrosion potential, 7-91\*\*
- intergranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-78
- polarization curves, 7-90, -92\*\*

stainless steels in irradiated well J-13 water

- polarization curves, 7-90,

standard spent fuel

- and 10 CFR Part 961, 7-21

State of California

- design and legal requirements, 6-8, -17\*

State of Nevada

- design and legal requirements, 6-8, -16\*
- and drinking water standards, 3-128
- ground-water management, 3-133--134
- see also Nevada

static water level, 4-13

steam and waste package environment model, 7-207

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

Sterling-Panama Mines, 1-278, -279\*\*  
stochastic analyses, aquifer modeling, 3-6  
Stonewall Mountain caldera, 1-265\*\*  
storage coefficient, saturated zone, 3-169,  
-179, -192  
strain  
    and rock strength, 2-37\*  
    rate tests  
        304 stainless steel, 7-77\*, -78\*  
stratigraphic framework, 2-14--15, -22  
    site, 1-35--78  
    thermal/mechanical, 2-17\*\*  
    Yucca Mountain, 1-55--57  
stratigraphic units  
    cross section, Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*  
    geochemistry, 4-7--116  
    and hydrogeologic units, 3-51--57\*  
    hydrologic characteristics, 3-51--57\*,  
        -64--67\*  
    phenocryst composition, 4-21\*  
    site, 1-50\*\*  
stratigraphic variations  
    and mechanical properties, 2-43  
    and rock mass degradation, 2-93  
stratigraphy  
    description, 1-35--78  
    design data, 6-41, -42\*\*  
    generalized, 1-38\*\*  
    investigations summary, 1-346--347  
    southern Great Basin, 1-37--49  
    summary, 1-3  
    summary results, 1-325--327  
    Tertiary volcanic rocks, site, 1-56\*  
    thermal/mechanical, 6-42\*\*, -44, -222  
    thermal/mechanical units, 2-17\*\*  
    and thermal properties, 2-77, -78\*, -79  
    Yucca Mountain, 1-49--78  
stream incision, 1-34\*  
streamflow  
    crest-stage sites, 3-12\*\*  
    data summary, 3-10--11\*, -232  
    flow measurement sites, 3-17\*\*  
    historical data, 5-47, -50  
    lack of data, 3-14, -18  
    stream-gaging station network, 3-22  
    see also runoff  
streamflow-gaging stations  
    location of, 5-48\*\*  
strength properties  
    design data, 6-57--59

STRES3D  
    drift thermal stress, 6-320  
    stress analysis, 6-322  
stress  
    analyses  
        emplacement drifts, 6-310--317  
        horizontal emplacement, 6-310, -312\*\*,  
            -314\*\*, -317  
        JAC, 6-322  
        needed, 2-3  
        STRES3D, 6-322  
        vertical emplacement, 6-310, -311\*\*,  
            -313\*\*, -317  
    data required, 2-5  
    gradient  
        emplacement borehole, 6-322  
    and ground-water travel time, 2-4  
    half closure, 6-52\*  
    horizontal, 6-46--47  
    and overburden, 2-86  
    panel access drifts, 6-320\*  
    profile  
        drift analysis, 6-316\*\*  
    and rock mass permeability, 6-241--242  
Yucca Mountain, 1-141\*\*  
Yucca Mountain, focal-plane solutions of  
    earthquakes, 1-142\*\*  
see also in situ stress and regional  
    stress  
stress axes  
    and geologic structures, summary, 1-187  
stress corrosion cracking  
    Zircaloy, 7-148--149  
see also intergranular stress corrosion  
    cracking and transgranular stress  
    corrosion cracking  
stress field  
    Yucca Mountain, 1-139  
stress measurements  
    in situ, 2-13\*\*  
    methods, 2-82--84  
    at drill holes USW G-1 and USW G-2,  
        2-86--88  
stress regime  
    existing, 2-82--89  
    existing, Yucca Mountain, 1-139--146  
    field observations, 2-86--88  
    finite-element calculations, 2-86,  
        -88--89  
    hydraulic fracturing studies, 2-85--86  
    investigations summary, 1-350

**stress regime (continued)**

- overcoring measurements, 2-85
- at site, 2-86--89
- in site region, 2-84--86
- summary, 1-333, -334
- tectonic and geologic evidence, 2-84--85

**stress-strain relationship**

- and deformation modulus, 2-57
- fractured and intact rock, 2-58\*\*

**strike-slip faulting**

- Las Vegas Valley shear zone, 1-110, -111, -114
- southern Great Basin, 1-110--115
- Yucca Mountain, 1-141\*\*

**strike-slip faults**

- and earthquake epicenters, 1-153\*\*
- map, 1-81\*\*
- southern Great Basin, 1-82, -83\*\*
- summary, 1-328--329

**Stripped Hills**

- earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*

**Strombolian eruptions**

- Lathrop Wells basalt center, 1-203
- Nye Canyon, 1-203
- potential doses, 1-204

**strontium**

- solubility**
  - literature summary, 4-98
  - in well J-13 water, 4-100\*
- sorption behavior**
  - and clinoptilolite abundance, 4-84, -85\*\*, -86
  - and stratigraphic depth, 4-85\*\*
- sorption rate constants**, 4-104\*
- sorption ratios**, 4-84, -86
  - comparison of sorption procedures, 4-83\*
  - distilled water, 4-88, -89\*
  - UE-25p#1 water, 4-88, -89\*
  - well J-13 water, 4-88, -89\*
- sorption ratios from batch desorption experiments**, 4-72--73\*
- sorption ratios from batch sorption experiments**, 4-67--68\*

**structural analyses**

- work completed, 6-306--333

**structural block**

- Yucca mountain, cross section, 1-126\*\*

**structural geology**

- investigations summary, 1-347--351
- summary results, 1-327--334

**structural geology (continued)**

- and tectonics, Yucca Mountain, 1-79--150

**structural history**

- southern Great Basin, 1-99--117
- Yucca Mountain, 1-117--138

**structure**

- design data, 6-44
- geologic summary, 1-328--333
- investigations summary, 1-348--350
- site, 1-3
- Yucca Mountain summary, 1-331--333

**study areas, see hydrogeologic study areas and hydrographic study areas**

**subsurface design, see underground facility**

**sumps and drains**

- diverting water inflow, 6-187\*\*

**SUPCRT**

- rock-forming mineral data base, 7-192

**support requirements, repository**

- and excavation characteristics of rock mass, 2-100--108
- and G-Tunnel data, 2-9, -102--104
- and rock mass classification, 2-104--106
- and stress and displacement analyses needed, 2-4
- and water saturation, 2-50

**surface facilities**

- candidate areas, 6-121, -124, -127\*\*
- central, 6-124, -125\*\*
  - and climate and meteorology, 5-105
  - current design, 6-85, -86\*\*
  - design, 6-121--135
  - and flooding potential, 5-9
  - and information needs, 6-207
  - of shaft sites, 6-129\*\*--130\*\*

**surface hydrology**

- description, 3-8--13
- design data, 6-65--66

**surface materials**

- engineering properties, 2-96--100, -101\*, 6-43\*
- physical properties, 6-43\*
- soil and rock, 6-38, -41

**surface water**

- Amargosa Desert, 3-24
- chemical composition, 3-25--28, -27\*
- contamination potential, 3-29, -49--50
- Death Valley, 3-24
- design data, 6-65--66
- flow study plans, 3-9, -13
- locations of, 3-13
- plans for characterization, 3-28

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

surface water (continued)  
     present quantity and quality, 3-24  
     projected uses, 3-24--25  
     sample sites, 3-26\*\*  
     summary, 3-231--232  
 surficial deposits  
     late Pliocene, 1-75  
     late Tertiary, 1-49  
     map, 1-76\*\*--77\*\*  
     Pleistocene, 1-75  
     Quaternary, 1-49  
     region, 1-49  
     southern Great Basin, 1-37--49  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-49--78  
 surficial processes  
     Quaternary, 1-31--35  
 suspended solids  
     and radionuclide transport, 4-106--109  
 synoptic characterization of regional climate,  
     5-101  
 synoptic-scale climatic influences  
     at Yucca Mountain, 5-9, -10

**TAC02D**  
     and thermal model, waste package system,  
         7-206  
 tagged water use, 3-49  
 Tahoe City  
     precipitation records, 5-49\*\*  
 tar sand resources, 1-313, -314--315  
 technetium  
     and effect of geochemical transport  
         process, 4-111\*\* -112\*\*  
 solubility  
     literature summary, 4-98  
     in well J-13 water, 4-99, -100\*  
 sorption ratios, 4-86  
 sorption ratios from batch desorption  
     experiments, 4-74\*\*--76\*  
 sorption ratios from batch sorption  
     experiments, 4-69\*\*--71\*  
 technical feasibility  
     waste package design, 7-16  
 technology for seals emplacement (Information  
     Need 4.4.10), 6-296  
 technology for surface facilities  
     (Information Need 4.4.8), 6-295--296  
 technology for underground facilities  
     (Information Need 4.4.9), 6-296  
 Tecopa Basin, 1-9\*\*

tectonic and geologic evidence  
     stress regime, 2-84--85  
 tectonics  
     analyses, work completed, 6-336--338  
     framework, Yucca Mountain, 1-79--84  
     and geochemical stability, 4-144  
     and geomorphic processes, 1-28--29  
     hazards, postclosure, 1-206--212  
     history, western United States, 1-84--150  
     investigations summary, 1-347--351  
     model, future seismic activity, 1-171  
     plates--modern  
         map, 1-81\*\*  
         region, 1-79--80  
     postclosure, 1-200-213  
 processes  
     long-term regional stability,  
         1-200--213  
     Yucca Mountain, Quaternary, 1-30  
     and regional structural geology, 1-79--150  
     setting, plate, 1-80  
     summary results, 1-327--334  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-79--150  
 Telluride Mine, 1-279\*\*  
 TEMP3D, drift thermal analyses, 6-309  
 temperature, 5-12\*\*--13\*, -14, -15\*, -16  
     Beatty, 5-15\*  
     borehole spacing criteria, 6-230--231  
     Bullfrog Member, 2-74  
     Calico Hills tuff, 2-74  
     and compressive strength, 2-35  
     drifts, 6-308--310  
     and evaporation, 5-52\*\*  
     extreme (Yucca Mountain area), 5-30, -31\*  
     inversion effects and dispersion, 5-10  
     and leach rates, 7-163\*\*, -165  
     panel access drifts, 6-320\*  
     Quaternary Period, 5-41  
     sea surface, 5-41, -98  
     and sorptive behavior, 4-66  
     and thermally induced water migration, 2-3  
     Tram Member, 2-74  
     well J-13 water, 4-48, -49\*\*  
     Yucca Flat, 1962--1971, 5-12\*\*--13\*  
     Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-48,  
         -49\*\*  
 temperature limitation criteria  
     waste form, 7-16--17  
 temperature logs, geophysical logging,  
     1-246--247  
 temperature profiles  
     alteration, metals, 1-281\*\*

tensile strength, 6-59  
 existing data, 2-23  
 intact rock, 6-50\*  
 and porosity, 2-22, -41, -42\*\*  
 reference values, 2-65\*  
 test procedures (Brazilian test), 2-8\*  
 Yucca Mountain tuffs, 2-42\*\*, -44\*, -65\*

terrain  
 design data, 6-38, -39\*\*

terrain influences on climate and meteorology (Yucca Mountain area), 5-10--11

Tertiary deposits, surficial, 1-75

Tertiary rocks, 1-36\*\*

Tertiary structures  
 southern Great Basin, 1-102--103

Tertiary volcanic rocks  
 age, 1-56\*  
 magnetic polarity, 1-56\*  
 stratigraphy, 1-56\*

test holes, 3-153, -154--155\*, -157--159\*  
 depth of, 3-6

test procedures, 2-6, -8\*

TGSCC, see transgranular stress corrosion cracking

THERM3D, drift thermal analyses, 6-309

thermal analyses  
 work completed, 6-306--333

thermal and thermomechanical properties--  
 intact rock, 2-66--77, -78\*, -83  
 nonsite tuffs, 2-69, -70\*  
 site rock, 2-69, 71--77, -78\*, -81--82  
see also specific property

thermal and thermomechanical properties--large scale, 2-79--82  
 nonsite tuffs, 2-80--81  
 site rock, 2-81--82

thermal capacitance,  
 design data, 6-63\*-64\*, -65

thermal-comparator measurements, 2-73

thermal conditions, anticipated  
 and waste emplacement, 4-117--119

thermal conductivity, 2-71--73, -72\*  
 and anisotropy, 2-73  
 Bullfrog Member, 2-71\*, -71--72  
 Crater Flat tuff, 2-71  
 definition, 2-66  
 design data, 6-62, -63--64\*, -65  
 and lithophysae, 2-73  
 nonsite rocks, 2-80--81  
 nonsite tuffs, 2-70\*  
 Prow Pass Member, 2-71\*  
 recommended values, 2-78\*

thermal conductivity (continued)  
 test procedures, 2-8\*  
 Topopah Spring Member, 2-71\*  
 Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member comparison, 2-103\*  
 Tram Member, 2-71\*, -72  
 zero porosity, 2-71\*, -72

thermal decrepitation, 2-90--91, -111

thermal degradation  
 and Regulatory Guide 4.17, 2-118

thermal effects  
 of waste emplacement, 2-3, -90--96, -111  
 and waste package, 7-197  
 on water flow, 2-91--96; 7-45--49

thermal expansion  
 Bullfrog Member, 2-74--75, -76\*  
 Calico Hills, 2-74, -76\*  
 coefficient of, 2-70\*, -78\*, -82, -103\*  
 and design data, 6-62, -63--64\*  
 Crater Flat Tuff, 2-74, -76\*  
 definition, 2-67  
 and fluid pressures, 2-68  
 G-Tunnel measurements, 2-77, -79--80, -82  
 intact rock, 2-74--77  
 large scale, 2-79--80  
 nonsite rocks, 2-80--81  
 silicic tuffs summary, 2-76\*  
 site rocks, 2-82  
 test procedures, 2-8\*  
 Topopah Spring Member, 2-76\*, 103\*  
 Topopah Spring Member and Grouse Canyon comparison, 2-103\*  
 Tram Member, 2-74, -75, -76\*

thermal gradient  
 geothermal reservoirs, 1-308, -310

thermal history  
 regional, hydrocarbon, 1-320

thermal history, waste package  
 anticipated, 7-40--42  
 typical, 7-40, -41\*\*

thermal load  
 and waste packages, 7-38

thermal loading and thermomechanical rock response  
 computer codes, 6-214--217\*

thermal loading and thermomechanical rock response (Information Need 1.11.6), 6-220

thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*  
 and geologic stratigraphy, 6-42\*\*  
 model, 6-44, -45\*\*, -221--223  
 of Yucca Mountain, 6-222

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- thermal/mechanical units
  - depth of, 2-17\*\*
  - fracture properties, 2-65\*
  - and lithologic equivalent, 2-17\*\*
  - recommended thermal and physical property values, 2-78\*
  - reference fracture property values, 2-65\*
  - reference mechanical property values, 2-65\*
  - stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*
- thermal migration modeling, 2-92 (*see also* thermally induced water migration)
- thermal model
  - and corrosion model, 7-208
  - and waste package system model, 7-203, -206, -216\*\*
- thermal model, waste package
  - and TACO2D, 7-206
  - and TOUGH, 7-206
  - and WAFE, 7-206
  - and WAPPA, 7-206
- thermal modeling
  - horizontal emplacement, 6-308--310
  - host rock, 6-321
  - vertical emplacement, 6-308--310
- thermal perturbation on local hydrologic transport
  - modeling, 7-42
- thermal properties
  - design data, 6-62--65
  - host rock and Rainier Mesa, 2-102, -103\*
  - and lithophysae, 2-6
  - and stratigraphy, 2-78\*
  - see also* thermal and thermomechanical properties and specific property
- thermal pulse
  - effects of, 4-117--129
  - effects on radionuclide migration, 4-123--129
  - hydrothermal alteration, 4-120--122
  - water chemistry changes, 4-123
- thermal pulse effect on water chemistry
  - warm and hot spring investigations, 4-129--131
- thermal reservoir
  - chemical indicators, 1-311--313
- thermally induced degradation
  - geoengineering considerations, 2-90
  - potential, 2-90--91
- thermally induced dewatering, 2-89, -93, -97
- thermally induced loads
  - and elastic-plastic analyses, 2-20
- thermally induced stresses
  - calculation of, 2-66--67
  - and existing stress regime, 2-82
  - and thermal expansion, 2-82
- thermally induced water migration
  - analyses needed, 2-4
  - effects, 2-89, -91--96
  - and engineered barrier system design, 2-111
  - and ground-water travel time, 2-4
  - and initial condition measurements, 2-4--5
  - and rock temperatures, 2-3
  - and ventilation requirements, 2-4, -90, -94, -111
- thermodynamic data base, 7-192
  - development
    - and EQ3/6, 7-193--195
    - and geochemical modeling, 7-193--195
- thermomechanical analysis
  - emplacement hole, 7-39
- thermomechanical properties, *see* thermal and thermomechanical properties
- Thirsty Canyon
  - earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*
  - seismicity and focal mechanisms, 1-179\*\*
  - seismicity of, 1-179\*\*, -181
- Thirsty Canyon-Oasis Valley
  - sodium bicarbonate and chloride concentrations, 3-90\*\*
- Thompson Mine, 1-279\*\*
- thorium
  - deposits
    - effects on host rock studies, 4-131--134
    - study of effects, 4-131--134
- solubility
  - literature summary, 4-98--99
  - in well J-13 water, 4-100\*
  - sorption ratios, 4-86
- Three Lakes Valley hydrographic area
  - location, 3-117\*\*
  - water data, 3-126\*
- Threshold Test Ban Treaty, 1-209
- thrust faults
  - Mesozoic, 1-100--102
- thunderstorms, 5-20, -27, -28, -30, and Bermuda High, 5-10 and flooding, 5-11, -16, -17, -20
- Tikaboo North hydrographic area
  - location, 3-117\*\*
  - water data, 3-126\*

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

**Timber Mountain caldera**, 1-94\*\*, -265\*\*  
 seismicity and focal mechanisms, 1-179\*\*

**Timber Mountain-Oasis Valley**  
 magmatic cycle, 1-201

**Timber Mountain tuff**  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*  
 and Rainier Mesa Member, 1-70

**time series of prehistorical vegetation change**, 5-71--89  
see also vegetation change (prehistorical), time series

**time-temperature-sensitization curves**  
 austenitic materials, 7-72, -73\*\*

**tin**  
 solubility  
 literature summary, 4-98--99  
 in well J-13 water, 4-100\*

**sorption ratios**, 4-86  
 distilled water, 4-90\*  
 UE-25p#1 water, 4-90\*  
 well J-13 water, 4-90\*

**Tip Top Mine**, 1-279\*\*

**Tiva Canyon Member**  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*  
 compressive tests, 2-34  
 correlation with hydrogeologic units, 3-53\*, -139\*  
 description, 1-68, -70  
 mineralogy, 4-15  
 and Paintbrush Tuff, 1-61--62  
 stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*  
 thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*

**Tiva Canyon welded unit**, 3-195, -203  
 conceptual moisture flow, 3-194\*\*, -215\*\*  
 east-west cross section at Yucca Mountain, 3-145\*\*  
 and xerophytes, 3-202

**topography**  
 design data, 6-38, -39\*\*, -40\*\*  
 site, 6-40\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-20\*\*  
 topographic maps, USGS map descriptions, 1-25

**Topopah district**, uranium, 1-303

**Topopah mineralized district**, 1-273\*\*, -277

**Topopah Spring**  
 areal power density, 6-318  
 drift sensitivity analysis, 6-317  
 fracture potential, 6-323  
 rock mass classification, 6-318

**Topopah Spring drift**  
 stress analysis, 6-317

**Topopah Spring Member**  
 age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*  
 areal power density, 6-319  
 basal vitrophyre zone, 1-62, -67\*\*  
 caprock zone, 1-64, -67\*\*  
 clinoptilolite analyses, 4-30--31\*  
 comparison with Grouse Canyon Member, 2-6, -9, -103\*, -112  
 comparisons of geologic units, 6-225  
 composition, 4-9--36  
 correlation with hydrogeologic units, 3-53\*, -139\*  
 description, 1-62--64  
 dewatering requirements, 2-107  
 emplacement environment, 7-224--225  
 general description, 4-7--8  
 ground mass analyses, 1-69\*  
 ground support, 6-291  
 ground-water control, 6-164  
 ground-water inflow estimates, 2-107  
 host rock, 1-35, -55; 6-85  
 hydrologic analysis for sealing, 6-240--241  
 hydrologic characterization, 6-247  
 laboratory data source, 2-6  
 lower lithophysal zone, 1-63, -66, -67\*\*, -68  
 lower nonlithophysal zone, 1-63, -66, -67\*, -68  
 lower nonwelded to moderately welded zone, 1-62, -67\*\*  
 middle nonlithophysal zone, 1-63, -66, -67\*\*  
 mineralogic compositions, 4-15  
 mineralogy, 4-7, -10--13  
 and Paintbrush Tuff, 1-61--62  
 permeable zones, 3-191\*\*  
 petrographic percentages, 1-65\*\*  
 petrography and petrology, 4-15  
 petrology, 1-64, -65\*\*, -66--68  
 phenocryst assemblages, 1-66, -67\*\*  
 phenocrysts, 4-10, -21\*  
 Poisson's ratio, 2-103\*  
 porosity and lithophysae, 2-77, -111  
 potential flow path, 4-53  
 potential repository, 4-4  
 proposed location for the underground facilities, 6-144  
 reference repository horizon, 7-4, -8

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- Topopah Spring Member (continued)
  - repository horizon, 6-67; 7-4
  - rock mass classifications, 2-105\*\*
  - sensitivity study, 6-233
  - sequence of fracture coatings, 4-14\*\*
  - smectites, 4-35
  - stratigraphy, 1-325--326
  - stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*
  - support requirements, 2-106\*
  - thermal expansion coefficients, 2-76\*, -103\*
  - thermal loading, 6-229
  - thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*
  - thermally induced decrepitation, 2-111
  - topography map description, 1-25
  - trace elements, 1-270\*--271\*
    - and unit evaluation study, 2-104
    - upper lithophysal zone, 1-63--64, -67\*\*
    - well J-13 main producing zone, 4-51
    - and well J-13 water, 7-10
    - zones, 1-62--64
  - see also host rock and Yucca Mountain tuffs
- Topopah Spring tuff
  - dehydration-rehydration, 7-38
  - and EQ3/6 results, 7-195
  - fluid permeability, 7-50\*\*
  - Fran Ridge, 7-54
  - matric potential, 7-45
  - permeability, 7-47\*
  - properties, 7-5
  - reference repository horizon, 7-8
  - and representative ground-water tests, 7-38--39
  - rock-water interactions, 7-46, -53, -54, -55, -56
  - and saturation conditions, 7-51
  - vadose water, 7-43
  - and water table, 7-42
  - and well J-13 water, 7-59, -193
  - see also Topopah Spring Member
- Topopah Spring welded unit
  - capacitance, 3-179, -180\*\*
  - conceptual moisture flow, 3-194\*\*, -215\*\*
  - east-west cross section at Yucca Mountain, 3-145\*\*
  - matric-potential profiles, 3-161\*\*, -162\*\*
- Topopah Wash flooding, 3-18
- Toquima Range
  - barite production, 1-288, -289\*\*
- tornado frequency and severity (Yucca Mountain area), 5-28
- total system life cycle costs, 6-340, -344-346
  - future work, 6-346
- total system performance (Issue 1.1)
  - and climatology and meteorology, 5-1
  - and hydrologic system, 3-238
- TOUGH
  - and thermal model, 7-206
- trace elements, 1-270\*--271\*
  - Yucca Mountain site ground water, 4-45
- tracer logs, geophysical logging, 1-247
- tracers, radioactive, see radioactive tracers, use of
- TRACR3D
  - and Cambrian nuclear explosion data, 4-134--135
  - and Los Alamos liquid waste disposal site, 4-139
  - and radionuclide transport, 4-110
- tradeoff studies, 2-3
- Tram caldera, 1-94\*\*
  - Tram Member, 1-58--60; 3-185, -187, -197, -201
    - age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*
    - areal power density, 6-318
    - clinoptilolite analyses, 4-30--31
    - compressive tests, 2-28
    - correlation with hydrogeologic units, 3-54\*
    - drift sensitivity analysis, 6-317
    - fluid-induced fracturing, 2-90
    - fracture potential, 6-323
    - hydraulic conductivity, 3-188\*, -190\*
    - hydrothermal alteration, 1-282
    - permeable zones, 3-191\*\*, -192
    - potential flow path, 4-53
    - rock mass classification, 2-104
    - sensitivity study, 6-234
    - smectites, 4-35
    - stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*
    - temperatures, 2-74
    - thermal conductivities, 2-71, -71\*, -72
    - thermal expansion, 2-74--75, -76\*
    - thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*
    - transmissivity, 3-188\*
    - and unit evaluation study, 2-104
    - water production rate, 3-186\*\*
    - Young's modulus, 2-60
  - transgranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-83--85
    - activities to determine susceptibility, 7-94--96

transgranular stress corrosion cracking  
 (continued)  
 and austenitic materials, 7-71--72  
 and chloride, 7-95  
 containment lifetime, 7-102  
 and metal barriers, 7-230  
 model, 7-96--97  
 research and development status, 7-95--96  
 and sensitized 304 stainless steel, 7-94  
 summary of testing, 7-97  
 susceptibility of austenitic materials,  
 7-94--96  
see also corrosion degradation modes

transmissivity  
 and hydraulic conductivity, 3-185--192  
 lava flow aquifer, 3-51\*  
 lower carbonate aquifer, 3-56\*, -68, -78  
 lower clastic aquitard, 3-57\*, -68  
 and Nevada Test Site aquifers, 3-64--67\*  
 older tuffs, 3-189\*  
 saturated zone, 3-182\*--183\*  
 stratigraphic units, 3-51\*--57\*, -64--67\*  
 tuff aquifers, 3-51\*--54\*  
 tuff aquitard, 3-52\*, -54\*--55\*  
 upper carbonate aquifer, 3-55\*  
 upper clastic aquifer, 3-55\*  
 valley fill aquifer, 3-51\*, -68  
 volcanic rock aquitard, 3-68  
 at well USW H-1, 3-188\*

transpiration, see evapotranspiration

transport  
 calculations, 4-109--115  
 codes and concentration, 4-81  
 and colloids, 4-106--109  
 gaseous, 4-109  
 modeling, 4-53--54  
 and particulates, 4-107--109  
 path, most likely, 4-4  
 and suspended solids, 4-106--109

transverse ranges, map, 1-9\*\*, -16\*\*

Trap spring oil field, 1-317

travel time, see ground-water travel time

traverses  
 strikes of fractures, Yucca Mountain,  
 1-137\*\*

travertine  
 resources, 1-299\*, -301  
 deposits, 1-299\*, -301

Treaty on Underground Nuclear Explosions for  
 Peaceful Purposes, 1-209

tree-ring chronologies  
 and paleoclimatic reconstructions, 5-73

trench locations  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-72\*\*, -122\*\*

triaxial compressive strength  
 test procedures, 2-8\*

tritium  
 drillhole UE-25a#7, 3-28  
 in Fortymile Canyon ground water, 3-96  
 in Yucca Mountain ground water, 3-165,  
 -167\*

tritium pulse  
 and Cambrian nuclear explosion, 4-135,  
 -137\*\*

TRUST  
 and drift analysis, 6-245  
 and hydrologic calculations, 6-243  
 and shaft and drift sealing, 6-243

TSLCC, see total system life cycle cost

tuff  
 aquifer, see tuff aquifer  
 aquitard, see tuff aquitard  
 Calico Hills, see tuffaceous beds of  
 Calico Hills  
 clinoptilolite analyses, 4-30\*--31\*  
 Crater Flat, see Crater Flat tuff  
 and glass dissolution, 7-181  
 and leach rates, 7-169, -171\*\*  
 mineral abundances, 4-77\*--80\*  
 Paintbrush, see Paintbrush tuff  
 petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*--80\*  
 repository, perspective, A-12\*\*  
 sorption data, 4-66  
 sorption rate constants, 4-104\*  
 and temperature effect on sorption, 4-66  
 Topopah Spring, see Topopah Spring tuff  
 Yucca Mountain Project glass waste form,  
 7-180--184  
see also nonsite tuffs and Yucca Mountain  
 tuffs

tuff aquifer  
 chemical composition, 3-82--83  
 discharge from, 3-91  
 isotope data, 3-97\*  
 isotope hydrology of, 3-96--102, -100\*\*,  
 -101\*  
 Piper diagram, 3-84\*\*  
 recharge to, 3-87, -91  
 transmissivity, 3-51\*--54\*

tuff aquitard  
 transmissivity, 3-52\*, -54\*--55\*

tuff handling, 6-161

tuff ramp  
     description, 6-86\*\*, -138, -139\*, -144\*\*, -153, -156

tuff (welded) mining evaluation, 2-13\*\*

tuff units  
     trace elements, 1-270\*--271\*

tuffaceous aquifer, see tuff aquifer

tuffaceous beds of Calico Hills, 1-55, -56\*  
     age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*  
     comparison of geologic units, 6-227  
     correlation with hydrogeologic units, 3-139\*  
     permeable zones, 3-190, -191\*\*  
     potential flow path, 4-51  
     rock mass classification, 2-104  
     sensitivity study, 6-233  
     stratigraphy at Yucca Mountain, 3-138\*\*  
     temperatures, 2-74  
     thermal expansion coefficients, 2-75  
     thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*  
     unit evaluation study, 2-104  
     water production rate, 3-186\*\*  
     Yucca Mountain, 1-61  
     see also Calico Hills and Calico Hills  
     nonwelded unit

Tule Springs and prehistoric lakes, 5-70

Tunnel bed 5  
     rock mass classifications, 2-105\*\*  
     support requirements, 2-106\*

tunnel-boring  
     repository excavation method, 2-107  
     and rock fracturing, 2-108

tunnel index methods, 6-332--333  
     future work, 6-338  
     rock mass classification, 6-332--333  
     verification and validation, 6-332--333

Turkey Point Unit 3 fuel  
     characteristics, 7-116\*  
     and series 2 spent fuel dissolution  
         testing, 7-117--134, -121\*--122\*, -124\*--125\*, -128\*--129\*

Ubehebe Crater  
     earthquake densities and energy release, 1-176\*

UE-25a#1 drillhole  
     and geoengineering data, 2-6, -12, -13\*\*, -14, -15, -26\*  
     mineral abundances, 4-77\*--80\*  
     petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*--80\*

UE-25b#1  
     and geoengineering data, 2-6

UE-25p#1 water  
     and in situ stress, 2-88  
     sorption ratios, 4-88, -89\*--90\*  
     and sorptive behavior, 4-87--88

unanticipated conditions  
     and geochemical retardation in host rock, 4-115--116

uncertainties in waste package development, 7-5--6, -236--240  
     glass waste form, 7-239--240  
     metallic containers, 7-238  
     spent fuel waste form, 7-239  
     waste form, 7-238--239  
     waste package design, 7-237  
     waste package environment, 7-237--238  
     waste package performance assessment, 7-240

unconfined compressive strength  
     Grouse Canyon Member, 2-39\*\*  
     intact rock, 6-49\*

Ohya tuff, Japan, 2-24\*

reference values, 2-65\*

rock mass, 6-56\*

Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member  
     comparison, 2-103\*

Yucca Mountain tuff--intact rock, 2-44\*, -65\*

underground access  
     design, 6-124, -128  
     and information needs, 6-201--204  
     normal retrieval conditions, 6-191--192, -278--279

underground facility  
     access, 6-153, -156  
     airflow requirements, 6-164--175  
     airflow velocity constraints, 6-170, -171\*  
     allowable areal power density, 6-229  
     area, 6-142, -143\*\*  
     area needed, 6-224  
     areal power density, 6-224  
     and borehole spacing, 6-230--231  
     construction, 6-157, -158\*\*, -159\*\*  
         concurrent development, emplacement, 6-157, -158\*\*, -159\*\*  
         initial, 6-157  
     construction equipment, 6-164, -164\*\*--165\*\*  
     and containment and isolation, 6-2  
     contingency plan, 6-232

underground facility (continued)  
 critical design requirement, 6-2  
 design, 6-142--175  
 controlling earthquake source, 6-338  
 and earthquakes, 6-336--338  
 and ground motion, 6-336--338  
 and peak accelerations, 6-336--338  
 and underground nuclear explosions, 6-336--338  
 drainage, 6-240  
 excavations methods criteria, 6-232--233  
 flexibility evaluation, 6-225--229  
 ground-water control, 6-164, -168\*\*  
 and information needs, 6-201--204  
 layout, 6-144--147  
 potential expansion areas, 6-225, -226\*\*, -227, -228\*\*  
 primary area, 6-225--227, -228\*\*  
 usable area, 6-225--227, -228\*\*  
 ventilation, 6-164, -168--170\*\*  
 and waste isolation, 6-2  
 and waste retrieval, 6-2, -3  
see also exploratory shaft facilities

underground facility orientation and layout (Information Need 1.11.3)  
 products, 6-218--219

underground mining activities, 1-255--256

underground nuclear explosions  
 and design, 6-70--71  
 earthquake epicenters, 1-174\*\*  
 estimates, 6-336--338  
 occurrence model, 6-337  
 Pahute Mesa, 1-146  
 and underground facility design, 6-337--338  
see also weapons testing

underground opening stability  
 data needs, 2-2, -3, -4  
 future work, 6-292--293  
 and retrievability, 2-111  
 and shaft design, 2-4  
 and waste heat, 2-67

underground openings  
 design, 6-201--204  
 work completed, 6-290--291

underground ventilation system  
 future work, 6-293  
 work completed, 6-292

undiscovered resources  
 definition, 1-259\*, -260

UNEs, see underground nuclear explosions

uniaxial compressive strength  
 test procedures, 2-8\*

Union district, 1-285\*\*

unit evaluation study, 2-104

unsaturated zone, 6-66--67  
 borehole completion records, 3-154--155\*  
 borehole locations, 3-148\*\*  
 capacitance, 3-178--179, -180\*\*  
 characteristics favorable for waste packages, 7-8--10  
 conceptual models, 3-146  
 and design and performance of waste package, 7-8--12  
 flow model, 7-11  
 fracture characteristics, 3-169  
 fracture mineralogy, 4-14\*\*  
 ground-water travel time, 3-5, -203, -209, -214, -217--218\*, -219, -220  
 hydraulic characteristics, 3-169--179, -208--214  
 hydrogeologic cross section, 3-145\*\*  
 hydrologic models, 3-146  
 matric potentials, 3-160--163, -161\*\*, -162\*\*, -199--200, -236  
 moisture characteristic relations, 3-169--179, -236--237  
 monitoring networks, 3-147--153  
 porosity, 3-170\*  
 potential repository, 4-4--5  
 potentiometric levels, 3-160--163  
 recharge and leakage, 3-201--205  
 reference repository horizon, 7-8  
 sequence of fracture coatings, 4-14\*\*  
 thickness of, 3-5  
 and well J-13 water chemistry, 7-43\*

unsaturated-zone neutron drillholes, 1-253--254

unstressed aperture, 6-52\*

upper air data, 5-25, -26\*\*, -27\*, -28\*, -29\*\*

upper carbonate aquifer, 1-42\*\*; 3-55\*, -58, -60

upper clastic aquitard, 1-42\*\*; 3-55\*, -58, -59\*\*, -60  
 transmissivity, 3-68, -69

uranium  
 deposits, 1-303--305  
 Alligator Rivers, 4-133--134  
 effects on host rock studies, 4-131--134  
 study of effects, 4-131--134

and effect of geochemical transport processes, 4-113\*\*--114\*\*

uranium (continued)  
 Nevada production, 1-303  
 Nevada resources, 1-303-304  
 potential, Yucca Mountain, 1-304--305  
 solubility  
   literature summary, 4-97--98  
   in well J-13 water, 4-99, -100\*  
 sorption ratios  
   batch desorption experiments,  
     4-74\*--76\*  
   batch sorption experiments, 4-69\*--71\*  
   speciation, literature summary, 4-97--98  
 uranium-series dated veins, south central  
   Great Basin, 3-104\*\*  
 usable area and flexibility  
   model, 6-225  
 usable area and flexibility evaluation,  
   product 1.11.3-2  
   work completed, 6-225--227, -228\*\*  
 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission  
   and hydrogeologic studies, 3-4  
   and weapons testing, 3-4  
 U.S. Department of Energy  
   design and legal requirements, 6-8, -17,  
     -18\*--19\*  
   functional requirements, 6-8, -17,  
     -18\*--19\*  
   siting guidelines, I-4  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
   and Beatty Water supply, 3-128  
   and Death Valley Junction water supply,  
     3-135\*  
   and regulatory requirements, I-3--4  
 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
   design and legal requirements, 6-8,  
     -9\*--15\*  
   and regulatory requirements, I-3--4,  
     -9--10  
   siting criteria, see NRC siting criteria  
     (Issue 1.8)  
 USSR (tuff)  
   mechanical properties, 2-25\*  
 USW G-1 drillhole  
   and geoengineering data, 2-6, -12, -13\*\*,  
     -15, -16, -26\*, -35, -37\*, -86, -87\*\*,  
     -88  
   in situ stress, 1-144\*\*  
   location, 4-15, -22\*\*  
   mineral abundances, 4-77\*--80\*  
   paleotemperatures, 1-281\*\*  
   petrography for core samples, 4-19\*--20\*

USW G-1 drillhole (continued)  
 petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*--80\*  
 tuff sorption rate constants, 4-104\*  
 USW G-2 drillhole  
   and geoengineering data, 2-6, -86, -87\*\*  
   in situ stress, 1-144\*\*  
   mineral abundances, 4-11\*\*, -77\*--80\*  
   paleotemperatures, 1-281\*\*  
   petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*--80\*  
 USW G-3 drillhole  
   and geoengineering data, 2-6, -12, -13\*\*,  
     -15, -16, -88  
   mineral abundances, 4-12\*\*  
   paleotemperatures, 1-281\*\*  
 USW G-4 drillhole  
   fracture mineralogy, 4-14\*\*  
   and geoengineering data, 2-6, -12, -13\*\*,  
     -15, -16, -26\*, -34  
   geophysical logs, 1-241, -242\*--243\*\*  
   lithology, 1-241, -242\*--243\*\*  
   petrographic percentages, 1-65\*\*  
   phenocryst assemblages, 1-67\*\*  
   sequence of fracture coatings, 4-14\*\*  
 USW GU-3 drillhole  
   and geoengineering data, 2-6, -13\*\*, -15,  
     -16, -26\*, -28\*\*, -88  
   mineral abundances, 4-12\*\*, -77\*--80\*  
   petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*--80\*  
 Utah Lake, 5-58\*\*

V&V, see verification and validation  
 vadose water  
   and austenitic materials, 7-67  
   changes from waste emplacement, 7-38  
   and emplacement environment, 7-9  
   flow uncertainties with respect to  
     near-field environment, 7-237  
   reference repository horizon, 7-10  
   and silica, 7-169  
   Topopah Spring tuff, 7-43  
   and well J-13 water, 7-43  
 vadose water flow around a backfilled drift,  
   product 1.12.4-5  
   work completed, 6-245--246  
 validation  
   future work, 6-339--340  
   modeling, 6-329, -330\*\*, -331\*\*, -332  
   of models  
     climate, 5-7, -72, -87--88, -99--101  
     geoengineering, 2-12  
   see also verification and validation

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- valley-fill aquifer, 3-58
- Ash Meadows subbasin ground-water flow, 3-78
- chemical composition, 3-85, -87
- discharge from, 3-94
- flow paths, 3-78
- ground-water travel time, 3-73
- isotope data, 3-88\*\*
- origin, 3-58
- and Pahrump, 3-114
- permeability, 3-51\*
- Piper diagram, 3-88\*\*
- porosity, 3-51\*
- potentiometric map, 3-132\*\*
- recharge to, 3-24, -25, -28, -71, -94
- transmissivity, 3-51\*, -68
- vapor flow
  - in fractures, 7-52
- vapor-phase exchange
  - geochemical retardation process, 4-52, -53
- variable fluid pressures
  - effects of, 2-68
- varnished talus, 1-32
  - northern Mojave Desert, 1-32
- vegetation and climate
  - modern, 5-72--73, -74\*\*
  - relationships, 5-71--89
- vegetation change (prehistorical), time series, 5-71--89
  - dendroclimatology, 5-73
  - paleobotanic dating, 5-71--72
  - paleoclimatic applications of paleo-botanical data, 5-87--89
  - paleovegetation changes summary, 5-85
  - palynology and pack rat midden studies, 5-75, -77--84\*
  - rationale, 5-72
  - summary, 5-85, -86\*
- vegetation distribution
  - and altitude and precipitation, 5-74\*\*
- ventilation, 2-95
  - and ground-water inflow, 2-106
  - horizontal emplacement, 6-333--334, -335\*
- Mine Safety and Health Administration
  - criteria, 6-333
- retrieval, 6-285
  - and rock temperature analyses, 2-3
  - system, normal retrieval conditions, 6-193, -280
  - and thermally induced water migration, 2-4, -90, -94, -111
- ventilation (continued)
  - underground facility, 6-164, -168, -169\*\*, -170\*, -335\*
  - vertical emplacement, 6-169\*\*, -333--334, -335\*
- ventilation analyses, 6-333--334, -335\*
  - work completed, 6-333--334, -335\*
- verification and validation
  - boundary-element method, 6-332
  - compliant-joint model, 6-327
  - description, 6-323--333
  - finite-element methods, 6-323--332
  - future work, 6-339--340
  - tunnel index methods, 6-332--333
  - see also validation
- verification of hydrologic conditions, 3-224--231
- vertical borehole, 6-158\*\*
- vertical crustal movement
  - postclosure, 1-212--213
  - summary results, 1-338, -340
  - Yucca Mountain, 1-147
- vertical emplacement, 6-85, -87\*\*
  - access, 6-144, -145\*\*
  - airflow requirements, 6-171--172, -173\*, -334, -335\*
  - construction equipment, 6-165\*\*
  - cooling requirements, 6-334, -335\*
  - drainage control, 6-167\*\*
  - drift cooling, 6-334
  - drift sensitivity analysis, 6-317--318
  - drift temperatures, 6-309
  - equipment, 6-98, -107\*, -108\*\*, -305
  - ground-water control, 6-167, -168\*\*
  - layout, 6-87\*\*, -148, -149\*\*, -150\*\*
  - mining methods, 6-165\*\*
  - operations, 6-98, -99\*\*--102\*\*
  - orientation decision, 6-231--232
  - ramps and drifts, 6-144, -145\*\*, -147
  - reference orientation, 6-4
  - retrieval, 6-110, -112\*\*--116\*\*
  - sealing options, 6-185--189
  - stress analyses, 6-310, -311\*\*, -313\*\*
  - thermal modeling, 6-309--310, -317
  - ventilation, 6-170\*\*, -333--334
  - waste retrieval operations, 6-110, -112\*\*--116\*\*
- vertical emplacement holes
  - borehole liners, 7-34, -36
  - reference orientation, 7-34, -36--37
- vertical emplacement panel
  - description, 6-148, -149\*\*--150\*\*

- vertical stress
  - magnitude, 6-46
  - and overburden, 2-86
- VISCOT
  - drift stress analysis, 6-310
  - elastic horizontal borehole calculations, 6-321
- visibility, obstructions to, 5-27, -28, -30, -31\*, -32\*
- volcanic activity
  - and geochemical stability, 4-144
- volcanic cinders
  - and pumice, 1-298\*, -301--302
  - resources, 1-298\*, -301--302
- volcanic deposits
  - map, 1-76\*\*--77\*\*
- volcanic hazard
  - summary results, 1-336--338, -339
- volcanic history
  - southern Great Basin, 1-88--99
  - summary, 1-327--328
  - see also igneous history
- volcanic processes
  - Quaternary, 1-30
- volcanic rock aquifers
  - and aquitards, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60, -68
  - ground-water flow paths, 3-78
- volcanic rock aquitard, 3-58, -59\*\*, -60, -68
- volcanic rocks
  - late Eocene to late Miocene, 1-48
  - late Pliocene to Quaternary, 1-48--49
  - pre-Lithic Ridge, 1-57
- volcanic-type mercury deposits, 1-286
- volcanism
  - basaltic, see basaltic volcanism
  - and controlled area, 1-202, -203, -205, -337
  - Death Valley-Pancake Range, 1-203
  - hazard estimates, 1-202
  - investigations summary, 1-347--348
  - late Miocene to Holocene, 1-95--99
  - Middle Tertiary, 1-89--95
  - postclosure, 1-200--206
  - Quaternary, 1-95--99
  - silicic, see silicic volcanism
- volcanogenic rocks, pre-Lithic, 1-57
  
- WAFE
  - heat and mass transport, 4-124
  - permeability change, 4-124, -128\*\*, -129
- WAFE (continued)
  - thermal conditions of waste emplacement, 4-117, -118\*\*
  - and thermal model, 7-206
- Wahmonie
  - pluton, 1-264
  - precious metal potential, 1-283--284
- Wahmonie-Salyer volcanic center, 1-265\*\*, -280
- Walker Lake
  - historical lake levels, 5-55\*\*
  - location of, 5-44\*\*
  - prehistoric surface extent, 5-61\*\*
- Walker Lane, 1-83\*\*, -113\*\*, -153\*\*
  - shear zone, 1-2\*\*
  - strike-slip faulting, 1-110--115
- Walker Lane belt
  - characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*, -15, -18
  - historical seismicity, 1-208
  - map, 1-9\*\*
  - morphometric characteristics, 1-10\*--11\*
- WAPPA
  - thermal modeling, 7-206
  - waste package performance model, 7-202--203
- warm and hot springs
  - Lava Creek Tuff, 4-130
  - repository analogs, 4-129--131
  - Yellowstone National Park, 4-130
- waste acceptance
  - schedule, 6-29, -30\*
- waste container
  - normal retrieval conditions, 6-195, -280
  - see also container
- waste containment
  - design criteria, 6-34--35
  - functions, 6-34
- waste disposal
  - equipment, 6-98, -107\*, -108\*\*, -109\*, -110, -111\*\*
  - operations
    - description, 6-89, -97\*\*, -98
    - flow diagram, 6-97\*\*
- waste element concentrations
  - and natural-colloid formation, 4-92--93
  - and precipitation, 4-92
  - processes affecting, 4-91--93
  - and radiolysis, 4-93
  - and speciation, 4-91--92, -93--99
    - literature summary, 4-96--99
- waste element solubility, 4-93--99
  - in well J-13 water, 4-99, -100\*
    - literature summary, 4-96--99

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

waste element transport  
warm and hot spring investigations,  
4-129--131

waste emplacement  
anticipated thermal conditions, 4-117--119  
construction for, 6-157--159  
equipment, 6-98, -107\*, -108\*\*, -109\*,  
-110, -111\*\*  
geochemical effects, 4-117--129  
hole boring equipment, 6-305  
and retrieval equipment, 6-304

waste emplacement package (preclosure)  
design constraints, 7-14

waste form  
and container criteria, 7-14  
design requirements, 7-14  
and Generic Requirements for a Mined  
Geologic Disposal System, 7-17  
glass, see glass waste forms  
performance research and testing,  
A-13--14; 7-105--189  
radiation field, 7-38  
spent fuel, see spent fuel  
temperature limitation criteria, 7-16--17  
uncertainties, 7-238--239  
see also reference waste form

waste form alteration  
model  
and cladding degradation, 7-209  
and glass waste form, 7-210  
and radionuclide mobilization, 7-209  
and spent fuel degradation, 7-210  
and waste package system model,  
7-203, -209--210, -222\*\*  
and water chemistry, 7-202

waste form and waste container  
characteristics and quantities, 6-301

waste handling  
flow diagram, 6-90\*\*  
schedule, 6-30\*, -31\*\*, -32

waste-handling building  
design, 6-128, -131\*\*--133\*\*  
normal retrieval conditions, 6-193, -280

waste-handling operations  
description, 6-89, -90\*\*--96\*\*

waste heat effects, see thermal effects of  
waste emplacement

waste inspection, 6-92\*\*, -93\*\*

waste isolation  
and calcite deposits, 1-74  
design criteria, 6-34--35  
functions, 6-34

waste isolation (continued)  
geothermal energy, 1-150  
and underground facility, 6-2

waste package  
activity categories, A-13  
alternative designs, see alternative  
designs, waste package  
anticipated thermal history, 7-40--42  
components  
overview, A-13; 7-1, -3  
performance allocation, 7-17--19

containers  
candidate materials, 7-65  
corrosion model, 7-102--103

costs, future work, 6-346

description, 7-19--37

design  
basis, 7-12--19, -225--226  
containment enhancement, 6-233--334  
description, 7-19--37, -226--227  
mined geologic disposal system  
requirements, 6-16--17  
performance allocation, 7-226  
technical feasibility, 7-16  
uncertainties, 7-236--238  
see also reference waste package,  
designs

and design related documents, 7-2\*\*

design requirements, 7-12--17  
and 10 CFR Part 60, 7-12  
and 10 CFR Part 960, 7-12  
generic preclosure, 7-13--14  
generic postclosure, 7-14--15  
and Generic Requirements for Mined  
Geologic Disposal System, 7-12  
inert cover gas, 7-17  
interaction with environment,  
7-15--16  
technical feasibility, 7-16  
temperature limitation, 7-16--17

development uncertainties, 7-5--6,  
-236--240

dried out region around, 7-53

emplacement  
effects, 7-11--12, -53  
environment, 7-8--12  
gas phase flow, 7-52  
liquid flow, 7-52

environment  
and radiolysis products, 7-44--45  
uncertainties, 7-237--238

generic postclosure requirements, 7-14--15

waste package (continued)  
 generic preclosure requirements, 7-13--14  
 geometry  
 cylindrical symmetry, 7-204  
 and waste package system model,  
 7-204  
 inert cover gas, 7-17, -29, -31  
 introduction, 7-1--8  
 mechanical effects, 7-197  
 performance criteria, 7-13  
 reference designs, 7-25, -27, -28\*\*, -29,  
 -30\*\*, -226--227  
 regulatory requirements, 7-4\*  
 reliability analysis, 7-223--224  
 research and development  
 history, 7-4--5  
 status, 7-37--224  
 summary, 7-227--236  
 sealing in vicinity of, 6-185  
 thermal effects, 7-197  
 thermal load on near-field environment,  
 7-38  
 vertical emplacement thermal history,  
 7-40, -41\*\*  
 waste package characteristics (postclosure)  
 (Issue 1.10)  
 and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
 and hydrologic system, 3-240  
 waste package characteristics for design of  
 underground facility, product 1.11.2-1  
 work completed, 6-231  
 waste package characteristics needed for  
 design (Information Need 1.11.2), 6-218  
 waste package-emplacement environment  
 interaction  
 design requirements, 7-15--16  
 waste package environment model  
 and air flow, 7-207  
 and steam, 7-207  
 and waste package system model, 7-203,  
 -207, -218\*\*  
 and water flow, 7-207  
 waste package environment modification  
 and emplacement, research and development  
 status, 7-37--64  
 waste package information needed for design  
 (Information Need 4.4.2), 6-294  
 work completed, 6-296, -301  
 waste package performance  
 and 10 CFR Part 60, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*  
 and 10 CFR Part 960, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*  
 and 40 CFR Part 191, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*

waste package performance (continued)  
 and corrosion, 7-201  
 Generic Requirements for a Mined Geologic  
 Disposal System, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*  
 and ground-water movement and chemistry,  
 7-201  
 and mechanical loads, 7-201  
 metal container penetration, 7-201  
 processes affecting, 7-200--202  
 and radiation, 7-200, -202  
 and thermal effects, 7-200  
 and transport of mobile waste, 7-201, -202  
 and waste form alteration, 7-201, -202  
 and yielding processes, 7-201  
 waste package performance assessment  
 research and development summary,  
 7-236  
 uncertainties, 7-240  
 waste package performance model  
 BARRIER, 7-202  
 WAPPA, 7-202--203  
 waste package postclosure performance  
 assessment, 7-196--224  
 corrosion model, 7-208--209  
 driver model, 7-198, -211--223,  
 -212\*\*--213\*\*, -214\*\*--215\*, -216\*\*,  
 -218\*\*, -222\*\*  
 early models, 7-202--203  
 introduction, 7-196--200  
 mechanical model, 7-206--207  
 model development, 7-198--199  
 probability reliability analysis, 7-197  
 processes affecting performance,  
 7-200--202  
 radiation model, 7-204--205  
 reliability analysis, 7-223--224  
 thermal model, 7-206  
 waste form alteration model, 7-209--210  
 waste package environment model, 7-207  
 waste package geometry, 7-204  
 waste package system model description,  
 7-203  
 waste transport model, 7-210--211  
 waste package system model  
 corrosion model, 7-203, -208--209,  
 -217\*\*--218\*\*  
 description, 7-203--223  
 driver model, 7-211--223  
 mechanical model, 7-203, -206--207,  
 -216\*\*, -221\*\*  
 radiation model, 7-203, -204--205, -216\*\*  
 summary, 7-224

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

waste package system model (continued)  
    thermal model, 7-203, -206, -216\*\*  
waste form alteration model, 7-203,  
    -209--210, -222\*\*  
waste package environment model, 7-203,  
    -207, -218\*\*  
waste package geometry, 7-204  
waste transport model, 7-203, -210--211,  
    -222\*\*  
waste packaging, 6-92\*\*, -93\*\*, -95\*\*  
waste ramp, description, 6-84\*\*, -136, -138,  
    -139\*, -143\*\*, -153  
waste receipt  
    steps, 6-91\*\*  
waste receiving and preparation  
    equipment, 6-302--303  
waste retrievability  
    and rock mass heat, 2-67  
    and underground opening stability, 2-111  
waste retrievability (Issue 2.4)  
    future work, 6-288--289  
    issue statement, 6-273  
    strategy for evaluation, 6-274, -275\*\*  
    work completed, 6-276--288  
waste retrieval  
    operations  
        description, 6-110, -112\*\*, -120\*  
        flow diagram, 6-112\*\*  
        horizontal emplacement, 6-110,  
            -117\*\*--120\*\*  
        vertical emplacement, 6-110,  
            -113\*\*--116\*\*  
    requirement, 6-2, -3  
    schedule, 6-31\*\*, -32  
        and underground facility, 6-2, -3  
waste shipment, 6-94\*\*, -96\*\*  
waste shipping operations  
    description, 6-121, -122\*\*--123\*\*  
    flow diagram, 6-122\*\*  
waste storage, 6-92\*\*, -93\*\*, -94\*\*  
waste transport model  
    and gas phase transport, 7-211  
    and radionuclide flux, 7-211  
    and waste package system model, 7-203,  
        -210--211, -222\*\*  
waste treatment, 6-94\*\*  
waste water disposal, 3-50  
water chemistry  
    changes and thermal pulse, 4-123  
    and corrosion model, 7-208--209  
    data status, 4-6  
    emplacement environment, 7-224--225

water chemistry (continued)  
    geothermal, 1-311, -312  
    and grouting materials, 7-11  
    predicted, 7-64  
    and radiation from waste, 7-38  
    Rainier Mesa, 7-43\*  
    reference repository horizon, 7-10  
    and rock-water interactions, 7-53, -59  
    summary, 7-225  
    unsaturated zone, 7-43\*  
    and waste form alteration, 7-202  
    well J-13, 7-43\*  
        and Zircaloy corrosion, 7-149  
water chemistry (Investigation 8.3.1.3.1)  
    synopsis, 4-147--148  
water consumption, see water use  
water flow  
    research and development summary, 7-227  
    thermal effects on, 7-45--49  
    and waste package environment model, 7-207  
water migration, 2-90, -112  
    and fractures, 2-91--92  
    and geoengineering data required, 2-5  
    and ground-water travel time, 2-4  
    and heated-block test, 2-96  
    and heated-borehole experiment, 2-96  
    and small diameter heater test, 2-94, -96  
    thermally induced, 2-91--96, -111  
    in tuff, 2-95\*  
water production rates  
    Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch subbasin,  
        3-122\*  
    Ash Meadows subbasin, 3-126\*--127\*  
    Nevada Test Site wells, 3-120\*, -122\*,  
        -124\*  
    Oasis Valley subbasin, 3-129\*  
    UE-25b#1, 3-186\*  
    wells J-12 and J-13, 3-226\*  
water-rock interactions  
    and EQ3/6, 7-195--196, -229  
    and geochemical modeling, 7-195--196  
        see also rock-water interactions  
water saturation, effects of, 2-29--32,  
    -50, -51\*\*, -53\*\*, -55\*\*  
water supply, see water use  
water table drillholes, 1-251  
water-table levels, 3-105, -226\*, -228\*\*  
    pluvial-related (modeling), 3-229--230  
    and saturated-zone potentiometric levels,  
        3-149\*\*  
    summary, 3-233--234

## water-table levels (continued)

Yucca Mountain area, 3-153, -157\*--159\*,

-160

see also ground-water levels

## water transport

and driver model, 7-222\*\*

in unsaturated zone, 7-45

## water use, 3-113--136

Alkali Flat-Furnace Creek Ranch subbasin, 3-118--123

Amargosa Desert, 3-121--123

Amargosa River, 3-24

Amargosa Valley, 3-118, -119\*, -135\*

American Borate Corporation, 3-118

Ash Meadows, 3-135\*

Ash Meadows subbasin, 3-123--127, -126\*--127\*

Beatty, 3-128, -135\*, -136

Crater Flat, 3-122\*

Crystal Reservoir, 3-24

Death Valley Junction, 3-135\*

Death Valley resorts, 3-120

Emigrant Valley, 3-126\*

and energy development, 3-133

exploratory shaft facility, 3-130, -131\*, -133

Fortymile Canyon, 3-122\*, -124\*

Frenchman Flat, 3-126\*

Gold Flat, 3-122\*, -129\*

gold mines, 3-128

heavy withdrawals, location of, 3-115\*\*

hydrographic areas, 3-122\*, -126\*, -127\*, -129\*

Indian Springs, 3-123, -124\*, -125, -135\*, -136

Indian Springs Air Force Base, 3-124\*, -126\*, -135\*

Johnnie, 3-135\*

Kawich Valley, 3-122\*

Mercury, 3-123, -135\*

Mercury Valley, 3-127\*

Nevada Test Site, 3-120, -122\*, -124\*

Panama-Stirling Mine, 3-121

Oasis Valley, 3-136

Oasis Valley subbasin, 3-122\*, -128, -129\*

Pahrump, 3-135\*, -136

Preferred Equities Corporation, 3-123

production wells near Yucca Mountain, 3-225, -226\*, -227

Railroad Valley, 3-122\*

repository, 6-134

Rhyolite, 3-128, -135\*

## water use (continued)

Rock Valley, 3-127\*

summary, 3-234

surface water, 3-24--25

Three Lakes Valley, 3-126\*

Tikaboo, 3-126\*

Yucca Flat, 3-126\*

## water wells

Amargosa Desert, 3-119\*

Nevada Test Site, 3-116\*\*

pumping data, 3-64\*--67\*, -226\*

see also well J-12 and well J-13

## weapons testing, 3-4

areas, 1-210\*\*

Buckboard Mesa, 1-199, -209, -210\*\*, -212

earthquakes, 1-161\*\*

after event activity, 1-174\*\*

and faulting, 1-209--212

ground motion, Yucca Mountain, 1-199, -209--212

HANDLEY event, 1-146

induced seismicity, 1-199

Nevada Test Site, 1-161\*\*, -196, -197, -198--199, -210\*\*

Pahute Mesa, 1-146, -160, -164, -171, -189, -197, -199, -209, -210\*\*

peak vector acceleration, 1-199

potential areas, 1-210\*\*

Rainier Mesa, 1-209, -210\*\*

seismicity, 1-171, -175

tritium, 3-28, -96, -168

Yucca Flat, 1-199, -209, -210\*\*

weather, see hail; meteorology, regional and local; precipitation; snowfall; temperature; and wind

welded tuff mining evaluation, 2-13\*\*

## welding considerations

austenitic materials, 7-99--100

container, 7-99--100

and corrosion, 7-99--100

## well J-12, 4-43\*\*

location, 3-116\*\*

use of, 3-130, -133

water production and levels, 3-226\*

## well J-13

and dehydration-rehydration experiments, 7-46

effects of use, 3-130, -133

location, 3-116; 4-43\*\*, -50--51

mineral abundances, 4-77\*--80\*

mineralogic compositions, 4-15

reference water, 7-10, -42--43

## PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

**well J-13 (continued)**  
 use of, 3-130--133  
**water chemistry**, 7-43\*  
**water levels**, 3-226\*, -228\*\*  
**water production**, 3-226\*  
**well J-13 water**  
 anodic polarization curve, 7-86, -87\*\*  
 austenitic material tests, 7-69, -70\*, -76, -77\*, -79\*, -90  
 and austenitic materials, 7-65, -68, -70\*  
 background radioactivity, 4-46, -47\*  
 chemistry changes from thermal pulse, 4-123  
 chlorine concentration, 7-84\*\*  
 colloids, 4-46--48  
 composition, 4-50--51  
 composition and EQ3NR, 7-60  
 corrosion forms favored by, 7-67  
 corrosion potential for 316L stainless steel, 7-91\*\*  
 and corrosion rates in austenitic materials, 7-70\*  
 and corrosion testing, 7-93, -94, -96  
 emplacement environment, 7-225  
 and glass waste form testing, 7-165, -169, -173--187  
 and hydrothermal alteration of zeolites, 4-120  
 and intergranular cracking, 7-101  
 leach rates, 7-169, -170\*\*  
 localized corrosion, 7-86  
 organic content, 4-46  
 and oxidation and corrosion tests, 7-69  
 particulates, 4-46--48  
 pressure, 4-48  
 reference ground water, 4-39, -50--51, -62, -146  
 reference water, 7-10, -42--43  
 and rock-water interaction chemistry, 7-59  
 and rock-water interactions, 7-62\*\*, -63\*\*, -195--196, -228--229  
 in rocking autoclave experiments, 7-57\*\*, -58\*\*  
 sample preparation, 4-62  
 and sensitized microstructure, 7-74--76  
 solubility, 4-64--65  
 sorption ratios, 4-88, -89\*--90\*  
 sorptive behavior, 4-87--88  
 spent fuel dissolution, 4-98, -99--100  
 and spent fuel testing, 7-111, -113--140, -118\*\*, -120\*\*, -194  
 and stainless steel tests, 7-89\*\*, -90  
**well J-13 water (continued)**  
 temperature, 4-48, -49\*\*  
 and Topopah Spring tuff, 7-59, -193  
 and transgranular stress corrosion cracking, 7-94  
 vadose water, 7-43  
 and waste element solubility, 4-94, -95\*, -99, -100\*  
 water chemistry, 7-59  
 Zircaloy corrosion, 7-149  
**well locations**  
 and exploration block, 4-43\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain site, 4-43\*\*  
**West Valley waste**  
 radionuclide inventories, 7-152, -157\*--158\*  
**West Valley waste form**  
 composition, 7-154\*  
 radionuclides that grow in, 7-152, -164\*  
**West Valley waste package**, 7-30\*\*  
**Western Great Basin**  
 seismogenic zone, 1-174\*\*  
**wet-bulb depression**  
 definition, 5-21  
 values, Yucca Flat, 5-22\*  
**White Mountains**  
 erosion rates, 1-31\*  
 location, 1-9\*\*  
**Wild Horse district**, 1-285\*\*  
**wind**  
 data  
     diurnal variations, 5-22  
     extrapolation to Yucca Mountain, 5-21  
     speed and direction, 5-13\*, -21--23, -24\*\*, -25, -26\*\*, -27\*, -28\*, -29\*\*, -31\*  
     speeds, extreme  
         Yucca Flat, 5-31\*  
         Yucca Mountain, 5-30  
 wind roses--Yucca Flat  
     328 m above ground level, 5-26\*\*  
     633 m above ground level, 5-29\*\*  
     ground level, 5-24\*\*  
**Windy Wash fault**, 1-108\*\*, -122\*\*, -128  
 and calcite deposits, 1-71, -73  
 description, 1-129\*, -132--133  
 effects of faulting, 1-206  
 Holocene movement, 1-206  
 preliminary data, 1-129\*  
 Quaternary fault, 1-108\*\*  
 Quaternary faulting, 1-124\*  
 recent Quaternary movement, 1-206

Windy Wash fault (continued)  
     strike slip, 1-208

Winnemucca Dry Lake  
     historical lake levels, 5-55\*\*  
     location of, 5-44\*\*

Wisconsin, see late Wisconsin

worker exposure under normal conditions,  
     product 2.2.2-1  
         work completed, 6-251

worker radiological safety--normal conditions  
     (Issue 2.2)  
         analysis needs, 6-252  
         and climatology and meteorology, 5-1  
         future work, 6-252  
         information needs, 6-250--251  
         issue statement, 6-250  
         regulatory basis, 6-250  
         site data needs, 6-252

worker safety  
     and information needs, 6-203--204

worst-case releases, accidental  
     estimates, 6-255--257

x-ray technique of powder diffraction  
     analytical technique, 4-8, -9

xerophytes  
     and transpiration, 3-32, -33  
     and Tiva Canyon welded unit outcrops,  
         3-203

XRD, see x-ray technique of powder  
     diffraction

Yellowstone National Park  
     hydrothermal investigations, 4-130  
     thermal area, 1-309\*\*

Young's modulus  
     Bullfrog Member, 2-60  
     effect of strain rate change, 2-37\*  
     intact rock, 6-49\*  
     nonsite rocks, 2-25\*  
     reference values, 2-65\*

Topopah Spring and Grouse Canyon Member  
     comparison, 2-103\*

Tram Member, 2-60

Yucca Mountain tuff--intact rock, 2-44\*,  
     -65\*

Yucca Flat, 5-9  
     atmospheric stability, 5-32, -33, -34\*\*,  
         -35\*\*, -36\*  
     barometric pressure, 5-13\*

Yucca Flat (continued)  
     climatological summary, 5-12\*--13\*  
     ground-water travel time, 3-73  
     hydrographic area, 3-117\*\*  
     induced seismicity, 1-199  
     Pasquill stability class distributions,  
         5-32--33, -34\*\*, -35\*\*, -36\*  
     precipitation data, 5-12\*--13\*, -18\*, -19\*  
     relative humidity data, 5-13\*, -21  
     snowfall amounts, 5-12\*, -20  
     temperature data, 5-12\*--13\*, -14, -15\*,  
         -16  
     water data, 3-126\*

weapons testing, 1-199, -209, -210\*\*

wet-bulb depression values, 5-21\*

wind speed and directions, 5-13\*, -24\*\*,  
     -26\*\*, -27\*, -28\*, -29\*\*, -31\*

Yucca Lake  
     and aquifer recharge, 3-24

Yucca Mountain  
     climate, 3-8  
     climate and meteorology  
         atmospheric stability, see Yucca Flat,  
             atmospheric stability  
         investigations and information needs,  
             5-105--106  
     evaporation, 3-8  
     flooding, 3-14--23  
     flooding potential, 5-30  
     flux, 3-30, -233  
     fog, 5-30  
     geochemical facies, 3-166\*\*  
     ground-water isotope data, 3-96--103,  
         -165, -167\*  
     ground-water levels, 3-157\*--159\*,  
         -164, -233--234, -237  
     ground-water recharge, 3-137  
     hydrochemistry of, 3-165--169  
     hydrogeologic cross sections, 3-145\*\*,  
         -194\*\*, -215\*\*  
     hydrogeologic system, 3-136--231  
     hydrology related programs, 3-1  
     infiltration, 3-136  
     laboratory data source, 2-6  
     lightning, 5-28, -30  
     meteorological measurement program,  
         5-36--38  
     paleoclimatic studies, 5-101--102  
     potential evaporation, 3-8  
     precipitation, 5-16 (see also Yucca  
         Flat, precipitation data)  
     production wells near, 3-225, -226\*, -227

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

**Yucca Mountain (continued)**

- project, see Yucca Mountain Project
- proposed water use, 3-130, -133
- sandstorms, 5-30
- snowfall, 5-20
- stratigraphy, 3-138\*\*
- synoptic-scale climatic influences, 5-10
- temperature, 5-14 (see also Yucca Flat, temperature data)
- thunderstorms, 5-27--28, -30
- tornados, 5-28
- winds, 5-21, -23, -25 (see also Yucca Flat, wind speed and directions)
- see also Yucca Mountain tuffs

**Yucca Mountain block test, 2-13\*\***

**Yucca Mountain fault**

- scarplets, 1-211\*\*

**Yucca Mountain heulandites and calcic clinoptilolites**

- silicon-to-aluminum ratios, 4-32\*\*

**Yucca Mountain Member**

- age, magnetic polarity, and stratigraphy, 1-56\*
- correlation with hydrogeologic units, 3-139\*
- description, 1-68
- mineralogy, 4-10--15
- and Paintbrush Tuff, 1-61--62
- thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 2-17\*\*

**Yucca Mountain Project glass waste forms**

- analog testing, 7-184--187, -185\*\*
- compositions, 7-173, -174\*
- and gamma radiation effects, 7-177, -180
- parametric testing, 7-175, -177
- pH, 7-178\*\*, -180
- and sensitized 304 stainless steel, 7-186
- testing results, 7-173--187
- and tuff effects, 7-181--184
- unsaturated testing, 7-184--185, -186\*\*

**Yucca Mountain site**

- access routes, 6-82, -83\*\*, -126\*\*
- alteration mineralogy, 4-23
- alteration phases, 1-276\*
- barite potential, 1-290
- basalt, 1-70,-95--99
- basaltic volcanism, 1-97\*--98\*
- base metal potential, 1-283
- constraints, 6-26\*, -29
- definition, A-5
- description, 4-4
- design values, 6-26\*
- diagenic zones, 4-37

**Yucca Mountain site (continued)**

- drillhole locations, 1-51\*--53\*\*, -72\*\*, -213--240; 4-43\*\*
- earthquakes, 1-176\*, -192--196
- faulting history, 1-128--135
- fluorspar potential, 1-293
- fractures, 1-135--138
- gas potential, 1-319--323
- general description, 4-7--8
- geochemistry, 4-1--153
- geologic cross section, 1-106\*\*
- geologic map, 1-50\*\*
- geology, 1-1--353
- geology design data, 6-36--44
- geothermal energy, 1-306--313
- geothermal regime, 1-147--150
- ground motion at depth, 1-198--199
- hydrochemistry, 4-39--40
- hydrothermal resources, 1-310--313
- industrial mineral potential, 1-287--302
- in situ stress, 1-140
- in situ temperature, 1-148
- lithology, 1-49--78
- location, 1-2\*\*; 6-37\*\*
- major faults, 1-128--135
- maps, 1-2\*\*, -17\*\*, -20\*\*, -21\*--22\*\*, -23\*--24\*\*, -72\*\*, -141\*\*, -142\*\*, -174\*\*, -177\*\*
- maximum earthquake, 1-192
- mercury potential, 1-287
- Mined Geologic Disposal System design requirements, 6-16\*--17\*
- mineral abundances, 4-11\*\*, -12\*\*, -77\*--80\*
- mineral deposits, 1-3
- mineral stability, 4-36--39
- mineralogy, 4-7--39
- minor alteration phases, 1-276\*
- mordenite, 4-29
- normal faults, 1-108\*\*, -110, -119, -127, -126\*\*, -141\*--142\*\*, -332
- peak acceleration, 1-195\*
- petrologic characteristics, 4-77\*--80\*
- petrology, 4-7--39
- physiography, 6-39\*\*
- piedmont slopes, 1-25
- plate tectonics, 1-84--88
- pluton, 1-264
- potential flood areas, 6-69\*\*
- pre-Cenozoic rocks, 1-54
- precious metal potential, 1-283
- resource potential, 1-260--262

Yucca Mountain site (continued)  
 seismic hazard, 1-194\*\*, -195\*  
 seismic-wave transmission, 1-196--198  
 seismicity of, 1-175, -178\*\*, -192--200  
 seismology, 1-192--200  
 site plan, 6-85, -86\*\*  
 smectites, 4-35--36  
 sorptive zeolites, 4-29--35  
 stratigraphic framework, 1-55  
 stratigraphy, 1-49--78  
 stream incision, 1-34\*  
 stress, 1-141\*\*, -142\*\*  
 stress regime, 1-139--146  
 strike-slip faulting, 1-141\*\*  
 structural block, cross section, 1-126\*\*  
 structural history, 1-117--138  
 structures, summary, 1-331--333  
 surficial deposits, 1-49, -75--78  
 tectonic framework, 1-79--84  
 tectonic processes, Quaternary, 1-30  
 tectonics, 1-79--150  
 thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 6-222  
 topography, 6-40\*\*, -69\*\*  
 trench locations, 1-72\*\*, -122\*\*  
 uranium potential, 1-304  
 vertical crustal movement, 1-147  
 volcanic deposits, 1-76\*\*  
 weapons testing, 1-199  
 zeolite deposits, 1-293--296  
 zeolitized intervals, 4-28\*

**Yucca Mountain tuffs**  
 angle of internal friction, 2-44\*, -65\*  
 cohesion, 2-44\*, -65\*  
 deformation, 2-65\*  
 density, 2-77, -78\*  
 elasticity, 2-24, -27--29  
 grain density, 2-103\*  
 Grouse Canyon Member comparison, 2-102,  
 -103\*  
 mechanical properties, 2-22--42, -44\*,  
 -65\*, -103\*  
 Poisson's ratio, 2-44\*, -65\*, -103\*  
 porosity, 2-77, -78\*, -103\*  
 rock mass classification, 2-104\*, -105\*\*,  
 -106\*  
 saturation, 2-103\*  
 stress calculations, 2-88--89  
 tensile strength, 2-41, -42\*\*  
 thermal and thermomechanical properties,  
 2-69--77, -81--82  
 thermal conductivities, 2-103\*

**Yucca Mountain tuffs (continued)**  
 thermal expansion coefficients, 2-75\*,  
 -103\*  
 thermal properties stratigraphy, 2-77--78  
 unconfined compressive strength, 2-44\*,  
 -65\*, -103\*  
 Young's modulus, 2-44\*, -65\*, -103\*  
see also Topopah Spring Member  
**Yucca Wash**, 1-120\*\*--122\*\*  
 analysis for 100-yr flood, 6-68, -69\*\*  
 analysis for 500-yr flood, 6-68, -69\*\*  
 analysis for regional maximum flood, 6-68,  
 -69\*\*  
 flood hazard, 6-335--336  
 flooding, 3-19, -20\*\*  
 location of, 3-17\*\*, -20\*\*  
**Yucca Wash**, fault location, 1-50\*\*

**zeolite deposits**  
 Eastgate, 1-294  
 Jersey Valley, 1-294  
 Nevada, 1-294  
 Nevada Test Site, 1-294--295  
 Pine Valley, 1-294  
 Reese River, 1-294  
 Yucca Mountain, 1-294--296

**zeolites**  
 devitrified ash flows, 4-8  
 hydrothermal alteration, 4-120--121  
 Nevada resources, 1-293--296  
 resource, 1-262  
 sorptive, see sorptive zeolites  
 tuffaceous beds of Calico Hills, 1-60  
 Yucca Mountain site potential, 1-296

**zeolitized Interval I**  
 above lower Topopah Spring vitrophyre,  
 4-23, -28\*

**zeolitized Interval II**  
 base Topopah Spring unit, tuff of Calico  
 Hills, 4-23, -28\*

**zeolitized Interval III**  
 between Bullfrog and Tram units, 4-23,  
 -27, -28\*  
 between Prow Pass and Bullfrog units,  
 4-23, -27, -28\*

**zeolitized Interval IV**  
 base of Bullfrog and upper Tram cooling  
 units, 4-27, -28\*

**zeolitized intervals**  
 compositions, 4-30\*\*--31\*

PART A INDEX (Chapters 1-7)

- zeolitized intervals (continued)
  - description, 4-23, -24\*\*, -25\*\*, -26\*\*, -27
  - drillholes, 4-28\*
  - silicon-to-aluminum ratios, 4-32\*\*
  - weight percentages of zeolites, 4-27, -28\*
  - Yucca Mountain site, 4-28\*
- zeolitized tuff of Calico Hills
  - mineralogy, 4-8
- zero-porosity conductivities, 2-69, -71\*, -72
- Zircaloy
  - corrosion
    - research and development summary, 7-233
    - and spent fuel testing, 7-109, -113, -146--149
    - and water chemistry, 7-149
  - delayed hydride cracking, 7-148
  - stress corrosion cracking, 7-148--149
  - stress rupture, 7-147--148
- zirconium solubility
  - in well J-13 water, 4-100\*

10 CFR Part 20

- radiation protection requirements, I-4
- waste package performance criteria, I-4; 7-13

10 CFR Part 60

- and design phases, A-10
- and geochemistry, 4-1
- and geoengineering data, 2-111--112
- and geologic operations area requirements, 2-1
- and geology, 1-5
- and long-term climate variations, 5-2
- and Quaternary climate variations, 5-6
- resource potential, 1-256
- and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency standards, I-4
- and waste package design requirements, 7-12
- and waste package performance, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*

10 CFR 60.17

- and site characterization plan content, I-9--13

10 CFR 60.17(c)

- and design requirements, 6-1

10 CFR 60.21(c)(13)

- undiscovered resource deposits, 1-256

10 CFR 60.111(b)

- and geoengineering data, 2-111

10 CFR 60.113

- and postclosure waste package criteria, 7-3
- and postclosure waste package performance criteria, 2-112; 7-15, -196

10 CFR 60.133(a)(1)

- critical design requirements, 6-2

10 CFR 60.133(c)

- critical design requirements, 6-2

10 CFR 60.135(a)

- and postclosure waste package criteria, 7-3, -196--197

10 CFR 60.135(b) and (c)

- and preclosure waste package criteria, 7-3, -13, -14

10 CFR Part 960

- and geochemistry, 4-1
- and geology, 1-5
- and long-term climate variations, 5-2
- and Quaternary climate variations, 5-6
- resource potential, 1-256
- and siting guidelines, 1-4
- and waste package design requirements, 7-12
- and waste package performance, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*

10 CFR 960.5-1(a)(3)

- critical design requirement, 6-2

10 CFR Part 961

- and standard spent fuel, 7-21

40 CFR Part 191

- environmental standards, I-3--4; 6-17
- and geochemistry, 4-1
- and waste package performance, 7-2\*\*, -3, -4\*

40 CFR Part 191, Appendix B

- resource potential, 1-256



Abandoned Wash  
 and perimeter drift, 8.3.1.4-29

ABTHERMO, 8.3.1.3-62

access and drift usability (Design Activity 4.2.1.1), 8.3.2.4-27--30

access construction, system element 1.2.1.1  
 data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--89

functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-18\*--21\*

parameters for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-89--91

performance measures and goals for nonradiological health and safety, 8.3.2.4-8\*--11\*

preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-18\*--21\*

underground facilities technology (4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--89

access to emplacement boreholes, see emplacement borehole access (Information Need 2.4.2)

access to waste packages, see waste package access (Information Need 2.4.3)

accessible environment  
 boundaries for saturated zone flow models, 8.3.1.1-142, -435--436  
 boundary preliminary definition, 8.3.1.1.29, -30\*\*; 8.3.5.12-2\*\*  
 and C-hole complex, 8.3.1.2-370  
 and colloid behavior, 8.3.1.3-93  
 and controlled area, 8.3.5.12-2\*\*  
 and dissolved species concentration limits, 8.3.1.3-88  
 and disturbed zone, 8.3.5.12-11, -16, -23, -49--52, -52--55  
 DOE interpretation, 8.3.5.13-2  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-27  
 flow path/flux/velocity calculation, 8.3.1.2-441--443  
 and flow path geometry, 8.3.1.3-42  
 and gas flow in unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.2-91, -153  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-3  
 and host rock, mineral distribution between, 8.3.1.3-41, -45--47  
 and hydrologic boundary conditions, 8.3.1.2-142  
 and hydrovolcanism, 8.3.1.8-26  
 and radionuclide release calculations, 8.3.5.8-8

accessible environment (continued)  
 and radionuclide sorption, 8.3.1.3-67  
 and radionuclide transport, 8.3.1.3-38, -86, -134, -135--136  
 and resource exploration, 8.3.1.9-21  
 and rock characteristics program, 8.3.1.4-1  
 and stability of minerals and glasses, 8.3.1.3-55--56  
 and water-table changes, 8.3.1.8-28  
 10 CFR Part 60 definition, 8.3.5.12-1

accident consequence analysis (Performance Assessment Activity 2.3.2.2), 8.3.5.5-27  
 description, 8.3.5.5-27  
 objectives, 8.3.5.5-27  
 parameters, 8.3.5.5-27

accident (potential) data, 8.3.2.3-44

accident initiators (offsite), 8.3.1.13-1, -7, -8

accident sensitivity and importance analyses (Performance Assessment Activity 2.3.2.3), 8.3.5.5-28  
 description, 8.3.5.5-28  
 objectives, 8.3.5.5-28  
 parameters, 8.3.5.5-28

accident sequence analysis and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-11; 8.3.5.5-3  
 and radiological risks, 8.3.5.1-2, -11, -19--21

accident sequences and frequencies (Performance Assessment Activity 2.3.1.2), 8.3.5.5-22  
 description, 8.3.5.5-22  
 objectives, 8.3.5.5-22  
 parameters, 8.3.5.5-22

accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-1--35  
 approach, 8.3.5.5-3--18  
 compliance with regulations, 8.3.2.3-12  
 design criteria development, 8.3.5.5-11  
 functional requirement identification, 8.3.5.5-4, -5\*\*  
 functions, performance measures/goals, 8.3.5.5-9\*--10\*

information needs, 8.3.5.5-19--35  
 radiological releases (accidental) (2.3.1), 8.3.5.5-24--30  
 repository accidents (credible) (2.3.2), 8.3.5.5-19--24  
see specific information need for performance activity listings

accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3)  
 (continued)  
 input item identification, 8.3.5.5-11  
 interrelationships of information needs,  
 8.3.5.5-18--19  
 issue resolution strategy application,  
 8.3.5.5-4--17  
 and land ownership and mineral rights  
 program, 8.3.1.11-1  
 licensing strategy overview, 8.3.5.5-3  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.5-5\*\*\*-6\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.5-31\*\*\*-34\*; 8.5-62, -63\*\*, -64  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-1,  
 -2\*\*, -4\*\*, -5; 8.3.5.5-12\*\*\*-14\*, -20\*  
 and nonradiological health and safety  
 (Issue 4.2), 8.3.5.5-12\*, -20\*  
 and offsite installations program,  
 8.3.1.13-1, -2; 8.3.5.5-13\*, -20\*\*\*-21\*  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*,  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-12\*\*\*-16\*  
 parameters provided by geohydrology  
 program, 8.3.1.2-10\*\*\*-11\*  
 performance allocation, 8.3.5.5-8--11,  
 -9\*\*\*-10\*  
 and performance assessments of repository  
 design, 8.3.2.3-36, -42  
 performance evaluation, 8.3.5.5-17--18  
 and population centers and wind patterns  
 investigation, 8.3.1.12-25--26  
 and population density and distribution  
 program, 8.3.1.10-1; 8.3.5.5-12\*  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.5.5-1,  
 -2\*\*, -5\*\*, -11  
 and preclosure hydrology program,  
 8.3.5.5-12\*, -20\*  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
 (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.5-3, -13\*, -19,  
 -20\*, -23, -29  
 and preclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -63, -86;  
 8.3.5.5-12\*\*\*-13\*, -20\*  
 and public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls,  
 8.3.5.3-1, -2\*\*  
 radiological safety assessment for  
 accidents, 8.3.5.5-7\*\*, -11, -17  
 regulatory basis for, 8.3.5.5-1--2

accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3)  
 (continued)  
 relationship with other issues and  
 programs, 8.3.5.5-2\*\*  
 and repository design criteria for radio-  
 logical safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-1,  
 -2\*\*; 8.3.5.5-1, -2\*\*, -5\*\*, -11  
 schedule, 8.3.5.5-29--35; 8.5-62, -63\*\*  
 and surface characteristics program,  
 8.3.5.5-12\*, -20\*  
 and worker radiological safety--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-1, -2\*\*  
 accidental radiological releases safety  
 analyses documentation (Performance  
 Assessment Activity 2.3.2.4), 8.3.5.5-28--29  
 description, 8.3.5.5-29  
 objectives, 8.3.5.5-28  
 parameters, 8.3.5.5-28  
 accidental radiological releases site data  
 refinement (accidental releases)  
 (Performance Assessment Activity 2.3.2.1),  
 8.3.5.5-26--27  
 description, 8.3.5.5-27  
 objectives, 8.3.5.5-26  
 parameters, 8.3.5.5-27  
 accidental radiological releases site data  
 refinement (credible repository accidents)  
 (Performance Assessment Activity 2.3.1.1),  
 8.3.5.5-22  
 description, 8.3.5.5-22  
 objectives, 8.3.5.5-22  
 parameters, 8.3.5.5-22  
see also radiological releases (acci-  
 dental) (Information Need 2.3.2)  
 accidents  
 and event tree development, 8.3.5.1-9  
 identification of, 8.3.1.13-11  
 and radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-7--12;  
 8.3.5.5-11  
 radiological safety assessment,  
 8.3.5.5-7\*\*, -11, -17, -18, -19  
 repository, see repository accidents  
 (credible) (Information Need 2.3.1)  
see also radiological risk  
 ACD, see advanced conceptual design  
 ACM, see alternative conceptual models  
 acoustic emission observation, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-64, -67  
 acoustic emission measurements,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-70  
 acoustic televiewer surveys and logging,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-74

acquire site-specific subsurface information study, see subsurface information (site specific) data acquisition study actinide solubility (spent fuel) performance measures, 8.3.5.9-21\*-22\*, -32, -34 actinides and containment period segments, 8.3.5.9-24 distribution in rock samples, 8.3.5.10-80 release limits, 8.3.5.9-27, -29 sorption by beakers, 8.3.1.3-112 and Topopah Spring tuff, 8.3.5.10-80 tracers, 8.3.1.3-73 transport through near-field environment, 8.3.5.10-38 and well J-13, 8.3.1.3-73 adequacy of existing site data (Design Activity 1.11.1.2), 8.3.2.2-39 objectives, 8.3.2.2-39 adequate water supply location study, 8.3.1.16-16--25 see also water supplies investigation, study ADINAT drift analysis, 8.3.2.5-72, -74, -76\* and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-1, -2\*, -4\* ventilation analysis, 8.3.2.5-73 advanced conceptual design and operations plan, 8.3.2.5-49 reference preclosure repository design (Information Need 4.4.5), 8.3.2.5-52--53 and seal design, 8.3.3.1-2\*\*, -3, -8; 8.3.3.2-65--67 summary, 8.3.2.1-7--8 tradeoff studies, seals, 8.3.3.2-66--67 advanced conceptual design assessment of public radiological safety--normal operations (Performance Assessment Activity 2.1.1.3), 8.3.5.3-24--25 description, 8.3.5.3-25 objectives, 8.3.5.3-24 parameters, 8.3.5.3-25 advanced conceptual design assessment of worker radiological safety--normal operations (Activity 2.2.2.3), 8.3.5.4-24--25 description, 8.3.5.4-25 objectives, 8.3.5.4-24--25 parameters, 8.3.5.4-25

advanced conceptual design assessment of worker radiological safety--normal operations (site data refinement) (Activity 2.2.1.2), 8.3.5.4-20--21 description, 8.3.5.4-21 objectives, 8.3.5.4-20 parameters, 8.3.5.4-20--21 advanced conceptual design for sealing (Design Activity 1.12.4.1), 8.3.3.2-65--67 design subactivities, 8.3.3.2-65--67 advanced conceptual design for seals, 8.3.3.2-67 subsystem design requirements for advanced conceptual design, 8.3.3.2-65--66 tradeoffs for advanced conceptual design, 8.3.3.2-66--67 advanced conceptual design for seals (Design Subactivity 1.12.4.1.3) description, 8.3.3.2-67 objectives, 8.3.3.2-67 advanced conceptual design operations plan (Design Activity 4.4.3.1) description, 8.3.2.5-45 objectives, 8.3.2.5-45 adverse environmental impacts and plans for mitigation, 8.7-6 aerial photographs, mapping and interpretation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-71 aeromagnetic anomalies, 8.3.1.8-52, -107, -108, -110 aeromagnetic survey (detailed) activity, 8.3.1.17-172 description, 8.3.1.17-172 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-172 objectives, 8.3.1.17-172 parameters, 8.3.1.17-172 age-dating of unsaturated-zone gases, 8.3.1.2-305, -335 agricultural and cultural data and radiological protection (Information Need 2.7.1), 8.3.2.3-40--41 agricultural data accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3) parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-25\*\*-26\* and public radiological exposure, 8.3.1.13-1 public radiological exposure--normal conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls, 8.3.5.3-21\*

- agricultural data (continued)
  - and radionuclide ingestion, 8.3.5.3-8, -23; 8.3.5.14-11
- air drilling
  - saturation effects, 8.4.3-21--22
- air flow
  - through backfill, and unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-21
  - in exploratory shaft, and barometric effects, 8.4.3-21
  - and water vapor flow in Yucca Mountain, 8.4.3-21
- air gap use
  - design consideration, 8.4.3-35
- air injection testing
  - bulk-permeability test, 8.3.1.2-273
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-275--277
- air quality, potential for degradation, 8.3.1.12-15--16
- air quality and ventilation (Design Activity 4.2.1.2), 8.3.2.4-30
- air quality and ventilation experiment
  - constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-131
  - purpose and operations, 8.4.2-131
- air quality and ventilation experiment activity, 8.3.1.15-74--76
  - description, 8.3.1.15-75
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-75--76
  - objectives, 8.3.1.15-74
  - parameters, 8.3.1.15-75
- AIRDOS-EPA
  - and carbon-14 gaseous pathway dose calculation, 8.3.5.14-13
  - and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-1, -2\*, -4\*
  - and preclosure safety assessment, 8.3.5.19-9\*--10\*
- ALARA, see as low as reasonably achievable
- albite
  - end-member free energies, 8.3.1.3-61--63
  - solubilities, 8.3.1.3-61
- Alice Hill
  - and meteorological towers, 8.3.1.12-17--19, -18\*
- allocation of performance
  - and issue resolution strategy for radiological safety design, 8.3.2.3-16
- allowable areal power density, Product 1.11.6-1
  - and thermal decay characteristics of waste, 8.3.2.2-44--45
  - thermal/thermomechanical modeling, 8.3.2.2-38
- alluvial fan and drainage basin mapping, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-190
- alluvial surface dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-95
- alluvium
  - borehole summary, 8.3.1.14-39\*\*
  - determination of thickness, 8.3.1.2-161
  - dynamic properties, 8.3.1.14-61
  - prototype testing in, 8.3.1.2-161
  - surface test pits, 8.3.1.14-33, -34\*\*
  - thickness, 8.3.1.17-33
- alteration
  - host rock, 8.3.1.3-43, -49, -50, -52
  - mineral assemblages, 8.3.1.3-56
  - percolation flux, 8.3.1.8-9\*--12\*
  - rock properties, 8.3.1.8-17\*--18\*
- alternating field demagnetization, 8.3.1.4-61
- alternative barrier designs, materials, and processes survey to determine fabrication feasibility (subactivity 1.4.1.2.1), 8.3.5.9-60--61
  - alternative barriers investigations
    - information integration (activity 1.4.1.2), 8.3.5.9-59--64
    - subactivities, 8.3.5.9-60--64
      - alternative barrier designs, materials, and processes survey to determine fabrication feasibility, 8.3.5.9-60--61
      - container mechanical properties, 8.3.5.9-61
      - container microstructural properties, 8.3.5.9-62--63
      - container nondestructive characterization, 8.3.5.9-63--64
      - container thermophysical properties, 8.3.5.9-63
- alternative conceptual models
  - climate program, 8.3.1.5-16--32
  - geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-12--23
  - geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-50--88
  - human interference program, 8.3.1.9-24--27
  - overview, 8.3.1.1-1--9
  - postclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.8-30--46
  - preclosure tectonics program,

alternative conceptual models (continued)  
 rock characteristics program,  
   8.3.1.4-17--24  
 and site program, 8.3.1.1-6--7  
 thermal and mechanical properties program,  
   8.3.1.15-18--22

alternative model hypotheses  
 climate program, 8.3.1.5-18\*-31\*  
 geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-13\*-20\*  
 geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-52\*-87\*  
 human interference program,  
   8.3.1.9-25\*-26\*  
 postclosure tectonics program,  
   8.3.1.8-31\*-45\*  
 preclosure tectonics program,  
   8.3.1.17-38\*-49\*  
 rock characteristics program,  
   8.3.1.4-19\*-23\*  
 thermal and mechanical properties program,  
   8.3.1.15-19\*-21\*

alternative water supplies location activity,  
 8.3.1.16-22  
 description, 8.3.1.16-22  
 methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.16-22-23  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-22  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-22

Amargosa Desert  
 and commercial boreholes, 8.3.1.2-120  
 and detachment faults, 8.3.1.17-147  
 discharge area, 8.3.1.5-98  
 evapotranspiration studies,  
   8.3.1.2-134--137  
 and fission-track dating, 8.3.1.17-152  
 and hydraulic gradient, 8.3.1.2-115  
 hydrogeologic data from drillholes,  
   8.3.1.2-140  
 location of hydrogeologic study area,  
   8.3.1.2-94, -95\*\*  
 and magnetotelluric survey, 8.3.1.17-115  
 and Rock Valley fault zone, 8.3.1.17-133,  
   -134\*\*  
 and scarp map, 8.3.1.17-122  
 and stress fields, 8.3.1.17-180  
 and subsidence and uplift, 8.3.1.17-189

Amargosa drainage system--Quaternary history,  
 8.3.1.17-189  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-190

Amargosa Valley  
 and aeromagnetic anomalies, 8.3.1.8-108,  
   -109\*\*

Amargosa Valley (continued)  
 and low-level magnetic survey,  
   8.3.1.17-118  
 Quaternary fault displacement,  
   8.3.1.17-135

ambient stress conditions (site) study,  
 8.3.1.15-78--82  
 activities  
   anelastic strain recovery experiments,  
   8.3.1.15-78--80  
   overcore stress experiments in ESF,  
   8.3.1.15-80--82

ambient thermal conditions (site) study,  
 8.3.1.15-82--84  
 activity  
   surface evaluation of ambient thermal  
   conditions, 8.3.1.15-82--83

Amendments Act, see Nuclear Waste Policy  
 Amendments Act of 1987

americium  
 batch sorption, 8.3.1.3-68, -72\*  
 colloids, 8.3.1.3-93--94  
 sorption, 8.3.1.3-67

amino acids, dating, 8.3.1.5-52

analcime  
 end-member free energies, 8.3.1.3-61--63  
 solubilities, 8.3.1.3-61

analog recharge sites, 8.3.1.5-107  
 selection, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.5-108

analog recharge studies activity,  
 8.3.1.5-106--110  
 description, 8.3.1.5-107  
 methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.5-107--110  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-106  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-106

ANALTHERMO, 8.3.1.3-61

analysis, general, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.8-115

analytical structural design  
 shafts and ramps, 8.3.2.5-69--70

analytical techniques  
 significant development required,  
   8.3.5.20-1-13  
 substantially completed, 8.3.5.19-1-11  
 thermal maturation, technical procedures  
   for, 3.8.1.9-39

analytical tools  
 geochemical analyses, 8.3.2.1-21--22  
 mineralization potential, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.9-33

analytical tools (continued)

- geomechanical analyses, 8.3.2.1-21--22
- and nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2), 8.3.2.1-21--24
- and preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.2.1-21--24
- rock mass thermal response, 8.3.2.1-23--24; 8.3.2.5-72

anelastic strain recovery, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-79

anelastic strain recovery experiments activity, 8.3.1.15-78--80

- description, 8.3.1.15-78--79
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-79--80
- objectives, 8.3.1.15-78
- parameters, 8.3.1.15-78

anhydrous remanent magnetization, 8.3.1.4-61, -62

ANISN, and preclosure safety assessment, 8.3.5.19-9\*--10\*

ANSI/ASME QA program requirements for nuclear facilities and Yucca Mountain QA, 8.6-9

anthropogenic factors

- and human intrusion, 8.3.1.9-3

aquatic paleomorphs

- and paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-45

aqueous corrosion, 8.3.5.9-44, -45, -68, -71--72, -75--76

aqueous (general) corrosion (austenitic) (Subactivity 1.4.3.2.3), 8.3.5.9-100--101

- description, 8.3.5.9-101
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-100
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-100

aqueous (general) corrosion (copper) (Subactivity 1.4.3.1.3), 8.3.5.9-91--92

- description, 8.3.5.9-92
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-91
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-91

aqueous (general) corrosion and oxidation, 8.3.5.9-41\* -43\*, -45

aqueous-phase chemical investigations activity, 8.3.1.2-337--341

- description, 8.3.1.2-338--339
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-340--341
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-337--338
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-338

aqueous stock solutions and dilution preparation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

aquifer properties, 8.3.1.2-369--371

- C-hole tracer testing, 8.3.1.2-400--408
- data uncertainties, 8.3.1.2-94
- and fracture networks, 8.3.1.2-369, -403--404
- and hydraulic stress tests, 8.3.1.2-383--393
- porous media techniques, 8.3.1.2-403
- summary of activities, 8.3.1.2-370--371

aquifer response (barometric pressure), 8.3.1.2-390, -392

aquifer tests

- and perched-water test in ESF, 8.3.1.2-301

archaeological studies

- and anthropogenic factors in human intrusion, 8.3.1.9-3

area needed determination, product 1.11.3-1

- information needed, 8.3.2.2-47\*
- status, 8.3.2.2-37, -49

area needed determination (Design Activity 1.11.3.1)

- objective, 8.3.2.2-52

areal power density

- and borehole spacing, 8.3.2.2-70--71
- and impact on maintenance program, 8.3.2.4-24
- and near-field temperature changes, 8.3.2.2-19
- product 1.11.6-1
- information needed, 8.3.2.2-68\*
- status, 8.3.2.2-70
- thermal loading of shafts and drifts, 8.4.3-27--28

argon-argon dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-112, -113

ARRAY F and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -4\*

artificial infiltration

- control-plot, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-171
- experiments, and potential surface disturbance, 8.4.2-55\*--56\*, -63--64
- and prototype geotomography testing, 8.3.1.2-162

artificial infiltration evaluation activity, 8.3.1.2-172--179

- description, 8.3.1.2-173--176
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-176--179
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-172
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-173

as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA)  
 design objective, 8.3.2.3-16, -36  
 and public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-1, -3,  
 -18  
 and repository design, 8.3.5.4-5, -8  
 technical guidance, 8.3.5.1-20--21  
 and worker radiological safety, 8.3.5.4-1,  
 -3, -17  
 and 10 CFR Part 20, 8.3.1.13-10

ash-fall particle density and size assessment  
 activity, 8.3.1.17-55--56  
 description, 8.3.1.17-55  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-56  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-55  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-55

ash-fall potential at site study,  
 8.3.1.17-54--56  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-54--56  
 ash-fall particle density and size  
 assessment, 8.3.1.17-55--56  
 ash-fall thickness (potential),  
 8.3.1.17-54--55  
 Quaternary silicic volcanism  
 literature survey, 8.3.1.17-54

ash-fall thickness (potential) at site  
 activity, 8.3.1.17-54--55  
 description, 8.3.1.17-55  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-55  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-54  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-54--55

ash-flow tuffs, unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.2-152

atmospheric phenomena studies at site, see  
 meteorology investigation (site)

atmospheric precipitation samples collection,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-41

Atterberg limits, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.14-47

austenitic alloys, 8.3.5.9-66  
 and container degradation model,  
 8.3.5.9-36  
 data requirements, 8.3.5.9-49  
 degradation modes, 8.3.5.9-74--78  
 embrittlement, 8.3.5.9-75, -76, -78, -98  
 failure model inputs, 8.3.5.9-42\*--44\*  
 performance parameters/goals,  
 8.3.5.9-42\*--44\*

austenitic material degradation mode  
 assessment (Subactivity 1.4.2.3.1),  
 8.3.5.9-75--76  
 description, 8.3.5.9-75--76  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-75  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-75

austenitic material degradation models  
 (Activity 1.4.3.2), 8.3.5.9-97--106  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.9-98--106  
 aqueous (general) corrosion  
 (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-100--101  
 degradation modes (other austenitic),  
 8.3.5.9-106  
 hydrogen entry and embrittlement  
 (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-103--104  
 intergranular attack and cracking  
 (austenitic) 8.3.5.9-101--103  
 low temperature oxidation  
 (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-99--100  
 metallurgical aging and phase  
 transformations (austenitic),  
 8.3.5.9-98--99  
 pitting, crevice, and other localized  
 attack (austenitic),  
 8.3.5.9-104--105  
 transgranular stress corrosion  
 cracking (austenitic),  
 8.3.5.9-105--106

austenitic material degradation modes  
 (candidate container) (Activity 1.4.2.3),  
 8.3.5.9-74--78  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.9-75--78  
 austenitic material degradation mode  
 assessment, 8.3.5.9-75--76  
 austenitic material laboratory test  
 plan, 8.3.5.9-76--78

austenitic material laboratory test plan,  
 (Subactivities 1.4.2.3.2--1.4.2.3.9),  
 8.3.5.9-76--78  
 description, 8.3.5.9-77--78  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-77  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-77

available water-holding capacity, field  
 measurements  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-64

backfilling trenches  
 and decommissioning for surface-based  
 activities, 8.7-3

bacteria  
 and sorption, 8.3.1.3-81

**bias**  
 and feature and systematic sampling,  
 8.4.2-26--28

**balance calibration and use, technical procedures for**, 8.3.1.2-422

**Bare Mountain**  
 area mapping, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.17-149  
 and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-37,  
 -38  
 and stress field, 8.3.1.17-179

**Bare Mountain fault**, 8.3.1.17-29\*\*, -30  
 age evaluation, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.17-119--130\*

**Bare Mountain fault zone**, 8.3.1.17-103, -104\*\*

**Bare Mountain fault zone evaluation activity**,  
 8.3.1.17-128--130  
 description, 8.3.1.17-129  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-130  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-128--129  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-129

**Bare Mountain Range front fault**  
 and shallow seismic reflection,  
 8.3.1.17-178

**barometric and earth-tide analysis**,  
 8.3.1.2-384, -390, -391\*\*, -392  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-393

**basalt, site**  
 geochemical studies, 8.3.1.8-121  
 geochronological studies, 8.3.1.8-121

**basaltic volcanism**  
 geochemical cycles activity,  
 8.3.1.8-121--123  
 release model, 8.3.5.13-132  
 repository disruption probabilities,  
 8.3.1.8-57--59  
 structural controls of, 8.3.1.8-52--54  
 and tectonic model, 8.3.1.8-52, -110,  
 -119  
 time-space patterns, 8.3.1.8-52

**basaltic volcanism direct release (disturbed case scenario A-1)**, 8.3.5.13-80--81  
 performance parameters and expected partial performance measures (EPPM),  
 8.3.5.13-96\*

**basaltic volcanism release model development (Subactivity 1.1.3.1.3)**, 8.3.5.13-134  
 description, 8.3.5.13-134  
 objectives, 8.3.5.13-134  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-134

**baseline compressive mechanical properties**,  
see compressive mechanical properties of intact rock activity

**baseline mechanical properties of fractures activity**, 8.3.1.15-43--44

**Basin and Range**  
 morphologic and morphometric data,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-193  
 published information synthesis,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-198

**batch sorption, technical procedures for**,  
 8.3.1.2-421

**batch sorption coefficient measurement test matrix, ground water**, 8.3.1.3-77\*

**batch sorption measurements activity**,  
 8.3.1.3-69--73  
 description, 8.3.1.3-70--71, -72--73\*  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-71--72  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-69  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-69--70

**batch sorption measurements testing matrix**,  
 8.3.1.3-72--73\*

**batch sorption method, technical procedures for**, 8.3.1.3-71--72

**batch sorption study**, 8.3.1.3-68--79  
 activities, 8.3.1.3-69--79  
 batch sorption measurements,  
 8.3.1.3-69--73  
 sorption as function of ground-water composition, 8.3.1.3-76--77  
 sorption data, statistical analysis,  
 8.3.1.3-79  
 sorption on particulates and colloids,  
 8.3.1.3-77--79  
 description, 8.3.1.3-68--69

**Beatty**  
 planned stream gage, 8.3.1.2-105

**Beatty-Bare Mountain area detachment fault evaluation activity**, 8.3.1.17-147--149  
 description, 8.3.1.17-147--148  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-148--149  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-147  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-147

**Beatty-Bare Mountain area mapping, technical procedures for**, 8.3.1.17-148

**Beatty quadrangle**  
 geologic synthesis plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-201  
 and Landsat V thematic mapper data,  
 8.3.1.17-132

**Beatty scarp**  
   evaluation plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-122, -125--126  
   and shallow seismic reflection, 8.3.1.17-178

**Becker penetration resistance method**, 8.3.1.14-41, -55, -57, -58

**bedrock depth**, mapping of, 8.3.1.2-161

**bedrock rotation analysis**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-123, -126--127

**benchmarking**  
   analyses  
     dissolution of spent fuel, 8.3.5.10-44--45  
     leaching of spent fuel, 8.3.5.10-44--45  
   COVE, 8.3.5.20-3--5  
   global climate models, 8.3.1.5-82  
   input by seal program, 8.3.5.11-4  
   radiological protection, 8.3.2.3-16, -36  
   transport and flow models, 8.3.1.3-125  
   transport calculations, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-126

**biaxial stress measurements**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-47

**biaxial stress testing**, field, 8.3.1.15-81

**Big Pine volcanic field**, 8.3.1.17-54

**bimetallic/single metal laboratory test plan** (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.4), 8.3.5.9-83--84  
   description, 8.3.5.9-84  
   objectives, 8.3.5.9-84  
   parameters, 8.3.5.9-84

**bimetallic/single metal systems degradation models** (Subactivity 1.4.3.3.2), 8.3.5.9-107--108

**bimetallic/single metal systems degradation modes** (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.3), 8.3.5.9-81--83  
   description, 8.3.5.9-81--83  
   objectives, 8.3.5.9-81  
   parameters, 8.3.5.9-81

**biological degradation and transport of materials introduced in repository horizon**, 8.4.3-24

**biological sorption and transport study**, 8.3.1.3-80--82  
   description, 8.3.1.3-81  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-81--82  
   objectives, 8.3.1.3-80  
   parameters, 8.3.1.3-80

**biotic remains**  
   and paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-45

**Bishop ash**  
   and eolian history of site, 8.3.1.5-73  
   and mapping, 8.3.1.17-94

**Black Mountain caldera**, dating, 8.3.1.8-112, -113

**blast damage limitation**  
   design consideration, 8.4.3-35

**blasted rock characterization**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-49, -52, -71

**BLM**, see Bureau of Land Management

**block test**, see heated block test

**blow count data**, Becker penetration resistance, 8.3.1.14-55

**bomb tests**, see weapons testing

**borehole access**, see emplacement borehole access

**borehole collapse limitation**  
   design thermal loading, postclosure design function 4, 8.3.2.2-20

**borehole construction**, system element 1.2.1.3  
   data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-90, -91  
   and equipment demonstration, 8.3.2.5-59  
   functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-24\*  
   parameters for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-90  
   performance measures and goals for nonradiological health and safety 8.3.2.4-15\*  
   preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-24\*  
   underground facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-88--89

**borehole drilling**  
   and diffusion tests, 8.3.1.2-320--321  
   drilling fluid migration, 8.4.3-15--16  
   excavation effects test, 8.3.1.2-293--295  
   fluid loss, 8.4.3-16--17  
   for radial borehole tests, 8.3.1.2-282--285

**borehole evaluation of faults and fractures**  
   activity, 8.3.1.4-70--74  
   description, 8.3.1.4-71--73  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-73--74  
   objectives, 8.3.1.4-70--71  
   parameters, 8.3.1.4-71

borehole extensometer measurements,  
  technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-74

borehole geophysical methods  
  geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-42\*-45\*

  preclosure and postclosure tectonics  
    summary, 8.3.1.17-111\*-112\*

borehole geophysical surveys activity,  
  8.3.1.4-57--59  
    description, 8.3.1.4-58  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.4-58--59  
    objectives, 8.3.1.4-57  
    parameters, 8.3.1.4-57--58

borehole (shallow) hydrofrac and triaxial  
  strain recovery activity, 8.3.1.17-182--183  
    description, 8.3.1.17-182--183  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.17-183  
    objectives, 8.3.1.17-182  
    parameters, 8.3.1.17-182

borehole liner, design goal, 8.3.4.2-31--32

borehole location and number  
  design consideration, 8.4.3-34

borehole locations, saturated zone,  
  8.3.1.2-117\*\*

borehole nuclear logging, 8.3.1.2-160

borehole plug test, 8.3.3.2-59\*\*

borehole spacing, product 1.11.6-2  
  and areal power density, 8.3.2.2-70--71  
  information needed, 8.3.2.2-68\*  
  status, 8.3.2.2-70--71  
  strategy, thermal/thermomechanical  
    modeling, 8.3.2.2-38

borehole spacing strategy (Design Activity  
  1.11.6.2), 8.3.2.2-74

borehole stability model, 8.3.5.2-40  
  inputs, 8.3.4.2-7\*-8\*  
  and waste package model hierarchy,  
    8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

borehole technical procedures  
  ambient temperature measurement,  
    8.3.1.15-83  
  deflectometer measurements, 8.3.1.15-51  
  deformation gage measurements,  
    8.3.1.15-47, -56, -58, -63, -81  
  deviatometer surveys, 8.3.1.2-280, -296,  
    -314  
  dilatometer, 8.3.1.15-67, -81  
  drilling, 8.3.1.2-131--132, -322  
  drilling and coring, 8.3.1.2-211--212,  
    -224, -258, -279, -285--286, -296, -314,  
    -318; 8.3.1.4-39; 8.3.1.15-81, -83

borehole technical procedures (continued)  
  drilling and coring for infiltration  
    studies, 8.3.1.2-172, -179  
  drilling in perched-water zones,  
    8.3.1.2-316  
  flow, temperature, and gas-composition  
    profiles, 8.3.1.2-331--332  
  fracture logging, 8.3.1.2-296  
  geophysical surveys and logging,  
    8.3.1.2-123, -260--261, -280, -287,  
    -296--297, -315, -319, -373, -380;  
    8.3.1.4-59  
  in situ stress tests, 8.3.1.17-181  
  instrumentation and monitoring,  
    8.3.1.2-215--217, -227--228, -267--270,  
    -289--290, -298--299, -320  
  intraborehole flow interpretation,  
    8.3.1.2-393  
  lithologic logs, 8.3.1.5-71  
  logging, 8.3.1.2-213--214, -225;  
    8.3.1.14-43, -62, -63, -78  
  magnetic surveys and logging, 8.3.1.4-63  
  nuclear-geophysical logging, 8.3.1.2-163  
  overcore deformation measurement,  
    8.3.1.15-81  
  overcoring, 8.3.1.2-322  
  perched-water zones, 8.3.1.2-303  
  stress meter measurements, 8.3.1.15-51  
  testing, instrumentation, and monitoring,  
    8.3.1.2-302  
  thermal surveys, 8.3.1.2-316, -319  
  total air circulation in open boreholes,  
    8.3.1.2-331  
  video surveys and logging, 8.3.1.2-260,  
    -279, -287, -315, -319, -322  
    8.3.1.4-40, -75; 8.3.1.15-81

borehole testing (multipurpose) near the  
  exploratory shafts activity,  
  8.3.1.2-308--316  
    description, 8.3.1.2-310--314  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.2-314--316  
    objectives, 8.3.1.2-308--309  
    parameters, 8.3.1.2-309--310

borehole-to-borehole method, preclosure and  
  postclosure tectonics, 8.3.1.17-113\*

borehole-to-surface methods, preclosure and  
  postclosure tectonics, 8.3.1.17-113\*

boreholes  
  geophysical survey activity,  
    8.3.1.4-57--59

boreholes (continued)  
 integrated drilling program,  
 8.3.1.4-25--26  
 location and number, design  
 consideration, 8.4.3-34  
 and permeability, 8.3.1.2-185\*-186\*  
 and seal components, 8.3.3.1-5  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-24  
 technical procedures, see borehole  
 technical procedures  
 and Topopah Spring Member, 8.3.3.2-24  
 and vertical seismic profiling,  
 8.3.1.2-201  
see also emplacement borehole entries,  
 vertical boreholes, Solitario Canyon  
 horizontal borehole studies activity,  
 radial borehole tests in ESF, and  
 vertical boreholes

borescope observation, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.15-47, -49, -51, -53, -56, -63,  
 -67, -69

boundary conditions, site saturated-zone  
 hydrologic system, 8.3.1.2-366

boundary element techniques  
 and geomechanical analyses, 8.3.2.1-22  
 and structural-thermal analysis,  
 8.3.2.5-68

boundary of disturbed zone (Information Need  
 1.6.5), see disturbed zone boundary  
 (Information Need 1.6.5)

Bow Ridge fault, 8.3.1.17-28, -29\*\*, -30, -33,  
 -34  
 buried extensions and gamma-ray  
 measurements, 8.3.1.17-175  
 and Quaternary movement, 8.3.1.17-154  
 and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195

Bow Ridge fault system, Quaternary offset,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-160,  
 -163--164

breached container and water flow (Subactivity  
 1.5.3.5.3), 8.3.5.10-74--75  
 description, 8.3.5.10-74--75  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-74  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-74

breakout zones, depth of, 8.3.1.2-293

breccia (Crater Flat) and detachment  
 faulting activity, 8.3.1.17-149--150  
 description, 8.3.1.17-149--150  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-150  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-149  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-149

brecciation, 8.3.1.8-96, -102

Buckboard Mesa  
 and nuclear weapons testing, 8.3.1.17-75

buildings  
 exploratory shaft facility, 8.4.2-158,  
 -161

bulk density, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-192--193

bulk-permeability tests in ESF  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-136  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-135--136  
 test modeling technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-280--281

bulk-permeability tests in ESF activity,  
 8.3.1.2-271--281  
 description, 8.3.1.2-272--275  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-275--281  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-271--272  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-272

bulk sediments, geochemical analyses,  
 8.3.1.5-50

Bullfrog Hills  
 and stress field, 8.3.1.17-179

Bullfrog Member  
 and drift-pumpback tests, 8.3.1.2-402\*\*  
 and well configurations test,  
 8.3.1.2-386\*\*\*-388\*\*, -391\*\*  
 and multiple-well interference testing,  
 8.3.1.2-394  
 stratigraphy, 8.3.1.4-36\*  
 tuff column experiments, 8.3.1.3-109

Bullfrog nonwelded unit  
 GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
 GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*

hydrogeologic cross section at Yucca  
 Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*

hydrologic section showing pinchouts,  
 8.3.5.12-15\*\*

isopach contour map showing thickness,  
 8.3.5.12-12\*\*

performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-22\*  
 travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*  
 and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11

Bullfrog welded unit  
 GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
 GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*

hydrogeologic cross section at Yucca  
 Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*

hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts,  
 8.3.5.12-15\*\*

Bullfrog welded unit (continued)
 

- isopach contour map showing thickness, 8.3.5.12-12\*\*
- performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*
- travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*
- and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11

Bureau of Economic Analysis
 

- and socioeconomic data for water-use assessment, 8.3.1.9-44

Bureau of Land Management, see U.S. Bureau of Land Management

Bureau of Reclamation, see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

buried fault detection using gamma-ray measurements activity, 8.3.1.17-175--176
 

- description, 8.3.1.17-175
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-176
- objectives, 8.3.1.17-175
- parameters, 8.3.1.17-175

Busted Butte
 

- and compression tests, 8.3.1.15-42
- continuously cored holes, 8.3.1.4-33
- and eolian deposits, 8.3.1.5-73
- and geologic investigations, 8.3.1.4-29
- and ground magnetic and gravity surveys, 8.3.1.4-52
- and mapping, 8.3.1.17-160

C-hole complex
 

- and accessible environment, 8.3.1.2-370
- constant-flux withdrawal test, 8.3.1.2-385
- drift-pumpback tests, 8.3.1.2-401, -402\*\*, -403
  - hydraulic tests, 8.3.1.2-370, -383--392
  - location, 8.3.1.2-395\*\*
  - multiple-well interference testing, 8.3.1.2-370, -393--400
  - test well configuration, 8.3.1.2-391\*\*
  - tracer tests, 8.3.1.2-371, -400--408
  - two-well convergent tests, 8.3.1.2-401, -403

C-hole site testing with conservative tracers
 

- activity, 8.3.1.2-400--408
- description, 8.3.1.2-400--404
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-404--408
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-400
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-400

C-hole site testing with reactive tracers
 

- activity, 8.3.1.2-417--423
- description, 8.3.1.2-417--420
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-420--423
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-417
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-417

calcite and opaline silica vein deposits
 

- activity, 8.3.1.5-110--118
- description, 8.3.1.5-111--113
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-113--118
- objectives, 8.3.1.5-110
- parameters, 8.3.1.5-110--111

calcite and silica geothermometry, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-129

calcite geothermometry
 

- and heat flow, 8.3.1.8-128

calculational models for release scenario classes (Information Need 1.1.3),
 

- 8.3.5.13-129--135
  - application of results, 8.3.5.13-135
  - link to supporting information, 8.3.5.13-129
  - logic, 8.3.5.13-130--132
  - parameters, 8.3.5.13-129--130
  - performance assessment activity, 8.3.5.13-133--135
  - scenario class model development, 8.3.5.13-133--135
  - performance assessment subactivities, 8.3.5.13-133--135
  - basaltic volcanism release model development, 8.3.5.13-134
  - gas-phase release model development, 8.3.5.13-134
  - human intrusion release model development, 8.3.5.13-135
  - water pathway release model development, 8.3.5.13-133
  - technical basis, 8.3.5.13-129--132

calculational models to predict travel time (Information Need 1.6.2), see GWTT prediction models (Information Need 1.6.2)

calderas
 

- Black Mountain, 8.3.1.8-113
- Claim Canyon, 8.3.1.4-29
- Goldfield, 8.3.1.9-41
- Jefferson, 8.3.1.9-41
- Long Valley, 8.3.1.17-54
- Round Valley, 8.3.1.9-41

calibrated regional ground-water flow model  
     technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-122

Calico Hills  
     characterization, conditional activity, 8.4.2-32--35  
     and detachment faulting activities, 8.3.1.17-145--146  
     and heat flow, 8.3.1.8-128  
     and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-37  
     mapping and analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-146  
     nonwelded tuff fracture significance, 8.3.1.2-156  
     tuff block, 8.3.1.3-114  
     tuff slabs, 8.3.1.3-113

Calico Hills test (ESF), 8.3.1.2-233, -236  
     overcore stress experiments, 8.3.1.15-80--82

Calico Hills test (ESF) activity, 8.3.1.2-300

Calico Hills tuff  
     diffusion tests in, 8.3.1.2-321  
     and drift-pumpback tests, 8.3.1.2-402\*\*  
     importance of hydrologic properties, 8.3.1.2-236  
     mass transfer kinetics, 8.3.1.3-106  
     and seal performance, 8.3.5.11-5  
     tuff column experiments, 8.3.1.3-107  
     and well configurations test, 8.3.1.2-386\*\*\*-388\*\*, -391\*\*  
     and zeolitic material occurrence, 8.3.5.17-92, -94

Calico Hills unit  
     and ground-water flow path, 8.3.5.8-7, 8.3.5.17-95  
     and perched water, 8.3.1.2-236  
     and radionuclide retardation, 8.3.5.8-9  
     and saturated void spaces, 8.3.5.17-96

Calico Hills vitric unit  
     and disturbed-zone performance goals, 8.3.5.12-56  
     GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
     GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*  
     and GWTTs, 8.3.5.12-13  
     hydrogeologic section, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*  
     hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts, 8.3.5.12-15\*\*  
     hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
     isopach contour map showing thickness, 8.3.5.12-12\*\*

Calico Hills vitric unit (continued)  
     performance allocation for disturbed zone definition, 8.3.5.12-59\*  
     and performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*  
     as primary barrier, 8.3.5.12-50  
     thickness of, 8.3.5.12-16  
     travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*  
     and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11

Calico Hills zeolitic unit  
     GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
     GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*  
     GWTTs, 8.3.5.12-13  
     hydrogeologic section, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*  
     hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts, 8.3.5.12-15\*\*  
     hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
     isopach contour map showing thickness, 8.3.5.12-12\*\*  
     performance allocation for disturbed zone definition, 8.3.5.12-59\*  
     and performance goals, 8.3.5.12-56  
     and performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*  
     travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*  
     and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11

Camp Desert Rock detachment faults, 8.3.1.17-150--151

Cane Spring fault system evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-142--143  
     description, 8.3.1.17-142  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-143  
     objectives, 8.3.1.17-142  
     parameters, 8.3.1.17-142

Cane Spring fault zone, 8.3.1.17-133, -134\*\*

canister-scale heater experiment  
     conceptual view, 8.4.2-119\*\*  
     constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-117, -120  
     purpose and operations, 8.4.2-117  
     thermal analysis, 8.4.2-204\*\*

canister-scale heater experiment activity, 8.3.1.15-54--56  
     description, 8.3.1.15-55  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-55--56  
     objectives, 8.3.1.15-54  
     parameters, 8.3.1.15-54--55

capillary-driven water flow  
     and fractures, 8.4.3-14

carbon-14  
 analyses  
   dating, 8.3.1.5-52  
   rapid release (spent fuel), performance  
     parameters, 8.3.5.9-21\*, -34;  
     8.3.5.14-4--5  
   release from Zircaloy cladding  
     (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.5), 8.3.5.10-49--50  
   release rates, 8.3.5.10-13

carbon-14 dioxide conceptual transport model, 8.3.5.13-76--80

carbon-14 dioxide transport calculation (Activity 1.2.2.1), 8.3.5.14-12  
   description, 8.3.5.14-12  
   objectives, 8.3.5.14-12  
   parameters, 8.3.5.14-12

carbon-14 gaseous pathway land surface and public dose calculation (Activity 1.2.2.2), 8.3.5.14-12--13  
   description, 8.3.5.14-12--13  
   objectives, 8.3.5.14-12  
   parameters, 8.3.5.14-12

carbon cycle during recharge to ground-water system, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-42

carbonate aquifer, 8.3.1.3-89; 8.3.1.5-93, -100

carbonate caverns, 8.3.1.5-93, -100

carbonate mineral analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-51

carbonate mineralogy, geochemical analyses of sediments, 8.3.1.5-50

carbonate transport by ground-water computer model, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-64

Cascade Range (Oregon), curie temperature and magnetic data, 8.3.1.8-124

cation and anion exchange capacity, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-421

CAVS  
   and excavation-induced effects on permeability, 8.4.3-26  
   jointed rock constitutive model, 8.4.3-26

CCDF, see complementary cumulative distribution functions

CD, see conceptual design

Cedar Mountain, location of, 8.3.1.17-100\*\*

Cedar Mountain earthquake, 8.3.1.17-101, -103  
   focal mechanism determination, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-127, -128

Cedar Mountain earthquake and Walker Lane wrench tectonics activity, 8.3.1.17-127--128  
   description, 8.3.1.17-127--128

Cedar Mountain earthquake and Walker Lane wrench tectonics activity (continued)  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-128  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-127  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-127

Cedar Mountain earthquake and Walker Lane wrench tectonics activity (continued)  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-127  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-127

cementitious and earthen material properties (Activity 1.12.2.1.1)  
   description, 8.3.3.2-39  
   objectives, 8.3.3.2-39

cementitious materials, degradation model, 8.3.3.2-40

centrifuge calibration and use, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

ceramic-metal, bimetallic/single metal, and coatings and filler alternative systems degradation models (Activity 1.4.3.3), 8.3.5.9-106--108  
   subactivities, 8.3.5.9-106--108  
   bimetallic/single metal systems  
     degradation models, 8.3.5.9-107--108

ceramic-metal systems degradation models, 8.3.5.9-107

coatings and filler systems  
   degradation models, 8.3.5.9-108

ceramic-metal, bimetallic/single metal, or coatings and filler system, degradation modes, (Activity 1.4.2.4), 8.3.5.9-78--86  
   subactivities, 8.3.5.9-79--86  
   bimetallic/single metal systems  
     degradation mode assessment, 8.3.5.9-81--83

bimetallic/single metal systems  
   laboratory test plan, 8.3.5.9-83--84

ceramic-metal systems degradation mode assessment, 8.3.5.9-79--80

ceramic-metal systems of the alternate barriers investigations laboratory test plan, 8.3.5.9-80--81

coatings and filler systems  
   degradation mode assessment, 8.3.5.9-84

coatings and filler systems of the alternate barriers investigations laboratory test plan, 8.3.5.9-85--86

ceramic metal system degradation mode  
     assessment (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.1),  
     8.3.5.9-79--80  
         description, 8.3.5.9-79--80  
         objectives, 8.3.5.9-79  
         parameters, 8.3.5.9-79  
 ceramic-metal system degradation models  
     (Subactivity 1.4.3.3.1), 8.3.5.9-107  
 ceramic-metal system of the alternate barriers  
     investigation laboratory test plan  
     (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.2), 8.3.5.9-80--81  
 chapter 8  
     content, 8.0-2--5  
     organization, 8.0-2--5  
 characterization of modern regional climate  
     study, see modern regional climate  
     characterization study  
 characterization of site ambient thermal  
     conditions study, see ambient thermal  
     conditions (site) study  
 chemical alteration  
     potentially likely conditions, evaluation  
         of, 8.4.3-61  
 chemical analyses  
     ESF gases and fluids, 8.3.1.2-305  
     Fortymile Wash samples, 8.3.1.2-129  
     and geothermal assessment, 8.3.1.9-35,  
         -36  
     ground water, technical procedures for,  
         8.3.1.16-19, -21, -23  
     marsh sediments, 8.3.1.5-50  
     rock matrix pore and fracture fluids,  
         8.3.1.2-337--341  
     soil water, technical procedures for,  
         8.3.1.5-64, -71  
     technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-133,  
         -426, -431, -433  
     see also geochemical entries  
 chemical and physical changes around dikes  
     activity, 8.3.1.8-125--127  
         description, 8.3.1.8-125--126  
         objectives, 8.3.1.8-125  
         methods and technical procedures,  
             8.3.1.8-126--127  
         parameters, 8.3.1.8-125  
 chemical change and water use limitation  
     water use and chemical changes,  
         postclosure design function 2,  
         8.3.2.2-12  
 chemical changes from construction materials  
     (Design Activity 1.11.4.1), 8.3.2.2-59  
     chemical factor, zone of influence  
         and exploratory shaft facility tests,  
             8.4.2-98, -102\*--104\*  
 chemical reaction of waste packages with rock  
     potentially likely conditions, evaluation  
         of, 8.4.3-60--61  
 CHEMTRAN modeling, technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.5-42  
 chloride and Cl-36  
     constraints and zones of influence,  
         8.4.2-141  
     purpose and operations, 8.4.2-141  
 chloride and Cl-36 measurements of percolation  
     activity, 8.3.1.2-180--181  
     description, 8.3.1.2-180--181  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.2-181  
     objectives, 8.3.1.2-180  
     parameters, 8.3.1.2-180  
 chloride deposition  
     and analog recharge, 8.3.1.5-107  
 chronologic analysis of lake, playa, and marsh  
     deposits activity, 8.3.1.5-51--54  
         chronological methods, 8.3.1.5-53  
         description, 8.3.1.5-52--53  
         methods and technical procedures,  
             8.3.1.5-53--54  
         objectives, 8.3.1.5-51  
         parameters, 8.3.1.5-52  
 cladding (spent fuel)  
     performance measures, 8.3.5.9-20\*, -32--33  
     stress corrosion cracking, 8.3.5.10-47  
 Claim Canyon caldera  
     and geologic investigations, 8.3.1.4-29  
 CLAMS, see common Los Alamos mathematical  
     software  
 Class I or special source criteria and  
     aquifers (Analysis 1.3.1.1), 8.3.5.15-7--8  
     activities, 8.3.5.15-7--8  
         demographic and economic data for  
             special sources, 8.3.5.15-8  
         hydrologic and environmental  
             information for special source/  
             aquifer determination, 8.3.5.15-7--8  
 Class I or special sources of ground water  
     (Information Need 1.3.1), 8.3.5.15-4, -6--9  
     activities  
         demographic and economic data for  
             special sources, 8.3.5.15-8--9

Class I or special sources of ground water  
 (Information Need 1.3.1) (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 hydrologic and environmental  
 information for special source/  
 aquifer determination,  
 8.3.5.15-7-8

analysis  
 Class I or special source criteria  
 and aquifers, 8.3.5.15-7--8

application of results, 8.3.5.15-9

link to supporting information,  
 8.3.5.15-4, -6

logic, 8.3.5.15-7

parameters, 8.3.5.15-6--7

technical basis, 8.3.5.15-4, -6--7

Class I source  
 criteria for designation, 8.3.5.15-2

clay mineralogy, potassium-argon dating  
 procedures, 8.3.1.3-51

climate  
 and erosion rates, 8.3.1.6-15--19  
 future regional, 8.3.1.5-78--88 (see also  
 future regional climate and environ-  
 mental study)  
 and runoff, 8.3.1.5-3; 8.3.1.6-2  
 and water chemistry, 8.3.1.5-46, -50

climate change  
 and foreshortened saturated zone,  
 8.3.5.13-88  
 and foreshortened unsaturated zone,  
 8.3.5.13-84, -86  
 and future regional hydrology study,  
 8.3.1.5-118--119  
 and future unsaturated-zone hydrology  
 study, 8.3.1.5-119--120  
 and geohydrology investigations,  
 8.3.1.2-88  
 and hydraulic gradient change, 8.3.5.13-88  
 and increased flux, 8.3.5.13-84  
 nature and rates investigation,  
 8.3.1.5-33--89  
 potentially likely conditions, evaluation  
 of, 8.4.3-58  
 and recharge activity, 8.3.1.5-121--122  
see also nature and rates of climate  
 change investigation

climate changes qualifying condition,  
 8.3.5.18-14, -15  
 preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*

statement of, 8.3.5.18-14--15  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-4(a), 8.3.5.18-14, -16

climate changes technical guidelines  
 and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
 8.3.5.18-14--15

climate control  
 disruptive scenario classes, evaluation  
 of, 8.4.3-66climate data (long term)  
 and extreme weather phenomena,  
 8.3.1.12-26--28

climate effects on erosion investigation,  
 8.3.1.6-15--19

activity  
 future climate and erosion synthesis,  
 8.3.1.6-18--19

application of results, 8.3.1.6-19

interrelationships, 8.3.1.6-4, -5\*\*

link to supporting information, 8.3.1.6-15

logic diagram, 8.3.1.6-17\*\*

parameters, 8.3.1.6-15

purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.6-16

study  
 future climate and erosion,  
 8.3.1.6-18--19

technical basis for, 8.3.1.6-15--16

climate effects on hydrology investigation,  
 8.3.1.5-89--123

activities  
 analog recharge studies,  
 8.3.1.5-106--110

calcite and opaline silica vein  
 deposits studies, 8.3.1.5-110--118

evaluation of past discharge areas,  
 8.3.1.5-98--106

future surface hydrology due to  
 climate changes, 8.3.1.5-118--119

future unsaturated-zone hydrology due  
 to climate changes, 8.3.1.5-119--120

Quaternary unsaturated-zone hydro-  
 chemical analysis, 8.3.1.5-96--98

recharge due to climate changes,  
 saturated zone, 8.3.1.5-121--122

regional paleoflood evaluation,  
 8.3.1.5-94--96

application of results, 8.3.1.5-122--123

link to supporting information, 8.3.1.5-89

parameters, 8.3.1.5-89--90

purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.5-91

studies, 8.3.1.5-89--123  
 future regional hydrology due to  
 climate changes, 8.3.1.5-118--123

climate effects on hydrology investigation  
 (continued)  
 studies (continued)  
 Quaternary regional hydrology,  
 8.3.1.5-93--118  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.5-89--93  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.5-91--93  
 climate modeling, 8.3.1.5-37, -77, -81--82  
 alternative models, 8.3.1.5-16--32  
 empirical activity, 8.3.1.5-86--88  
 global, 8.3.1.5-79--83  
 linked global-regional, 8.3.1.5-84--86  
 and paleoclimatic changes, 8.3.1.5-37, -42  
 technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-84  
 testing and evaluation, 8.3.1.5-37, -39,  
 -58, -77, -83  
 and vegetation, 8.3.1.5-59  
 climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--127  
 activity parameters provided by,  
 8.3.1.5-7\*--12\*  
 alternative conceptual models,  
 8.3.1.5-16--32  
 approach, 8.3.1.5-3--16  
 and configuration of underground  
 facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 constituent studies, 8.3.1.5-37  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses  
 regional model, 8.3.1.5-18\*--21\*  
 paleoclimate model, 8.3.1.5-22\*--25\*  
 paleohydrology model, 8.3.1.5-26\*--31\*  
 and erosion program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and geochemistry program, 8.3.1.5-1--3,  
 -2\*\*  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-444;  
 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and higher level findings--postclosure  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 hypothesis testing table, 8.3.1.5-18\*--21\*  
 initiating events, 8.3.1.5-4\*--5\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.5-32--33  
 investigations, 8.3.1.5-33--123  
 climate effects on hydrology,  
 8.3.1.5-89--123  
 nature and rates of climate change,  
 8.3.1.5-33--89  
see specific investigation for study  
and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.5-2\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.5-125\*--127\*; 8.5-13, -14\*\*, -15  
 climate program (continued)  
 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-5  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 overview, 8.3.1.5-1--33  
 parameter calls for, 8.3.1.5-7\*--12\*  
 performance and design requirements,  
 summary, 8.3.1.5-1--3  
 performance measures, 8.3.1.5-4\*--5\*  
 and preclosure hydrology program,  
 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 schedule, 8.3.1.5-123--127\*; 8.5-13, -14\*\*  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 climate-vegetation relationships activity,  
 8.3.1.5-57--59  
 climatic implications of terrestrial  
 paleoecology study, 8.3.1.5-54--59  
 activities, 8.3.1.5-54--59  
 pack rat midden analysis,  
 8.3.1.5-54--56  
 pollen samples analysis,  
 8.3.1.5-56--57  
 vegetation-climate relationships,  
 8.3.1.5-57--59  
 CLIMSIM, ventilation analysis, 8.3.2.5-73  
 clinoptilolite-heulandite  
 end-member free energies, 8.3.1.3-60--63  
 solid solution descriptions,  
 8.3.1.3-63--64  
 solubilities, 8.3.1.3-61  
see also zeolites  
 clinoptilolite-heulandite and analcime (solid  
 solution descriptions) activity,  
 8.3.1.3-63--64  
 description, 8.3.1.3-63--64  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-64  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-63  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-63  
 cluster analysis routines, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.8-54  
 coal mines, and earthquake activity,  
 8.3.1.17-93  
 coatings and filler systems degradation models  
 (Subactivity 1.4.3.3.3), 8.3.5.9-108  
 coatings and filler systems degradation modes  
 (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.5), 8.3.5.9-84  
 coatings and filler systems laboratory test  
 plan (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.6),  
 8.3.5.9-85--86  
 description, 8.3.5.9-85--86

coatings and filler systems laboratory test plan (Subactivity 1.4.2.4.6) (continued)  
  objectives, 8.3.5.9-85  
  parameters, 8.3.5.9-85

COCORP, see Consortium for Continental Reflection Profiling

CODATA, see Committee on Data for Science and Technology

code documentation and verification, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-355

code validation, see validation of

COHMAP, 8.3.1.5-78

COLLOID, 8.3.1.3-121, -122

colloid behavior study, 8.3.1.3-93--95  
  activities, 8.3.1.3-93--95  
    colloid formation characterization and stability, 8.3.1.3-93--94  
    colloid modeling, 8.3.1.3-94--95

colloid formation characterization and stability activity, 8.3.1.3-93--94  
  description, 8.3.1.3-93--94  
  methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-94  
  objectives, 8.3.1.3-93  
  parameters, 8.3.1.3-93

colloid modeling activity, 8.3.1.3-94--95  
  description, 8.3.1.3-94  
  methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-94  
  objectives, 8.3.1.3-94  
  parameters, 8.3.1.3-94

colloids, sorption on, 8.3.1.3-77--78

comment response document and site characterization plan correlation, 8.2-18\*--49\*

Committee on Data for Science and Technology  
  and thermodynamic data compatibility, 8.3.5.10-63

common cause failure analysis  
  and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-11  
  and radiological risks, 8.3.5.1-11  
  and repository system analysis, 8.3.5.1-9

common Los Alamos mathematical software, 8.3.1.3-61--62, -64

communications and data management system, ESF, 8.4.2-163

compaction moisture-density relationships, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-47

compile waste package information needed (Design Activity 1.11.2.1)  
  objective, 8.3.2.2-46

complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF)  
  conceptual and mathematical background, 8.3.5.13-4--25  
  construction, governing equations, 8.3.5.13-3--25  
  evaluation parameters, 8.3.5.13-92  
  example of, 8.3.5.13-6\*\*  
  expansion of, 8.3.5.13-14\*\*--15\*\*  
  and low-probability event consequences, 8.3.5.13-72  
  and nominal scenario class, 8.4.3-52--53  
  probabilities of, 8.3.5.13-18--23  
  and release scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-135, -136, -137  
  screening for, 8.3.5.13-16--18  
  significant processes and events  
    definitions, 8.3.5.13-3--4  
  and simplified model construction, 8.3.5.13-66, -130, -134  
  step in issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.13-116  
  and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.13-3--25  
  and total system releases, 8.4.3-50, -52--53  
  and total system simulator, 8.3.5.13-139  
  U.S. Department of Energy approach, 8.3.5.13-23--25

complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) calculation (Performance Assessment Activity 1.1.5.1), 8.3.5.13-140--142  
  objectives, 8.3.5.13-140  
  subactivities  
    complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) construction, 8.3.5.13-141--142  
    joint probability distribution construction, 8.3.5.13-141  
    total system simulator construction, 8.3.5.13-140--141

complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) construction (Subactivity 1.1.5.1.3), 8.3.5.13-141--142  
  description, 8.3.5.13-142  
  objectives, 8.3.5.13-141  
  parameters, 8.3.5.13-142

compliance documentation (Design Activity 1.11.7.2)  
  objective, 8.3.2.2-77

compliance with mining regulations, function 4  
 functional requirement for mined geologic disposal system, 8.3.2.3-16, -28\*

compliance with mining regulations  
 (Information Need 2.7.4), 8.3.2.3-37, -38

compliance with radiological safety design  
 criteria and performance goals (Design Activity 2.7.1.1)  
 description, 8.3.2.3-42  
 objectives, 8.3.2.3-42  
 parameters, 8.3.2.3-42

compliance with retrieval requirements, see retrieval requirement compliance (Information Need 2.4.6)

compliant joint model  
 and G-Tunnel heated block experiment, 8.4.3-32

compliant-jointed media  
 and structural-thermal analysis, 8.3.2.5-68

composite fracture matrix model  
 effects of increased flux on saturation, 8.4.3-13  
 effects of water table rise, 8.4.3-13--14

compressibility-swell test--soils, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52

compression testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-41, -42

compressive mechanical properties--environmental conditions effects activity, 8.3.1.15-41--42  
 description, 8.3.1.15-41--42  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-42  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-41  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-41

compressive mechanical properties of intact rock activity, 8.3.1.15-40--41  
 description, 8.3.1.15-40--41  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-41  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-40  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-40

computed impedance tomography, fluid flow, 8.3.4.2-52

computer code assessment  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.19-3  
 hydrologic modeling, 8.3.1.2-353--355

computer software validation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-110, -114, -117 -120, -122 (see also validation)

concentration (1,000-yr) in special sources (Analysis 1.3.2.1), 8.3.5.15-9--10  
 activity  
 releases (1,000-yr) to special sources, 8.3.5.15-10

concentration (1,000-yr) in special sources (Information Need 1.3.2), 8.3.5.15-9--12  
 activity  
 releases (1,000-yr) to special sources, 8.3.5.15-10

analysis  
 concentration (1,000-yr) in special sources, 8.3.5.15-9

application of results, 8.3.5.15-10

link to supporting information, 8.3.5.15-9  
 logic, 8.3.5.15-9  
 parameters, 8.3.5.15-9  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.15-9

concentration limits  
 dissolved species study, 8.3.1.3-88--92  
 and solubility measurements, 8.3.1.3-89

concentration parameters (X/Q), 8.3.1.12-22--24

conceptual controlled area boundary  
 map, 8.4.2-37\*\*, -41\*\*  
 and proposed activities, 8.4.2-41\*\*, -43\*, -49\*  
 and water use for planned activities, 8.4.2-82--84\*

conceptual design  
 overall site plan, 8.3.1.14-32\*\*  
 summary, 8.3.2.1-6

conceptual model of mineral evolutions study, 8.3.1.3-64--65  
 description, 8.3.1.3-64  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-64  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-64

conceptual models  
 site description, 8.3.1.1-3

conceptual perimeter drift boundary  
 definition, 8.4.2-19, -36, -37\*\*--38\*\*, -41\*\*  
 and evaporation rate, 8.4.3-18  
 and existing surface-based activities, 8.4.2-37\*\*--38\*\*, -43\*\*--45\*, -48\*\*--49\*  
 map, 8.4.2-37\*\*, -41\*\*

conceptual perimeter drift boundary  
 (continued)
 

- natural precipitation and induced water, 8.4.3-17--18
- potentially significant disturbance activities, 8.4.2-48\*
- and proposed activities, 8.4.2-41\*\*, -43\*\*-49\*
- and USW H-7, 8.4.3-42
- water use for planned activities, 8.4.2-82\*\*-84\*

conditional testing, 8.4.2-32--36
 

- Calico Hills characterization, 8.4.2-32--35
- in situ stress, 8.4.2-36
- multipurpose borehole testing, 8.4.2-74--75, -145--147
- other planned activities, 8.4.2-35--36
- perched water, 8.4.2-36
- saturated zone single-well tests, 8.4.2-36
- systematic drilling program, 8.4.2-36
- see also contingency test

conductivity (thermal) characterization activity, 8.3.1.15-36--38

confidence and performance allocation definitions, 8.1-5--8

configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11)
 

- analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--22
- approach to issue resolution, 8.3.2.2-2\*\*-3\*\*, -5--20
- and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*
- design tradeoff analyses, 8.3.2.1-20\*
- function and performance goal, 8.3.2.2-25\*\*-36\*
- geochemistry parameter calls, 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -4\*\*-9\*, -11\*\*
- and geohydrology program parameter calls, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -23\* -42\*\*-47\*
- and goals on water flow, 8.3.4.2-25--26
- information needs, 8.3.2.2-23--78
  - design constraints to limit excavation effects (1.11.5), 8.3.2.2-60--64
  - design constraints to limit water use (1.11.4), 8.3.2.2-54--59
  - reference postclosure underground designs (1.11.7), 8.3.2.2-75--78
  - site characteristics for underground facility design (1.11.1), 8.3.2.2-23--40

configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11) (continued)
 

- information needs (continued)
  - thermal loading/thermomechanical rock response (1.11.6), 8.3.2.2-65--75
  - underground facility orientation and layout (1.11.3), 8.3.2.2-44--54
  - waste package characteristics needed for design (1.11.2), 8.3.2.2-41--44
- see specific information need for design activity listings
- information needs and design function relationships, 8.3.2.2-22\*\*
- interrelationships of information needs, 8.3.2.2-20--23
- issue resolution strategy, 8.3.2.2-1--96
- and Key Issue 1, 8.3.2.2-1, -4, -41
- logic diagram, 8.3.2.2-2\*\*-3\*\*
- major events and completion dates, 8.3.2.2-84\*\*-96\*; 8.5-81\*\*-83\*\*, -84--86
- and modeling, 8.3.2.1-20
- and other performance assessment and design issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*; 8.3.4.1-2\*\*, -3
- overview, 8.3.2.2-1--4, -2\*\*-3\*\*
- performance parameters, 8.3.2.2-25\*\*-36\*
- and postclosure performance assessment strategy, 8.3.5.8-3\*
- postclosure tectonics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -6\*
- preclosure hydrology program parameter calls, 8.3.1.16-1--2, -3\*\*-4\*, -5\*\*
- regulatory basis for, 8.3.2.2-4--5
- schedule, 8.3.2.2-78--96; 8.5-80, -81\*\*-83\*\*, -84
- and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12), 8.3.3.2-6
- sealing design constraints, 8.3.3.2-13\*\*-15\*
- seismic analyses, 8.3.2.1-24
- surface characteristics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.14-2\*, -3\*, -15, -20\*, -25, -26
- tentative goals, 8.3.2.2-25\*\*-36\*
- thermal and mechanical rock properties program parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*\*-13\*, -15\*\*
- ventilation analyses, 8.3.2.1-24--25

confirmatory testing
 

- and summary schedules, 8.5-2

conodont analyses  
 and hydrocarbon assessment,  
 8.3.1.9-37-39

sampling plan, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.9-39

consequence analysis  
 construction accidents and  
 radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-4

credible accidents, 8.3.5.5-27

and data base development, 8.3.5.1-10

and design basis accidents, 8.3.5.1-11

and mitigative measures, 8.3.5.1-12

and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
 (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-11

and radiological risks  
 in-plant, 8.3.5.1-11  
 offsite, 8.3.5.1-11

and radiological safety assessment,  
 8.3.5.5-17

conservative tracers  
 and ESF percolation tests, 8.3.1.2-256

ground-water dye, 8.3.1.2-174, -175

and ground-water flow rates, 8.3.1.2-97

intact-fracture test, 8.3.1.2-233  
 -241--242

technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-408

use at C-hole sites, 8.3.1.2-371,  
 -400--408

use throughout site, 8.3.1.2-408--417  
see also tracers

Consortium for Continental Reflection Profiling, 8.3.1.17-105, -107\*, -117

constraints on ESF layout  
 and air quality and ventilation equipment  
 8.4.2-131

and bulk-permeability test, 8.4.2-136

and cannister heater experiment,  
 8.4.2-117, -120

and chloride and Cl-36 tests, 8.4.2-141

and demonstration breakout rooms,  
 8.4.2-111

and diffusion tests, 8.4.2-140

and drift stability, 8.4.2-131

and engineered barrier system field tests,  
 8.4.2-141, -143

and equipment development and  
 demonstration, 8.4.2-127

and excavation effects test, 8.4.2-137,  
 -139

and fracture mineralogy studies, 8.4.2-108

and geologic mapping of exploratory shafts  
 and layout, 8.4.2-107

constraints on ESF layout (continued)  
 and ground-support systems, 8.4.2-130

and heated block experiment, 8.4.2-122

and heated room experiment, 8.4.2-126

and heater experiment, 8.4.2-117

and hydrochemistry tests, 8.4.2-140

and hydrological properties of major  
 faults encountered, 8.4.2-144--145

and in situ testing of seal components,  
 8.4.2-132

and intact-fracture test, 8.4.2-135

and matrix hydrologic properties testing,  
 8.4.2-133

and mining methods evaluation, 8.4.2-130

and multipurpose borehole testing,  
 8.4.2-147

and overcore stress experiments, 8.4.2-133

and perched water test, 8.4.2-139

and percolation tests, 8.4.2-135

and plate loading tests, 8.4.2-127, -129

and radial borehole tests, 8.4.2-137

and rock-mass strength experiment,  
 8.4.2-129

and seismic tomography and vertical  
 seismic profiling, 8.4.2-108--109

and sequential drift mining, 8.4.2-114

and shaft convergence, 8.4.2-109

and thermal and mechanical laboratory  
 tests, 8.4.2-144

and thermal stress measurements,  
 8.4.2-122, -124

construction, routine activities, 8.3.5.1-4

construction and operational constraints  
 and exploratory shaft facility tests,  
 8.4.2-98, -99\*--101\*

construction control  
 basis  
 surface-based testing, 8.4.2-80--87

dry drilling, 8.4.2-81

formation invasion by fluid, 8.4.2-86--87

unsaturated zone hydrologic data and  
 sample requirements, 8.4.2-81, -86

construction schedule  
 DOE Order 4700.1, 8.3.2.1-7

and license application design,  
 8.3.2.1-7

container  
 design basis, 8.3.5.9-15

and engineered barrier system release,  
 8.4.3-84

container (continued)  
 environment  
   underground facility configuration  
     selection, postclosure design  
     function 1, 8.3.2.2-11  
 material design goal, 8.3.4.2-29--30  
 scale analyses  
   parameters, 8.3.2.2-69\*--70\*  
   summary, 8.3.2.2-72--73  
 spent fuel and high-level waste glass,  
   8.3.5.9-2\*  
 container and liner corrosion effect on water  
 chemistry (Activity 1.10.4.1.6), 8.3.4.2-48  
 description, 8.3.4.2-48  
 objectives, 8.3.4.2-48  
 parameters, 8.3.4.2-48  
 container degradation (Information Need  
 1.4.4), 8.3.5.9-109--112  
 activity, 8.3.5.9-110--112  
   container degradation rates and  
   mechanisms, 8.3.5.9-110--112  
 application of results, 8.3.5.9-112  
 link to supporting information,  
   8.3.5.9-109  
 logic, 8.3.5.9-110  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-109  
 subactivities  
   container degradation and failure rate  
     calculations, 8.3.5.9-110--111  
   container degradation and release  
     probabilistic calculations,  
     8.3.5.9-111--112  
   technical basis, 8.3.5.9-109--110  
 container degradation and failure rate  
 calculations (Subactivity 1.4.4.1.1),  
 8.3.5.9-110--111  
 description, 8.3.5.9-110--111  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-110  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-110  
 container degradation and release probabil-  
 istic calculation (Subactivity 1.4.4.1.2),  
 8.3.5.9-111--112  
 description, 8.3.5.9-111--112  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-111  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-111  
 container degradation models  
   and austenitic alloys, 8.3.5.9-36  
   inputs, 8.3.5.9-41\*--44\*  
   and waste package model hierarchy,  
   8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
 container degradation rates and mechanisms  
 (Activity 1.4.4.1), 8.3.5.9-110--112  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.9-110--112  
   container degradation and failure rate  
     calculations, 8.3.5.9-110--111  
   container degradation and release  
     probabilistic calculations,  
     8.3.5.9-111--112  
 container design configurations, vertical and  
 horizontal emplacement, 8.3.5.9-3\*\*  
 container material properties (Information  
 Need 1.4.2), 8.3.5.9-66--86  
 activities, 8.3.5.9-68--86  
   container material selection for  
   license application design,  
   8.3.5.9-68--70  
 degradation modes--austenitic  
   container materials, 8.3.5.9-74--78  
 degradation modes--ceramic-metal,  
   bimetallic/single metal, or coating  
   and filler systems, 8.3.5.9-78--86  
 degradation modes--copper-based  
   container materials, 8.3.5.9-70--74  
 application of results, 8.3.5.9-86  
 link to supporting information,  
   8.3.5.9-66  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-67--68  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.9-68--71  
   austenitic material degradation mode  
     assessment, 8.3.5.9-75--76  
   austenitic material laboratory tests,  
   8.3.5.9-76--78  
   bimetallic/single metal systems  
     degradation mode assessment,  
     8.3.5.9-81--83  
   bimetallic/single metal systems  
     laboratory test plan, 8.3.5.9-83--84  
 ceramic-metal system degradation mode  
 assessment, 8.3.5.9-79--80  
 ceramic-metal systems of the alternate  
 barriers investigations laboratory  
 test plan, 8.3.5.9-80--81  
 coatings and filler systems  
   degradation mode assessment,  
   8.3.5.9-84  
 coatings and filler systems of the  
 alternate barriers investigations  
 laboratory test plan, 8.3.5.9-85--86  
 copper-based materials laboratory test  
 plan, 8.3.5.9-72--74  
 container material selection,  
   8.3.5.9-70

container material properties (Information Need 1.4.2) (continued)  
 subactivities (continued)  
   container selection criteria  
     establishment, 8.3.5.9-68--70  
   degradation mode assessment--  
     copper-based materials,  
       8.3.5.9-71--72  
   technical basis, 8.3.5.9-66

container material selection (Subactivity 1.4.2.1.2), 8.3.5.9-70

container material selection for license application design (Activity 1.4.2.1), 8.3.5.9-68--70  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.9-68--70  
   container material selection,  
     8.3.5.9-70  
   container selection criteria  
     establishment, 8.3.5.9-68--70

container mechanical properties (alternative barrier) (Subactivity 1.4.1.2.1), 8.3.5.9-61  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-61  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-61

container mechanical properties (metal) (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.1), 8.3.5.9-51--52  
 description, 8.3.5.9-51--52  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-51  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-51

container microstructural properties (alternative barrier) (Subactivity 1.4.1.2.3), 8.3.5.9-62--63  
 description, 8.3.5.9-62--63  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-62  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-62

container microstructural properties (metal) (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.2), 8.3.5.9-52--54  
 description, 8.3.5.9-53--54  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-52  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-52--53

container nondestructive characterization (alternative barrier) (Subactivity 1.4.1.2.5), 8.3.5.9-63--64  
 description, 8.3.5.9-64  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-63  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-64

container performance allocation, 8.3.5.9-19--47

container performance parameters, 8.3.5.9-37\*\*--40\*

container physical properties (metal) (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.3), 8.3.5.9-54--55  
 description, 8.3.5.9-55

container physical properties (metal)  
 (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.3) (continued)  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-54  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-55

container selection criteria establishment (Subactivity 1.4.2.1.1), 8.3.5.9-68--70  
 description, 8.3.5.9-70  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-68  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-68--70

container stress state (metal) (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.4), 8.3.5.9-55--56  
 description, 8.3.5.9-55--56  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-55  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-55

container surface characterization (metal) (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.6), 8.3.5.9-58--59  
 description, 8.3.5.9-59  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-58  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-58

container testing program, 8.3.5.9-15--16

container thermophysical properties (alternative barrier) (Subactivity 1.4.1.2.4), 8.3.5.9-63  
 discussion, 8.3.5.9-63  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-63  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-63

container weld integrity (metal) (Subactivity 1.4.1.1.5), 8.3.5.9-56--58  
 description, 8.3.5.9-57--58  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-56--57  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-57

containment  
 barrier, sealed, 8.3.5.9-15  
 barrier degradation, see container degradation entries  
 barrier material properties, see container material properties (Information Need 1.4.2)  
 requirements by EPA, 8.3.5.13-6\*\*  
 substantially complete, 8.3.4.3--4

containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-1--119  
 approach, 8.3.5.9-11--47  
 assessment and reduction of uncertainties, 8.3.5.9-17--18  
 and conceptual model of mineral evolution, 8.3.1.3-64

container performance parameter goals, 8.3.5.9-35--44

containment period performance parameter goals, 8.3.5.9-29

containment by waste package (Issue 1.4)  
 (continued)  
 containment period segment rationale,  
 8.3.5.9-24--29  
 and contingency plan, 8.3.2.2-38  
 design consideration, 8.4.3-35  
 design criteria, and effects of site  
 characterization activities,  
 8.4.3-75--79  
 and drainage and moisture control plan,  
 8.3.2.2-37  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.5.10-1--2, -3\*\*, -29, -34  
 engineered environment performance  
 parameter goals, 8.3.5.9-31--35  
 and geochemical/geophysical model,  
 8.3.1.3-123  
 and hydrology of waste package  
 environment, 8.3.4.2-25  
 impacts on, 8.4.3-73--81  
 of site characterization activities,  
 8.4.3-73--81  
 information needs, 8.3.5.9-47--114  
 container degradation (1.4.4),  
 8.3.5.9-109--112  
 container material properties (1.4.2),  
 8.3.5.9-66--86  
 substantially complete containment of  
 waste (1.4.5), 8.3.5.9-112--114  
 waste package design features  
 (affecting container performance)  
 needed (1.4.1), 8.3.5.9-47--66  
 waste package scenarios and models  
 needed (1.4.3), 8.3.5.9-86--109  
see specific information need for  
activity and subactivity lists  
 interrelationships of information needs,  
 8.3.5.9-47  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.9-1--47;  
 8.4.3-73--75  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.9-116\*\*-118\*; 8.5-65, -66\*\*, -67  
 model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*  
 models and model inputs, 8.3.5.9-41\*\*-44\*,  
 -47  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-1, -2\*\*, -3  
 parameter calls from Issue 1.10,  
 8.3.4.2-11\*\*-22\*  
 performance allocation, 8.3.5.9-19--47

containment by waste package (Issue 1.4)  
 (continued)  
 performance measures/goals,  
 8.3.5.9-9\*\*-10\*  
 postclosure guideline qualifying and  
 disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4  
 postclosure performance objectives,  
 8.4.3-1, -2, -3  
 reference approach, 8.3.5.9-8\*\*  
 and reference postclosure repository  
 design (Information Need 1.11.7),  
 8.3.2.2-75, -77  
 regulatory basis for, 8.3.1.2-2;  
 8.3.5.9-1--11  
 schedule, 8.3.5.9-114--119; 8.5-65, -66\*\*,  
 -67  
 and system guideline qualifying condition  
 --postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9  
 testing programs, 8.3.5.9-5--11, -15--16  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.9-7\*\*  
 waste form performance parameter goals,  
 8.3.5.9-31--35  
 water quality performance parameters  
 and goals (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-13\*\*-14\*

containment enhancement strategy (Design  
 Activity 1.11.6.4), 8.3.2.2-74  
 contamination  
 by exploratory activities, 8.3.1.2-154  
 of gas samples, 8.3.1.2-335  
 contingency plan, product 1.11.3-5,  
 8.3.2.2-49\*, -51--52  
 contingency plan criteria (Design Activity  
 1.11.3.5), 8.3.2.2-54  
 contingency test  
 perched water test, 8.4.2-139  
see also conditional testing  
 continuously cored holes, proposed,  
 8.3.1.4-33, -34\*\*  
 controlled area  
 and accessible environment, 8.3.5.12-2\*\*  
 definition, 8.4.2-36, -39  
 and discharge points, 8.3.1.5-13;  
 8.3.1.8-88, -93, -94  
 distribution coefficients, 8.3.1.8-99,  
 -101, -103--104  
 and disturbed zone (10 CFR 60.2),  
 8.3.5.12-55, -57  
 DOE interpretation, 8.3.5.13-2

controlled area (continued)
 

- and dose calculation, 8.3.5.14-2, -4, -9--10
- and drillholes, 8.3.1.9-32, -45
- and erosion, 8.3.1.6-27, -28; 8.3.1.9-15--19
- and faults, 8.3.1.8-68--69, -84--85, -86, -91, -93--94, -96, -97, -101, -103--105
- and geochemical processes, 8.3.5.17-52
- and human intrusion, 8.3.5.13-82, -83; 8.3.5.17-20
- and increased infiltration, 8.3.5.13-84
- and irrigation, 8.3.1.9-50
- and land ownership and mineral rights, 8.3.1.11-1, -2--3
- location, 8.3.5.12-2\*\*
- and mineral change, 8.3.1.8-98--99
- mineral change from tectonically induced change in water table activity, 8.3.1.8-101, -104
- and NRC siting criteria favorable conditions, 8.3.5.17-2\*
- and NRC siting criteria potentially adverse conditions, 8.3.5.17-7--8
- and perched aquifers, 8.3.1.8-88, -89, -90, -93--94
- potentially significant disturbance activities, 8.4.2-48\*
- and Quaternary faults, 8.3.1.8-27, -64, -68--70, -74, -81, -86, -94, -96, -101
- and resource exploration, 8.3.1.9-21, -23
- and site ownership qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-21
- and special sources of ground water, 8.3.5.15-2, -4, -6, -7--8
- and tectonic processes, 8.3.1.8-29
- uplift rates in, 8.3.1.8-87
- volcanic/igneous events probability, 8.3.1.8-26, -74, -75--83, -76\*\*--78\*\*, -89--90, -95, -100\*\*, -102, -106, -107--113, -117
- and water table, 8.3.1.8-74, -79, -80, -88--94; 8.3.5.17-48
- 10 CFR Part 60 definition, 8.3.1.9-2
- 40 CFR Part 191 definition, 8.3.5.12-1
- see also conceptual controlled area boundary

controlled blasting
 

- design consideration, 8.4.3-35

cooperative testing with waste producers (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.3), 8.3.5.10-53--54

copper and copper alloy degradation models (Activity 1.4.3.1), 8.3.5.9-88--97
 

- subactivities, 8.3.5.9-89--97
  - aqueous (general) corrosion (copper), 8.3.5.9-91--92
  - degradation modes (other copper), 8.3.5.9-97
  - hydrogen entry and embrittlement (copper), 8.3.5.9-93
  - low temperature oxidation (copper), 8.3.5.9-90--91
  - metallurgical aging and phase stability (copper), 8.3.5.9-89--90
  - pitting, crevice, and other localized attack (copper), 8.3.5.9-94--95
  - stress corrosion cracking (copper), 8.3.5.9-95--97

copper-based alloys, 8.3.5.9-49
 

- and creep, 8.3.5.9-52
- and embrittlement, 8.3.5.9-44, -54, -57, -72, -89, -92, -93
- failure model inputs, 8.3.5.9-41\*--42\*
- performance parameters/goals, 8.3.5.9-37\*--38\*
- selective leaching, 8.3.5.9-94, -95
- and stress corrosion cracking, 8.3.5.9-71--72
- and yield strength comparison, 8.3.5.9-56

copper-based container materials (candidate)
 

- degradation modes (Activity 1.4.2.2), 8.3.5.9-70--74
  - subactivities, 8.3.5.9-71--74
    - copper-based materials degradation modes, 8.3.5.9-71--72
    - copper-based materials laboratory test plan, 8.3.5.9-72--74

copper-based materials degradation mode assessment (Subactivity 1.4.2.2.1), 8.3.5.9-71--72
 

- description, 8.3.5.9-71--72
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-71
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-71

copper-based materials laboratory tests (Subactivities 1.4.2.2.2--1.4.2.2.8), 8.3.5.9-72--74
 

- description, 8.3.5.9-73--74
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-73
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-73

core and rubble-core technical procedures
 

- sample collection and transportation, 8.3.1.2-307
- sample water extraction, 8.3.1.2-309, -340

core samples  
     for matrix-hydrologic property tests,  
         8.3.1.2-187\*  
     for permeability tests, 8.3.1.2-185\*--186\*

core technical procedures  
     outcrop paleomagnetic testing,  
         8.3.1.4-63--64  
     outcrop petrographic analysis, 8.3.1.4-63  
     outcrop sampling, 8.3.1.4-63, -64  
     petrography, 8.3.1.3-51  
     sampling, 8.3.1.2-319; 8.3.1.15-83  
     sampling and fracture logging, 8.3.1.4-73  
     wet and dry-lake sediments, 8.3.5.9-103

coreholes, geologic  
     drilled with water, 8.4.3-42

Corn Creek Springs  
     and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195

corrosion, aqueous, see aqueous corrosion entries

corrosion, intergranular, see intergranular stress corrosion cracking

corrosion, potentially likely conditions, evaluation of, 8.4.3-60

corrosion, transgranular, see transgranular stress corrosion cracking

corrosion and release from spent fuel waste form (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.4), 8.3.5.10-49

corrosion and the Ross study, 8.3.5.13-39

corrosion of Zircaloy (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.3), 8.3.5.10-46--48

corrosive container environment limitation  
     design thermal loading, postclosure design function 4, 8.3.2.2-20

Coso volcanic field, 8.3.1.17-54  
     and stress field, 8.3.1.17-179

coupled behavior, relevance, 8.3.2.1-13--14

coupled hydraulic-mechanical finite element model validation, 8.3.1.2-293, -295

coupled interaction tests, 8.3.2.1-13--18  
     studies and activities summary,  
         8.3.2.1-15\*--18\*

coupled phenomena affecting transport, 8.3.1.3-119--122

COVE codes  
     benchmarking codes, 8.3.5.20-3--5  
     code verification, 8.3.5.20-3--5  
     Environmental Consultants, Inc.,  
         8.3.5.20-4\*  
     Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, 8.3.5.20-4\*, -5\*  
     Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory,  
         8.3.5.20-5\*

COVE codes (continued)  
     Los Alamos National Laboratory,  
         8.3.5.20-4\*  
     Pacific Northwest Laboratory, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
     participants and codes, 8.3.5.20-3, -4\*, -5\*  
     Sandia National Laboratories, 8.3.5.20-3, -4\*, -5\*

COYOTE  
     drift analysis, 8.3.2.5-73  
     and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -4\*  
     ventilation analysis, 8.3.2.5-73

Coyote Wash  
     exploratory shaft facility location,  
         8.4.2-155--156  
     and meteorological towers,  
         8.3.1.12-17--18, -18\*

CPDB, see conceptual perimeter drift boundary

Crater Flat  
     and aeromagnetic anomalies, 8.3.1.8-108  
     breccia and detachment faulting,  
         8.3.1.17-149, -150  
     and geochemistry studies, 8.3.1.8-53  
     geophysical data, 8.3.1.8-56  
     hypersthene- to nepheline-normative basalt, 8.3.1.8-53  
     megabreccia evaluation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-150  
     and paleomagnetic sampling, 8.3.1.17-123  
     and shallow seismic reflection,  
         8.3.1.17-178  
     and water-table holes, 8.3.1.2-119

Crater Flat tuff  
     and drift-pumpback tests, 8.3.1.2-402\*\*  
     surface outcrop mapping, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-40  
     and well configurations test,  
         8.3.1.2-386\*\*--388\*\*, -391\*\*

Crater Flat unit  
     and ground-water flow path, 8.3.5.8-7

credibility assessment of initiating events, 8.3.1.9-50

credible repository accidents information need surface characteristics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.14-19\*, -21\*, -64  
     see also repository accidents (credible) (Information Need 2.3.1)

creep, 8.3.5.9-52

crest-stage gage network, 8.3.1.2-105--106

criteria for contingency plan, product  
 1.11.3-5  
   information needed, 8.3.2.2-49\*  
   status, 8.3.2.2-51--52

criteria for contingency plan (Design Activity  
 1.11.3.5)  
   objective, 8.3.2.2-54

criticality accidents  
   technical guidance, 8.3.5.4-3

criticality control, function 3  
   functional requirement for mined geologic  
     disposal system, 8.3.2.3-15--16,  
     -27\*--28\*

criticality control (Information Need 2.7.3),  
 8.3.2.3-43--45  
   application of results, 8.3.2.3-45  
   and flooding data, 8.3.2.3-44  
   interrelationships, 8.3.2.3-36--39  
   link to the technical data, 8.3.2.3-43  
   logic, 8.3.2.3-44--45  
   and meteorological data, 8.3.2.3-43--44  
   parameters, 8.3.2.3-43--44  
   and potential accident data, 8.3.2.3-44  
   and seismic concerns, 8.3.2.3-43  
   technical basis for, 8.3.2.3-43

cross-contact testing, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-291--292

cross-hole technical procedures  
   air-injection testing, 8.3.1.2-319  
   pneumatic, 8.3.1.2-263--264  
   water-injection testing, 8.3.1.2-319

cross-hole testing  
   bulk-permeability test, 8.3.1.2-274  
   and radial borehole tests, 8.3.1.2-285  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-397--398

cross sections  
   exploratory shafts, 8.4.2-168\*\*  
   geologic structure south of site,  
     8.3.1.14-38\*\*  
   geologic structure through Exile Hill,  
     8.3.1.14-37\*\*  
   hydrogeologic, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*; 8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
   topographic, exploratory shafts,  
     8.4.3-69\*\*

CRRIS system  
   and preclosure safety assessment,  
     8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*

crushed rock column method, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.3-82

crushed tuff column experiments activity,  
 8.3.1.3-101--105  
   description, 8.3.1.3-104

crushed tuff column experiments activity  
 (continued)  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.3-104--105  
   objectives, 8.3.1.3-101--103  
   parameters, 8.3.1.3-103

crushed tuff column method, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.3-105

crustal magnetic sources, limiting depth of,  
 8.3.1.8-124

crustal movement (lateral), regional  
 characterization study, 8.3.1.17-198--199  
   activity  
     crustal movement (lateral) analysis,  
       8.3.1.17-198--199

crustal movement (lateral) analysis activity,  
 8.3.1.17-198--199  
   description, 8.3.1.17-199  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.17-199  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-198  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-198

Crystal Springs Valley  
   and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195

CSIR, see South African Council for Scientific  
 and Industrial Research

cultural and agricultural data  
   and public radiological exposure,  
     8.3.1.13-1, -2  
   and radiological protection (Information  
     Need 2.7.1), 8.3.2.3-39

cumulative distribution function  
   calculation of, 8.3.5.13-8--11  
   and complementary cumulative distribution  
     function (CCDF), 8.3.5.13-5

and Environmental Protection Agency  
   containment standard, 8.3.5.13-5

cumulative slip earthquake characterization  
 activity, 8.3.1.17-72--74

curie temperature determination, 8.3.1.4-61,  
 -62

curie temperature isotherm depth evaluation  
 activity, 8.3.1.8-124--125  
   description, 8.3.1.8-124  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.8-124--125  
   objectives, 8.3.1.8-124  
   parameters, 8.3.1.8-124

current confidence  
   and performance allocation tables,  
     8.1-9--10

current site conditions, potential impacts to  
 from deep borings drilled dry,  
 8.4.3-40--41  
 from drilling activities, 8.4.3-38--43  
 from exploratory shaft construction,  
 8.4.3-43--46  
 from exploratory shaft facility  
 activities, 8.4.3-48--50  
 from geochemical disturbances, 8.4.3-38  
 from geologic coreholes drilled with  
 water, 8.4.3-42  
 from hydrologic disturbances, 8.4.3-37--38  
 from saturated-zone boreholes,  
 8.4.3-42--43  
 from shallow borings drilled dry,  
 8.4.3-39--40  
 from surface-related activities,  
 8.4.3-37--38  
 from thermal/mechanical disturbance,  
 8.4.3-38  
 from underground construction,  
 8.4.3-46--48

## DACRIN

and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -4\*  
 and preclosure safety assessment,  
 8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*

DAF, see U.S. Department of the Air Force  
 data analysis, technical procedures for  
 volcanic activity, 8.3.1.8-52, -54, -60,  
 -61--62

data recording, processing, transmission, and  
 archiving, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-218--221, -229--232

## data requirements list

site characteristics for underground  
 facility design (Information Need  
 1.11.1), 8.3.2.2-23

## DATATRIEVE, 8.3.1.3-79

## dating

basaltic volcanism, 8.3.1.8-112--115  
 and climate program, 8.3.1.5-67, -68,  
 73--74  
 surficial deposits, 8.3.1.5-67, -68  
 technical procedures  
   aeromagnetic anomalies, 8.3.1.8-111\*  
   alluvial surfaces, 8.3.1.5-95  
   eolian sands by identification of  
     volcanic ash, 8.3.1.5-76

## dating (continued)

technical procedures (continued)  
 Fortymile Wash terraces,  
 8.3.1.6-12--13  
 geochemical cycles, 8.3.1.8-123  
 geochronology studies, 8.3.1.8-114  
 lake, playa, and marsh deposits,  
 8.3.1.5-53--54  
 Quaternary deposits, 8.3.1.17-97  
 soils, 8.3.1.5-65  
 unconsolidated stream-channel  
 deposits, 8.3.1.5-95

DBA, see design basis accidents

DBR, see demonstration breakout rooms

## Death Valley

discharge area, 8.3.1.5-98  
 eruption trends, 8.3.1.8-121  
 hydrogeologic study area locations,  
 8.3.1.2-94, -95\*\*  
 and magma bodies, 8.3.1.8-55  
 and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195  
 Death Valley-Furnace Creek fault zone,  
 8.3.1.17-97, -100\*\*, -103  
 Quaternary recurrence rate, 8.3.1.17-123,  
 -126

## Death Valley-Pancake Range belt

detachment and wrench faults and volcanic  
 rocks, 8.3.1.17-201  
 and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195

Death Valley-Pancake Range fault zone  
 and volcanism, 8.3.1.17-204

debris deposits, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.5-95

## debris hazards

and flood activity, 8.3.1.16-10--14  
 and regional paleoflood evaluation,  
 8.3.1.5-94; 8.3.1.16-10

debris transport by runoff activity,  
 8.3.1.2-112--114

description, 8.3.1.2-113

methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-113--114

objectives, 8.3.1.2-112

parameters, 8.3.1.2-112

debris transport characterization, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.16-13

debris transport quantity and characteristics  
 determination, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-113--114

## decision aiding methodology study

and potentially significant scenarios,  
 8.3.5.13-26

decision points  
 logic diagram, 8.5-105, -106\*\*  
 site characterization program, 8.5-1--118,  
 -107\*--109\*  
 for Yucca Mountain Project, 8.5-105--109  
see also schedule

decision tree analysis, and potential impacts  
 of introduced materials, 8.4.3-23--24

decommissioning, 8.7-2--6  
 backfilling, 8.7-2  
 backfilling trenches, 8.7-3  
 definition, 8.7-2  
 ESF, 8.7-3--4  
 and Federal and State agency  
 evaluation, 8.7-3  
 radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-6  
 repository, 8.7-1  
 sealing drillholes, 8.7-3

decommissioning accidents  
 and radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-6

decontamination, 8.7-2

deep borings drilled dry  
 potential impacts of geochemical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-41  
 potential impacts of hydrologic  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-41  
 potential impacts of thermal/mechanical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-41

deformation measurements (laboratory),  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-80

degradation of markers investigation,  
 8.3.1.9-15--20  
 activities  
 erosion and deposition effects on  
 marker survivability synthesis  
 activity, 8.3.1.9-19--20  
 tectonic/seismic/volcanic hazards  
 data synthesis activity, 8.3.1.9-19

application of results, 8.3.1.9-20

link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.9-15--16

logic diagram, 8.3.1.9-17\*\*

parameters, 8.3.1.9-16

purpose and objective of investigation,  
 8.3.1.9-16

study  
 natural processes and markers  
 survivability, 8.3.1.9-18

technical basis for, 8.3.1.9-15--16

technical rationale, 8.3.1.9-18

degradation mode assessment--austenitic  
 materials (Subactivity 1.4.2.3.1),  
 8.3.5.9-75--76

degradation mode assessment--copper-based  
 materials (Subactivity 1.4.2.2.1),  
 8.3.5.9-71--72  
 description, 8.3.5.9-71--72  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-71  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-71

degradation model for cementitious materials  
 (Design Activity 1.12.2.2)  
 description, 8.3.3.2-40  
 objectives, 8.3.3.2-40

degradation models (waste containers),  
 8.3.5.9-36, -41\*--44\*  
 austenitic alloys (Activity 1.4.3.2),  
 8.3.5.9-97--106  
 ceramic-metal, bimetallic/single metal,  
 and coatings and filler alternate  
 systems (Activity 1.4.5.3),  
 8.3.5.9-106--108  
 copper and copper alloys (Activity  
 1.4.3.1), 8.3.5.9-88--97  
 inputs, 8.3.5.9-41\*--44\*

degradation modes (other austenitic)  
 (Subactivity 1.4.3.2.8), 8.3.5.9-106

degradation modes (other copper) (Subactivity  
 1.4.3.1.7), 8.3.5.9-97

degradation modes (waste container),  
 8.3.5.9-37\*--40\*  
 austenitic alloys (Activity 1.4.2.3),  
 8.3.5.9-74--78  
 ceramic-metal, bimetallic/single metal,  
 and coatings, and filler alternate  
 systems (Activity 1.4.2.4),  
 8.3.5.9-78--86  
 copper-based materials (Activity 1.4.2.2),  
 8.3.5.9-70--74

dehydration/rehydration (minerals) activity,  
 8.3.1.3-52--54

dehydration/rehydration processes  
 hydrologic properties of near field,  
 8.3.4.2-53

demagnetization, thermal, 8.3.1.4-61, -62

demographic and economic data for special  
 sources (Activity 1.3.1.1.2), 8.3.5.15-8--9  
 description, 8.3.5.15-8  
 objectives, 8.3.5.15-8  
 parameters, 8.3.5.15-8

demonstration breakout rooms  
 analysis of stress-altered regions,  
 8.4.2-205--207, -206\*\*

demonstration breakout rooms (continued)  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-111  
 effects  
   in situ experiment analyses,  
   8.4.3-31--32  
   thermal/mechanical analyses,  
   8.4.3-31--32  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-111  
 stress analyses, 8.4.3-31--32  
see also main test level demonstration  
   breakout room and upper demonstration  
   breakout room

demonstration breakout rooms activity,  
 8.3.1.15-48--49  
   description, 8.3.1.15-48  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.15-48--49  
   objectives, 8.3.1.15-48  
   parameters, 8.3.1.15-48

density, technical procedures for  
 rock, 8.3.1.4-63  
 soil, 8.3.1.14-47, -48  
see also bulk density and grain density

density and porosity characterization  
 activity, 8.3.1.15-31--34  
   description, 8.3.1.15-31, -33  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.15-33--34  
   objectives, 8.3.1.15-31  
   parameters, 8.3.1.15-31

Department of the Air Force, see U.S.  
 Department of the Air Force

Department of Commerce, see U.S. Department  
 of Commerce

Department of Energy, see U.S. Department of  
 Energy

Department of the Interior, see U.S.  
 Department of the Interior

deposition  
   and marker system, 8.3.1.9-19--20

desert geomorphic processes  
   and erosion, 8.3.1.6-7

Desert Research Institute, 8.3.1.12-10

desert varnish dating  
   technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.8-114--115  
   and tectonically stable areas,  
   8.3.1.17-187--188

design  
 assessment  
   and radiological safety design,  
   8.3.2.3-16

criteria  
   for geologic repository operations  
   area, 8.3.2.3-3, -4\*--11\*

and International Committee on  
 Radiation Protection, 8.3.2.3-16

and public radiological exposures  
 (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-9

and radiological safety design,  
 8.3.2.3-1--39

for retrieval, 8.3.5.2-25--26

waste package features, 8.4.3-79--81

envelope, waste package  
   emplacement hole and near-field  
   hydrologic system, 8.3.4.2-25--26

emplacement hole configuration and  
 stability, 8.3.4.2-27--28

emplacement hole drainage,  
 8.3.4.2-26--27

emplacement hole geochemical system,  
 8.3.4.2-23--24

environment alteration from nonwaste  
 package components, 8.3.4.2-31--32

waste package container material  
 8.3.4.2-29--30

waste package fabrication and handling  
 before emplacement, 8.3.4.2-30--31

waste package thermal loading and  
 repository layout, 8.3.4.2-28--29

see also waste package, design  
 envelope

flexibility  
   construction and operations plans,  
   8.4.2-219

exploratory shaft facility layout,  
 8.4.2-218

ground support, 8.4.2-219

operational schedule, 8.4.2-219

underground facility, 8.4.2-218--219

function 1 (postclosure), see underground  
 facility configuration selection

function 2 (postclosure), see water use  
 and chemical change limitation

function 3 (postclosure), see  
 excavation-induced change limitation

function 4 (postclosure), see design  
 thermal loading

interrelationships with performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.4.1-2\*\*

design (continued)

issues

- interactions with postclosure
- performance issues, 8.3.5.8-3\*\*
- interrelationships with performance
- assessment issues, 8.3.4.1-2\*\*
- Key Issue 1, 8.2-2\*, -3\*-6\*, -12\*\*
- Key Issue 2, 8.2-2\*, -7\*-9\*
- Key Issue 4, 8.2-2\*, 10\*-11\*
- overview, 8.1-3-4
- and performance issue correlation, 8.2-12\*\*\*-14\*\*
- see also specific issue

long-term considerations, drift analyses, 8.3.2.5-71--73

objectives for radiological safety, 8.3.2.3-16, -17\*-29\*, -36

optimization, activities and tests

- summary, 8.3.2.1-18--19, -20\*

phases

- repository, summary, 8.3.2.1-6--8
- Title I and II, 8.3.2.1-7--8

of seals, 8.3.3.2-1, -29--31

- reference, 8.3.3.2-64--69

techniques

- geochemical analysis, 8.3.2.1-21--24
- geomechanical analyses, 8.3.2.1-21--24

tradeoff studies, 8.3.2.1-19, -20\*; 8.3.3.1-3

design analysis (Information Need 4.4.7), 8.3.2.5-61--84

- application of results, 8.3.2.5-84, -84\*
- hydrologic parameters, 8.3.2.5-63, -65
- introduction, 8.3.2.5-61--62
- link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-62
- logic, 8.3.2.5-67--75
- meteorological parameters, 8.3.2.5-65--66
- parameters, 8.3.2.5-63--67
- planned analyses summary, 8.3.2.5-76\*\*\*-81\*
- principal products and studies summary, 8.3.2.5-63\*
- rock parameters, 8.3.2.5-63, -64--65
- soil parameters, 8.3.2.5-64
- technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-62--68
- tectonic parameters, 8.3.2.5-63, -66--67

design and operational safety

- background, 8.4.2-220
- discussion, 8.4.2-220--221
- and exploratory shaft facility, 8.4.2-220--221
- and surface facility, 8.4.2-220--221

design and operational safety (continued)

- and underground excavations, 8.4.2-220--221

design and performance issue requirements, see performance and design issue requirements and specific issue

design and technical feasibility, see preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4)

design basis (seismic), 8.3.1.17-65

design basis accident development

- and licensing strategy, 8.3.5.5-3

design basis accident development (Performance Assessment Activity 2.3.1.3), 8.3.5.5-23

- description, 8.3.5.5-23
- objectives, 8.3.5.5-23
- parameters, 8.3.5.5-23

design basis accidents

- consequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-11
- development of, 8.3.5.1-9
- dose limits, 8.3.5.5-3
- establishment of, 8.3.5.5-3, -23
- limiting values for, 8.3.5.5-29

design basis release

- fuel reprocessing plant, 8.3.5.14-5

design basis retrievability period, 8.3.5.2-10

design constraints to limit excavation effects (Information Need 1.11.5), 8.3.2.2-60--64

- application of results, 8.3.2.2-64
- design activities, 8.3.2.2-64
- excavation methods criteria, 8.3.2.2-64
- long-term subsidence control, 8.3.2.2-64
- information required, 8.3.2.2-62\*
- interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\*
- introduction, 8.3.2.2-60--61
- link to supporting information, 8.3.2.2-61
- logic, 8.3.2.2-62--64
- parameters and information required, 8.3.2.2-62\*
- and processes associated with postclosure
- design function 3 (excavation-induced change limitation), 8.3.2.2-60\*\*\*-61\*
- products, 8.3.2.2-60\*\*\*-61\*
- technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-61--64

design constraints to limit water use (Information Need 1.11.4), 8.3.2.2-54--59

- application of results, 8.3.2.2-59

design constraints to limit water use  
 (Information Need 1.11.4) (continued)  
 design activities, 8.3.2.2-59  
   chemical changes from construction  
   material inventory criteria,  
   8.3.2.2-59  
   materials, 8.3.2.2-59  
   water management criteria, 8.3.2.2-59  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\*  
 introduction, 8.3.2.2-54--55  
 link to supporting information,  
   8.3.2.2-55--56  
 logic, 8.3.2.2-57--59  
 parameters and information needed,  
   8.3.2.2-56\*  
 and processes of postclosure design  
   function 2 (water use and chemical  
   change limitation), 8.3.2.2-56\*  
 products, 8.3.2.2-56\*  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-55--59  
 design criteria for radiological safety, see  
   repository design criteria for radiological  
   safety (Issue 2.7)  
 design features contributing to performance  
   air gap use, 8.4.3-35  
   avoidance of surface-water impoundment,  
   8.4.3-35  
   blast damage limitation, 8.4.3-35  
   control of drainage direction, 8.4.3-34  
   controlled blasting, 8.4.3-35  
   exploratory shaft facility test location,  
   8.4.3-34  
   location and number of boreholes, 8.4.3-34  
   low flood potential, 8.4.3-34  
   removable shaft liner, 8.4.3-35  
   seal use, 8.4.3-35  
   separation of ESF tests and emplacement,  
   8.4.3-34  
   waste package containment, 8.4.3-35  
   water removal by ventilation systems,  
   8.4.3-35  
   water use control, 8.4.3-34--35  
 design of items important to safety,  
   function 2  
     functional requirement of mined geologic  
     disposal system, 8.3.2.3-15, -24\*--27\*  
 design or performance and fault displacement,  
   see fault displacement investigation  
 design thermal loading, postclosure design  
   function 4, 8.3.2.2-16--20, -17\*--18\*  
   borehole collapse limitation, 8.3.2.2-20

design thermal loading, postclosure design  
   function 4 (continued)  
     corrosive container environment  
     limitation, 8.3.2.2-20  
     near-field temperature change limitation,  
     8.3.2.2-19--20  
     needed confidence, 8.3.2.2-17\*--18\*  
     performance goals, 8.3.2.2-17\*--18\*  
     performance measures, 8.3.2.2-17\*--18\*  
     rock movement and preferential pathways  
     limitation, 8.3.2.2-19  
     surface impact limitation, 8.3.2.2-19  
     temperature change in adjacent strata  
     limitation, 8.3.2.2-16, -19  
 design verification (in situ) study,  
   8.3.1.15-70--76  
     see also in situ design verification  
 detachment fault age evaluation (radiometric)  
   activity, 8.3.1.17-151--153  
   description, 8.3.1.17-152  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.17-153  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-151  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-152  
 detachment fault on the Nevada Test Site,  
   synthesis, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.17-203  
 detachment faulting and Miocene-Paleozoic  
   contact activity, 8.3.1.17-145--146  
 detachment faults at or proximal to Yucca  
   Mountain study, 8.3.1.17-143--153  
   activities, 8.3.1.17-145--153  
     Beatty-Bare Mountain detachment fault  
     evaluation, 8.3.1.17-147--149  
     detachment fault age evaluation  
       (radiometric), 8.3.1.17-151--153  
     megabreccia (Crater Flat) and  
     detachment faulting,  
     8.3.1.17-149--150  
     Miocene-Paleozoic contact and  
     detachment faulting,  
     8.3.1.17-145--146  
     Specter Range and Camp Desert Rock  
     detachment faults, 8.3.1.17-150--151  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-143--145  
 detachment faults postulated in Specter Range  
   and Camp Desert Rock areas evaluation  
   activity, 8.3.1.17-150-151  
   description, 8.3.1.17-150--151  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.17-151  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-150

etachment faults postulated in Specter Range and Camp Desert Rock areas evaluation activity (continued)  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-150

detailed exploration activity, 8.3.1.14-43--44  
 description, 8.3.1.14-44  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.14-44

objectives, 8.3.1.14-43  
 parameters, 8.3.1.14-44

development prototype boring machine  
 consideration of results, 8.3.2.5-93  
 and underground facility, 8.4.2-127

deviatometer surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-280, -296, -314

diatom biology  
 and paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-44--45  
 and past discharge areas, 8.3.1.5-100

differential elastic response to heating potentially likely conditions, evaluation of, 8.4.3-59--60

differential scanning calorimetry, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-53--54

diffusion study, 8.3.1.3-112--115  
 activities, 8.3.1.3-112--115  
 diffusion through saturated tuff slab, 8.3.1.3-113--114

diffusion through unsaturated tuff block, 8.3.1.3-114--115

radionuclide uptake on rock breakers, 8.3.1.3-112--113

test matrix, 8.3.1.3-98\*

diffusion tests  
 constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-140  
 gaseous tracers, 8.4.2-74  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-140

diffusion tests in ESF activity, 8.3.1.2-320--322  
 description, 8.3.1.2-320--321  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-321--322  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-320  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-320

diffusion tests in ESF study, 8.3.1.2-320--322  
 activity  
 diffusion tests in ESF, 8.3.1.2-320--322

diffusion through saturated tuff slab  
 activity, 8.3.1.3-113--114  
 description, 8.3.1.3-113--114

diffusion through saturated tuff slab activity (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-114

objectives, 8.3.1.3-113  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-113

diffusion through unsaturated tuff block activity, 8.3.1.3-114--115  
 description, 8.3.1.3-114  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-115

objectives, 8.3.1.3-114  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-114

diffusivity analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-322

dikes, 8.3.1.8-83  
 chemical and physical changes around, 8.3.1.8-125--127  
 and mineral changes, 8.3.1.8-102  
 undetected, Ross study, 8.3.5.13-32

dip and altitude change models, 8.3.1.8-87--88

direct shear strength technical procedures  
 rock discontinuities, 8.3.1.14-53  
 soils, 8.3.1.14-52

discharge  
 area evaluation (past) activity, 8.3.1.5-98--106  
 carbonate aquifer, 8.3.1.5-100  
 data needs, 8.3.1.2-89--90  
 and evapotranspiration, 8.3.1.5-99  
 Franklin Lake, 8.3.1.5-98  
 ground water, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-102--105  
 and ostracodes, 8.3.1.5-100  
 and Quaternary ground-water conditions, 8.3.1.5-93  
 subregional ground-water flow study area, 8.3.1.2-135\*\*

discrete fault  
 and sealing, 8.3.3.1-5

discrete fracture models  
 and ground-water travel time, 8.3.5.12-42--43

dispersion modeling, 8.3.1.12-9, -14--15, -16, -22, -23--24  
 parameters, 8.3.1.12-22  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.12-14--15, -22, -23--24

disposal system  
 design objectives, 8.0-8--9  
 major elements, 8.0-6\*\*

disposal system (continued)  
     top-level strategy, 8.0-4--7  
     see also mined geologic disposal  
         system, Yucca Mountain

disruptive scenario class  
     events and processes, 8.4.3-52--53,  
         -62--72

disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of,  
     8.4.3-62--72  
         climate control, 8.4.3-66  
         exploratory drilling, 8.4.3-65--66  
         extreme climate change, 8.4.3-63--64  
         extrusive magmatic activity, 8.4.3-65  
         faulting and seismicity, 8.4.3-64  
         folding, uplift, and subsidence,  
             8.4.3-71  
         intentional ground-water withdrawal,  
             8.4.3-65  
         irrigation, 8.4.3-65  
         magmatic intrusion, 8.4.3-65  
         regional changes in tectonic regimes,  
             8.4.3-71  
         resource mining, 8.4.3-66  
         stream erosion, 8.4.3-64  
         summary, 8.4.3-71--72  
         surface flooding or impoundments,  
             8.4.3-66--71

disruptive scenario survey, see Ross study

disruptive scenarios, major impacts summary,  
     8.4.3-71--72

dissolution and leaching of spent fuel  
     (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.1), 8.3.5.10-44--45

dissolution disqualifying condition,  
     8.3.5.18-16  
         preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
         statement of, 8.3.5.18-16  
         and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
             8.3.5.18-7  
         and 10 CFR 960.4-2-6(d), 8.3.5.18-16

dissolution evidence (Issue 1.8 potentially  
     adverse condition 10)  
         discussion, 8.3.5.17-55, -61  
         text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

dissolution of phases (Activity 1.10.4.1.4),  
     8.3.4.2-46--47  
         description, 8.3.4.2-46--47  
         objectives, 8.3.4.2-46  
         parameters, 8.3.4.2-46

dissolution qualifying condition,  
     8.3.5.18-17  
         preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
         statement of, 8.3.5.18-17

dissolution qualifying condition (continued)  
     and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
         8.3.5.18-7  
     and 10 CFR 960.4-2-6(a), 8.3.5.18-16

dissolution rates  
     higher level finding, 8.3.1.7-2  
     waste form, 8.3.5.10-36--37

dissolution rates investigation, 8.3.1.7-1--2  
     application of results, 8.3.1.7-2  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.1.7-1  
     technical basis for, 8.3.1.7-1--2  
     technical rationale, 8.3.1.7-1--2

dissolution technical guidelines  
     and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
         8.3.5.18-18

dissolved oxygen measurement, technical  
     procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

dissolved species concentration limits  
     study, 8.3.1.3-88--92  
         activities, 8.3.1.3-88--92  
         solubility measurements,  
             8.3.1.3-88--91  
         solubility modeling, 8.3.1.3-92  
         speciation measurements,  
             8.3.1.3-91--92

DISSPLA, 8.3.1.3-62

distribution coefficients  
     altered along fault lines, 8.3.1.8-102  
     caused by igneous intrusions, 8.3.1.8-101  
     changes resulting from tectonic processes,  
         8.3.1.8-101--104, -105  
     and travel pathways, 8.3.1.8-103--104

distribution of minerals, see mineralogy,  
     petrology, rock characteristics investi-  
         gation

disturbed zone  
     accessible environment flow,  
         8.3.5.12-10, -16, -23  
     boundary, 8.3.5.12-23, -24  
         assumption, 8.3.5.12-1

definition  
     parameter needs, 8.3.5.12-61\*--62\*  
     performance allocation summary,  
         8.3.5.12-59\*

fastest likely radionuclide travel to  
     accessible environment, 8.3.5.12-49--52  
     and fracture flow, 8.3.5.12-4

isopach contour map of distance to water  
     table, 8.3.5.12-12\*\*

pre-waste emplacement GWTT to accessible  
     environment, 8.3.5.12-52--54

**disturbed zone (continued)**

- travel time to accessible environment
- models, 8.3.5.12-40--48
- water table pathway, 8.3.5.12-11, -18\*\*
- 10 CFR Part 60 definition, 8.3.5.12-1, -55

**disturbed zone boundary (Information Need 1.6.5), 8.3.5.12-55--63**

- activities, 8.3.5.12-62--63
- disturbed zone definition, 8.3.5.12-63
- post-emplacement ground-water travel time, 8.3.5.12-62--63
- application of results, 8.3.5.12-63
- link to supporting information, 8.3.5.12-55
- logic, 8.3.5.12-55--59
- parameters, 8.3.5.12-60--62
- technical basis for, 8.3.5.12-55--62

**disturbed zone definition (Activity 1.6.5.2), 8.3.5.12-63**

- description, 8.3.5.12-63
- objectives, 8.3.5.12-63

**DOC, see U.S. Department of Commerce**

**DOE, see U.S. Department of Energy**

**DOE Order 4700.1**

- construction schedule, 8.3.2.1-7

**DOI, see U.S. Department of the Interior**

**dose assessment meteorological data summary activity, 8.3.1.12-22--25**

**dose calculation--ground-water pathway (Activity 1.2.1.1), 8.3.5.14-10**

**double porosity model**

- and ground-water travel time, 8.3.5.12-42

**double-ring infiltrometer studies, 8.3.1.2-175**

- and infiltration-runoff units, 8.3.1.2-159

**down-dip fault geometries, 8.3.1.8-84**

**down-hole**

- instrument cavities, 8.3.1.2-210
- seismic method, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-63

**downcutting, Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.6-11**

- and erosion, 8.3.1.6-9

**downcutting history of Fortymile Wash activity, 8.3.1.6-11--13**

- description, 8.3.1.6-11--12
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.6-12--13
- objectives, 8.3.1.6-11
- parameters, 8.3.1.6-11

**DPBM, see development prototype boring machine**

**Draft Mission Plan Amendment, 8.3.1.9-51**

**drainage and moisture control plan, product 1.11.3-4**

- information needed, 8.3.2.2-48\*
- status, 8.3.2.2-37, -50

**drainage and moisture control plan (Design Activity 1.11.3.4), 8.3.2.2-53**

- objective, 8.3.2.2-53

**drainage direction control, design consideration, 8.4.3-34**

**drained triaxial strength--soils, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52**

**DRI, see Desert Research Institute**

**drift analyses**

- codes, 8.3.2.5-73
- and ground support design, 8.3.2.5-71
- and horizontal emplacement, 8.4.3-28, -29
- long-term design considerations, 8.3.2.5-71--73
- ubiquitous joint model, 8.4.3-28
- vertical emplacement, 8.4.3-28, -29

**drift collapse limitation**

- excavation-induced change limitation, postclosure design function 3, 8.3.2.2-16

**drift construction, system element 1.2.1.2**

- data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--89
- functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-22\*--23\*
- parameters for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-89--91
- performance measures and goals for monradiological health and safety, 8.3.2.4-12\*--14\*
- preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-22\*--23\*
- underground facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-88--89

**drift-pumpback tests**

- at C-hole sites, 8.3.1.2-401, -402\*\*
- at selected wells, 8.3.1.2-409
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-404--405, -421

**drift scale analyses**

- parameters, 8.3.2.2-69\*
- summary, 8.3.2.2-73

**drift shape**

- effects on stability, 8.4.3-28
- shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-28
- thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-28

- drift stability
  - constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-131
  - purpose and operations, 8.4.2-130--131
- drift wall saturation, effects of ventilation, 8.4.3-22
- drifting, and southeastern repository block, 8.4.2-31--32
- drifts
  - conceptual layout, 8.3.1.4-76\*\*
  - to Drill Hole Wash, 8.4.2-195
  - geologic mapping, 8.3.1.4-74--79
  - to Ghost Dance fault, 8.4.2-194--195
  - to imbricate normal fault zone, 8.4.2-176\*\*, -195
  - sequential mining activity, 8.3.1.15-49--52
- stability monitoring activity, 8.3.1.15-73--74
  - description, 8.3.1.15-73--74
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-74
  - objectives, 8.3.1.15-73
  - parameters, 8.3.1.15-73
- unventilated
  - thermal stresses and displacement, 8.4.3-27--28
- drill-bit cuttings, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-258--260, -314
- drill core handling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-430
- drill cutting, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-83
- Drill Hole Wash
  - drift to, 8.4.2-195
  - and perimeter drift, 8.3.1.4-29
  - and sealing, 8.3.3.1-4, -5
- drill pads, and potential surface disturbance, 8.4.2-48\*, -59--60
- drillholes
  - decontamination and decommissioning, 8.7-2
  - density of, anticipated maximum, 8.3.1.9-48
  - existing and proposed (geologic), 8.3.1.2-378\*\*
  - and heat flow, 8.3.1.8-128
  - sampling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-100
  - systematic drilling program
    - areal coverage scheme, 8.3.1.4-90\*\*--91\*\*
- drillholes (continued)
  - systematic drilling program (continued)
  - small-scale variability test
    - locations, 8.3.1.4-94\*\*--95\*\*
  - volcanism, 8.3.1.8-108, -109\*\*, -110\*\*--111\*
  - see also boreholes, geologic coreholes, geologic boreholes, and specific USW entries
- drilling
  - disturbance of rock mass, 8.3.1.2-210, -300
  - fluids and effects, 8.4.3-14--17
  - with gas
    - fracture and hydrologic conditions, 8.4.3-15
  - with water
    - fracture and hydrologic conditions, 8.4.3-14--15
    - hydrologic behavior of fracture matrix system, 8.4.3-14
- drilling activities
  - and ground-water travel time, 8.4.3-87
  - potential impact
    - deep borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-40--41
    - geologic coreholes drilled with water, 8.4.3-42
    - saturated zone boreholes, 8.4.3-42
    - shallow borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-39--40
- drilling and coring, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-314, -318, -322; 8.3.1.4-100
- drilling (exploratory) and probability of human interference, 8.3.1.9-48
- drilling and testing, water use estimates, 8.4.2-82\*\*--84\*
- drilling evidence (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 19)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-78
  - text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*
- drilling fluid
  - effects in fracture-matrix saturation, 8.4.3-15
  - and fracture-matrix saturation analysis, 8.4.3-14--15
  - loss and USW G-4, 8.4.3-16--17
  - migration
    - hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-15--16
    - USW UZ-1 and USW G-1, 8.4.3-15--16
    - and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-14--17

drilling fluids  
 G-Tunnel Rock Mechanics Facility,  
 8.4.2-86  
 and prototype test program, 8.4.2-86

drilling program, integrated, see integrated drilling program investigation

drilling program (systematic) activity,  
 8.3.1.4-87--100  
see also systematic drilling program investigation

drilling related activities, 8.4.2-64--80  
 summary, 8.4.2-65\*\*-72\*

dry bulk measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-33

dry drilling  
 and construction control, 8.4.2-81  
 G-Tunnel Rock Mechanics Facility,  
 8.4.2-86  
 and prototype test program, 8.4.2-86

dust control, underground support systems, 8.4.2-197

dust technical procedures  
 measurements 8.3.1.15-76  
 trap sampling, 8.3.1.5-64

Dutch cone test, 8.3.1.14-41, -57, -58

dynamic sounding, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-43

dynamic transport column experiments study, 8.3.1.3-100--111  
 activities, 8.3.1.3-101--111  
 crushed tuff column experiments, 8.3.1.3-100--105  
 filtration, 8.3.1.3-110--111  
 fractured tuff column studies, 8.3.1.3-109--110  
 mass transfer kinetics, 8.3.1.3-105--107  
 unsaturated tuff columns, 8.3.1.3-107--108

dynamic transport study, test matrix, 8.3.1.3-98\*

earth-tide and barometric analysis, 8.3.1.2-384, -390  
 test well configurations, 8.3.1.2-391\*\*

earthquake ground motion models activity, 8.3.1.17-76  
 description, 8.3.1.17-76  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-76  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-76

earthquake record compilation activity, 8.3.1.17-88--89  
 description, 8.3.1.17-88--89  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-88  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-88

earthquake recurrence rates, 8.3.1.17-82  
 and design, 8.3.1.17-65

earthquake source evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-82--84  
 description, 8.3.1.17-83  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-84  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-82  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-82--83

earthquake (relevant) sources study, 8.3.1.17-69--74  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-69--74  
 earthquake (relevant) source identification, 8.3.1.17-69--70, -71\*\*, -72  
 seismogenic source cumulative slip earthquake, 8.3.1.17-72--74

earthquakes  
 and water-table changes, 8.3.1.8-91

earthquakes (historical) (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 12)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-61--62  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

earthquakes and geologic setting (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 14)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-62--70  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

earthquakes and tectonic processes (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 13)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-5\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

ease and cost of construction  
 qualifying and disqualifying conditions  
 preliminary findings, 8.3.5.7-4\*  
see also higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1)

EBS  
 alternative designs, 8.3.5.9-15  
 field tests  
 constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-141, -143  
 and performance confirmation testing, 8.3.5.16-2\*  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-141

general and performance objectives, 8.0-7--8  
 and ground-water composition, 8.3.1.3-23

EBS (continued)

- performance requirements, 8.3.3.2-2
- and postclosure performance assessment, 8.5.64--65
- release rate, postclosure performance objectives, 8.4.3-1, -2, -3
- releases
  - and container, 8.4.3-84
  - and engineered environment, 8.4.3-83--84
  - evaluation of system elements, 8.4.3-83--85
  - impacts of site characterization activities, 8.4.3-81--85
  - issue resolution strategy, 8.4.3-81--82
  - and waste form, 8.4.3-84
- EBS field tests (Study 1.10.4.4)
  - activities, 8.3.4.2-57--58, -61--63
    - flow and transport analysis in near field, 8.3.4.2-61--63,
    - near-field hydrologic properties, 8.3.4.2-57--58
    - rock-water interaction in repository horizon, 8.3.4.2-58
  - description, 8.3.4.2-57
  - and G-Tunnel, 8.3.4.2-57
- EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.10-1--93
  - alternative resolution approaches, 8.3.5.10-13\*\*
  - approach, 8.3.5.10-2--38
  - barriers available for characterization if needed, 8.3.5.10-37--38
  - barriers not to be characterized, 8.3.5.10-38
  - chemistry of water that enters failed containers, 8.3.5.10-36
  - components dissolution rate and radionuclides solubility, 8.3.5.10-36--37
  - and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-6, -7\*\*, -11, -32
  - environmental transport of radionuclides, 8.3.5.10-38
  - geochemistry program parameter calls, 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -8\*, -11\*\*
  - and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*
  - and hydrology of the waste package environment, 8.3.4.2-25

EBS release rates (Issue 1.5) (continued)

- information needs, 8.3.5.10-39--82
- EBS scenarios and models (1.5.3), 8.3.5.10-55--76
- waste form material properties (1.5.2), 8.3.5.10-42--55
- waste package and EBS release rates (1.5.4), 8.3.5.10-76--79
- waste package design features
  - (affecting radionuclide releases) needed (1.5.1), 8.3.5.10-39--42
- waste-package near-field releases (1.5.5), 8.3.5.10-79--82
- see specific information need for activity and subactivity lists
- interrelationships, 8.3.5.10-38--39
- issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.10-1--38
- major events and completion dates, 8.3.5.10-86\*--93\*; 8.5.68, -69\*\*, -70
- model hierarchy, 8.3.5.10-3\*\*
- model input, 8.3.5.10-4\*--10\*
- model scenarios, 8.3.5.10-4\*
- and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*; 8.3.4.1-1, -2\*\*, -3
- parameters calls from Issue 1.10 (waste package characteristics--postclosure), 8.3.4.2-11\*--22\*
- performance measures and goals, 8.3.5.10-17\*--18\*
- post-acceptance, preemplacement storage, handling of waste forms, 8.3.5.10-35--36
- postclosure guideline qualifying and disqualifying conditions, 8.3.5.18-7--8
- and postclosure performance assessment, 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4
- and preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-206
- and qualifying and disqualifying conditions of Issue 1.9(a), 8.3.5.18-7--8
- and reference postclosure repository design (Information Need 1.11.7), 8.3.2.2-75
- reference resolution approach, 8.3.5.10-12\*\*
- and regulatory requirements, 8.3.1.2-2; 8.3.5.10-1--2
- spent fuel and glass waste performance parameters/goals, 8.3.5.10-20\*--27\*

EBS release rates (Issue 1.5) (continued)  
 spent fuel waste component performance  
 parameters/goals, 8.3.5.10-28\*  
 schedule, 8.3.5.10-82--93; 8.5-68, -69\*\*  
 and system guideline qualifying condition  
 --postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9--10  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.10-1--2, -3\*\*, -30  
 waste form definition, 8.3.5.10-30,  
 -34--35  
 water composition performance  
 parameters/goals, 8.3.5.10-19\*  
**EBS scenarios and models (Information  
 Need 1.5.3),** 8.3.5.10-55--76  
 activities, 8.3.5.10-58--75  
   geochemical speciation and reaction  
   model, 8.3.5.10-62--66  
   glass waste form release model,  
   8.3.5.10-68--70  
   spent fuel release models,  
   8.3.5.10-66--68  
   Waste package performance assessment  
   model, 8.3.5.10-70--75  
   waste package release scenario  
   integration, 8.3.5.10-58--62  
 application of results, 8.3.5.10-75--76  
 link to technical data, 8.3.5.10-55--56  
 logic, 8.3.5.10-58  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-56--57  
 subactivities  
   breached container and water flow,  
   8.3.5.10-74--75  
   geochemical model code,  
   8.3.5.10-64--66  
   geochemical modeling data base,  
   8.3.5.10-63--64  
   glass waste form release model,  
   8.3.5.10-68--70  
   spent fuel release model,  
   8.3.5.10-66--68  
 system model development (waste  
 package performance assessment),  
 8.3.5.10-70--73  
 uncertainty methodology development  
 (waste package), 8.3.5.10-73--74  
 waste package adequacy of design  
 determination, 8.3.5.10-61--62  
 waste package release scenario  
 categories, 8.3.5.10-59--60  
 waste package release scenario  
 integration, 8.3.5.10-58--59

EBS scenarios and models (Information  
 Need 1.5.3) (continued)  
 subactivities (continued)  
   waste package release scenario  
   parameters, 8.3.5.10-60--61  
   technical basis, 8.3.5.10-55--57  
 effective permeability and GWTT, 8.3.1.4-17  
   see also permeability  
 effective porosity  
   and faulting, 8.3.1.8-95--97  
   and igneous intrusions, 8.3.1.8-95  
   and tectonic effects study, 8.3.1.8-94--97  
   see also porosity entries  
 effects of human interference,  
 investigation, 8.3.1.9-45--51  
 activities  
   human intrusion data compilation,  
   8.3.1.9-48  
   noncredible human intrusion initiating  
   events, 8.3.1.9-50  
   potential effects of future ground-  
   water withdrawals, 8.3.1.9-49  
 application of results, 8.3.1.9-51  
 links to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.9-45  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.9-47\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.9-45  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.9-45--46  
 studies  
   human intrusion data requirements,  
   8.3.1.9-46--48  
   natural resource exploitation  
   effects, 8.3.1.9-49--50  
   technical basis for, 8.3.1.9-45--46  
   technical rationale, 8.3.1.9-46  
 elastic media  
   and structural-thermal analysis,  
   8.3.2.5-68  
 elastic models  
   analysis of drift shape and pillar width,  
   8.4.3-28  
 elastic-plastic media  
   and structural-thermal analysis,  
   8.3.2.5-68  
 electrical conductivity, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-422  
 electrical facilities, exploratory shaft  
 facility, 8.4.2-161--162  
 electrical methods  
   geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-50\*  
   preclosure and postclosure tectonics  
   summary, 8.3.1.17-109\*

- electrical methods (continued)
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-63
- electromagnetic surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-57
- electron microprobe
  - analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-44, -45, -46, -47, -48, -51, -58, -62
  - and rock-water interactions, 8.3.4.2-43
- element analyses of bulk sediments
  - and geochemical analyses, 8.3.1.5-50
- elution rate, radionuclides, 8.3.1.3-105--106
- embrittlement
  - austenitic materials, 8.3.5.9-75, -76, -78, -98
  - copper-based alloys, 8.3.5.9-44, -54, -57, -72, -89, -92, -93
  - hydrogen effects, 8.3.5.9-41\*, -43\*, -45, -65, -68, -72, -78, -93
  - microstructural changes, 8.3.5.9-53
- empirical climate modeling activity, 8.3.1.5-39, -86--88
  - description, 8.3.1.5-86--87
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-88
  - objectives, 8.3.1.5-86
  - parameters, 8.3.1.5-86
- empirical model testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-355
- empirical structural design
  - shafts and ramps, 8.3.2.5-69
- emplacement, system element 1.2.2.4
  - data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-91, -94
  - and equipment demonstration, 8.3.2.5-59
  - functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-29\*
  - parameters for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-89
  - preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-29\*
  - underground facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-88--89
- emplacement borehole access function 1, 8.3.5.2-10, -14
  - performance measures and goals, 8.3.5.2-11--12\*
- emplacement borehole access (Information Need 2.4.2), 8.3.5.2-30--36
  - application of results, 8.3.5.2-35--36
  - link to supporting information, 8.3.5.2-31
- emplacement borehole access (Information Need 2.4.2) (continued)
  - logic, 8.3.5.2-31--32
  - parameters, 8.3.5.2-31
  - preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4) input items, 8.3.5.2-32--33\*, -35
  - technical basis for, 8.3.5.2-31--35
- emplacement configuration and stability
  - description, 8.3.4.2-27--28
  - design envelope, waste package, 8.3.4.2-27--28
  - rock-induced load on waste package design goal, 8.3.4.2-28
- emplacement drifts
  - arched, and thermal stresses, 8.4.3-29
  - and effects of rock bolting, 8.4.3-29
  - and porosity, 8.4.3-28--29
  - and rock strength, 8.4.3-28--29
  - sensitivity study for drift failure, 8.4.3-29
  - and stresses, 8.4.3-29
  - at unventilated intersection, 8.4.3-29
- emplacement hole and near-field hydrologic system
  - description, 8.3.4.2-25--26
  - design envelope, waste package, 8.3.4.2-25--26
  - studies to characterize, 8.3.4.2-25--26
  - water flux control design goal, 8.3.4.2-26
- emplacement hole drainage
  - description, 8.3.4.2-26--27
  - design envelope, waste package, 8.3.4.2-26--27
  - design goal, 8.3.4.2-27
- emplacement hole geochemical system
  - description, 8.3.4.2-23--24
  - design envelope, waste package, 8.3.4.2-23--24
  - design goal, 8.3.4.2-27
  - and horizontal emplacement, 8.3.4.2-27
  - and water chemistry characterization goal, 8.3.4.2-23--24
- emplacement hole spacing
  - and waste package temperature limits, 8.3.2.2-43
- emplacement method (seals)
  - material effects, 8.3.3.2-63
- end-member free energies activity, 8.3.1.3-61--63
  - description, 8.3.1.3-61

end-member free energies activity  
 (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-61--63  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-61  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-61  
 energy consumption, ground water pumping,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-19,  
 -21, -23  
 energy resources, 8.3.1.9-20, -22\*\*, -27--29  
 engineered barrier system, see EBS  
 engineered environment  
 and EBS release, 8.4.3-83--85  
 enhancement, 8.3.5.9-12  
 impacts on, 8.4.3-75--79  
   quality of liquid water contacting  
     container, 8.4.3-77--78  
   quantity of liquid water contacting  
     container, 8.4.3-75--77  
   rock-induced loads on waste package,  
     8.4.3-78--79  
 engineered system technical concern  
 correlations, 8.2-50\*--60\*  
 environment alteration from nonwaste packages  
 components description, 8.3.4.2-31--32  
 design envelope component, 8.3.4.2-31--32  
 Environmental Consultants, Inc.  
 and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 environmental impact statement, 8.2-67\*\*  
 environmental impacts  
   decontamination and decommissioning, 8.7-1  
   plans for mitigation, 8.7-6  
 environmental measurements, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-76  
 Environmental Protection Agency, see U.S.  
 Environmental Protection Agency  
 Environmental Regulatory Compliance Plan,  
 8.7-3  
 environmental tracers, see tracers  
 environmental transport  
   and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
     (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-11  
   see also transport  
 eolian deposits  
   dating, 8.3.1.17-161  
   and Quaternary fault movements, 8.3.1.5-73  
 eolian history of the Yucca Mountain region  
   activity, 8.3.1.5-72--76  
   description, 8.3.1.5-73--75  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.5-75--76

eolian history of the Yucca Mountain region  
 activity (continued)  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-72  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-73  
 eolian sand technical procedures  
 dating by identification of volcanic ash,  
 8.3.1.5-76  
 textural and mineralogic characteristics,  
 8.3.1.5-76  
 eolian sediments, immobile trace element,  
 geochemistry of, 8.3.1.5-74, -76  
 eolian silt technical procedures  
 distribution and thickness, 8.3.1.5-76  
 thermoluminescence dating, 8.3.1.5-76  
 EPA, see U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
 episodic brecciation, 8.3.1.8-96  
 EPPM, see expected partial performance  
 measures  
 EQ3/6, 8.3.1.3-56--57; 8.3.5.10-70  
 code development, 8.3.5.10-62--66  
 fluid models, 8.3.5.10-63  
 geochemical modeling, 8.3.4.2-48  
 glass models, 8.3.5.10-53, -54  
 ground-water chemistry, 8.3.1.3-38--39  
 mineral evolution modeling, 8.3.1.3-61  
 model input and needed confidence,  
 8.3.5.10-5\*, -67  
 and modeling of rock-water interactions,  
 8.3.4.2-49  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -4\*  
 solubility modeling, 8.3.1.3-92  
 and waste package model hierarchy,  
 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*  
 equipment development and demonstration  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-127  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-126--127  
 equipment development and demonstration  
 (Information Need 4.4.6), 8.3.2.5-57--61  
 application of results, 8.3.2.5-60--61  
 introduction, 8.3.2.5-57  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-57  
 logic, 8.3.2.5-58--60  
 parameters, 8.3.2.5-57--58  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-57  
 equivalent porous medium model  
   and ground-water travel time, 8.3.5.12-41  
 erosion  
   in controlled area, 8.3.1.6-27, -28;  
   8.3.1.9-16, -17\*\*, -18, -19  
   and desert geomorphic processes, 8.3.1.6-7

erosion (continued)
 

- and dissection rates, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-191
- and extensional tectonism, 8.3.1.6-7, -20, -22
- and flow path geochemical characteristics, 8.3.1.6-27
- and GWTT, 8.3.1.6-4, -26
- landforms, and surficial deposits, 8.3.1.5-70
- and marker system, 8.3.1.9-19--20
- modern, locations, 8.3.1.6-7
- and paleoclimate-paleoenvironmental synthesis, 8.3.1.6-18--19
- present conditions, see present conditions (erosion) investigation
- Quaternary, 8.3.1.6-7, -19
- repository exhumation, 8.3.1.6-27
- and runoff, 8.3.1.6-4, -9
- scars, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-95
- and subsidence rates, 8.3.1.6-22, -23
- Tertiary, 8.3.1.6-7
  - and uplift, 8.3.1.6-22, -23
- erosion (Quaternary).(Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 16)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-76--77
  - text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*
- erosion and deposition effects on marker survivability synthesis activity, 8.3.1.9-19--20
  - description, 8.3.1.9-19--20
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.9-20
  - objectives, 8.3.1.9-19
  - parameters, 8.3.1.9-19
- erosion disqualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-16
  - and postclosure performance issues, 8.3.5.18-7--8
  - preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*
  - statement of, 8.3.5.18-16
  - and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.18-7
  - and 10 CFR 960.4-2-5(d), 8.3.5.18-16
- erosion distribution and characteristics study activities, 8.3.1.6-10--14
  - downcutting of Forty-mile Wash, 8.3.1.6-11--13
  - geomorphic map development, 8.3.1.6-10--11
  - hillslope erosion, 8.3.1.6-13--14
- erosion distribution and characteristics study (continued)
  - objectives, 8.3.1.6-10
  - erosion effects on hydrology investigation, 8.3.1.6-23--28
    - application of results, 8.3.1.6-28
    - interrelationships, 8.3.1.6-4, -5\*\*
    - logic diagram, 8.3.1.6-24\*\*
    - parameters, 8.3.1.6-25
    - purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.6-26
    - study
      - topical report, 8.3.1.6-27
      - technical basis for, 8.3.1.6-25
  - erosion program, 8.3.1.6-1--31
    - activity parameters provided by, 8.3.1.6-3\*
    - approach, 8.3.1.6-1--4
    - and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*
    - and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-147
    - and human interference program, 8.3.1.6-1, -2
    - interrelationships, 8.3.1.6-4--6
    - investigations, 8.3.1.6-6--28
      - climate effects on erosion, 8.3.1.6-15--19
      - erosion effects on hydrology, 8.3.1.6-23--28
      - present conditions (erosion), 8.3.1.6-6--15
      - tectonic effects on erosion, 8.3.1.6-19--23
        - see specific investigations for study and activity listings
    - logic diagram, 8.3.1.6-5\*\*
    - major events and completion dates, 8.3.1.6-30\*--31\*; 8.5-15, -16\*\*, -17
    - overview, 8.3.1.6-1--6
    - parameter calls, 8.3.1.6-1, -3\*, -5\*\*
    - performance and design requirements, summary, 8.3.1.6-1
    - post-subsurface-excavation environment, 8.3.2.1-11-12
    - and post-waste-emplacement environment, 8.3.2.1-12--13
    - and preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-207
    - and pre-waste-emplacement environment, 8.3.2.1-9--11
    - schedule, 8.3.1.6-28--31; 8.5-15, -16\*, -17
    - and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12), 8.3.1.6-1, -3\*, -5\*\*

erosion program (continued)  
 summary schedule, 8.5-15, -16\*\*  
 surface characteristics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.14-23\*, -26  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.6-2, -3\*, -5\*\*

erosion qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-15--16  
 and postclosure performance issues,  
 8.3.5.18-6--7  
 preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
 statement of, 8.3.5.18-15  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-5(a), 8.3.5.18-15--16

erosion technical guideline  
 and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
 8.3.5.18-16

ES-1, see exploratory shaft 1

ES-2, see exploratory shaft 2

ESF  
 activities, see ESF activities  
 buildings, 8.4.2-158, -161  
 communications and data management  
 system, 8.4.2-163  
 conceptual illustration, 8.4.2-91\*\*  
 configuration screening, 8.4.2-154--156  
 construction, see ESF construction  
 construction method evaluation,  
 8.4.2-154--156  
 decommissioning, 8.7-3, -4--5  
 description, 8.4.2-151--175  
 design, and incorporation of regulations,  
 8.4.2-152\*\*  
 design and operational safety,  
 8.4.2--220--221  
 design control, 8.4.2-151--154  
 electrical facilities, 8.4.2-161--162  
 general arrangement of surface facilities  
 8.4.2-156, -157\*\*, -158  
 headframe foundation, 8.4.2-164\*\*  
 hoists and headframes, 8.4.2-164\*\*, -165,  
 -166\*\*  
 and introduced materials, 8.4.3-23--24  
 layout and operations interferences,  
 8.4.2-200--201  
 location, Coyote Wash, 8.4.2-155--156  
 location screening, 8.4.2-154--156  
 logic diagram, 8.4.2-177\*\*  
 muck storage, 8.4.2-165, -167  
 overview, 8.0-3--4

ESF (continued)  
 pad  
 blast damage, 8.4.3-30--31  
 preparation, 8.4.3-30  
 pads and roads, 8.4.2-158, -160\*  
 plant and support facilities,  
 8.4.2-163, -165  
 and potential effects of introduced  
 materials, 8.4.3-23--24  
 potential interference between tests,  
 8.4.2-201--210  
 and repository design integration,  
 8.4.2-216--217  
 representative location, 8.4.2-24--26  
 representativeness of, 8.4.2-22-26  
 shaft collars, 8.4.2-163, -164\*\*  
 site plan, 8.4.2-159\*\*  
 surface facility description,  
 8.4.2-156--167  
 test location, design consideration,  
 8.4.3-34  
 testing, see ESF testing  
 waste water, 8.4.2-162--163  
 water, 8.4.2-162

ESF activities  
 potential impact of geochemical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-49  
 potential impact of hydrologic  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-48--49  
 potential impact of thermal/mechanical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-49--50

ESF canister scale heater experiment,  
 thermal zone influence, 8.4.3-33

ESF construction  
 blast histories, 8.4.2-183, -184--185\*  
 description, 8.4.2-175, -177\*\*--195  
 drift to Drill Hole Wash structure,  
 8.4.2-195  
 drift to Ghost Dance fault, 8.4.2-194--195  
 drift to imbricate normal fault zone,  
 8.4.2-195

ES-1 to upper demonstration breakout  
 room, 8.4.2-180, -183--188

ES-2, 8.4.2-191

ES-2 station and connecting drift,  
 8.4.2-192

ES-2 to total depth, 8.4.2-191--192

estimating blast-damaged zone,  
 8.4.2-183, -186\*\*

exploratory drifts, 8.4.2-194--195  
 logic diagram, 8.4.2-177\*\*

ESF construction (continued)  
 main test level, 8.4.2-192--194  
 main test level demonstration breakout room, 8.4.2-192  
 main test level objectives, 8.4.2-193--194  
 main test level operations level, 8.4.2-192--194  
 objectives, 8.4.2-193--194  
 main test level station, 8.4.2-189, -191  
 shaft collars, 8.4.2-179--180  
 shaft stations (ES-1), 8.4.2-181\*\*  
 sinking deck, 8.4.2-182\*\*  
 site pad, 8.4.2-179  
 stages, 8.4.2-175, -177\*\*--195  
 surface facilities and utilities, 8.4.2-179  
 underground construction and operations, 8.4.2-180--195  
 upper demonstration breakout room and station, 8.4.2-189, -190\*\*

**ESF testing**  
 bulk-permeability test, 8.3.1.2-271--281  
 Calico Hills test, 8.3.1.2-300  
 chemical analyses, gases and fluids, 8.3.1.2-305  
 constraints on layout, 8.4.2-93, -97--98, -99\*\*--101\*  
 diffusion tests, 8.3.1.2-320--322  
 excavation effects test, 8.3.1.2-233, -236, -293--299  
 fracture fluid extraction, 8.3.1.2-305  
 and ground-water travel time, 8.4.3-87--88  
 hydrochemistry tests, 8.3.1.2-233, -237, -304--308  
 intact-fracture test, 8.3.1.2-233, -238--252  
 perched water test, 8.3.1.2-233, -236, -300--304  
 percolation tests, 8.3.1.2-233, -234, -252--271  
 radial borehole tests, 8.3.1.2-233, -235, -281--292  
 summary, 8.4.2-94\*\*--96\*, -147  
 and zone of influence factors, 8.4.2-98, -102\*\*--104\*  
see also specific study  
 evaporation, and conceptual perimeter drift boundary, 8.4.3-18

**evapotranspiration**  
 Franklin Lake, 8.3.1.2-134, -135\*\*, -136, -141  
 Furnace Creek Ranch, 8.3.1.2-134, -135\*\* and infiltration, 8.3.1.2-169 and past discharge, 8.3.1.5-99 technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-102, -136--137  
**evapotranspiration studies activity, 8.3.1.2-134--137**  
 description, 8.3.1.2-134--136 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-136--137  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-134 parameters, 8.3.1.2-134  
**event tree development**  
 accident sequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-9 disruptive scenario identification, 8.3.5.13-25 and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-9 radiological risks, 8.3.5.1-9  
**events and process sequence preliminary identification (Performance Subactivity 1.1.2.1.1), 8.3.5.13-126--127**  
 description, 8.3.5.13-127 objectives, 8.3.5.13-127 parameters, 8.3.5.13-127  
**excavation effects**  
 design constraints to limit (Information Need 1.1.5), 8.3.2.2-60--64 ESF test, 8.3.1.2-233, -236 test modeling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-299  
**excavation effects test**  
 constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-137, -139 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-137 typical, 8.4.2-138\*\*  
**excavation effects test in ESF activity, 8.3.1.2-293--299**  
 conceptual cross section, 8.3.1.2-294\*\* description, 8.3.1.2-293--295 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-295--300 objectives, 8.3.1.2-293 parameters, 8.3.1.2-293  
**excavation-induced change limitation, postclosure design function 3, 8.3.2.2-14--16, -15\***  
 drift collapse, postclosure, 8.3.2.2-16 needed confidence, 8.3.2.2-15\*

excavation-induced change limitation, post-closure design function 3 (continued)  
 performance goals, 8.3.2.2-15\*

permeability modification, 8.3.2.2-14

postclosure drift collapse limitation, 8.3.2.2-16

surface subsidence, 8.3.2.2-16

excavation-induced effects  
 modified permeability zone, 8.4.3-25--26

rock mass permeability, 8.4.3-25--26

excavation investigations study, 8.3.1.15-45--52  
 activities, 8.3.1.15-46--52  
 demonstration breakout rooms, 8.3.1.15-48--49  
 sequential drift mining, 8.3.1.15-49--52  
 shaft convergence, 8.3.1.15-46--47

excavation methods criteria (Design Activity 1.11.5.1), 8.3.2.2-64  
 information required, 8.3.2.2-62\*

objective, 8.3.2.2-64  
 status, 8.3.2.2-63

excavation technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-49, -52

Exile Hill  
 alluvium thickness, 8.3.1.17-33  
 map of surface geology and faults, 8.3.1.14-37\*\*  
 test pit location, 8.3.1.14-33, -35\*\*

expected partial performance measures (EPPM)  
 direct release via human intrusion model, 8.3.5.13-84, -97\*  
 estimates, 8.3.5.13-92  
 exploratory drilling (human intrusion scenario A-2), 8.3.5.13-97\*  
 gas-phase release, 8.3.5.13-76, -93--95\*  
 gas-phase release model, 8.3.5.13-76, -133  
 saturated-zone altered properties (disturbed case scenario D-2), 8.3.5.13-106--107\*  
 saturated-zone foreshortened flow paths (disturbed case scenario D-1), 8.3.5.13-104--105\*  
 unsaturated-zone altered rock properties and geochemistry (disturbed case scenario C-3), 8.3.5.13-102--103\*  
 unsaturated-zone foreshortened releases (disturbed case scenario C-2), 8.3.5.13-100--101\*

expected partial performance measures (EPPM) (continued)  
 unsaturated-zone increased flux release (disturbed case scenario C-1), 8.3.5.13-99--100\*

exploration (detailed) activity, 8.3.1.14-43--44

exploration (preliminary) activity, 8.3.1.14-40--43

exploration and extraction of resources and accessible environment, 8.3.1.9-21  
 and human intrusion, 8.3.1.9-46

exploration/extraction effects on hydrologic characteristics study, 8.3.1.9-49--50  
 activities, 8.3.1.9-49--50  
 hydrologic effects of future groundwater withdrawals, 8.3.1.9-49  
 noncredible human interference initiating events, 8.3.1.9-50

exploration program study, 8.3.1.14-31--44  
 activities, 8.3.1.14-33--44  
 detailed exploration, 8.3.1.14-43--44  
 preliminary exploration, 8.3.1.14-40--43  
 site reconnaissance, 8.3.1.14-33--40

exploratory boreholes  
 categories for sealing, 8.3.3.2-12\*  
 sealing components, 8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -11--12\*, -24

exploratory drifts  
 exploratory shaft facility construction, 8.4.2-194--195  
 general arrangement, 8.4.2-173--175

exploratory drilling  
 and decontamination, 8.7-2  
 disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-65--66  
 and human intrusion scenarios, 8.3.1.9-3, -11  
 likelihood of, 8.3.1.9-45  
 maximum radioactivity releases, 8.3.5.13-85\*  
 and radionuclide release, 8.3.1.9-21  
 Ross study, 8.3.5.13-35  
 within perimeter drift, 8.3.1.4-94\*\*; 8.3.1.9-44

exploratory drilling (human intrusion scenario A-2)  
 expected partial performance measures (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-97\*  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.13-97\*

exploratory shaft 1  
 conceptual layout, 8.3.1.4-76\*\*;  
 8.4.2-91\*\*, -92\*\*  
 decommissioning, 8.7-5  
 general arrangement of internal  
 structures, 8.4.2-170\*\*  
 general testing, 8.4.2-90, -93  
 geologic mapping of, 8.3.1.4-74--79  
 hydrologic and mechanical zones of  
 influence, 8.4.2-214\*\*  
 schematic cross section, 8.4.2-168\*\*  
 topographic cross section, 8.4.3-69\*\*  
see also exploratory shafts

exploratory shaft 2  
 conceptual illustration, 8.4.2-91\*\*, -92\*\*  
 construction, 8.4.2-191--192  
 decommissioning, 8.7-5  
 general arrangement of internal  
 structures, 8.4.2-171\*\*  
 general testing, 8.4.2-90, -93  
 hydrologic and mechanical zones of  
 influence, 8.4.2-214\*\*  
 schematic cross section, 8.4.2-168\*\*  
 station construction, 8.4.2-192  
 topographic cross section, 8.4.3-69\*\*  
see also exploratory shafts

exploratory shaft construction  
 and ground-water travel time, 8.4.3-87  
 major milestones, 8.5-34, -36  
 and matrix saturation, 8.4.3-19, -20\*\*  
 and modified permeability zone,  
 8.4.3-18--19  
 potential impact of geochemical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-44--45  
 potential impact of hydrologic  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-44  
 potential impact of thermal/mechanical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-45--46  
 potential impacts, 8.4.3-43--46  
 water introduced, 8.4.3-17--19

exploratory shaft facility, see ESF

exploratory shaft liner, and ground-water  
 chemistry, 8.4.3-24--25

exploratory shafts  
 decommissioning, 8.7-5  
 and flood peak discharges, 8.4.3-70\*  
 general arrangement, 8.4.2-167--173  
 hydrologic and mechanical zones of  
 influence, 8.4.2-214\*\*  
 industrial safety considerations,  
 8.4.2-169

exploratory shafts (continued)  
 major flooding, 8.4.3-10--11  
 major milestones, 8.5-34, -36--39, -111\*\*  
 milestone descriptions, 8.5-115--116  
 operational considerations,  
 8.4.2-169, -172--173  
 and probable maximum flood, 8.4.3-10  
 schematic cross section, 8.4.2-168\*\*  
 sealing concepts, 8.4.3-67\*\*  
 summary schedule, 8.5-34, -35\*\*  
 sump silt accumulation, 8.4.3-10--11  
 topographic cross section, 8.4.3-69\*\*  
 unlined, stability of, 8.4.3-26--27  
see also exploratory shaft 1 and  
 exploratory shaft 2

exploratory shafts and drifts, geologic  
 mapping  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-107  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-107

exploratory shaft testing  
 major milestones, 8.5-36--39

extensional tectonism  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-7, -20, -22

extraction methods criteria, product 1.11.5-1  
 status, 8.3.2.2-38

extraction of resources, see resource  
 exploration and extraction

extreme climate change, disruptive scenario  
 classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-63--64

extreme climate scenarios, global climate  
 modeling, 8.3.1.5-80

extreme weather characterization phenomena  
 study, 8.3.1.12-27--28  
 description, 8.3.1.12-27--28  
 objectives, 8.3.1.12-27  
 parameters, 8.3.1.12-27

extreme weather phenomena  
 and long-term climatological data,  
 8.3.1.12-26--27

extreme weather recurrence intervals  
 investigation, 8.3.1.12-1, -3, -4\*\*,  
 -26--28  
 application of results, 8.3.1.12-28  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.12-26

study  
 extreme weather phenomena charac-  
 terization, 8.3.1.12-27--28

technical basis for, 8.3.1.12-26

technical rationale, 8.3.1.12-26--27

extrusive magmatic activity, disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-65

fabrication, closure, inspection technology (Information Need 4.3.1), 8.3.4.4-3--9 application of results, 8.3.4.4-5 design activities, 8.3.4.4-3--5 waste package closure, 8.3.4.4-4--5 waste package closure inspection, 8.3.4.4-5 waste package fabrication, 8.3.4.4-3--4 link to supporting information, 8.3.4.4-3 logic, 8.3.4.4-3 parameters, 8.3.4.4-3 technical basis for, 8.3.4.4-3 facilities important to safety and fault displacement, 8.3.1.17-31, -32, -56--62, -96 and ground motion, 8.3.1.17-34, -72, -78 and hydrology, 8.3.1.16-1 and preclosure volcanic activity investigation, 8.3.1.17-3\* and seismic-design basis, 8.3.1.17-65--69 and soil and rock structure, 8.3.1.14-61 and trench locations, 8.3.1.17-93 see also important to safety and Q list failure models austenitic alloys, 8.3.5.9-42\*--44\* copper-based alloys, 8.3.5.9-41\*--42\* falling-head injection test analysis, 8.3.1.2-389 far-field analyses parameters, 8.3.2.2-70\* summary, 8.3.2.2-73 fault and fracture patterns and structural domain activity, 8.3.1.17-131--132 fault displacement investigation, 8.3.1.17-56--63 activities faults intersecting underground facilities assessment, 8.3.1.17-62--63 surface faulting potential at surface facilities important to safety, 8.3.1.17-60--61 application of results, 8.3.1.17-63 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.17-56 logic diagram, 8.3.1.17-59\*\*

fault displacement investigation (continued) parameters, 8.3.1.17-56--57 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.17-57 study faulting potential at repository, 8.3.1.17-60--63 technical basis, 8.3.1.17-56--60 technical rationale, 8.3.1.17-58--60 fault offset effect on travel pathway activity, 8.3.1.8-103--104 description, 8.3.1.8-103--104 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-104 objectives, 8.3.1.8-103 parameters, 8.3.1.8-103 fault systems, left lateral, 8.3.1.8-130 faulting and fracture permeability, and effective porosities 8.3.1.8-95--96 and Neogene strain, 8.3.1.8-130 see also faults faulting and seismicity, disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-64 faulting effects on average flux rates (modeling) activity, 8.3.1.8-85 description, 8.3.1.8-85 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-85 objectives, 8.3.1.8-85 parameters, 8.3.1.8-85 faulting effects on flux rates assessment activity, 8.3.1.8-85--86 description, 8.3.1.8-86 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-86 objectives, 8.3.1.8-85--86 parameters, 8.3.1.8-86 faulting effects on local fracture permeability and effective porosity activity, 8.3.1.8-95--96 description, 8.3.1.8-96 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-96 objectives, 8.3.1.8-95--96 parameters, 8.3.1.8-96 faulting effects on water-table elevation activity (assessment), 8.3.1.8-93--94 description, 8.3.1.8-94 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-94 objectives, 8.3.1.8-94 parameters, 8.3.1.8-93--94

**faulting effects on water-table elevation**  
 (continued)  
 activity (model), 8.3.1.8-93  
     description, 8.3.1.8-93  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.8-93  
     objectives, 8.3.1.8-93  
     parameters, 8.3.1.8-93  
**faulting near surface facilities (location and recency) study**, 8.3.1.17-93--97  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-93--97  
     Midway Valley exploratory trenching,  
         8.3.1.17-95--97  
     Midway Valley trench location  
         identification, 8.3.1.17-93--95  
**faulting potential at repository study**,  
 8.3.1.17-60--63  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-60--63  
     faults intersecting underground  
         facilities assessment,  
             8.3.1.17-62--63  
     surface faulting potential at surface  
         facilities important to safety,  
             8.3.1.17-60--61  
**faulting rates, recurrence intervals, and probable cumulative effect in 10,000 years**  
 activity, 8.3.1.8-84--85  
 description, 8.3.1.8-84--85  
 methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.8-85  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-84  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-84  
**faults**  
 Bare Mountain, 8.3.1.17-29\*\*, -30, -103,  
     -104\*\*, -128--130  
 borehole evaluation activity,  
     8.3.1.4-70--74  
 Bow Ridge zone, 8.3.1.17-28, -29\*\*, -30,  
     -33, -34, -154, -160, -163--164\*,  
     -175, -195  
 and Cane Springs, 8.3.1.17-133, -134\*\*,  
     -142--143  
 and controlled area, 8.3.1.8-68--69,  
     -84--85, -86, -91, -93--94, -96, -97,  
     -101, -103--105  
 Death Valley-Furnace Creek zone,  
     8.3.1.17-97, -100\*\*, -103, -123, -126  
     (see also Furnace Creek fault zone)  
 Death Valley-Pancake Range belt,  
     8.3.1.17-195, -201, -204  
 displacement and preclosure tectonics  
     program, 8.3.1.17-31--34

**faults (continued)**  
 and facilities important to safety,  
     8.3.1.17-31, -32, -56--63, -95  
 Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.17-28  
 and fracture permeability/effective  
     porosities, 8.3.1.8-95--96  
 gamma ray measurements, 8.3.1.17-175--176  
 Garlock, 8.3.1.17-100\*\*, -133  
 geohydrology program provided parameters,  
     8.3.1.2-46\*--47\*  
 geometry and property parameters,  
     8.3.1.4-12\*--13\*, -16  
 Ghost Dance, see Ghost Dance fault  
 hydrologic properties, 8.3.1.2-233, -273,  
     -316--320  
 and local heat-flow anomalies, 8.3.1.8-128  
 and marker system, 8.3.1.9-15, -18  
 Midway Valley, 8.3.1.17-28, -30, -31,  
     -32, -36, -96  
 Mine Mountain, 8.3.1.8-130; 8.3.1.17-119,  
     -132, -133, -134\*\*, -138--139, -142  
 mineral changes, 8.3.1.8-102--103  
 mineral filling recementation, 8.3.1.8-96  
 mineralogy studies, 8.4.2-108  
 Neogene strain, 8.3.1.8-130  
 Paintbrush Canyon, see Paintbrush Canyon  
     fault  
 and porosity, 8.3.1.8-95--96  
Quaternary, see Quaternary fault entries  
 recurrence of, 8.3.1.8-94  
 right lateral, 8.3.1.8-130  
 Rock Valley, 8.3.1.8-130; 8.3.1.17-28,  
     -133, -134\*\*, -135--137  
 Solitario Canyon, see Solitario Canyon  
     fault  
 Stagecoach Road, see Stagecoach Road fault  
 and waste package, 8.3.1.8-67--68  
 and water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-93--94,  
     -104  
 Yucca Wash, 8.3.1.17-28  
     see also detachment faults entries  
**faults intersecting underground facilities**  
 activity, 8.3.1.17-62--63  
 description, 8.3.1.17-62--63  
 methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.17-63  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-62  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-62  
**faulty waste emplacement, potentially likely conditions, evaluation of**, 8.4.3-59  
**favorable conditions**  
     and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-3

feasibility test, technical procedure,  
  8.3.1.17-170

feasibility traverses for gamma-ray  
  measurements, 8.3.1.17-176

feature sampling  
  representative sampling approach,  
    8.4.2-27  
  and sampling bias in planned tests,  
    8.4.2-26--28

Federal and State agencies  
  and decontamination and decommissioning,  
    8.7-1, -3, -4, -5, -6  
  and plans and mitigation, 8.7-6

Federal Land Management Policy Act  
  and Bureau of Land Management land access,  
    8.7-1  
  and mining rights at site, 8.3.1.11-2

FEHMS  
  and particulate transport, 8.3.1.3-121,  
    -122, -127

FEMOD  
  and ground-water modeling, 8.3.1.2-141  
  and ground-water withdrawal analysis,  
    8.3.1.9-49

FEMWATER  
  and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*

field data collection, technical procedures  
  for, 8.3.1.2-429--430, -432--433

field geologic studies activity,  
  8.3.1.8-116--118  
    description, 8.3.1.8-116--117  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.8-117--118  
    objectives, 8.3.1.8-116  
    parameters, 8.3.1.8-116

field mapping using 1:12,000-scale aerial  
  photos, technical procedures for,  
    8.3.1.4-68; 8.3.1.5-71

field plans, geochemical assessment of  
  mineralization potential, 8.3.1.9-33\*

field tests and characterization measurements  
  study, 8.3.1.14-53--63  
    activities, 8.3.1.14-54--63  
    geophysical field measurements,  
      8.3.1.14-59--63  
    mechanical property field tests,  
      8.3.1.14-57--59  
    physical property field tests and  
      characterization measurements,  
      8.3.1.14-54--56

field verification, Quaternary scarps,  
  technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-124

Figure of Merit, and exploratory shaft  
  facility location screening, 8.4.2-154

filtration activity, 8.3.1.3-110--112  
  description, 8.3.1.3-111  
  methods and technical procedures,  
    8.3.1.3-111  
  objectives, 8.3.1.3-110--111  
  parameters, 8.3.1.3-111

final procurement and construction design  
  summary, 8.3.2.1-7--8

findings for qualifying and disqualifying  
  conditions  
  definition, 8.3.5.7-2\*; 8.3.5.18-2\*, -3  
  and 10 CFR Part 960, Appendix III,  
    8.3.5.18-1, -2\*  
  see also higher level findings entries

finite-element method  
  and geochemical analyses, 8.3.2.1-22, -23  
  and geomechanical analyses, 8.3.2.1-22,  
    -23  
  modeling, technical procedures for,  
    8.3.1.2-144  
  and structural-thermal analysis,  
    8.3.2.5-69

fire protection system, and underground  
  support systems, 8.4.2-199

fission products  
  and containment period segments,  
    8.3.5.9-24  
  distribution in rock samples, 8.3.5.10-80

fission-track dating, plans and technical  
  procedures, 8.3.1.17-153

flatjack operation, technical procedures for,  
  8.3.1.15-59, -61, -67, -70

flexibility  
  design, see design, flexibility  
  in selecting underground facility  
    configuration, postclosure design  
    function 1, 8.3.2.2-7, -11, -44

FLMPA, see Federal Land Management Policy Act

flood analyses  
  and Fortymile Wash, 8.3.5.17-19--20

flood and debris hazards (site) activity,  
  8.3.1.16-10--14  
    description, 8.3.1.16-11--12  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.16-13  
    objectives, 8.3.1.16-10  
    parameters, 8.3.1.16-10--11

flood peak discharges, and exploratory shafts,  
  8.4.3-70\*

flood potential characterization study,  
8.3.1.16-10--14  
activity  
flood and debris hazards (site),  
8.3.1.16-10--14

**flooding**  
and exploratory shaft, 8.4.3-10--11  
potential, design consideration, 8.4.3-34  
potentially likely conditions, evaluation  
of, 8.4.3-58

**flooding data**  
and criticality control (Information Need  
2.7.3), 8.3.2.3-43  
and items important to safety (Information  
Need 2.7.2), 8.3.2.3-43

**flooding potential** (Issue 1.8 potentially  
adverse condition 1)  
discussion, 8.3.5.17-19--20  
and probable maximum flood, 8.3.5.17-20  
text of condition, 8.3.5.17-4\*

**flooding recurrence intervals investigation**,  
8.3.1.16-7--14  
activity  
flood and debris hazards activity,  
8.3.1.16-10--14

application of results, 8.3.1.16-13--14  
link to supporting information, 8.3.1.16-7  
logic diagram, 8.3.1.16-9\*\*  
parameters, 8.3.1.16-7  
purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.16-7--8  
study  
flood potential characterization,  
8.3.1.16-10--14

summary, 8.3.1.16-2  
technical basis for, 8.3.1.16-7--10  
technical rationale, 8.3.1.16-8, -10

**floods**  
characterization, technical procedures  
for, 8.3.1.16-13  
debris hazards for future floods,  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-13  
hazard prediction data needs, 8.3.1.2-89  
Nevada Department of Transportation study,  
8.3.1.16-8  
potential future, technical procedures  
for, 8.3.1.16-13  
regional hydrologic model data needs,  
8.3.1.2-94  
and regional paleoflood evaluation,  
8.3.1.5-94  
see also probable maximum flood

flow and transport, and postclosure  
performance evaluations, 8.4.2-3, -4\*--7\*,  
-8

**flow and transport analysis in laboratory**  
systems (Activity 1.10.4.2.3),  
8.3.4.2-55  
description, 8.3.4.2-55  
objectives, 8.3.4.2-55  
parameters, 8.3.4.2-55

**flow and transport analysis in near field**  
(Activity 1.10.4.4.3), 8.3.4.2-61--63  
description, 8.3.4.2-62--63  
objectives, 8.3.4.2-61  
parameters, 8.3.4.2-61--62

**flow channelization**, 8.3.1.2-241  
tests, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.2-250--251

**flow conditions (potential)**  
and seals, 8.3.3.2-23\*\*, -27

**flow interference tests**, technical procedures  
for, 8.3.1.2-333

**flow models**  
calibration, 8.3.1.2-156  
and hydrologic properties, 8.3.4.2-51--52  
need for, 8.3.1.2-154

**flow path/flux/velocity calculation activity**  
(saturated zone), 8.3.1.2-441--444  
description, 8.3.1.2-441--443  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-443  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-441  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-441

**fluid flow**  
computer impedance tomography, 8.3.4.2-53

**fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock**  
model development activity, 8.3.1.2-342--345  
description, 8.3.1.2-342--343  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-343--345  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-342  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-342

**fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock**  
model validation activity, 8.3.1.2-345--350  
description, 8.3.1.2-346--347  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-347--350  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-345  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-346

fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock study, 8.3.1.2-341--350 activities, 8.3.1.2-342--350 fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock model development, 8.3.1.2-342--345 fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock model validation, 8.3.1.2-345--350

fluid inclusion methods, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-51; 8.3.1.5-115

fluid modeling and EQ3/6, 8.3.5.10-63 and sensitivity analyses, 8.3.5.10-63

fluid permeability tests, 8.3.1.2-190

fluvial deposit technical procedures mapping, 8.3.1.16-13

flux change, and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-12--13 character at site, 8.3.1.2-150--151 and climatic change, 8.3.5.13-84 distribution, characterization of data needs, 8.3.1.2-90--91 determination of, 8.3.1.2-153

penetration into discrete fractures analysis, 8.4.3-14

rates faulting effects, 8.3.1.8-85--86 folding, uplift, and subsidence effects, 8.3.1.8-87--88 igneous intrusions and volcanic events effects, 8.3.1.8-83--84 tectonics effects, 8.3.1.8-82--88 (see also tectonic effect on flux rates study)

and saturation, 8.4.3-13 and travel time, 8.4.3-13 upper boundary conditions, determination of, 8.3.1.2-164, -173 and velocity calculation saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-441--443

folding effect on water-table elevation activity, 8.3.1.8-92 Neogene strain, 8.3.1.8-130

folding and deformation and waste package rupture, 8.3.1.8-72

folding and deformation in repository horizon activity, 8.3.1.8-71--72 description, 8.3.1.8-71 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-72 objectives, 8.3.1.8-71 parameters, 8.3.1.8-71 and rock characteristics program, 8.3.1.8-71

folding, uplift, and subsidence, disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-71

folding, uplift, and subsidence effects on flux rates, activity, 8.3.1.8-87--88 description, 8.3.1.8-87--88 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-87 objectives, 8.3.1.8-87 parameters, 8.3.1.8-87

folding, uplift, and subsidence effects on water table elevation activity, 8.3.1.8-92 description, 8.3.1.8-92 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-92 objectives, 8.3.1.8-92 parameters, 8.3.1.8-92

folds in Miocene and younger rocks of region, study, 8.3.1.8-129--131 activity folds in Neogene rocks, 8.3.1.8-131 application of results, 8.3.1.8-131 objectives, 8.3.1.8-131

folds in Neogene rocks evaluation activity, 8.3.1.8-130 description, 8.3.1.8-130 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-130 objectives, 8.3.1.8-130 parameters, 8.3.1.8-130

formation invasion by fluid, and construction control, 8.4.2-86--87

Fortymile Wash chemical analyses, 8.3.1.2-129 continuous stream stage gages, 8.3.1.2-104 dating major terraces, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.6-12--13 downcutting history, 8.3.1.6-11--13 drillholes, recharge study, 8.3.1.2-127, -128\*\* and erosion, 8.3.1.6-9, -11--12

**Fortymile Wash (continued)**

- and flood analyses, 8.3.5.17-19--20
- and geologic investigations, 8.3.1.4-29
- and hydrogeologic section, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*
- meteorological monitoring at,
  - 8.3.1.2-99\*\*, -100\*
- and meteorological towers, 8.3.1.12-17--19
- precipitation gages, 8.3.1.2-98, -129
- and Quaternary faulting study area,
  - 8.3.1.17-103
- and recharge, 8.3.1.2-97, -125--133, -146;
  - 8.3.1.5-122
- and site faulting study area,
  - 8.3.1.17-154
- and site precipitation activity,
  - 8.3.1.2-104--105
- streamflow, 8.3.1.2-98, -126--127

**Fortymile Wash recharge activity,**

- 8.3.1.2-125--133
- description, 8.3.1.2-126--129
- location of drillholes, 8.3.1.2-128\*\*
- methods and technical procedures,
  - 8.3.1.2-129--133
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-125
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-126

**Fortymile Wash subsurface data analysis to determine faults or fault zones**

- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.6-13

**fossils**

- and chronologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-53

**FPCD, see final procurement and construction design**

**fractal analysis**

- of exposed pavements, 8.3.1.4-70

**fracture and aperture size**

- hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-12
- and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-12

**fracture and hydrologic conditions**

- effects of drilling with gas, 8.4.3-15
- effects of drilling with water,
  - 8.4.3-14--15

**fracture characterization**

- borehole evaluation, 8.3.1.4-70--74
- and geotomography, 8.3.1.2-162
- parameters provided by geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-44\*\*-46\*
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-59

**fracture depth evaluation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-71**

**fracture-filling mineralogy, 8.3.1.4-77**

- sampling and analysis technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-78

**fracture flow**

- and disturbed zone, 8.3.5.12-5
- and Ghost Dance fault, 8.3.5.12-16
- and ground-water pathways, 8.3.5.12-5
- and Tiva Canyon welded unit, 8.3.5.8-8

**fracture fluid**

- chemical analyses, 8.3.1.2-338
- extraction in ESF, 8.3.1.2-305

**fracture geometry and property activity parameters, 8.3.1.4-10\*\*-12\*, -16**

**fracture hydraulic and pneumatic conductivities, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-343, -347--348**

**fracture hydrologic characteristics performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-32\*\*-33\***

**fracture logging of core, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-279, -287, -296, -315**

**fracture mapping**

- and bulk-permeability test, 8.3.1.2-272--273
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-243, -275, -319; 8.3.1.4-70

**fracture mechanical properties (baseline) activity, 8.3.1.15-43--44**

- description, 8.3.1.15-43
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-43--44
- objectives, 8.3.1.15-43
- parameters, 8.3.1.15-43

**fracture mechanical properties (environmental effects) activity, 8.3.1.15-44--45**

- description, 8.3.1.15-44--45
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-45
- objectives, 8.3.1.15-44
- parameters, 8.3.1.15-44

**fracture mechanical properties (laboratory determination) study, 8.3.1.15-43--45 activities, 8.3.1.15-43--45**

- fracture mechanical properties (baseline), 8.3.1.15-43--44
- fracture mechanical properties (environmental effects), 8.3.1.15-44--45

**fracture mineralogy activity, 8.3.1.3-47--49**

- description, 8.3.1.3-47--48
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-48--49
- objectives, 8.3.1.3-47
- parameters, 8.3.1.3-47

**fracture mineralogy studies**  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
   8.4.2-108  
**mineralogy of fractures and faults,**  
   8.4.2-108  
**purpose and operations,** 8.4.2-107--108  
**stratigraphy and variability of the devitrified Topopah Spring Member,**  
   8.4.2-108  
**fracture network model**  
 and tracer test results interpretation,  
   8.3.1.2-403  
**fracture network model development activity,**  
   8.3.1.2-436--441  
 description, 8.3.1.2-436--440  
 methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.2-440--441  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-436  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-436  
**fracture network (surface) studies,**  
   8.3.1.4-68--70  
**fracture permeability and effective porosity**  
 and faulting, 8.3.1.8-95--96  
 and igneous intrusions, 8.3.1.8-95  
**fracture sampling**  
 technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.2-243--244; 8.3.1.15-45  
**fracture studies, seismic,** 8.3.1.2-161  
**fracture system flow channeling,** 8.3.1.2-156  
**fracture (intact) test in ESF,** 8.3.1.2-233,  
   -238--252  
**fracture testing, technical procedures for,**  
   8.3.1.15-44, -45  
**fracture transport characteristics, technical**  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.2-343--344, -348  
**fracture zone**  
 width, 8.3.1.8-96  
 and sealing, 8.3.3.1-5  
**fractured rock, prototype testing in,**  
   8.3.1.2-162  
**fractured rock mass hydraulic conductivities**  
 and transport characteristics,  
   8.3.1.2-344, -348--349  
**fractured tuff column studies activity,**  
   8.3.1.3-109--110  
 description, 8.3.1.3-110  
 methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.3-110  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-109  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-109  
**fractures**  
 borehole evaluation, 8.3.1.4-70--74  
  
**fractures (continued)**  
 capillary-driven water flow,  
   8.4.3-14  
 hydraulic conductivity, 8.3.1.2-89  
 mineralogy studies, 8.4.2-108  
 and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-12--17  
**fracturing and physical properties, technical**  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.8-126--127  
**fracturing, evaluating depth, technical**  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-71  
**Fran Ridge**  
 and eolian deposits, 8.3.1.5-73  
 and shallow seismic reflection,  
   8.3.1.17-178  
**Franklin Lake**  
 discharge areas, 8.3.1.5-98  
 evapotranspiration studies,  
   8.3.1.2-134, -135\*\*, -136, -141  
**function 1, see radiological protection,**  
 function 1  
**function 2, see design of items important to**  
 safety, function 2  
**function 3, see criticality control,**  
 function 3  
**function 4, see compliance with mining**  
 regulations, function 4  
**function 5, see waste treatment, function 5**  
**functional requirements**  
 identification, 8.3.2.3-12  
 of seal program, 8.3.3.2-24--26  
**Funeral Mountains, detachment fault**  
 comparison, 8.3.1.17-150  
**Furnace Creek fault zone**  
 deep geophysical survey activity,  
   8.3.1.17-105--106, -115, -116\*\*,  
   -117--119  
 and Quaternary faulting, 8.3.1.17-155  
 and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-194  
 uplift and subsidence boundaries,  
   8.3.1.17-194  
**Furnace Creek Ranch, evapotranspiration**  
 studies, 8.3.1.2-134, -135\*\*  
**future climate and erosion study,**  
   8.3.1.6-18--19  
 activity  
     future climate and erosion  
       synthesis, 8.3.1.6-18--19  
     objectives, 8.3.1.6-18  
**future climate and erosion synthesis**  
 activity, 8.3.1.6-18--19  
 description, 8.3.1.6-18--19

future climate and erosion synthesis activity (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.6-19  
 objectives, 8.3.1.6-18  
 parameters, 8.3.1.6-18

future climate investigations, 8.3.1.5-39

future climate prediction, 8.3.1.5-80  
see also climate modeling

future climate scenarios modeling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-84

future ground-water conditions due to climatic changes, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-122

future nature and rates of climate change investigation, 8.3.1.5-33--89  
see also nature and rates of climate change investigation

future regional climate and environments study, 8.3.1.5-78--88  
 activities, 8.3.1.5-79--88  
 empirical climate modeling, 8.3.1.5-86--88  
 global climate modeling, 8.3.1.5-79--83  
 linked global-regional climate modeling, 8.3.1.5-84--86  
 regional climate modeling, 8.3.1.5-83--84  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-78--79

future regional hydrology due to climate changes study, 8.3.1.5-118--122  
 activities, 8.3.1.5-118--122  
 future surface hydrology due to climate changes, 8.3.1.5-118--119  
 future unsaturated-zone hydrology due to climate changes, 8.3.1.5-119--120  
 recharge due to climate changes, saturated-zone, 8.3.1.5-121--122  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-118

future resource values, investigation, 8.3.1.9-20--44  
see also resource value investigation

future surface hydrology due to climate changes activity, 8.3.1.5-118--119  
 description, 8.3.1.5-119  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-119  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-118  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-119

future tectonic effects on erosion study activity  
 impact of uplift and faulting on erosion, 8.3.1.6-22--23  
 objectives, 8.3.1.6-22

future unsaturated zone hydrology, climate changes activity, 8.3.1.5-119--120  
 description, 8.3.1.5-120  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-120  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-119  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-120

**G-Tunnel**  
 considerations of results from testing in, 8.3.2.5-90  
 and EBS field tests, 8.3.4.2-57  
 heated block experiment, 8.4.3-32  
 mining demonstrations conducted in, 8.3.2.5-93  
 planned analyses using experimental results, 8.3.2.5-76--81  
 prototype tests, 8.3.4.2-57  
 small diameter heater experiment, 8.4.3-32--33

**G-Tunnel Rock Mechanics Facility**  
 and drilling fluids, 8.4.2-86  
 and prototype test program, 8.4.2-86

**GAMANAL**, sorption, 8.3.1.3-73

gamma-ray measurements and fault detection activity, 8.3.1.17-175--176

gap and grain boundary inventory rapid release (spent fuel)  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.9-21\*--22\*, -33--34

Garlock fault, 8.3.1.17-100\*\*, -133

gas age determination (unsaturated zone), 8.3.1.2-305, -335

gas flow  
 modeling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-334  
 structural controls on, 8.3.1.2-330  
 in unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.2-153

gas-phase release (nominal case scenario E)  
 expected partial performance measures (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-76, -93\*--95\*  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.13-94\*--95\*  
 technical discussion, 8.3.5.13-75--80

gas-phase release model development  
 (Subactivity 1.1.3.1.2), 8.3.5.13-134  
 description, 8.3.5.13-134  
 objectives, 8.3.5.13-134  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-134

gas-phase releases, 8.3.5.10-14, -66;  
 8.3.5.13-26; 8.3.5.14-2, -5, -12  
 and geochemistry qualifying condition,  
 8.3.5.18-9, -11  
 models, 8.3.5.13-76--80, -130, -131--132,  
 -134  
 and NRC siting criteria potentially  
 adverse conditions, 8.3.5.17-89

gas-phase test summary, 8.3.1.2-324\*\*-326\*

gas sample technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-316  
 analysis, 8.3.1.2-306--307  
 collection and transport,  
 8.3.1.2-290--291, -306, -335, -429  
 preparation, 8.3.1.2-306, -337

gas sampling  
 and radial borehole tests, 8.3.1.2-284

gas tracer, and site vertical borehole  
 studies, 8.4.2-73, -74

gas tracer diffusion studies, 8.3.1.2-207,  
 -210; 8.4.2-74

gas tracer tests, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-280, -333--334

gas transport  
 use of hydrochemistry,  
 8.3.1.2-91, -154

gas transport measurements activity,  
 8.3.1.3-137--138  
 description, 8.3.1.3-138  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-138  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-137  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-137

GASDOSE  
 and preclosure safety assessment,  
 8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*

gaseous- and liquid-phase chemical sampling,  
 locations, 8.3.1.2-336\*\*

gaseous flux distribution  
 activities, 8.3.1.2-153  
 modeling, 8.3.1.2-156, -330

gaseous-phase chemical investigations  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-334--337  
 description, 8.3.1.2-335  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-335--337  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-334  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-334

gaseous-phase circulation activity,  
 8.3.1.2-323--334  
 description, 8.3.1.2-327--331  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-331--334  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-323, -327  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-327

gaseous-phase movement, as component of  
 unsaturated-zone system, 8.3.1.2-151

gaseous-phase movement (unsaturated zone)  
 study, 8.3.1.2-322--334  
 activity  
 gaseous-phase circulation,  
 8.3.1.2-323--334  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-322--323

gaseous-phase sampling locations,  
 8.3.1.2-328\*\*, -336\*\*

gaseous-phase test summary, 8.3.1.2-324\*\*-326\*

gaseous radionuclide retardation investigation  
 activities  
 gas transport measurements,  
 8.3.1.3-137--138  
 physical transport mechanisms and  
 rates, 8.3.1.3-136--137  
 application of results, 8.3.1.3-138  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-34, -35\*\*  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.3-134  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-35\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-134  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-134  
 study  
 gaseous radionuclide transport  
 calculations and measurements,  
 8.3.1.3-135--138  
 summary, 8.3.1.3-31, -34  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-134--135  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-135

gaseous radionuclide transport calculations  
 and measurements study, 8.3.1.3-135--138  
 activities, 8.3.1.3-136--138  
 gas transport measurements,  
 8.3.1.3-137--138  
 physical transport mechanisms and  
 rates, 8.3.1.3-136--137

gaseous-tracer testing, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-280, -333--334

general circulation models (global climate),  
 8.3.1.5-80, -81  
see also global climate model

- generic requirements for mined geologic disposal system
  - and waste package, 8.3.4-1
- geochemical alteration
  - and the Ross study, 8.3.5.13-40--42
- geochemical analyses
  - analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--22
  - design techniques, 8.3.2.1-21--23
  - finite-element method, 8.3.2.1-22, -23
  - repository modeling, 8.3.2.1-19
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-115
- geochemical analyses and data
  - effects of biological degradation and transport, 8.4.3-24
  - effects of concrete shaft liner on ground-water chemistry, 8.4.3-24
  - effects of introduced material on repository horizon, 8.4.3-23--24
  - and potential impacts of site characterization, 8.4.3-23--25
- geochemical analysis of lake, marsh, and playa deposits activity, 8.3.1.5-49--51
  - description, 8.3.1.5-50
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-50--51
  - objectives, 8.3.1.5-49
  - parameters, 8.3.1.5-49
- geochemical analytical methods, 8.3.1.9-33
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-110, -111, -118, -120, -122
- geochemical and mineralization potential activity, 8.3.1.9-30--33
  - description, 8.3.1.9-31--33
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.9-33\*
  - objectives, 8.3.1.9-30
  - parameters, 8.3.1.9-30--31
- geochemical assessment of mineralization potential, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.9-33
- geochemical changes
  - potentially likely conditions, evaluation of, 8.4.3-58
  - and Ross study, 8.3.5.13-31
- geochemical characteristics
  - resource exploitation effects, 8.3.1.9-45
- geochemical characteristics along flow paths
  - and erosion, 8.3.1.6-27
- geochemical conditions (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 3)
  - text of condition and discussion, 8.3.5.17-2\*, -89, -91
- geochemical cycles of basaltic volcanic fields activity, 8.3.1.8-121--123
  - description, 8.3.1.8-121--122
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-122--123
  - objectives, 8.3.1.8-121
  - parameters, 8.3.1.8-121
- geochemical disturbance, potential effect from deep borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-41
  - exploratory shaft construction, 8.4.3-44--45
  - from exploratory shaft facilities activities, 8.4.3-49
  - from saturated-zone boreholes, 8.4.3-42--43
  - from shallow borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-39--40
  - from underground construction, 8.4.3-47
- geochemical field methods, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.9-33
- geochemical-geophysical model
  - radionuclide transport, 8.3.1.3-116
  - and water-table fluctuations, 8.3.1.8-104
  - and Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.3-10, -116
- geochemical-geophysical model activity, 8.3.1.3-123--125
  - description, 8.3.1.3-124
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-125
  - objectives, 8.3.1.3-123
  - parameters, 8.3.1.3-123--124
- geochemical modeling
  - E03/6, 8.3.4.2-48
- geochemical modeling code (Subactivity 1.5.3.2.2), 8.3.5.10-64--66
  - description, 8.3.5.10-65--66
  - objectives, 8.3.5.10-64--65
- geochemical modeling data base (Subactivity 1.5.3.2.1), 8.3.5.10-63--64
  - description, 8.3.5.10-63--64
  - objectives, 8.3.5.10-63
- geochemical parameters
  - and three-dimensional rock characteristics model, 8.3.1.4-100--103
  - and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -7\*, -10\*\*
- geochemical processes (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 8)
  - and controlled area, 8.3.5.17-52, -55
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-52, -55

geochemical processes (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 8) (continued)  
 performance parameters and goals,  
 8.3.5.17-56\*-60\*  
 related studies and activities,  
 8.3.5.17-56\*-60\*  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-56\*-60\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*  
 geochemical processes affecting transport,  
 8.3.1.3-119--122  
 geochemical processes from mineralogy  
 activity, 8.3.1.3-49--51  
 description, 8.3.1.3-50--51  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-39--51  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-49--50  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-50  
 geochemical properties (rock),  
 8.3.1.8-19\*-21\*, -98--105  
 geochemical sampling plan, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.9-33  
 geochemical setting  
 and 10 CFR 60.113, 8.3.5.18-8--11  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-1, 8.3.5.18-8  
 geochemical speciation and reaction model  
 (Activity 1.5.3.2), 8.3.5.10-62--66  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-62--63  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.10-63--66  
 geochemical model code,  
 8.3.5.10-64--66  
 geochemical modeling data base,  
 8.3.5.10-63--64  
 geochemical transport calculations, see  
geochemical-geophysical model activity  
 geochemistry and tectonic effects  
 investigation, 8.3.1.8-98--105  
see also tectonic effects on geochemistry  
 investigation  
 geochemistry of immobile trace elements  
 and eolian sediments, 8.3.1.5-74--75  
 geochemistry of magma, 8.3.1.8-120  
 geochemistry of scoria sequences activity,  
 8.3.1.8-119--120  
 description, 8.3.1.8-119--120  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-120  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-119  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-119  
 geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-1--158  
 activity parameters provided by,  
 8.3.1.3-4\*-9\*

geochemistry program (continued)  
 alternative conceptual models,  
 8.3.1.3-12--23  
 approach, 8.3.1.3-3, -10, -12  
 and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and configuration of underground  
 facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -9\*, -11\*\*  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses, 8.3.1.3-13\*-20\*  
 design issue calls, 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -4, -9\*  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -7\*-8\*, -11\*\*  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*,  
 -444  
 and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -7\*, -11\*\*  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*,  
 -6\*, -11\*\*  
 and higher level findings--postclosure  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -8\*, -11\*\*  
 hypothesis testing tables,  
 8.3.1.3-13\*-20\*  
 and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -7\*, -11\*\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-23--34  
 investigations, 8.3.1.3-36--156  
 gaseous radionuclide retardation,  
 8.3.1.3-134--138  
 mineralogy, petrology, and rock  
 chemistry, 8.3.1.3-40--54  
 minerals/glass stability,  
 8.3.1.3-55--65  
 radionuclide dispersion, diffusion,  
 advection, 8.3.1.3-95--115  
 radionuclide precipitation,  
 8.3.1.3-85--95  
 radionuclide retardation,  
 8.3.1.3-116--134  
 radionuclide sorption, 8.3.1.3-65--85  
 water chemistry, 8.3.1.3-36--40  
see specific investigation for study  
and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-11\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.3-143\*-157\*; 8.5-5, -6\*\*--7\*\*,  
 -8--11  
 models, 8.3.1.3-2\*\*  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -8\*, -11\*\*  
 objectives of, 8.3.1.3-1--12  
 overview, 8.3.1.3-1--34

geochemistry program (continued)  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -3,  
 -4\*\*-9\*

performance and design requirement  
 summary, 8.3.1.3-1-3

performance issue calls, 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*,  
 -3, -4\*\*-9\*

schedule, 8.3.1.3-138--158; 8.5-5,  
 -6\*\*-7\*\*

and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -9\*, -11\*\*

and sorption model, 8.3.1.3-28

and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -4\*\*-7\*, -11\*\*

and waste package characteristics  
 (Issue 1.10), 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -8\*,  
 -11\*\*

worker radiological safety parameter  
 calls, 8.3.5.4-13\*

geochemistry qualifying condition,  
 8.3.5.18-9, -11  
 and containment by waste package (Issue  
 1.4), 8.3.5.18-7, -11  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.5.18-7, -11  
 and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.5.18-7\*  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.18-7, -8  
 and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.5.18-8  
 and postclosure performance issues,  
 8.3.5.18-6--7  
 preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
 statement of, 8.3.5.18-9, -11  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-2(a), 8.3.5.18-9

geochemistry studies  
 and Crater Flat, 8.3.1.8-53

geochemistry technical guideline  
 and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
 8.3.5.18-9--11

geochronological investigations, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.5-115--116

geochronology studies activity,  
 8.3.1.8-112--115  
 description, 8.3.1.8-113--114  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-114--115  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-112  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-112--113

geodetic leveling, 8.3.1.8-87  
 technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.17-197\*

geodetic leveling study, 8.3.1.17-194--198  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-194--198  
 global positioning satellite survey of  
 Yucca Mountain vicinity,  
 8.3.1.17-196--197  
 relevel base-station network,  
 8.3.1.17-194--196  
 releveling data analysis,  
 8.3.1.17-197--198

geoelectric method evaluation activity,  
 8.3.1.17-173--174

geohydrologic setting  
 and 10 CFR 60.113, 8.3.5.18-8

geohydrology disqualifying condition,  
 8.3.5.18-9  
 and postclosure performance issues,  
 8.3.5.18-6--7  
 preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
 statement of, 8.3.5.18-9  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-1(d), 8.3.5.18-9

geohydrology models, alternate conceptual,  
 8.3.1.2-50--88  
see also hydrologic flow models

geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-1--459  
 and accessible environment, 8.3.1.2-3  
 and accidental radiological releases  
 (Issue 2.3) parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.2-10\*\*--11\*  
 activity parameters provided by,  
 8.3.1.2-10\*\*--47\*  
 alternative conceptual models,  
 8.3.1.2-50--88  
 approach, 8.3.1.2-3--50  
 and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and configuration of underground  
 facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -23\*, -42\*\*-47\*, -363  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses, 8.3.1.2-52\*\*--87\*  
 and design and performance issues,  
 8.3.1.2-10\*\*--47\*, -48  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -363  
 and erosion program, 8.3.1.2-147  
 general strategy of, 8.3.1.2-3  
 and geochemistry program, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*,  
 -444

geohydrology program (continued)  
 and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.1.2-5\*\*  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -13\*--47\*, -363  
 and higher level findings (postclosure)  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -363  
 hypothesis testing tables,  
 8.3.1.2-52\*--87\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.2-88--92  
 investigations, 8.3.1.2-92--444  
 hydrologic system (regional),  
 8.3.1.2-92--147  
 identification of, 8.3.1.2-88  
 saturated-zone hydrologic system  
 (site), 8.3.1.2-364--444  
 summary of studies, 8.3.1.2-59--62  
 unsaturated-zone hydrologic system  
 (site), 8.3.1.2-148--364  
see specific investigation for study  
 and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -6\*\*, -7\*\*, -8\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.2-449\*--459\*; 8.5-3, -4\*\*, -5  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-5--6  
 and nonradiological health and safety  
 (Issue 4.2), 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -363  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -363, -444  
 overview, 8.3.1.2-1--91  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-6\*\*, -7\*\*, -8\*\*, -10\*--47\*  
 and postclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.2-444  
 and potentially adverse conditions,  
 8.3.1.2-3  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -10\*--11\*, -13\*--17\*, -19\*, -21\*, -24\*--27\*, -42\*--47\*, -363  
 and preclosure hydrology program,  
 8.3.1.2-147, -364  
 and public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.1.2-10\*--11\*  
 and regulations, 8.3.1.2-1--4  
 saturated-zone hydrology logic diagram,  
 8.3.1.2-8\*\*  
 schedule, 8.3.1.2-445--459; 8.5-3, -4\*\*  
 and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -10\*--17\*, 19\*, -21\*--23\*, -25\*--27\*, -42\*--47\*, -363

geohydrology program (continued)  
 and surface characteristics program,  
 8.3.1.2-147, -364  
 surface-water hydrology logic diagram,  
 8.3.1.2-6\*\*  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -11\*--47\*, -362, -444  
 unsaturated-zone hydrology logic diagram,  
 8.3.1.2-7\*\*  
 and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4),  
 8.3.1.2-363  
 and worker radiological safety--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.1.2-10\*  
 and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.1.2-2--3  
 and 10 CFR Part 960, 8.3.1.2-3  
 and 40 CFR Part 191, 8.3.1.2-1--2  
 geohydrology qualifying condition  
 and containment by waste package (Issue  
 1.4), 8.3.5.18-7  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-26\*\*;  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.5.18-7  
 and postclosure performance issues,  
 8.3.5.18-6--7  
 preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
 statement of, 8.3.5.18-8--9  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.18-6--7  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-2(a), 8.3.5.18-9, -11  
 geohydrology studies summary  
 saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-89--90  
 unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.2-90--92  
 geohydrology technical guideline  
 and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
 8.3.5.18-9, -10\*, -10--11, -12\*  
 geologic coreholes, description, 8.4.2-76--77  
 geologic cross sections, 8.3.1.14-37\*\*, -38\*\*  
 geologic drillholes  
 existing and proposed, 8.3.1.2-378\*\*  
see also drillholes  
 geologic feature transfer to topographic base  
 maps, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-68  
 geologic framework  
 activity parameters, 8.3.1.4-13\*--14\*, -16, -17  
 rock characteristics parameters,  
 8.3.1.4-13\*--14\*

- geologic framework investigation activities
  - borehole evaluations of faults and fractures, 8.3.1.4-70--74
  - borehole geophysical surveys, 8.3.1.4-57--59
  - geologic mapping of exploratory shaft and drifts, 8.3.1.4-74--79
  - geologic mapping of zonal features in Paintbrush Tuff, 8.3.1.4-66--68
  - magnetic properties and stratigraphic correlations, 8.3.1.4-60--64
  - petrophysical properties testing, 8.3.1.4-59--60
  - seismic tomography/vertical seismic profiling, 8.3.1.4-79--80
  - surface and subsurface stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-32--41
  - surface-based geophysical surveys, 8.3.1.4-41--57
  - surface-fracture network studies, 8.3.1.4-68--70
  - application of results, 8.3.1.4-82--84
  - link to supporting information, 8.3.1.4-28
  - parameters, 8.3.1.4-28
  - purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.4-28
  - studies, 8.3.1.4-32--82
    - geologic model, 8.3.1.4-81--82
    - structural features within site area, 8.3.1.4-65--80
    - vertical/lateral stratigraphic units in site area, 8.3.1.4-32--64
  - technical basis for, 8.3.1.4-28--32
  - technical rationale, 8.3.1.4-29--32
- geologic mapping
  - index map, 8.3.1.17-98\*\*
  - surficial materials, 8.3.1.2-158
- geologic mapping of exploratory shafts and drifts
  - constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-107
  - purpose and operations, 8.4.2-107
- geologic mapping of exploratory shafts and drifts activity, 8.3.1.4-74--79
  - description, 8.3.1.4-75--78
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-78--79
  - objectives, 8.3.1.4-74
  - parameters, 8.3.1.4-74--75
- geologic mapping of zonal features in Paintbrush Tuff activity, 8.3.1.4-66--68 areas, 8.3.1.4-67\*\*
- geologic mapping of zonal features in Paintbrush Tuff activity (continued)
  - description, 8.3.1.4-66
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-66, -68
  - objectives, 8.3.1.4-66
  - parameters, 8.3.1.4-66
- geologic models
  - activity parameters, 8.3.1.4-14\*--15\*, -16, -17
  - and magnetic properties, 8.3.1.4-61
  - rock characteristics parameters, 8.3.1.4-14\*--15\*
  - and stratigraphic information, 8.3.1.4-56
  - and structural features, 8.3.1.4-65
  - three-dimensional, development of, 8.3.1.4-81--82
- geologic repository operations area
  - design criteria, 8.3.2.3-3, -4\*--11\*
  - and radiological safety design, 8.3.2.3-3
- geologic repository system performance, *see* mined geologic disposal system, Yucca Mountain
- geologic setting performance, 8.3.3.2-2; 8.5-65
- geologic structure, cross sections, 8.3.1.14--37\*\*, -38\*\*
- geologic studies (field) activity, 8.3.1.8-116--117
- geologic unit properties, scale of variation, 8.4.2-31\*
- geology technical concerns
  - SCP section correlation, 8.2-28\*--49\*
- geomechanical analyses
  - analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--22
  - boundary element techniques, 8.3.2.1-21--22
  - finite element method, 8.3.2.1-22, -23
  - Rainier Mesa, 8.3.2.1-21
  - and repository models, 8.3.2.1-19
  - tunnel index methods, 8.3.2.1-22
- geomechanical properties and underground openings (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 21)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-80
  - text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*
- geomorphic indicator development, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-193
- geomorphic map development activity, 8.3.1.6-10--11
  - description, 8.3.1.6-10--11

geomorphic map development activity  
 (continued)
 

- methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.6-11
- objectives, 8.3.1.6-10
- parameters, 8.3.1.6-10

geomorphic map preparation from surficial deposits, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.6-11

geomorphic processes, and erosion, 8.3.1.6-20

geomorphology (tectonic) of Yucca Mountain region study, 8.3.1.17-186--193
 

- see also tectonic geomorphology of Yucca Mountain region study

geophysical activities integration activity, 8.3.1.4-26--27, -64
 

- description, 8.3.1.4-27, -64
- objectives, 8.3.1.4-26, -64
- parameters, 8.3.1.4-27, -64

geophysical field measurements activity, 8.3.1.14-59--63
 

- description, 8.3.1.14-61--63
- methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.14-63
- objectives, 8.3.1.14-59--60
- parameters, 8.3.1.14-60

geophysical-geologic appraisal and mineral resources activity, 8.3.1.9-33--34
 

- description, 8.3.1.9-34
- methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.9-34
- objectives, 8.3.1.9-33--34
- parameters, 8.3.1.9-34

geophysical logging, 8.3.1.2-207, -223
 

- methods, use of, 8.3.1.2-158--159
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-430

geophysical models
 

- and mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-34

geophysical studies
 

- and rock characteristics program,  
 8.3.1.4-42\*--51\*
- and two-dimensional hydrologic modeling,  
 8.3.1.2-140

geophysical surveys
 

- borehole, 8.3.1.4-57--59
- and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-34
- preclosure and postclosure tectonics
  - summary, 8.3.1.17-107\*--110\*
- surface-based, 8.3.1.4-41--57
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-280,  
 -373

geophysical surveys in east-west transect crossing site activity, 8.3.1.17-105--119
 

- description, 8.3.1.17-106, -115, -117--118
- methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-118--119
- objectives, 8.3.1.17-105
- parameters, 8.3.1.17-106

geophysical technical procedures
 

- borehole logging, 8.3.1.14-43
- data analysis, 8.3.1.8-54
- logging, 8.3.1.2-430
- measurement methods, 8.3.1.14-61
- surveys, 8.3.1.2--280, -373

geophysical techniques
 

- for vertical and lateral continuity,  
 8.3.1.4-41, -42\*--51\*\*, -52

geostatistical analyses
 

- of flow velocity data, 8.3.1.2-169
- for matrix hydrologic properties,  
 8.3.1.2-183, -189
- and spatial variability at site,  
 8.4.2-27--31
- and surficial unit boundaries,  
 8.3.1.2-158--159
- systematic drilling program, 8.3.1.4-96\*\*
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-217
  - and volcanic stratigraphy, 8.4.2-28--31

geothermal energy potential assessment activity, 8.3.1.9-34--36
 

- description, 8.3.1.9-36
- methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.9-36
- objectives, 8.3.1.9-35
- parameters, 8.3.1.9-35--36

geothermal regime and repository performance, 8.3.1.8-127--129

geotomography
 

- and fracture characterization,  
 8.3.1.2-162
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-164

Ghost Dance fault, 8.3.1.17-28, -29\*\*
 

- drift to, 8.4.2-194--195
- fracture flow, 8.3.5.12-16
- and geologic mapping, 8.3.1.4-74
- hydrogeologic cross section at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*
- lateral infiltration barrier, 8.3.5.17-96
- and sealing 8.3.3.1-4, -5
- and vertical seismic profiling,  
 8.3.1.2-207

zone, plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-160, -165\*--166\*

glass leach testing (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.1),  
 8.3.5.10-51--52  
 description, 8.3.5.10-52  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-51  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-51

glass leaching and materials interactions  
 (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.2), 8.3.5.10-52--53  
 description, 8.3.5.10-53  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-52  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-52--53

glass models  
 and EQ3/6, 8.3.5.10-53, -54

glass stability, *see* minerals/glass stability investigation

glass waste form  
 container, 8.3.5.9-2\*\*  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.9-20\*, -31--32

release models  
 input and needed confidence, 8.3.5.10-6\*--7\*  
 and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

release rates  
 performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.10-22\*--25\*  
 waste packages, 8.3.4.1-5

glass waste form characterization (Activity 1.5.2.2), 8.3.5.10-51--55

subactivities, 8.3.5.10-51--55  
 glass leach testing, 8.3.5.10-51--52  
 glass leaching and materials interactions, 8.3.5.10-52--53  
 waste producer cooperative testing, 8.3.5.10-53--55

glass waste form information integration  
 (Subactivity 1.5.1.1.2), 8.3.5.10-42

glass waste form release model (Activity 1.5.3.4), 8.3.5.10-68--70  
 subactivity  
 glass waste form release models, 8.3.5.10-68--70

glass waste form release models (Subactivity 1.5.3.4.1), 8.3.5.10-68--70  
 description, 8.3.5.10-69--70  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-68  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-69

global climate model  
 evaluation, 8.3.1.5-82  
 extreme scenarios, 8.3.1.5-80  
 and regional model, 8.3.1.5-78, -84--86

global climate model (continued)  
 software development, 8.3.1.5-82--83  
*see also* climate modeling

global climate modeling activity, 8.3.1.5-79--83  
 description, 8.3.1.5-80--82  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-79  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-79--80  
 scenarios, 8.3.1.5-80

global climate modeling software development, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-82--83

global positioning satellite survey activity, 8.3.1.17-196  
 description, 8.3.1.17-196  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-196  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-196

global-regional (linked) climate modeling activity, 8.3.1.5-84--86  
 descriptions, 8.3.1.5-85  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-85--86  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-84--85  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-85

Goldfield Caldera  
 and mineral and energy assessment, 8.3.1.9-41

grain density measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-193--194; 8.3.1.15-34

Grant Canyon Field  
 and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-38

graphic logging, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-100

gravimetric water content measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-191--192

gravity  
 data for volcanic activity evaluation, 8.3.1.8-52

investigations  
 geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-47\*  
 preclosure and postclosure tectonics summary, 8.3.1.17-107\*--108\*

and magnetic survey, proposed area, 8.3.1.4-52, -55\*\*

surveys  
 and mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-34  
 plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-118, -119  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-57

synthesis (regional), plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-202

gravity survey (detailed) activity,  
 8.3.1.17-171  
 description, 8.3.1.17-171  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-171  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-171  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-171

grazing rights, 8.3.1.11-2

Great Basin  
 and earthquakes, 8.3.1.17-35, -92  
 erosion, 8.3.1.6-7, -20  
 and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-38  
 and Quaternary tectonic processes,  
 8.3.1.17-31

regional-aquifer system analysis,  
 hydrogeologic data compilation,  
 8.3.1.2-146  
 and silicic volcanism, 8.3.1.17-31, -52,  
 -54  
 and stress field, 8.3.1.17-181  
 volcanic center literature survey,  
 8.3.1.17-54  
 volcanic field data, 8.3.1.8-121

GROA, see geologic repository operations area

ground magnetic survey (detailed) activity,  
 8.3.1.17-172--173  
 description, 8.3.1.17-173  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-173  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-172--173  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-173

ground magnetic surveys  
 and mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-34

ground motion, 8.3.1.17-34--37, -63--86  
 calculation of, technical procedure  
 for, 8.3.1.17-85  
 from local site geology, study,  
 8.3.1.17-77--79  
 and marker system, 8.3.1.9-18  
 monitoring, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.15-71  
 from Nevada Test Site nuclear testing,  
 evaluation activity, 8.3.1.13-11  
 subsurface (postclosure), 8.3.1.8-70--71  
 and weapons testing, 8.3.1.13-11  
see also vibratory ground motion  
 investigation

ground motion from earthquakes and  
 underground nuclear explosion study,  
 8.3.1.17-76--77  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-76--77

ground motion from earthquakes and  
 underground nuclear explosion study  
 (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 earthquake ground motion models,  
 8.3.1.17-76  
 underground nuclear explosion ground  
 motion models, 8.3.1.17-77  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-76

ground motion from seismic event character-  
 ization activity, 8.3.1.17-81  
 description, 8.3.1.17-81  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-81  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-81

ground motion from seismic event (controlling)  
 identification activity, 8.3.1.17-80  
 description, 8.3.1.17-80  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-80  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-80

ground motion from seismic event study,  
 8.3.1.17-80--81  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-80--81  
 ground motion from seismic event,  
 characterization, 8.3.1.17-81  
 seismic event (controlling)  
 identification, 8.3.1.17-80

ground motion from site geology activity--  
 recordings, 8.3.1.17-78  
 description, 8.3.1.17-78  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-78  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-78

ground motion from site geology activity--wave  
 properties, 8.3.1.17-79  
 description, 8.3.1.17-79  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-79  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-79

ground motion probability evaluation activity,  
 8.3.1.17-84--85  
 description, 8.3.1.17-85  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-85  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-84  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-84--85

ground support design  
 and drift analyses, 8.3.2.5-71  
 flexibility, 8.4.2-219

ground support monitoring, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-73

ground support systems  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-130  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-130

ground support systems monitoring activity,  
8.3.1.15-72--73  
description, 8.3.1.15-72  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.15-72--73  
objectives, 8.3.1.15-72  
parameters, 8.3.1.15-72

ground water  
basin, and Quaternary ground-water  
conditions, 8.3.1.5-92--93

batch sorption coefficient measurement  
test matrix, 8.3.1.3-77\*

chemical analysis, technical procedures  
for, 8.3.1.16-19, -21, -23

chemistry  
and carbonate caverns, 8.3.1.5-100  
current information, 8.3.1.3-38  
and exploratory shaft liner,  
8.4.3-24--25  
and tectonic processes, 8.3.1.8-29

chemistry model  
and aqueous-phase chemical  
investigations, 8.3.1.2-339  
development, 8.3.1.3-36  
and EQ3/6, 8.3.1.3-38  
and geochemistry investigations,  
8.3.1.3-10, -12  
and hydrochemistry tests, 8.3.1.2-306

composition  
and EBS, 8.3.1.3-12  
and geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-10,  
-12, -24, -26, -27  
and mineralogy, 8.3.1.3-66  
and sorption, 8.3.1.3-76--77, -79

computer model and carbonate transport,  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-64

conditions due to future climate changes,  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-122

contamination potential, 8.7-2

discharge, see discharge

flow  
directions, 8.3.1.2-95\*\*  
and geohydrologic condition  
investigations, 8.3.1.2-88  
and local heat flow anomalies,  
8.3.1.8-128  
in matrix and fractures, analyses and  
data, 8.4.3-11--17  
velocity, geostatistical analyses,  
8.3.1.2-169

vertical component, technical  
procedure for, 8.3.1.2-125

ground water (continued)  
flow models  
ground-water flow path description,  
objective of, 8.3.1.2-371  
and hydrochemical studies, 8.3.1.2-141  
location and geology of, 8.3.1.2-95\*\*  
parameter sensitivity, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.2-118  
regional, 8.3.1.2-94, -134, -145  
sensitivity analyses, 8.3.1.2-115  
three-dimensional, 8.3.1.2-144--147;  
8.3.1.5-121  
two-dimensional, 8.3.1.2-115, -134,  
-139--141; 8.3.1.5-121  
use of, 8.3.1.2-90

U.S. Geological Survey modular three-  
dimensional finite difference,  
8.3.1.2-145--146

flow paths  
effects of ground-water withdrawals,  
8.3.1.9-48  
flux and velocity calculation,  
8.3.1.2-441--443

flow system  
boundary conditions, saturated zone,  
8.3.1.2-89  
effects of repository-related water  
withdrawals, 8.3.1.16-24  
see also saturated-zone ground-water  
flow system (site) study

levels  
and past discharge, 8.3.1.5-101  
see also water-table elevation

models  
governing equations, 8.3.5.12-27,  
-34--35

movement  
and regulatory requirements, 8.3.1.2-2

pathways  
Calico Hills, 8.3.5.8-7; 8.3.5.17-92  
Crater Flat, 8.3.5.8-7  
fracture flow, 8.3.5.12-5  
matrix flow, 8.3.5.12-5  
Topopah Spring unit, 8.3.5.8-7--8

pumping  
energy consumption, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.16-19, -21,  
-23

unit cost development, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.16-19, -21,  
-23

round water (continued)  
 and repository rock data and radiological protection, 8.3.2.3-40

resources, 8.3.1.9-11--12, -20, -21, -22\*\*, -23, -24

sampling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-123, -133

special source, see Class I or special sources of ground water

transport, see transport and GWTT (Issue 1.6)

travel pathways  
 conceptual models, 8.3.5.12-3--5  
 fracture flow, 8.3.5.12-11  
 matrix flow, 8.3.5.12-11

travel time, see GWTT

velocities, methods of determining, 8.3.1.2-154

withdrawals, hydrologic effects at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.9-49

and tectonic processes, 8.3.1.8-29

see also flux

round-water chemistry model study, 8.3.1.3-37--40

current water chemistry, 8.3.1.3-39

description, 8.3.1.3-38--39

objectives, 8.3.1.3-37--38

parameters, 8.3.1.3-38

round-water conditions (not reducing) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 9)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-55

performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.17-59\*\*--60\*

related studies and activities, 8.3.5.17-59\*\*--60\*

scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-59\*\*--60\*

text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

round-water conditions affecting EBS (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 7)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-48, -52

performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.17-49\*\*--51\*

related studies and activities, 8.3.5.17-49\*\*--51\*

scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-49\*\*--51\*

text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

round-water conditions investigation, 8.3.1.16-25--28

activity  
 unsaturated-zone hydrologic characteristics synthesis, 8.3.1.16-26

application of results, 8.3.1.16-28

ground-water conditions investigation (continued)  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.16-25  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.16-27\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-25  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.16-25  
 study  
 preclosure hydrologic conditions--unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.16-26

summary, 8.3.1.16-6

technical basis for, 8.3.1.16-25--26

technical rationale, 8.3.1.16-26

ground-water development trends and withdrawal rates activity, 8.3.1.9-43--44

description, 8.3.1.9-43

methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.9-44

objectives, 8.3.1.9-43

parameters, 8.3.1.9-43

ground-water flow study area (subregional), 8.3.1.2-135\*\*

ground-water flow system (regional) study, 8.3.1.2-114--137

activities, 8.3.1.2-114--137  
 evapotranspiration studies, 8.3.1.2-134--137

Fortymile Wash recharge, 8.3.1.2-125--133

hydrogeologic data needs (regional)--saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-114--118

potentiometric level distribution studies (regional), 8.3.1.2-118--125

ground-water flow system (site) study, see saturated-zone ground-water flow system (site) study

ground-water pathway dose calculation (Activity 1.2.1.1), 8.3.5.14-10

description, 8.3.5.14-10  
 objectives, 8.3.5.14-10  
 parameters, 8.3.5.14-10

ground-water protection (Issue 1.3), 8.3.5.15-1--13

approach, 8.3.5.15-2, -3\*\*, -4

geochemistry program parameter calls, 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -4\*\*--9\*, -11\*\*

geohydrology program parameter calls, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -41\*

information needs, 8.3.5.15-4--13, Class I or special sources of ground water (1.3.1), 8.3.5.15-4--9

ground-water protection (Issue 1.3)  
 (continued)  
 information needs (continued)  
 concentrations (1,000-yr) in special  
 sources of ground water (1.3.2),  
 8.3.5.15-9--13  
see specific information need for  
analysis and activity listings  
 interrelationships, 8.3.5.15-4  
 issue resolution strategy,  
 8.3.5.15-1--4  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.15-3\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.15-12\*; 8.5-78, -79\*\*  
 and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.3.5.15-2  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 performance allocation, 8.3.5.15-4, -5\*  
 postclosure guideline qualifying and  
 disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4  
 and postclosure performance objectives,  
 8.4.3-1, -2, -3  
 and qualifying and disqualifying  
 conditions of Issue 1.9(a),  
 8.3.5.18-8  
 and reference postclosure repository  
 design (Information Need 1.11.7),  
 8.3.2.2-75  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.1.2-2;  
 8.3.5.15-1--2  
 schedule, 8.3.5.15-10--13; 8.5-78, -79\*\*  
 and system guideline qualifying condition  
 --postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9--10  
 and 40 CFR 191, 8.3.5.15-1  
 and 40 CFR 191.16, 8.3.5.18-8  
 ground-water protection, postclosure  
 performance objectives, 8.4.3-1, -2, -3  
 ground-water resource and human interference,  
 8.3.1.9-45  
 ground-water travel path identification  
 (Information Need 1.6.3), 8.3.5.12-49--52  
 activity, 8.3.5.12-51  
 unsaturated flow system analysis,  
 8.3.5.12-51  
 application of results, 8.3.5.12-52  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.5.12-49  
 logic, 8.3.5.12-49--50

ground-water travel path identification  
 (Information Need 1.6.3) (continued)  
 parameters, 8.3.5.12-49  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.12-51  
 saturated-zone flow analysis,  
 8.3.5.12-51  
 unsaturated-zone flow analysis,  
 8.3.5.12-51  
 technical basis for, 8.3.5.12-49--50  
 ground-water travel time, see GWTT  
 Grouse Canyon Member  
 and anelastic strain recovery experiments,  
 8.3.1.15-79  
 Topopah Spring tuff comparison, 8.3.5.2-35  
 GWTT  
 after repository construction and waste  
 emplacement, see post-emplacement  
 GWTT (Activity 1.6.5.1)  
 Calico Hills, 8.3.5.12-16  
 confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
 and diffusive processes, 8.3.5.12-11--12  
 discrete fracture models, 8.3.5.12-42--43  
 distributions, 8.3.5.12-18\*\*  
 and effective permeability, 8.3.1.4-17  
 effects of flux change, 8.4.3-13, -17  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-4, -26, -27  
 from disturbed zone, 8.3.5.12-49--54  
 double porosity model, 8.3.5.12-42  
 equivalent porous medium model,  
 8.3.5.12-41--42  
 estimate, 8.3.5.13-63\*; 8.3.5.14-2  
 and hydrochemistry, 8.3.1.2-91  
 and hydrogeologic condition investi-  
 gations, 8.3.1.2-88  
 and hydrologic modeling, 8.3.1.2-137,  
 -142  
 impacts on, 8.4.3-85--88  
 drilling activities, 8.4.3-87  
 ESF testing activities, 8.4.3-87--88  
 exploratory shaft construction,  
 8.4.3-87  
 of site characterization activities,  
 8.4.3-85--86  
 surface-related activities, 8.4.3-86  
 underground construction, 8.4.3-87  
 underground support systems,  
 8.4.2-199-200  
 issue resolution strategy summary,  
 8.4.3-85--86  
 major schedule events, 8.5-71, -72\*\*, -73  
 matrix flow, 8.3.5.12-17; 8.3.5.13-63\*

## GWTT (continued)

model performance parameters  
 saturated zone, 8.3.5.12-31\*--32\*  
 unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-28\*--30\*

model verification  
 and site information flow,  
 8.3.5.12-26\*\*

from percolation information,  
 8.3.1.2-153--154

and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -5\*

plots, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*

pre-waste emplacement parameters,  
 8.3.1.2-155\*\*

process for providing parameters,  
 8.3.1.2-155\*\*

and retardation tracers, 8.3.1.3-109

and rock characteristics program,  
 8.3.1.4-1

and sensitivity analyses, 8.3.5.12-54

site information flow calculations,  
 8.3.5.12-26\*\*

summary schedule, 8.5-71, -72\*\*

and Topopah Spring welded unit,  
 8.3.5.12-13

and vapor flux, 8.3.5.12-5

see also ground water and other GWTT  
entries following

GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-1--69

approach, 8.3.5.12-5--23  
 flow system identification (step 1),  
 8.3.5.12-8--13

parameter needs (step 5),  
 8.3.5.12-20--23

performance goals (step 4),  
 8.3.5.12-17--19

performance measure (step 3),  
 8.3.5.12-17

selection by hydrogeologic units and  
 flow processes (step 2),  
 8.3.5.12-13--17

background, 8.3.5.12-3--5

geochemistry program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -8\*, -11\*

and geohydrology program, 8.3.5.12-26\*\*  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*,  
 -13--47\*, -364

information needs, 8.3.5.12-25--69  
 disturbed zone boundary (1.6.5),  
 8.3.5.12-55--69

GWTT (Issue 1.6) (continued)  
 information needs (continued)  
 ground-water travel path  
 identification (1.6.3),  
 8.3.5.12-49--52

GWTT predictions models (1.6.2),  
 8.3.5.12-40--48

pre-waste-emplacement ground-water  
 travel time (1.6.4), 8.3.5.12-52--54

site and design information needed  
 (GWTT) (1.6.1), 8.3.5.12-25--40

see specific information need for  
activity and subactivity listings

interrelationships, 8.3.5.12-23--25

issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.12-1--25

logic diagram, 8.3.5.12-7\*\*

major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.12-65\*--68\*; 8.5-71, -72\*\*, -73

and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*

performance allocation, 8.3.5.12-9\*--10\*

performance parameter confidence levels,  
 8.3.5.12-20, -23, -21\*--22\*

performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*--22\*

postclosure guideline qualifying and  
 disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.18-7--8

and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4

and preclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.17-206

and qualifying and disqualifying  
 conditions of Issue 1.9(a),  
 8.3.5.18-6

and reference postclosure repository  
 design (Information Need 1.11.7),  
 8.3.2.2-76, -78

and regulatory basis, 8.3.1.2-2;  
 8.3.5.12-1--3

and rock characteristics program,  
 8.3.5.12-26\*\*

schedule, 8.3.5.12-63--69; 8.5-71, -72\*\*,  
 -73

site data from other programs,  
 8.3.5.12-26\*

and system guideline qualifying condition  
 --postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--9

thermal and mechanical rock properties  
 program parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1,  
 -2\*, -4\*--5\*, -12\*, -15\*\*

GWTT calculation model development  
 (Subactivity 1.6.2.1.2), 8.3.5.12-45  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-45  
 description, 8.3.5.12-45

GWTT code verification (Subactivity 1.6.2.2.1), 8.3.5.12-46  
 description, 8.3.5.12-46  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-46

GWTT model development (Activity 1.6.2.1), 8.3.5.12-44--45  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.12-44--45  
 GWTT calculation model development, 8.3.5.12-45  
 GWTT models--theoretical framework, 8.3.5.12-45

GWTT model validation (Subactivity 1.6.2.2.2), 8.3.5.12-46--48  
 description, 8.3.5.12-46--48  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.5.12-48  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-46

GWTT model verification and validation (Activity 1.6.2.2), 8.3.5.12-45--48

GWTT model verification and validation (Activity 1.6.2.2) (continued)  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.12-46--48  
 GWTT code verification, 8.3.5.12-46  
 GWTT model validation, 8.3.5.12-46--48

GWTT models, theoretical framework (Subactivity 1.6.2.1.1), 8.3.5.12-45  
 description, 8.3.5.12-45  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-45

GWTT performance allocation (Subactivity 1.6.4.1.1), 8.3.5.12-53  
 description, 8.3.5.12-53  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-53

GWTT prediction models (Information Need 1.6.2), 8.3.5.12-40--48  
 activities, 8.3.5.12-44--48  
 GWTT model development, 8.3.5.12-44--45  
 GWTT model verification and validation, 8.3.5.12-45--48  
 application of results, 8.3.5.12-48  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.12-40  
 logic, 8.3.5.12-41--44  
 parameters, 8.3.5.12-40--41  
 subactivities  
 GWTT calculation model development, 8.3.5.12-45

GWTT prediction models (Information Need 1.6.2) (continued)  
 subactivities (continued)  
 GWTT code verification, 8.3.5.12-46  
 GWTT model validation, 8.3.5.12-46--48  
 GWTT models--theoretical framework, 8.3.5.12-45  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.12-40--44

GWTT sensitivity and uncertainty analyses (Subactivity 1.6.4.1.2), 8.3.5.12-54  
 description, 8.3.5.12-54  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-54

GWVIP  
 and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-3, -4\*

hand-held magnetic susceptibility meter use, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-63

hardware and cladding release model  
 input and needed confidence, 8.3.5.10-7\*\*-8\*  
 and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

hazard calculations (probabilistic), seismic, 8.3.1.17-82--85

HDOC, 8.3.1.3-121, -122, -127  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -5\*

health and safety of repository workers, see nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2) and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2)

health and safety systems  
 underground support systems, 8.4.2-199--200

heat and moisture flow model, 8.3.1.2-156

heat capacity (volumetric) characterization activity, 8.3.1.15-34--36

heat capacity determination, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-36

heat flow and heat flow anomalies activity, 8.3.1.8-127--129  
 description, 8.3.1.8-128  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-129  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-127

heat flow and heat flow anomalies activity  
(continued)  
parameters, 8.3.1.8-128  
see also geothermal potential assessment  
activity

heat flow studies, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.8-129\*

heat-load effects on transport,  
8.3.1.3-119--122

heated block experiment  
compliant joint model, 8.4.3-32  
constraints and zones of influence,  
8.4.2-122  
design, 8.4.2-121\*\*  
in situ experiment analysis, 8.4.3-32  
purpose and operations, 8.4.2-120  
thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-32

heated room experiment (ESF)  
and performance confirmation testing,  
8.3.5.16-2\*  
conceptual layout, 8.4.2-125\*\*  
constraints and zones of influence,  
8.4.2-126  
purpose and operations, 8.4.2-124

heated room experiment activity,  
8.3.1.15-62--65  
description, 8.3.1.15-62--63  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.15-63--65  
objectives, 8.3.1.15-62  
parameters, 8.3.1.15-62

heater control, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.15-54, -56, -59, -61

heater experiment in unit TSW1 activity,  
8.3.1.15-52--54  
description, 8.3.1.15-53  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.15-53--54  
objectives, 8.3.1.15-52  
parameters, 8.3.1.15-53

heater experiment in unit TSW1  
constraints and zones of influence,  
8.4.2-117  
elevation view, 8.4.2-118\*\*  
purpose and operations, 8.4.2-117

heater experiments, 8.3.1.15-52--65

heater operation, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.15-54, -56, -59, -61, -64

high-frequency ultrasonic pulse technique,  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52

high-level radioactive materials  
and decontamination, 8.7-2

high-precision photogrammetric techniques,  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-68

higher level findings--ease and cost of  
construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-1--16  
approach to issue resolution,  
8.3.5.7-3--16  
hydrology technical guideline, 8.3.5.7-11,  
-13, -14\*

issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.7-1--16,  
-5\*\*

and nonradiological health and safety  
(Issue 4.2), 8.3.5.7-7\*

and other design and performance  
assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-5

and preclosure design and technical  
feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.5.5-1,  
-2\*\*, -5\*\*, -11

regulatory basis, 8.3.5.7-1--3

rock characteristics technical guideline,  
8.3.5.7-9--11, -12\*

and surface characteristics program,  
8.3.1.14-15

surface characteristics program parameter  
calls, 8.3.1.14-19\*, -26

surface characteristics technical  
guideline, 8.3.5.7-8--9, -10\*

system guideline qualifying condition  
8.3.5.7-6--8

tectonics technical guideline,  
8.3.5.7-13--14, -15--16\*

and total system costs (Issue 4.5),  
8.3.5.7-7\*

and waste package production technologies,  
8.3.5.7-7\*

higher level findings--postclosure (Issue  
1.9), 8.3.5.18-1--27  
and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*

and containment by waste package (Issue  
1.4), 8.3.5.9-7\*\*

and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
8.3.5.10-1--2, -3\*\*, -30

geochemistry program parameter calls,  
8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -8\*, -11\*\*

and geohydrology program parameter calls,  
8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -363

and human interference program,  
8.3.1.9-1--2, -15\*\*

and other design and performance  
assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-5

and overburden disqualifying condition,  
8.3.1.14-27

higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9) (continued)  
 and postclosure performance assessment, 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4  
 postclosure tectonics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -3\*, -6\*, -9\*, -13\*, -17\*, -19\*  
 and reference postclosure repository design (Information Need 1.11.7), 8.3.2.2-75  
 and regulatory basis, 8.3.1.2-3  
 and rock dissolution program, 8.3.1.7-2  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-1, 8.3.1.5-1  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-4, 8.3.1.5-1

higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a))  
 approach, 8.3.5.18-3--21, -5\*\*  
 and climatic changes technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-14, -15\*, -16  
 and dissolution technical guidelines, 8.3.5.18-18  
 and erosion technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-15--16  
 future climate considerations, 8.3.5.18-15\*  
 future tectonic activity considered, 8.3.5.18-18\*  
 geochemical characteristics considered, 8.3.5.18-12\*  
 and geochemical technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-9, -11, -12\*  
 geohydrologic characteristics considered, 8.3.5.18-10\*  
 and geohydrology technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-8--9, -10\*  
 human activities considered, 8.3.5.18-20\*  
 human interference technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-19--21, -20\*  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.18-3, -5\*\*, -6--21  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.18-5\*\*  
 performance issues and qualifying and disqualifying conditions, 8.3.5.18-6--7  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.5.18-1--3  
 rock characteristics considered, 8.3.5.18-12\*  
 and rock characteristics technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-11--13, -12\*  
 and system guideline qualifying condition--postclosure, 8.3.5.18-9

higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a)) (continued)  
 and tectonics technical guideline, 8.3.5.18-17, -18\*  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.18-22, -24--25  
 and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.5.18-3, -6  
 and 10 CFR 960.3-1-5, 8.3.5.18-1

higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-1--13  
 approach, 8.3.5.6-4--13  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.6-1--13, -5\*  
 and land ownership and mineral rights program, 8.3.1.11-1  
 meteorological data, 8.3.5.6-10\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-1, -2\*\*, -4\*\*, -5  
 meteorology technical guideline, 8.3.5.6-11--12  
 offsite installations and operations technical guideline, 8.3.5.6-12--13  
 and offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-1, -2, -7, -10, 11--12  
 and population density and distribution program, 8.3.1.10-1  
 population density and distribution technical guideline, 8.3.5.6-8--9  
 qualifying and disqualifying conditions, 8.3.5.6-2  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.5.6-1--4  
 site ownership and control technical guideline, 8.3.5.6-11  
 system guideline qualifying condition, 8.3.5.6-6\*, -7--8

higher level findings--100,000-year releases (Issue 1.9(b))  
 approach, 8.3.5.18-22, -23\*\*, -24--25  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.18-22, -23\*\*, -24--25  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.18-23\*\*  
 nominal scenario class, 8.3.5.18-22, -24  
 parameters, 8.3.5.18-26\*--27\*  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.5.18-21  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.18-26\*--27\*  
 and 10 CFR 960.3-1-5, 8.3.5.18-21, -25  
 hillslope erosion, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.6-14  
 hillslope erosion activity, 8.3.1.6-13--14  
 description, 8.3.1.6-14  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.6-14

hillslope erosion activity (continued)  
 objectives, 8.3.1.6-13  
 parameters, 8.3.1.6-13--14

historical and current seismicity study,  
 8.3.1.17-87--93  
 activities  
 earthquake (historical) record  
 compilation, 8.3.1.17-88--89  
 seismicity (current) monitoring,  
 8.3.1.17-89--91  
 seismicity (induced) evaluation,  
 8.3.1.17-91--93

historical climate data sets collection,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-41

hoists and headframes  
 exploratory shaft facility, 8.4.2-164\*\*,  
 -165, -166\*\*

Holocene deposits  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-9

horizontal borehole, see Solitario Canyon  
 horizontal borehole studies activity

horizontal drilling, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-224

horizontal emplacement  
 configuration and stability, 8.3.4.2-27  
 container, 8.3.5.9-3\*\*  
 drift analyses, 8.4.3-28, -29  
 and emplacement hole drainage,  
 8.3.4.2-26--27  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-35

horizontal vs. vertical emplacement decision,  
 product 1.11.3-3, 8.3.2.2-37, -48\*, -50

Horse Spring, 8.3.1.8-130, 8.3.1.17-150, -151\*

host rock  
 and accessible environment, mineral  
 distribution between, 8.3.1.3-45--47  
 and alteration, 8.3.1.3-42, -49--51  
 and ambient temperature, 8.3.1.15-82  
 and boreholes, 8.3.1.2-200--211,  
 -222--223, -281--285

environment  
 conceptual models, 8.3.2.1-8--9  
 data needed, summary, 8.3.2.1-8--13  
 post-subsurface-excavation,  
 8.3.2.1-11--12  
 post-waste-emplacement, 8.3.2.1-12--13  
 pre-waste-emplacement summary plans,  
 8.3.2.1-9--11  
 summary plans, 8.3.2.1-8--13  
 and lithology, 8.3.1.4-75  
 and mineralogy, 8.3.1.4-77--78

host rock (continued)  
 and mineralogy, petrology, and rock  
 chemistry, 8.3.1.3-25, -43  
 and neutron surveys, 8.3.1.2-284  
 and rock property data, 8.3.1.4-58  
 and shielding, 8.3.2.3-1, -41  
 and stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-32--41  
 and stress, 8.3.1.15-78, -80  
 and vertical seismic profiling, 8.3.1.4-79  
see also mined geologic disposal system,  
 repository horizon, Topopah Spring  
 Member, and Yucca Mountain

human activity  
 and direct release scenarios, 8.3.5.13-128  
 impacts of, 8.3.5.13-23, -24  
see also human intrusion

human activity potential (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 2)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-20--21, -27  
 performance measures and goals,  
 8.3.5.17-22\*\*--26\*

related studies and activities,  
 8.3.5.17-22\*\*--26\*

scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-22\*\*--26\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-4\*

human interference effects, see effects of  
 human interference investigation

human interference program, 8.3.1.9-1--55  
 alternative conceptual models, 8.3.1.9-24,  
 -25\*\*--26\*, -27  
 approach, 8.3.1.9-2--11  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses, 8.3.1.9-25\*\*--26\*

and erosion, 8.3.1.6-1, -2  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-88,  
 -444  
 and higher level findings--postclosure  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.9-1--2, -13\*\*

hypothesis-testing tables,  
 8.3.1.9-25\*\*--26\*

initiating events, 8.3.1.9-4\*\*--10\*

interrelationships of investigations,  
 8.3.1.9-11--12, -13\*\*, -14\*\*--15\*

investigations, 8.3.1.9-14--51  
 degradation of markers, 8.3.1.9-13\*\*,  
 -14\*\*--15\*, -15--21  
 effects of human interference,  
 8.3.1.9-45--51  
 value of resources, 8.3.1.9-20--44  
see specific investigation for study  
and activity listings

logic diagram, 8.3.1.9-13\*\*

human interference program (continued)  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.9-53\*\*-55\*; 8.5-20\*\*, -21  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.1.9-1, -13\*\*  
 overview, 8.3.1.9-1--15\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.9-4\*\*-10\*  
 performance and design requirement  
 summary, 8.3.1.9-1-2  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.9-10\*,  
 -13\*\*, -16  
 regulatory assumptions, 8.3.1.9-2--3  
 schedule, 8.3.1.9-51--55; 8.5-19, -20\*\*  
 study and activity summary,  
 8.3.1.9-14\*\*-15\*  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.9-1, -4\*\*-9\*, -12, -13\*\*, -16  
 and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.1.9-1, -2  
 and 40 CFR Part 191, 8.3.1.9-2-3  
**human interference technical guideline**  
 and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
 8.3.5.18-19--20, -20\*  
**human intrusion**  
 and controlled area, 8.3.5.13-82, -83;  
 8.3.5.17-20  
 exploratory drilling, 8.3.1.9-3, -11, -45  
 likelihood of, 8.3.1.9-49  
 noncredible initiating events,  
 8.3.1.9-50  
 potential, 8.3.1.9-49  
 probabilistic calculations and mineral and  
 energy assessment, 8.3.1.9-40  
 and release scenario classes,  
 8.3.5.13-24  
 release model, 8.3.5.13-132\*  
**human intrusion data compilation activity,**  
 8.3.1.9-48  
 description, 8.3.1.9-48  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.9-48  
 objectives, 8.3.1.9-48  
 parameters, 8.3.1.9-48  
**human intrusion data requirements study,**  
 8.3.1.9-46--48  
 activity  
 human intrusion data compilation,  
 8.3.1.9-48  
**human intrusion direct release (disturbed case**  
 scenario A-2), 8.3.5.13-82--84  
 expected partial performance measures  
 (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-84

human intrusion direct release (disturbed case  
 scenario A-2) (continued)  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.13-97\*  
 technical discussion, 8.3.5.13-82--84  
**human intrusion release model development**  
 (Subactivity 1.1.3.1.4), 8.3.5.13-135  
 description, 8.3.5.13-135  
 objectives, 8.3.5.13-135  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-135  
**human reliability analysis**, 8.3.5.1-10, -12  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
 (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-10  
 and radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-10  
**hydraulic behavior of fracture-matrix system**  
 and drilling with water, 8.4.3-14  
**hydraulic conductivity**  
 data needs, 8.3.1.2-146  
 and fracturing, 8.3.1.2-89  
 and matric potential, 8.4.1-15--20  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-343,  
 -347--348  
 and unsaturated zone, 8.4.1-15--20  
**hydraulic conductivity and consolidation of**  
 crushed tuff (Activity 1.12.2.1.2)  
 description, 8.3.3.2-40  
 objectives, 8.3.3.2-40  
**hydraulic conductivity/matric potential**  
 for fractures and rock matrix, 8.4.1-19\*\*  
**hydraulic gradient**  
 analysis of, 8.3.1.2-120--121  
 and climatic change, 8.3.5.13-88  
**hydraulic properties**  
 collection of data (unsaturated zone),  
 8.3.1.2-90--92  
 gradients, site saturated-zone  
 hydraulic system, 8.3.1.2-120, -367,  
 -369  
 and ground-water movement along faults,  
 8.3.1.2-146  
 laboratory testing, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-278--279, -286, -315, -319  
 onsite and offsite determinations,  
 8.3.1.2-239--242  
**hydraulic stress tests activity**,  
 8.3.1.2-383--393  
 description, 8.3.1.2-383--392  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-392--393  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-383  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-383  
**hydraulic tests**, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-125, -291--292, -304

hydraulic tests at C-hole complex,  
8.3.1.2-385, -389--390, -391\*\*

hydrocarbon resource assessment activity,  
8.3.1.9-37--39  
description, 8.3.1.9-38--39  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.9-39  
objectives, 8.3.1.9-37  
parameters, 8.3.1.9-37--38

hydrocarbon resource, thermal maturation  
analytical methods, technical procedures  
for, 8.3.1.9-39

hydrocarbons, introduced  
and exploratory shaft facility,  
8.4.3-23--24

hydrochemical analysis of Quaternary  
unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.5-96--98

hydrochemical characterization (regional)  
activity, 8.3.1.2-431--433  
description, 8.3.1.2-431--432  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-432--433  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-431  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-431

hydrochemical characterization (unsaturated-  
zone) study, 8.3.1.2-334--341  
activities, 8.3.1.2-334--341  
aqueous-phase chemical investigations,  
8.3.1.2-337--341  
gaseous-phase chemical investigations,  
8.3.1.2-334--337  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-334

hydrochemical data availability (site)  
activity, 8.3.1.2-425--426  
description, 8.3.1.2-425  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-425--426  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-425  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-425

hydrochemistry  
as component of unsaturated zone system,  
8.3.1.2-151  
data needs, 8.3.1.2-91  
and ground-water flow modeling,  
8.3.1.2-141  
and ground-water travel time, 8.3.1.2-91  
and model validation, 8.3.1.2-156  
and paleohydrologic characterization,  
8.3.1.2-91  
and perched water, 8.3.1.5-97  
tests in ESF, 8.3.1.2-233, -237

hydrochemistry of site saturated zone study,  
8.3.1.2-424--434  
activities, 8.3.1.2-425--434  
hydrochemical characterization  
(regional), 8.3.1.2-431--433  
hydrochemistry of upper site  
saturated-zone water,  
8.3.1.2-426--431  
hydrochemistry synthesis (saturated  
zone), 8.3.1.2-433--434  
site hydrochemical data availability  
assessment, 8.3.1.2-425--426  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-424

hydrochemistry of upper site saturated-zone  
water activity, 8.3.1.2-426--431  
description, 8.3.1.2-427--429  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-429--431  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-426--427  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-427

hydrochemistry synthesis (saturated zone)  
activity, 8.3.1.2-433--434  
description, 8.3.1.2-433--434  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-434  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-433  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-433

hydrochemistry tests ESF activity,  
8.3.1.2-304--308  
description, 8.3.1.2-305--306  
methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-306--308  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-304  
parameters, 8.3.1.2-304--305

hydrochemistry tests in ESF  
constraints and zones of influence,  
8.4.2-140  
purpose and operations, 8.4.2-139

HYDROCOIN, 8.3.5.20-5

hydrofrac and strain recovery methods  
evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-182--183

hydrofracturing (low volume), technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.15-82

hydrogen effects, see embrittlement and  
hydrogen entry

hydrogen entry and embrittlement (austenitic)  
(Subactivity 1.4.3.2.5), 8.3.5.9-103--104  
description, 8.3.5.9-103--104  
objectives, 8.3.5.9-103  
parameters, 8.3.5.9-103

- hydrogen entry and embrittlement (copper)
  - (Subactivity 1.4.3.1.4), 8.3.5.9-93
  - objectives, 8.3.5.9-93
  - parameters, 8.3.5.9-93
- hydrogeologic conditions (saturated zone)
  - (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 2)
    - text of condition and description, 8.3.5.17-2\*, -91
- hydrogeologic conditions (unsaturated zone)
  - (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 8)
    - text of condition and discussion, 8.3.5.17-3\*, -95--97
- hydrogeologic cross section
  - Solitario Canyon to well J-13, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*
    - Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*
- hydrogeologic data
  - WATSOR data base, 8.3.1.2-146
- hydrogeologic data needs (regional)--
  - saturated-zone activity, 8.3.1.2-114--118
    - description, 8.3.1.2-115--116
    - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-118
    - objectives, 8.3.1.2-114
    - parameters, 8.3.1.2-115
- hydrogeologic parameters
  - and three-dimensional rock characteristics model, 8.3.1.4-100--103
- hydrogeologic study area, 8.3.1.2-95\*\*
- hydrogeologic system (natural) simulation
  - activity, 8.3.1.2-356--359
    - description, 8.3.1.2-356--358
    - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-358--359
    - objective, 8.3.1.2-356
    - parameters, 8.3.1.2-356
- hydrogeologic unit (unsaturated) pinchouts, 8.3.5.12-15\*\*
  - hydrogeologic units
    - modeling of, 8.3.1.2-145--147, -191
    - surficial, definition of, 8.3.1.2-158
- hydrologic analyses and data
  - air and water vapor flow, 8.4.3-21
  - air flow through backfill, 8.4.3-21
  - air drilling effects on saturation, 8.4.3-21--22
  - barometric effects on air flow in exploratory shaft, 8.4.3-21
  - drift ventilation effects, 8.4.3-22--23
  - drying of tuffaceous rock, 8.4.3-22
  - and potential impacts of activities, 8.4.3-8--23
- hydrologic analyses and data (continued)
  - ventilation and drift wall saturation, 8.4.3-22
  - water and modified permeability zone, 8.4.3-18--19
  - water from exploratory shaft construction, 8.4.3-18
  - water from surface activities, 8.4.3-17--18
  - water infiltration from the surface, 8.4.3-8--11
  - water in the unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-17--19
  - water vapor flow in open borehole, 8.4.3-19, -21
  - water vapor movement, 8.4.3-19, -21
- hydrologic analysis of underground repository facilities
  - summary, 8.3.2.5-74
- hydrologic and environmental information for special source/aquifer determination, (Activity 1.3.1.1), 8.3.5.15-7--8
  - description, 8.3.5.15-8
  - objectives, 8.3.5.15-7--8
  - parameters, 8.3.5.15-7
- hydrologic borehole USW H-7
  - and conceptual perimeter drift boundary, 8.4.3-42
  - and unsaturated zone exploration, 8.4.2-78
- hydrologic boundary condition definition, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-358
- hydrologic budget model recharge estimation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-109
- hydrologic budget monitoring data collection, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-108--109
- hydrologic change and radionuclide migration (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 5)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-30, -35
  - performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.17-36\*--47\*
  - related studies and activities, 8.3.5.17-36\*--47\*
  - scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-36\*--47\*
  - text of condition, 8.3.5.17-4\*
- hydrologic change from climatic change (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 6)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-35, -48
  - performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.17-49\*--51\*
  - related studies and activities, 8.3.5.17-49\*--51\*

hydrologic change from climatic change  
 (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 6)  
 (continued)  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-49\*\*-51\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-4\*

hydrologic characteristics  
 effects of resource exploitation,  
 8.3.1.9-45, -49--51

Hydrologic Code Intercomparison (HYDROCOIN),  
 8.3.5.20-5

hydrologic codes, validation of, 8.3.5.20-7--9

hydrologic disturbance, potential impact  
 exploratory shaft construction, 8.4.3-44  
 from deep borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-41  
 from exploratory shaft facilities  
 activities, 8.4.3-48--49  
 from saturated zone boreholes, 8.4.3-42  
 from shallow borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-39  
 from underground construction,  
 8.4.3-46--47  
 to current site conditions, 8.4.3-37--38

hydrologic effects of future ground-water  
 withdrawals activity, 8.3.1.9-49  
 description, 8.3.1.9-49  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.9-49  
 objectives, 8.3.1.9-49  
 parameters, 8.3.1.9-49

hydrologic factor, zone of influence  
 and exploratory shaft facility tests,  
 8.4.3-98, -102\*\*-104\*

hydrologic flow models  
 alternative, 8.3.1.2-52\*\*-87\*  
 and ground-water travel time,  
 8.3.1.2-137, -142  
see also hydrologic models

hydrologic flow models (regional)  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-137--139  
 description, 8.3.1.2-138  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-138--139  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-137--138  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-138

hydrologic investigations and analysis,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-118

hydrologic modeling computer codes activity,  
 8.3.1.2-353--355  
 description, 8.3.1.2-354--355  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-355  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-353  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-354

hydrologic models  
 boundary conditions and accessible  
 environment, 8.3.1.2-142, -435--436

code development, 8.3.1.2-353--355

components of, 8.3.1.2-4

hypothesis-testing table,  
 8.3.1.2-52\*\*-87\*

meteorological parameters, technical  
 procedures, 8.3.1.5-86

and paleofloods, 8.3.1.2-96

regional three-dimensional,  
 8.3.1.2-144--147

relationship to geohydrology program,  
 8.3.1.2-6\*\*, -7\*\*, -8\*\*

subregional two-dimensional areal,  
 8.3.1.2-139--141

subregional two-dimensional cross-  
 sectional, 8.3.1.2-142--144

surface water, 8.3.1.2-3

unsaturated zone sensitivity analysis,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-120  
see also hydrologic flow models

hydrologic parameters, 8.3.1.2-10\*\*-47\*

use of, 8.3.1.2-48--49

hydrologic performance goals  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-23\*\*, -27, -28\*,

hydrologic properties  
 flow models, 8.3.4.2-52  
 near field, 8.3.4.2-57--58  
 dehydration-rehydration processes,  
 8.3.4.2-53

rock mass, effects of stress/strain,  
 8.3.1.8-96--97

technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-358,  
 -360

Yucca Mountain, 8.4.1-14--21

hydrologic properties of faults encountered in  
 ESF activity, 8.3.1.2-316--320  
 description, 8.3.1.2-317--318  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-318--320  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-316  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-316--317

hydrologic properties of surficial materials  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-157--164  
 description, 8.3.1.2-158--164  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-162--164  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-157  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-157

hydrologic properties of waste package environment (Study 1.10.4.2)  
 activities, 8.3.4.2-51--55  
   flow and transport analysis in laboratory systems, 8.3.4.2-55  
   single-phase fluid system properties, 8.3.4.2-52--54  
   two-phase fluid system properties, 8.3.4.2-54--56  
 objectives, 8.3.4.2-51--52

hydrologic property (matrix) testing, 8.3.1.2-182--200

hydrologic system  
   effects of ground-water withdrawals, 8.3.1.9-49  
   in situ disturbance, 8.3.1.2-210  
   simulation activity, 8.3.1.2-356--359

hydrologic system (regional) investigation, 8.3.1.2-92--147  
 activities  
   debris transport by runoff, 8.3.1.2-112--114  
   evapotranspiration studies, 8.3.1.2-134--137  
   Fortymile Wash recharge, 8.3.1.2-125--133  
   hydrogeologic data needs (regional)--saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-114--118  
   hydrologic flow models (regional), 8.3.1.2-137--139  
   potentiometric level distribution  
     studies (regional), 8.3.1.2-118--125  
   precipitation and meteorological monitoring, 8.3.1.2-97--102  
   surface-water runoff monitoring, 8.3.1.2-103--112  
   three-dimensional hydrologic modeling (regional), 8.3.1.2-144--147  
   two-dimensional areal hydrologic model (subregional), 8.3.1.2-139--141  
   two-dimensional cross-sectional model (subregional), 8.3.1.2-142--144  
 application of results, 8.3.1.2-147  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.2-92--93  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-93  
 studies, 8.3.1.2-97--147  
   ground-water flow system (regional)  
     characterization, 8.3.1.2-114--137  
   hydrologic system synthesis and modeling (regional), 8.3.1.2-137--147

hydrologic system (regional) investigation (continued)  
 studies (continued)  
   meteorological characterization (regional), 8.3.1.2-97--102  
   runoff and stream flow characterization, 8.3.1.2-102--114  
   technical basis for, 8.3.1.2-92--97  
   technical rationale, 8.3.1.2-94--97

hydrologic system (site saturated zone) investigation, 8.3.1.2-364--445  
see also saturated-zone hydrologic system (site) investigation

hydrologic system (site unsaturated zone) investigation, 8.3.1.2-148--364  
see also unsaturated-zone hydrologic system (site) investigation

hydrologic system synthesis and modeling (regional) study, 8.3.1.2-137--147  
 activities, 8.3.1.2-137--147  
   hydrologic flow models (regional), 8.3.1.2-137--139  
   three-dimensional hydrologic modeling (regional), 8.3.1.2-144--147  
   two-dimensional areal hydrologic model (subregional), 8.3.1.2-139--141  
   two-dimensional cross-sectional model (subregional), 8.3.1.2-142--144  
 objective, 8.3.1.2-137  
see also saturated-zone hydrologic synthesis and modeling

hydrologic, thermal, mechanical property compilation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-358

hydrological analyses and data  
 drilling fluid and fracture-matrix saturation, 8.4.3-14--15  
 drilling fluid migration, 8.4.3-15--16  
 fluid loss in borehole USW G-4, 8.4.3-16--17  
 flux change and travel time, 8.4.3-13  
 flux penetration into discrete fractures, 8.4.3-14  
 fracture aperture size, 8.4.3-12  
 ground-water flow in matrix and fractures, 8.4.3-11--17  
 increased flux and saturation, 8.4.3-13  
 major water table rise, 8.4.3-13--14  
 matrix hydraulic conductivity, 8.4.3-12  
 matrix response to increased flux, 8.4.3-12--13  
 matrix wetting, 8.4.3-15

hydrological analyses and data (continued)  
 net infiltration, 8.4.3-9  
 surface ponding, 8.4.3-9--10  
 water accumulation in exploratory shaft,  
 8.4.3-10--11

hydrological properties of major faults  
 encountered  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-144--145  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-144

hydrology  
 future, 8.3.1.5-118--122 (*see also* future  
 regional hydrology due to climate  
 changes study)  
 program (preclosure), *see* preclosure  
 hydrology program  
 Quaternary regional study,  
 8.3.1.5-93--118 (*see also* Quaternary  
 regional hydrology characterization  
 study)  
 and Ross study, 8.3.5.13-34

surface  
 and climate changes, 8.3.1.5-118--119

technical concerns  
 SCP section correlation, 8.2-19\*--27\*

technical guideline  
 higher level finding--ease and cost  
 of construction (Issue 4.1),  
 8.3.5.7-11, -13, -14\*  
 and qualifying and disqualifying  
 conditions, 8.3.5.7-7\*, -11, -13

and tectonic effects investigation,  
 8.3.1.8-73--98 (*see also* tectonic  
 effects on hydrology investigation)

waste package environment  
 characterization, 8.3.4.2-25  
 containment by waste package,  
 8.3.4.2-25

hydrostratigraphic characterization,  
 8.3.1.2-89

hydrothermal  
 flow model, 8.3.4.2-55  
 systems  
 natural analog of, 8.3.1.3-56--58  
 rock alteration predictions,  
 8.3.1.3-56

hydrothermal/diagenetic alteration,  
 8.3.1.3-50

hydrovolcanic eruptions, 8.3.1.8-60--62  
 and depth of water source, 8.3.1.8-61  
 scenarios, 8.3.1.8-61

hydrovolcanic eruption effects activity,  
 8.3.1.8-60--62  
 description, 8.3.1.8-60  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-61--62  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-60  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-60

hypersthene- to nepheline-normative basalt,  
 8.3.1.8-53

hypothesis testing, 8.3.1.2-353

hypothesis-testing tables  
 climate program, 8.3.1.5-18\*--31\*  
 geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-13\*--20\*  
 geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-52\*--87\*  
 human interference program,  
 8.3.1.9-25\*--26\*  
 postclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.8-31\*--45\*  
 preclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.17-38\*--49\*  
 rock characteristics program,  
 8.3.1.4-19\*--23\*  
 site program, 8.3.1.1-6--7  
 thermal and mechanical properties program,  
 8.3.1.15-19\*--21\*

hysteresis, investigation of, 8.3.1.2-179

IDAS, *see* integrated data acquisition system

identification of likely travel paths  
 (Information Need 1.6.3), *see* ground-water  
 travel path identification (Information  
 Need 1.6.3)

IGIS, *see* interactive graphic information  
 system

igneous activity (Quaternary) (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 15)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-70  
 performance parameters and goals,  
 8.3.5.17-71\*--75\*  
 related studies and activities,  
 8.3.5.17-71\*--75\*  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-71\*--75\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

igneous intrusion and volcanic event effects  
 on flux activity, 8.3.1.8-83--84  
 description, 8.3.1.8-83  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-84  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-83  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-83

igneous intrusion effects on local fracture permeability and effective porosities activity, 8.3.1.8-95  
description, 8.3.1.8-95  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-95  
objectives, 8.3.1.8-95  
parameters, 8.3.1.8-95

igneous intrusion effects on water-table elevations activity, 8.3.1.8-89-90  
description, 8.3.1.8-90  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-90  
objectives, 8.3.1.8-89  
parameters, 8.3.1.8-89

igneous intrusions  
and local fracture permeability and effective porosity, 8.3.1.8-95  
and rock geochemical changes activity, 8.3.1.8-101-102  
and waste package rupture, 8.3.1.8-76-77  
and water-table elevations, 8.3.1.8-88-90

igneous intrusive features characterization study, 8.3.1.8-123-129  
activities, 8.3.1.8-124-129  
chemical and physical changes around dikes, 8.3.1.8-125-127  
curie temperature isotherm depth evaluation, 8.3.1.8-124-125  
heat flow and heat flow anomalies, 8.3.1.8-127-129  
objectives, 8.3.1.8-123

IGSCC, see intergranular stress corrosion cracking (waste containers)

imagery analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-21, -23

imbibition/drying characterization, technical procedures for, 8.3.5.12-48

imbricate normal fault zone, drift to exploratory shaft facility construction, 8.4.2-195

immobile trace elements  
and eolian sediments, 8.3.1.5-74, -76  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-76

impacts of installations and operations, see installations and operations impacts investigation

impacts of uplift and faulting on erosion activity, 8.3.1.6-22-23

importance analyses  
credible accidents, 8.3.5.5-22, -26, -28

importance analyses (continued)  
preclosure performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-3  
radiological risk assessment, 8.3.5.1-11-12; 8.3.5.5-17

important to safety  
definition, 8.3.5.5-1-2\*\*  
fault identification, 8.3.5.7-15\*  
site system element components, 8.3.5.5-5, -8  
see also facilities important to safety, importance analyses, items important to safety, and Q list

INAA, see instrumental neutron activation analysis

independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI)  
allowable design-basis accident dose, 8.3.5.5-3

Indian Springs quadrangle  
and Landsat V thematic mapper data, 8.3.1.17-132

indirect tensile strength--rock discontinuities, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-53

individual doses in accessible environment and 40 CFR 191.15, 8.3.5.18-8

individual protection (Issue 1.2), 8.3.5.14-1-15  
approach, 8.3.5.14-2-6  
geochemistry program parameter calls, 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -7\*, -11\*\*  
information needs, 8.3.5.14-6, -8-15  
public doses--gaseous pathway (1.2.2), 8.3.5.14-10-13  
public doses--liquid pathway (1.2.1), 8.3.5.14-9-10  
see specific information need for activity listing

interrelationships, 8.3.5.14-6

issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.14-1-6, -7\*  
logic diagram, 8.3.5.14-3\*\*

major events and completion dates, 8.3.5.14-15\*; 8.5-76, -77\*\*, -78

and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*; 8.3.4.1-2\*\*

performance allocation, 8.3.5.14-7\*

performance parameters, 8.3.5.14-8\*

individual protection (Issue 1.2) (continued)  
 postclosure guideline qualifying  
 and disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4  
 and qualifying and disqualifying  
 conditions of Issue 1.9(a),  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.5.14-1--2  
 schedule, 8.3.5.14-13--15; 8.5-76, -77\*\*  
 and system guideline qualifying condition  
 --postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--8,  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.14-9  
 40 CFR 191 requirements, 8.3.5.14-1  
 induced seismicity activity, 8.3.1.17-91--93  
 industrial safety considerations  
 exploratory shafts, 8.4.2-169  
 inelastic model  
 analysis of drift shape and pillar width,  
 8.4.3-28  
 inelastic response to heating  
 potentially likely conditions, evaluation  
 8.4.3-60  
 infiltration  
 arid-zone geochemistry, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.5-110  
 artificial, 8.3.1.2-162, 170, 172--176  
 barriers (lateral)  
 and Ghost Dance fault, 8.3.5.17-96  
 data uncertainties, 8.3.1.2-153  
 estimation of, 8.3.1.2-169  
 and evapotranspiration, 8.3.1.2-169  
 infiltrometer technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-176, -265--267  
 natural, 8.3.1.2-164--172  
 and precipitation, 8.3.1.2-169  
 and probable maximum flood, 8.4.3-68--71  
 prototype testing, 8.3.1.2-162  
 rate and recharge, 8.3.1.5-107  
 and runoff, 8.3.1.2-169  
 studies, Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.2-126  
 unsaturated zone characterization study,  
 8.3.1.2-157--179 (see also unsaturated  
 zone infiltration characterization  
 study)

infiltration-discharge characteristics  
 and past discharge, 8.3.1.5-99  
 infiltration-runoff units, 8.3.1.2-158, -159

infiltrometer installation and tests,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-176,  
 -265--267  
 infiltration, net  
 hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-9  
 Information Need 1.1.1, see site information  
 needed for calculations  
 Information Need 1.1.2, see potentially  
 significant release scenario classes  
 Information Need 1.1.3, see calculational  
 models for release scenario classes  
 Information Need 1.1.4, see radionuclide  
 releases for scenario classes  
 Information Need 1.1.5, see probabilistic  
 release estimates  
 Information Need 1.2.1, see public doses--  
 liquid pathway  
 Information Need 1.2.2, see public doses--  
 gaseous pathway  
 Information Need 1.3.1, see Class I or special  
 sources of ground water  
 Information Need 1.3.2, see concentrations  
 (1,000 year) in special sources of ground  
 water  
 Information Need 1.4.1, see waste package  
 design features (affecting container  
 performance) needed  
 Information Need 1.4.2, see container material  
 properties  
 Information Need 1.4.3, see waste package  
 scenarios and models  
 Information Need 1.4.4, see container  
 degradation  
 Information Need 1.4.5, see substantially  
 complete containment of waste  
 Information Need 1.5.1, see waste package  
 design features (affecting radionuclide  
 release) needed  
 Information Need 1.5.2, see waste form  
 material properties  
 Information Need 1.5.3, see EBS scenarios and  
 models  
 Information Need 1.5.4, see waste package and  
 EBS release rates  
 Information Need 1.5.5, see waste package  
 near-field releases  
 Information Need 1.6.1, see site and design  
 information needed (GWTT)  
 Information Need 1.6.2, see GWTT prediction  
 models  
 Information Need 1.6.3, see ground-water  
 travel path identification

Information Need 1.6.4, see pre-waste emplacement GWTT

Information Need 1.6.5, see disturbed zone boundary

Information Need 1.10.1, see waste package design information needed

Information Need 1.10.2, see reference waste package designs

Information Need 1.10.3, see reference emplacement configuration

Information Need 1.10.4, see near-field environment

Information Need 1.11.1, see site characteristics for underground facility design

Information Need 1.11.2, see waste package characteristics needed for design

Information Need 1.11.3, see underground facility orientation and layout

Information Need 1.11.4, see design constraints to limit water use

Information Need 1.11.5, see design constraints to limit excavation effects

Information Need 1.11.6, see thermal loading/thermomechanical rock response

Information Need 1.11.7, see reference postclosure underground designs

Information Need 1.12.1, see information needed for seal design and placement

Information Need 1.12.2, see seal materials

Information Need 1.12.3, see placement methods (seals)

Information Need 1.12.4, see reference seal designs

Information Need 2.1.1, see site and design information needed (preclosure radiological safety)

Information Need 2.2.1, see radiation environment

Information Need 2.2.2, see worker exposure (normal conditions)

Information Need 2.3.1, see radiological releases (accidental)

Information Need 2.3.2, see radiological releases (credible)

Information Need 2.4.1, see site and design information needed (retrieval)

Information Need 2.4.2, see emplacement borehole access

Information Need 2.4.3, see waste package access

Information Need 2.4.4, see waste removal from boreholes

Information Need 2.4.5, see waste delivery to surface

Information Need 2.4.6, see retrieval requirement compliance

Information Need 2.6.1, see waste package design information needed

Information Need 2.6.2, see waste form design information

Information Need 2.6.3, see waste acceptance specifications

Information Need 2.7.1, see radiological protection

Information Need 2.7.2, see items important to safety

Information Need 2.7.3, see criticality control

Information Need 4.2.1, see site and performance information needed for design (nonradiological health and safety)

Information Need 4.3.1, see fabrication, closure, and inspection technology

Information Need 4.4.1, see site and performance information needed for design (preclosure design and technical feasibility)

Information Need 4.4.2, see waste package information needed for design

Information Need 4.4.3, see plans for repository design

Information Need 4.4.4, see repository design requirements

Information Need 4.4.5, see reference repository preclosure design

Information Need 4.4.6, see equipment development and demonstration

Information Need 4.4.7, see design analysis

Information Need 4.4.8, see technology for surface facilities

Information Need 4.4.9, see technology for underground facilities

Information Need 4.4.10, see technology for seals emplacement

information needed for seal design and placement (Information Need 1.12.1), 8.3.3.2-32--36  
     application of results, 8.3.3.2-36  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.3.2-32  
     logic, 8.3.3.2-35--36  
     parameters, 8.3.3.2-32--35  
     technical basis for, 8.3.3.2-32--36

- information needs
- Key Issue 1
  - design issues, 8.2-6\*
  - performance issues, 8.2-3\*-5\*
- Key Issue 2
  - design issues, 8.2-9\*
  - performance issues, 8.2-7\*-8\*
- Key Issue 4
  - design issues, 8.2-10\*-11\*
  - performance issues, 8.2-10\*
- overview, 8.1-4
- site-specific, 8.2-3\*-11\*
- infrared (thermal) method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-176\*-177\*
- initiating events and associated performance measures (climate program), 8.3.1.5-4\*-5\*
- injection tests, plans and technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-393, -421
- input items
  - definition of, 8.3.5.2-7
  - retrieval related, 8.3.5.2-25\*-26\*
- in situ design verification study, 8.3.1.15-70--76
  - activities, 8.3.1.15-71--76
    - air quality and ventilation experiment, 8.3.1.15-74--76
    - drift stability monitoring, 8.3.1.15-73--74
    - ground support system monitoring, 8.3.1.15-72--73
    - mining methods, 8.3.1.15-71
- in situ disturbance, hydrologic system, 8.3.1.2-210
- in situ experiment analyses
  - demonstration breakout room effects, 8.4.3-31--32
  - G-tunnel heated block experiment, 8.4.3-32
  - G-tunnel small-diameter heater experiment, 8.4.3-32--33
  - sequential drift mining experiments, 8.4.3-31--32
  - shaft convergence effects, 8.4.3-31--32
  - thermal zone influence, 8.4.3-33
- in situ experiments
  - thermal/mechanical analyses and data, 8.4.3-31--33
- in situ mechanical properties study, 8.3.1.15-65--70
  - activities, 8.3.1.15-65--70
    - plate loading tests, 8.3.1.15-65--67
    - rock-mass strength experiment, 8.3.1.15-68--70
- in situ measurement of geologic features, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-78
- in situ pneumatic testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-226--227, -261--262, -287--289
- in situ sealing tests, 8.3.3.2-41--62
- in situ stress
  - conditional site characterization activity, 8.4.2-36
  - and excavation effects test, 8.3.1.2-295
  - measurement methods evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-182--183
  - and surface topography, 8.3.1.14-24
- in situ testing of seal components
  - constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-132
  - purpose and operations, 8.4.2-131--132
- in situ testing of seal components (study 1.12.2.3), 8.3.3.2-41--62
  - description, 8.3.3.2-41--62
  - objectives, 8.3.3.2-41
- in situ thermomechanical properties study, 8.3.1.15-52--65
  - activities, 8.3.1.15-52--65
    - canister-scale heater experiment, 8.3.1.15-54--56
    - heated room experiment, 8.3.1.15-62--65
    - heater experiment in unit TSW1, 8.3.1.15-52--54
    - thermal stress measurements, 8.3.1.15-60--62
    - Yucca Mountain heated block, 8.3.1.15-57--59
- installations and operations impacts
  - investigation, 8.3.1.13-6--12
    - activities
      - ground motion from Nevada Test Site nuclear testing evaluation, 8.3.1.13-11
      - near-site activities evaluation, 8.3.1.13-8--9
      - nuclear facilities (not nuclear fuel cycle) impacts, 8.3.1.13-10--11
      - nuclear fuel cycle operations impacts evaluation, 8.3.1.13-9--10
  - application of results, 8.3.1.13-11
  - link to supporting information, 8.3.1.13-6
  - parameters, 8.3.1.13-7
  - purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.13-7
  - technical basis for, 8.3.1.13-6
  - technical rationale, 8.3.1.13-7--8

instrument hole preparation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-46, -47, -48, -51, -53, -55, -58, -60, -63, -67, -69, -74

instrumental neutron activation analysis (INAA), technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-118, -122

intact fracture test in ESF, 8.3.1.2-233 constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-135 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-133, -135 test arrangement, 8.4.2-134\*\*

intact fracture test in ESF activity, 8.3.1.2-238--252 description, 8.3.1.2-238--243 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-243--252 objectives, 8.3.1.2-238 parameters, 8.3.1.2-238

intact fracture test modeling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-251--252

intact rock--baseline compressive mechanical properties, see compressive mechanical properties of intact rock activity

intact rock mechanical properties (laboratory determination) study, 8.3.1.15-40--42 activities, 8.3.1.15-40--42 compressive mechanical properties of intact rock, 8.3.1.15-40--41 compressive mechanical properties-- effects of environmental conditions, 8.3.1.15-41--42

integrated data aquisition system (IDAS), 8.3.1.2-210

integrated data system block diagram, 8.4.2-150\*\* configuration, 8.4.2-149--151 description, 8.4.2-148--151 purpose, 8.4.2-148--149

integrated drilling program development activity, 8.3.1.4-24--26 description, 8.3.1.4-25--26 objectives, 8.3.1.4-24--26 parameters, 8.3.1.4-25

integrated drilling program investigation, 8.3.1.4-24--27 activities integrated drilling program development, 8.3.1.4-24--26 geophysical activities integration, 8.3.1.4-26--27

integration repository design and exploratory shaft facility, 8.4.2-216--217

intentional ground-water withdrawal disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-65

interactive graphic information system, 8.3.2.2-37 and three-dimensional thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 8.3.2.2-40

interference exploratory shaft facility layout and operations, 8.4.2-200--201 surface based tests, 8.4.2-87--90

interference, potential, between tests approach to assessing, 8.4.2-202--208 background, 8.4.2-201--202 current assessment, 8.4.2-208--210 geochemical, 8.4.2-202--203 hydrological, 8.4.2-202--203 main test level experiments, 8.4.2-208--210 mechanical, 8.4.2-202--203, -205 thermal, 8.4.2-202--203

interference, potential, construction and operations approach to assessing, 8.4.2-211 background, 8.4.2-211 backward evaluation method, 8.4.2-211, -215--216 current assessment, 8.4.2-211--216 description, 8.4.2-211--216 flexibility for experiments, 8.4.2-215 forward evaluation method, 8.4.2-211, -213, -215 hydrologic and mechanical for shafts, 8.4.2-214\*\* matrix flow of water, 8.4.2-212--213 mechanical interference between shafts, 8.4.2-213 shaft separation, 8.4.2--212

interference, test from hydrologic process disturbance, 8.4.2-88--90 from water use, 8.4.2-87--88

intergranular attack (waste containers), 8.3.5.9-45--46

intergranular attack and cracking (austenitic) (Subactivity 1.4.3.2.4), 8.3.5.9-101--103 description, 8.3.5.9-102--103 objectives, 8.3.5.9-101 parameters, 8.3.5.9-101--102

intergranular stress corrosion cracking (waste containers), 8.3.5.9-45--46

international code comparisons, 8.3.5.20-5

International Committee on Radiation Protection  
and design criteria, 8.3.2.3-16, -36

International Nuclide Transportation Code Intercomparison (INTRACOIN), 8.3.5.20-5

intraborehole flow data analysis, 8.3.1.2-384  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-393

intracontinental shear zone, 8.3.1.17-204

introduced materials, potential impacts of  
and decision tree analysis, 8.4.3-23--24

intrusion, see human intrusion

iodine-129, sorption of, 8.3.1.3-67

irrigation  
and controlled area, 8.3.1.9-50  
disruptive scenario classes, evaluation  
of, 8.4.3-65  
and the Ross study, 8.3.5.13-33

ISFSI, see independent spent fuel storage installation

isopach contour maps  
hydrogeologic units used for performance allocation, 8.3.5.12-12\*\*

ISOQUAD  
and altered saturated-zone feature effects, 8.3.5.13-87  
and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -5\*  
and saturated-zone flow, 8.3.5.13-131, -133  
and saturated-zone hydrodynamic response times, 8.3.5.13-73

isothermal remanent magnetization, 8.3.1.4-61, -62

isotherms  
and sorption, 8.3.1.3-74--76  
see also curie temperature isotherm depth evaluation activity

isotope analyses  
dating of surficial deposits, technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-71  
Fortymile Wash samples, 8.3.1.2-127  
and geothermal assessment, 8.3.1.9-35, -36  
and percolation, 8.3.1.2-179--181  
pore fluids from ESF, 8.3.1.2-305  
rock matrix pore and fracture fluids, 8.3.1.2-338  
and sediments, 8.3.1.5-50  
technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-40; 8.3.1.5-41, -71, -117; 8.3.1.8-122

isotope analyses (continued)  
in unsaturated zone, 8.3.1.2-152

Issue 1.1, see total system performance (Issue 1.1)

Issue 1.2, see individual protection (Issue 1.2)

Issue 1.3, see ground-water protection (Issue 1.3)

Issue 1.4, see containment by waste package (Issue 1.4)

Issue 1.5, see EBS release rates (Issue 1.5)

Issue 1.6, see GWTT (Issue 1.6)

Issue 1.7, see performance confirmation (Issue 1.7)

Issue 1.8, see NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8)

Issue 1.9, see higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9)

Issue 1.9(a), see higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a))

Issue 1.9(b), see higher level findings--100,000-year releases (Issue 1.9(b))

Issue 1.10, see waste package characteristics (postclosure) (Issue 1.10)

Issue 1.11, see configuration of underground facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11)

Issue 1.12, see seal characteristics (Issue 1.12)

Issue 2.1, see public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1)

Issue 2.2, see worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2)

Issue 2.3, see accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3)

Issue 2.4, see waste retrievability (Issue 2.4)

Issue 2.5, see higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5)

Issue 2.6, see waste package characteristics (preclosure) (Issue 2.6)

Issue 2.7, see repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7)

Issue 4.1, see higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1)

Issue 4.2, see nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2)

Issue 4.3, see waste package production technologies (Issue 4.3)

Issue 4.4, see preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4)

Issue 4.5, see total system costs (Issue 4.5)

issue resolution reports, 8.2-61, -67\*\*  
potential topics, 8.2-63--65\*

**issue resolution strategy**

accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-3--18  
 application, 8.1-1711  
 approach, 8.0-2; 8.2-61, -66  
 configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11), 8.3.2.2-1--96, -2\*\*--3\*\*  
 conceptual model uncertainties, 8.1-10  
 containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-1--47  
 data collection and analysis, 8.1-11, -12\*\*, -13--14  
 documentation, 8.1-14, -15\*\*, -16--17  
 EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.10-1--38; 8.4.3-81--82  
 ground-water protection (Issue 1.3), 8.3.5.15-1--4, -3\*\*  
 GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-1--25; 8.4.3-85--56  
 higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-1--16  
 higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-4\*\*, -6--20  
 higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-1--13  
 higher level findings--100,000-year releases (Issue 1.9(b)), 8.3.5.18-21--22, -23\*, -24--25  
 individual protection (Issue 1.2), 8.3.5.14-1--6, -7\*  
 information needs, 8.1-8--10  
 issue identification, 8.1-5  
 licensing strategy, 8.1-7  
 overview, 8.0-2; 8.1-5--17  
 performance allocation, 8.1-5, -7  
 performance confirmation (Issue 1.7), 8.3.5.16-1  
 performance measures and tentative goals, 8.1-7--8  
 preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.2.5-1--108, -2\*\*--3\*\*  
 public radiological exposures (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-1--20  
 repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-3, -13\*\*--14\*\*  
 seal characteristics (Issue 1.12), 8.3.3.2-1--74, -4\*\*--5\*\*  
 testing strategy, 8.1-10

**issue resolution strategy (continued)**

total system releases, 8.4.3-50--51  
 waste package characteristics--postclosure (Issue 1.10), 8.3.4.2-2\*\*--3\*\*, -4--32  
 waste package characteristics--preclosure (Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-3\*\*--4\*\*  
 waste package containment, 8.4.3-73--75  
 waste package production technologies (Issue 4.3), 8.3.4.4-2\*\*  
see also specific issues  
**issue tracking**, 8.2-66--68  
**issues**  
 overview, 8.1-3--4  
**issues hierarchy**, 8.1-1--17; 8.2-1  
 application to site characterization plan, 8.1-4--5  
 derivation, 8.1-1--4  
*Generic Requirements for a Mined Geologic Disposal System*, 8.1-1  
 key issue statements, 8.2-2\*  
 and regulatory requirements, 8.1-1--2  
 scope, 8.1-1--4  
 site-specific, 8.2-15  
 structure, 8.1-1--4  
*Waste Management System Requirements and Descriptions*, 8.1-1  
**items important to safety**  
 design, function 2  
 functional requirements for mined geologic disposal system, 8.3.2.3-15, -24\*\*--27\*  
 and Project quality assurance, 8.6-3--4  
 and 10 CFR 60 Subpart G, 8.6-3--4  
see also facilities important to safety, importance analyses, and Q list  
**items important to safety (Information Need 2.7.2)**, 8.3.2.3-43--45  
 application of results, 8.3.2.3-45  
 and flooding data, 8.3.2.3-44  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.3-36--39  
 link to the technical data, 8.3.2.3-43  
 logic, 8.3.2.3-44--45  
 and meteorological data, 8.3.2.3-43--44  
 parameters, 8.3.2.3-43--44  
 and potential accident data, 8.3.2.3-44  
 and seismic concerns, 8.3.2.3-43  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.3-43

J-12, see well J-12J-13, see well J-13

## JAC2D

and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -5\*

## Jackass Flats

and hydraulic gradients, 8.3.1.2-367  
and meteorological towers, 8.3.1.17-18  
and paleomagnetic sampling, 8.3.1.17-123  
and shallow seismic reflection,  
    8.3.1.17-178

## Jefferson Caldera

and mineral and energy assessment,  
    8.3.1.9-41

joint probability distribution construction  
(Subactivity 1.1.5.1.2), 8.3.5.13-141

description, 8.3.5.13-141  
objectives, 8.3.5.13-141  
parameters, 8.3.5.13-141

joint properties definition, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.15-47, -49, -51, -64,  
-67, -70

## Jubilee Pass

and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195

K-Ar dating, see potassium-argon dating

## KENO-IV

and preclosure safety assessment,  
    8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*

## Key Issue 1, 8.2-1; 8.3.5.8-1

and configuration of underground  
facilities (Issue 1.11), 8.3.2.2-1,  
-4, -41  
description, 8.1-2\*  
design issues, 8.2-6\*  
information needs, 8.2-3\*-6\*  
performance and design issues, correlation  
of, 8.2-12\*\*  
performance issues, 8.2-3\*-5\*

performance issues and regulatory  
criteria, 8.3.5.8-1-2  
statement of, 8.2-2\*

## Key Issue 2, 8.2-1

description, 8.1-2\*  
design issues, 8.2-9\*  
information needs, 8.2-7\*-9\*  
and offsite installations program,  
    8.3.1.13-7--8  
performance and design issues, correlation  
of, 8.2-13\*\*  
and preclosure safety assessment,  
    8.3.5.1-1  
statement of, 8.2-2\*

## Key Issue 3, 8.2-1

description, 8.1-2--3  
and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.2-1  
statement of, 8.2-2\*

## Key Issue 4, 8.2-1

description, 8.1-3  
design issues, 8.2-10\*-11\*  
information needs, 8.2-10\*-11\*  
performance and design issues, correlation  
of, 8.2-14\*\*

and preclosure safety assessment,  
    8.3.5.1-1  
statement of, 8.2-2\*

and surface characteristics program,  
    8.3.1.14-15

key issues overview, 8.1-2--3; 8.2-1--17  
kinetic studies of zeolite activity,

## 8.3.1.3-60

description, 8.3.1.3-60  
methods and technical procedures,  
    8.3.1.3-60  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-60  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-60

kinetics (mass-transfer) activity,  
    8.3.1.3-105--107

kinetics/thermodynamics of mineral evolution  
study, 8.3.1.3-59--64  
activities

clinoptilolite-heulandite and  
analcime, solid solution  
descriptions, 8.3.1.3-63--64  
end-member free energies,  
    8.3.1.3-61--63  
kinetic studies of zeolite,  
    8.3.1.3-60  
summary, 8.3.1.3-59--60

LA, see license application entries

laboratory data applicability to transport  
calculation study, 8.3.1.3-127--135  
description, 8.3.1.3-128--132  
field testing, 8.3.1.3-128--132  
large scale laboratory experiments,  
    8.3.1.3-128  
modeling, 8.3.1.3-128  
natural analogs, 8.3.1.3-131--132  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-127  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-127--128  
peer review, 8.3.1.3-132  
soil zone data, 8.3.1.3-132

- laboratory determination of fracture
  - mechanical properties, *see* fracture
  - mechanical properties (laboratory determination) study
- laboratory determination of intact rock
  - mechanical properties, *see* intact rock
  - mechanical properties (laboratory determination) study
- laboratory hydraulic properties
  - test core, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-244--245, -278--279, -286, -315, -319
- laboratory measurements of rock properties, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-60
- laboratory sample preparation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-123
- laboratory rock-matrix
  - lithologic testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-277--278
- laboratory tests and material property measurements study, 8.3.1.14-45--53
  - activities
    - mechanical and dynamic laboratory property tests, 8.3.1.14-48--53
    - physical property and index laboratory tests, 8.3.1.14-45--48
- laboratory thermal expansion testing, *see* thermal expansion testing (laboratory) study
- laboratory thermal properties study, *see* thermal properties (laboratory) study
- laboratory tracer, concentration analysis of core, technical procedures for 8.3.1.2-322
- lacustrine deposits, stratigraphy-sedimentology, 8.3.1.5-47
- LAD, *see* license application design
- lake
  - deposits
    - chronologic analyses activity, 8.3.1.5-51--54
    - dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-54
    - geochemical analyses, 8.3.1.5-49--51
    - and organics, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-51
    - paleontologic analysis, 8.3.1.5-42--47
    - stratigraphy-sedimentology, 8.3.1.5-47--49
  - sediments
    - coring, trenching, and sampling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-48--49
- lake (continued)
  - sediments (continued)
    - pollen deposits, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-57
- lake, playa, and marsh deposits
  - chronologic analysis, 8.3.1.5-51--54
  - coring, trenching, and sampling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-48--49
  - dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-54
  - geochemical analysis, 8.3.1.5-49--51
  - organic analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-51
  - paleoclimate study, 8.3.1.5-42--54
- Lake Mead
  - and induced seismicity, 8.3.1.17-91--92
- land
  - resources, 8.3.1.9-20, -23
  - withdrawal and controlled area, 8.3.1.11-2--3
- land ownership
  - and human interference program, 8.3.1.9-2
  - and mineral rights, 8.3.1.9-2
- land ownership and mineral rights program, 8.3.1.11-1--3
  - and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.1.11-1
  - grazing rights, 8.3.1.11-2
  - and higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.1.11-1
  - mineral rights, 8.3.1.11-2
  - and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.3.1.11-1
  - and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.1.11-1
  - and regulatory requirements, 8.3.1.11-1
  - and repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.1.11-1
- water rights, 8.3.1.11-2
  - and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.1.11-1
- land-surface dose
  - and carbon-14 gaseous pathways, 8.3.5.14-12--13
- Landsat V thematic mapper imagery of Nevada Test Site, plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-131--132
- large-plot rainfall simulation studies, 8.3.1.2-162, -175--176
  - distribution of sites, 8.3.1.2-169
  - and natural infiltration, 8.3.1.2-169
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-178

large-scale pumping test, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-398--400

Las Vegas Valley shear zone, 8.3.1.8-130; 8.3.1.17-101, -132  
and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195

Las Vegas Valley Water District  
and water supply information, 8.3.1.9-44

lateral crustal movement activity, 8.3.1.17-198--199  
description, 8.3.1.17-199  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-199  
objectives, 8.3.1.17-198  
parameters, 8.3.1.17-198

lateral infiltration barrier  
and Ghost Dance fault, 8.3.5.17-96

Lathrop Wells basaltic cone, 8.3.1.5-73

Lathrop Wells volcanic center, 8.3.1.8-113, -117, -119, -127  
dating, 8.3.1.8-113  
and eruptions, 8.3.1.8-119--120  
and heat flow, 8.3.1.8-127

Lava Creek, volcanic ash, 8.3.1.5-73

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
and COVE 3, 8.3.5.20-5\*

layout constraints  
and exploratory shaft facility tests, 8.4.2-93, -97--98, -99, -99\*--101\*, -105

leach rates  
and glass composition, 8.3.5.10-54  
and uranium oxides, 8.3.5.10-68

leach testing of glass (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.1), 8.3.5.10-51--52

leaching, selective  
copper-based alloys, 8.3.5.9-94, -95

left-lateral fault system, 8.3.1.8-130

left-lateral strike-slip fault synthesis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-203

license application design  
construction schedule, 8.3.2.1-7  
and operations plan, 8.3.2.5-45--46  
reference preclosure repository design, 8.3.2.5-52--53  
and seal designs, 8.3.3.1-1, -2\*\*, -3, -8  
tradeoff studies, seals, 8.3.3.2-68--69  
and 10 CFR 60.21, 8.3.2.1-7

license application design for sealing (Design Activity 1.12.4.2), 8.3.3.2-68--69  
design subactivities, 8.3.3.2-68--69

license application design for sealing (Design Activity 1.12.4.2) (continued)  
design subactivities (continued)  
license application design for seals, 8.3.3.2-69  
subsystem design requirements for license application design, 8.3.3.2-68  
tradeoffs for license application design, 8.3.3.2-68--69

license application design for seals (Design Subactivity 1.12.4.2.3), 8.3.3.2-69

license application design operations plan (Design Activity 4.4.3.2), 8.3.2.5-45--46  
description, 8.3.2.5-45--46  
objectives, 8.3.2.5-45

licensing process  
and quality assurance, 8.6-4

licensing strategy  
design basis accident development, 8.3.5.5-3  
overview, 8.1-7

life safety systems  
underground support systems, 8.4.2-199

lineament analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-125

linked global-regional climate modeling activity, 8.3.1.5-39, -84--86  
description, 8.3.1.5-85  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-85--86  
objectives, 8.3.1.5-84--85  
parameters, 8.3.1.5-85

lithologic analysis, technical procedures for, compositions of stream gravel, 8.3.1.6-13

lithologic logs  
borehole drilling use, 8.3.1.2-206

lithologic sampling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-79

lithophysae  
abundances, 8.3.1.4-85

lithophysae (continued)  
and thermomechanical properties, 8.3.1.15-52  
and underground room constructibility, 8.3.1.15-48

Little Skull Mountain  
and in situ stress measurements, 8.3.1.17-182  
and paleomagnetic sampling, 8.3.1.17-123  
and stress field, 8.3.1.17-180

local fracture permeability  
     and tectonic effects study, 8.3.1.8-95--96

local heat flow anomalies  
     and faults, 8.3.1.8-128  
     and ground-water flow, 8.3.1.8-128  
     and shallow magma bodies, 8.3.1.8-128

local mechanical fracturing  
     potentially likely conditions, evaluation,  
         8.4.3-60

local structural controls, volcanic activity,  
     8.3.1.8-54

localized attack (waste containers),  
     8.3.5.9-46

logic diagrams  
     accidental radiological releases  
         (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-5\*\*\*-6\*\*  
     climate effects on erosion investigation,  
         8.3.1.6-17\*\*  
     climate program, 8.3.1.5-2\*\*, -6\*\*, -15\*\*  
     configuration of underground facilities  
         (Issue 1.11), 8.3.2.2-2\*\*\*-3\*\*  
     decision points for Yucca Mountain  
         Project, 8.5-105, -106\*\*  
     degradation of markers investigation,  
         8.3.1.9-17\*\*  
     effects of human interference,  
         investigation, 8.3.1.9-47\*\*  
     erosion program, 8.3.1.6-5\*\*  
     ESF construction, 8.4.2-177\*\*  
     fault displacement investigation,  
         8.3.1.17-59\*\*  
     faulting effects on local fracture  
         permeability and effective porosity  
         study, 8.3.1.8-78\*\*  
     flooding recurrence intervals investi-  
         gation, 8.3.1.16-9\*\*  
     geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-11\*\*  
     geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -6\*\*,  
         -7\*\*, -8\*\*  
     ground-water conditions investigation,  
         8.3.1.16-27\*\*  
     ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
         8.3.5.15-3\*\*  
     GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-7\*\*  
     higher level findings--postclosure (Issue  
         1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-5\*\*  
     higher level findings--100,000-year  
         releases (Issue 1.9(b)), 8.3.5.18-23\*\*  
     human interference program, 8.3.1.9-13\*\*  
     individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
         8.3.5.14-3\*\*  
     meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-4\*\*

logic diagrams (continued)  
     mineralogy, petrology, rock chemistry  
         investigation, 8.3.1.3-24\*\*  
     minerals/glass stability investigation,  
         8.3.1.3-27\*\*  
     NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8), favorable  
         condition resolution, 8.3.5.17-16\*\*  
     NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
         potentially adverse condition  
         resolution, 8.3.5.17-10\*\*  
     preclosure design and technical  
         feasibility (Issue 4.4),  
         8.3.2.5-2\*\*\*-3\*\*  
     preclosure hydrology program, 8.3.1.16-5\*\*  
     preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-2\*\*  
     present conditions investigation  
         (erosion), 8.3.1.6-8\*\*  
     program element interfaces, 8.5-105,  
         -106\*\*  
     public radiological exposure--normal  
         conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-6\*\*\*-7\*\*  
     radionuclide dispersion, diffusion,  
         advection investigation, 8.3.1.3-32\*\*  
     radionuclide precipitation investigation,  
         8.3.1.3-30\*\*  
     radionuclide retardation investigation,  
         8.3.1.3-33\*\*  
     radionuclide sorption investigation,  
         8.3.1.3-29\*\*  
     repository design criteria for  
         radiological safety (Issue 2.7),  
         8.3.2.3-13\*\*\*-14\*\*  
     saturated-zone hydrology component of  
         geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-8\*\*  
     seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
         8.3.3.2-4\*\*\*-5\*\*  
     soil and rock property investigation,  
         8.3.1.14-17\*\*  
     spatial distribution ambient stress and  
         temperature, conditions, 8.3.1.15-17\*\*  
     spatial distribution of thermal/mechanical  
         rock properties, 8.3.1.15-16\*\*  
     surface characteristics program,  
         8.3.1.14-2\*\*  
     surface-water hydrology component of  
         geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-6\*\*  
     tectonic effects on erosion investigation,  
         8.3.1.6-21\*\*  
     tectonic effects on flux rates study,  
         8.3.1.8-76\*\*  
     tectonic effects on rock geochemical  
         properties study, 8.3.1.8-100\*\*

logic diagrams (continued)

- tectonic effects on waste package,  
8.3.1.8-65\*\*
- tectonic effects on water-table elevation  
study, 8.3.1.8-77\*\*
- thermal and mechanical rock properties  
program, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*
- three-dimensional rock characteristics  
model investigation, 8.3.1.4-3\*\*
- total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
8.3.5.13-117---123\*\*
- unsaturated-zone hydrology component of  
geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-7\*\*
- value of resources investigation,  
8.3.1.9-22\*\*
- vibratory ground motion investigation,  
8.3.1.17-67\*\*
- volcanic activity, 8.3.1.8-50\*\*
- volcanic activity (preclosure)  
investigation, 8.3.1.17-53\*\*
- waste package characteristics--postclosure  
(Issue 1.10), 8.3.4.2-2\*\*--3\*\*
- waste package characteristics--preclosure  
(Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-3\*\*--4\*\*
- waste package production technologies  
(Issue 4.3), 8.3.4.4-2\*\*
- waste retrievability (Issue 2.4),  
8.3.5.2-4\*\*--5\*\*
- water chemistry investigation,  
8.3.1.3-24\*\*
- water supplies investigation,  
8.3.1.16-15\*\*
- worker radiological safety--normal  
conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-6\*\*--7\*\*

logs

- borehole nuclear, 8.3.1.2-160, -163
- borehole, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.4-63; 8.3.1.14-42, -43, -63
- drill-hole logging activity status,  
8.3.1.2-208\*
- fracture core, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.2-296
- geophysical, 8.3.1.2-158--159, -163, -207,  
-223
- graphic, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.4-100
- lithologic, 8.3.1.2-206; 8.3.1.5-71
- neutron, 8.3.1.2-165, -236, -284, -372
- temperature, 8.3.1.2-385
- trench wall, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.17-96
- video, 8.3.1.2-295

long-gage extensometer measurements, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.15-61, -64, -69

long-term subsidence control (Design Activity  
1.11.5.2), 8.3.2.2-64

- objective, 8.3.2.2-63--64

long-term subsidence control strategy, product  
1.11.5-2

- information required, 8.3.2.2-62\*
- status, 8.3.2.2-38, -63--64

Long Valley caldera, 8.3.1.17-54

Los Alamos National Laboratory

- and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-4\*
- and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*

low-frequency ultrasonic pulse technique--  
rock, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52

low-temperature heating of minerals and  
glasses, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.3-53

low-temperature oxidation (austenitic)  
(Subactivity 1.4.3.2.2), 8.3.5.9-99--100

- description, 8.3.5.9-100
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-99
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-99--100

low-temperature oxidation (copper)  
(Subactivity 1.4.3.1.2), 8.3.5.9-90--91

- description, 8.3.5.9-90--91
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-90
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-90

low volume hydrofracturing, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.15-82

Lunar Crater

- eruption trends, 8.3.1.8-53, -121

lysimeter studies of soil leachates,  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-64

magma

- bodies
  - Death Valley, 8.3.1.8-55
  - and heat flow anomalies, 8.3.1.8-128
- geochemistry, 8.3.1.8-120
- and repository disruption probabilities,  
8.3.1.8-57--59
- volume versus time, 8.3.1.8-53
- and water interactions, 8.3.1.8-60--62

magma bodies in site vicinity activity,  
8.3.1.8-55--57

- description, 8.3.1.8-55--57
- methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.8-57
- objectives, 8.3.1.8-55
- parameters, 8.3.1.8-55

magma intrusion  
 disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-65

magnetic and gravity survey, proposed area, 8.3.1.4-52, -55\*\*

magnetic data, curie temperature isotherm anomalies, 8.3.1.8-124

magnetic methods  
 geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-48---49\*  
 preclosure and postclosure tectonics summary, 8.3.1.17-108---109\*

magnetic properties and stratigraphic correlations activity, 8.3.1.4-60---64 description, 8.3.1.4-61---62 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-62---64 objectives, 8.3.1.4-60 parameters, 8.3.1.4-61

magnetic separation of impurities, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

magnetic surveys, technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-57  
 low level, 8.3.1.17-118, -119  
 polarity measurements, 8.3.1.8-111 synthesis, 8.3.1.17-200, -202

magnetic susceptibility, 8.3.1.4-61

magnetization, remanent, 8.3.1.4-61, -62

magnetotelluric surveys  
 location map, 8.3.1.17-116\*\*  
 magma chamber detection, 8.3.1.8-56 and mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-34 plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-118, -119

main test level  
 exploratory shaft facility construction, 8.4.2-192--194 general arrangement, 8.4.2-173--175 plan view, 8.4.2-174\*\*

main test level demonstration breakout room  
 exploratory shaft facility construction, 8.4.2-192 plan view, 8.4.2-113\*\*

main test level operations level  
 exploratory shaft facility construction, 8.4.2-192--194

main test level station  
 exploratory shaft facility construction, 8.4.2-189, -191

major decision points for Yucca Mountain Project, see decision points

mapping  
 of bedrock depth, 8.3.1.2-161

mapping (continued)  
 and geochemical assessment, 8.3.1.9-32  
 technical procedures for  
 aerial photograph interpretation, 8.3.1.5-71  
 eolian silt, 8.3.1.5-76  
 fracture, 8.3.1.4-70 photogeologic method, 8.3.1.4-70 satellite imagery, 8.3.1.5-71 stream-channel deposits, 8.3.1.5-95

maps  
 approximate boundaries of Yucca Mountain surficial deposits, 8.3.1.5-68\*\* c-hole complex, 8.3.1.2-395\*\* conceptual controlled area boundary, 8.4.2-37\*\*, -41\*\* continuously cored holes, 8.3.1.4-34\*\* existing and proposed geologic drillholes, 8.3.1.2-378\*\* existing surface-based activities, 8.4.2-43---45\* gas tracer diffusion testing program, 8.3.1.2-209\*\* gaseous- and liquid-phase chemical sampling sites, 8.3.1.2-336\*\* general physiographic features--site vicinity, 8.3.1.17-99\*\* generalized Quaternary fault map showing trench locations, 8.3.1.17-104\*\* geologic investigation areas, 8.3.1.4-30\*\* geologic map coverage index map, 8.3.1.17-98\*\* geologic mapping area, 8.3.1.4-67\*\* gravity and magnetic surveys, 8.3.1.4-55\*\* hydrogeologic study area, 8.3.1.2-95\*\* magnetotelluric sounding traverse, 8.3.1.17-116\*\* meteorological monitoring sites, 8.3.1.12-7\*\* perimeter drift, 8.3.1.4-30\*\* potentiometric-surface map--saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-368\*\* preliminary accessible environment, 8.3.1.4-30\*\* proposed site characterization activities, 8.4.2-41\*\* Quaternary normal and detachment faults--Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-29\*\* Quaternary structural features (major), 8.3.1.17-100\*\* repository area and area fault zones, 8.3.1.17-134\*\*

maps (continued)  
 sampling sites for paleoclimate studies,  
 8.3.1.5-43\*\*  
 seismic refraction survey Yucca Mountain,  
 8.3.1.4-54\*\*  
 seismic refraction survey Yucca Wash,  
 8.3.1.4-53\*\*  
 seismic refraction traverse,  
 8.3.1.17-116\*\*  
 site area boundary, preliminary,  
 8.3.1.4-30\*\*  
 Solitario Canyon fault study drillholes,  
 8.3.1.2-374\*\*  
 surface geology and faults--Exile Hill  
 vicinity, 8.3.1.14-34\*\*  
 surface stratigraphic studies of Topopah  
 Spring, 8.3.1.4-37\*\*  
 surface stratigraphic studies of Yucca  
 Mountain area, 8.3.1.4-38\*\*  
 surface test pit location, 8.3.1.14-34\*\*  
 tracer tests in saturated-zone wells,  
 8.3.1.2-410\*\*  
 unsaturated-zone borehole locations,  
 8.3.1.2-202\*\*  
 vertical seismic profiling test program,  
 8.3.1.2-209\*\*  
 water-table holes, 8.3.1.2-117\*\*  
 wells J-12 and J-13 location,  
 8.3.1.16-17\*\*  
 marker and monument degradation investigation,  
 8.3.1.9-15--20 (see also degradation of  
 markers investigation)  
 marker survivability, 8.3.1.9-18--20 (see  
also natural processes and marker  
 survivability study)  
 marker system  
   and deposition, 8.3.1.9-19--20  
   and seismic activity, 8.3.1.9-14, -16,  
     -18, -19  
   and 10 CFR 60, 8.3.1.9-15  
   and 40 CFR 191, 8.3.1.9-15  
 marsh deposits  
   chronologic analyses activity,  
     8.3.1.5-51--54  
   dating, 8.3.1.5-54  
   geochemical analyses, 8.3.1.5-49--51  
   organics analysis, 8.3.1.5-51  
   paleoclimate study, 8.3.1.5-42--54  
   paleontologic analysis, 8.3.1.5-42--47  
   stratigraphy-sedimentology, 8.3.1.5-47--49  
   trenching and sampling, 8.3.1.5-48--49

mass-balance methods  
   difficulty of applying, 8.3.1.2-169  
   water budget equation, 8.3.1.2-169  
 mass transfer kinetics activity,  
 8.3.1.3-105--107  
   description, 8.3.1.3-106--107  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.3-107  
   objectives, 8.3.1.3-105--106  
   parameters, 8.3.1.3-106  
 material abrasion determination, technical  
   procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422  
 material inventory criteria, product 1.11.4-1  
   information required, 8.3.2.2-56\*  
   status, 8.3.2.2-38, -57--58  
 material inventory criteria (Design Activity  
 1.11.4.2), 8.3.2.2-59  
   objective, 8.3.2.2-59  
 material properties  
   seal, 8.3.3.2-37, -38\*, -46\*, -47,  
     -48\*--56\*  
 material properties of container (Information  
 Need 1.4.2), see container material  
 properties (Information Need 1.4.2)  
 material properties of waste form (Information  
 Need 1.5.2), see waste form material  
 properties (Information Need 1.5.2)  
 materials interactions affecting glass  
   leaching (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.2),  
     8.3.5.10-52--53  
 matric potential  
   and hydraulic conductivity, 8.4.1-15--20  
   and saturation, 8.4.1-15--20  
   and unsaturated zone, 8.4.1-15--20  
 matric potential/hydraulic conductivity  
   for fractures and rock matrix, 8.4.1-19\*\*  
 matric potential/saturation  
   for fractures and rock matrix, 8.4.1-17\*\*  
 matric potentials  
   determination of, 8.3.1.2-189  
   measurements, technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.2-196--197  
   unsaturated zone, instrumentation for,  
     8.3.1.2-210  
 matrix  
   and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-12--17

**matrix flow**

- domination of in unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-13, -20, -42
- and ground-water pathways, 8.3.5.12-5
- GWTT estimates, 8.3.5.12-17; 8.3.5.13-63\*
- and high fluxes, 8.3.5.17-95

**matrix hydraulic conductivity**

- hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-12
- and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-12

**matrix hydrologic properties testing**,

- 8.3.1.2-182
- constraints and zones of influences, 8.4.2-133
- purpose and operations, 8.4.2-133

**matrix hydrologic properties testing activity**,

- 8.3.1.2-183--200
- description, 8.3.1.2-183--191
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-191--200
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-183
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-183

**matrix hydrologic property determination**,

- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-199--200, 212--213, 224--225

**matrix response to increased flux**

- hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-12--13

**matrix saturation**

- and exploratory shaft construction, 8.4.3-19, -20\*\*

**matrix wetting**

- and hydrologic conditions, 8.4.3-15
- hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-15
- and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-15

**mechanical and dynamic laboratory property tests activity**, 8.3.1.14-48--53

- description, 8.3.1.14-50--51
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.14-52--53
- objectives, 8.3.1.14-48
- parameters, 8.3.1.14-48--50

**mechanical code validation**

- for underground facility analysis, 8.3.2.5-82--83

**mechanical factor, zone of influence**

- and exploratory shaft facility tests, 8.4.2-98, -102--104\*

**mechanical model, waste package**, see waste package mechanical model

**mechanical properties**

- of intact rock, 8.3.1.15-40--42 (see also intact rock mechanical properties (laboratory determination) study)
- near field, and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*
- of rock, field methods, 8.3.1.14-41

**mechanical properties of fractures study**,

- 8.3.1.15-43--45 (see also fracture mechanical properties (laboratory determination) study)

**mechanical properties (in situ) study**,

- 8.3.1.15-65--70 (see also in situ mechanical properties study)

**mechanical property field tests activity**,

- 8.3.1.14-57--59
- description, 8.3.1.14-58
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.14-59
- objectives, 8.3.1.14-57
- parameters, 8.3.1.14-57--58

**megabreccia evaluation, technical procedure for**, 8.3.1.17-150

**metal**

- resources, 8.3.1.9-20--21

**metal container information integration (Activity 1.4.1.1)**, 8.3.5.9-51--59

- subactivities, 8.3.5.9-51--59
- container mechanical properties, 8.3.5.9-51--52
- container microstructural properties, 8.3.5.9-52--54
- container physical properties, 8.3.5.9-54--55
- container stress state, 8.3.5.9-55--56
- container surface, 8.3.5.9-58--59
- container weld integrity, 8.3.5.9-56--58

**metallurgical aging and phase stability (copper) (Subactivity 1.4.3.1.1)**, 8.3.5.9-89--90

- description, 8.3.5.9-89--90
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-89
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-89

**metallurgical aging and phase transformations (austenitic) (Subactivity 1.4.3.2.1)**, 8.3.5.9-98--99

- description, 8.3.5.9-98--99
- objectives, 8.3.5.9-98
- parameters, 8.3.5.9-98

metallurgical and mechanical effects (waste containers), 8.3.5.9-44--45

meteorological conditions (regional) characterization study, 8.3.1.12-10--13  
description, 8.3.1.12-10--11  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.12-11  
objectives, 8.3.1.12-9--10  
parameters, 8.3.1.12-10

meteorological characterization (regional) study, 8.3.1.2-97--102  
activity  
    precipitation and meteorological monitoring, 8.3.1.2-97--102  
objectives, 8.3.1.2-97

meteorological data  
and criticality control (Information Need 2.7.3), 8.3.2.3-43  
and Desert Research Institute, 8.3.1.12-10  
and higher level findings--closure  
    radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-10\*  
and items important to safety (Information Need 2.7.2), 8.3.2.3-43  
and modern regional climate, 8.3.1.5-40  
and radiological protection, 8.3.2.3-40  
regulations, 8.3.1.12-15  
reporting, 8.3.1.12-21  
sources, 8.3.1.12-10  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.12-11

meteorological data collection at Yucca Mountain study, 8.3.1.12-16--24  
activities  
    meteorological data summary for input to dose assessments, 8.3.1.12-22--24  
    site meteorological monitoring program, 8.3.1.12-16--22

meteorological data summary for dose assessment activity  
description, 8.3.1.12-23--24  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.12-24  
objectives, 8.3.1.12-22  
parameters, 8.3.1.12-22

meteorological monitoring, 8.3.1.12-6  
and other programs, 8.3.1.12-12  
plan, 8.3.1.12-11--12, 14  
precipitation, 8.3.1.2-97--102  
sites, 8.3.1.2-99\*\*, -100\*\*--101\*, -106, -107\*\*, -108\*\*--109\*; 8.3.1.12-7\*\*, -18\*  
synthesis study, 8.3.1.12-11--12

meteorological monitoring (continued)  
    Yucca Mountain Project, 8.3.1.12-17--19, -18\*

meteorological monitoring program (site) activity, 8.3.1.12-16--22  
description, 8.3.1.12-17--20  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.12-21, -22  
objectives, 8.3.1.12-16  
parameters, 8.3.1.12-16--17

meteorological parameters  
for hydrologic models, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-86  
and offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-3  
measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-110--111  
for regional hydrology characterization, 8.3.1.2-97--98

meteorological stations, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-102

meteorological studies, summary of, 8.3.1.12-6

meteorological towers  
description, 8.3.1.12-17--19, -18\*  
instrument specifications, 8.3.1.12-19--20  
and regulations, 8.3.1.12-19

meteorology investigation (regional), 8.3.1.12-1, -3, -4\*\*, -6--14  
application of results, 8.3.1.12-13  
link to supporting information, 8.3.1.12-8  
parameters, 8.3.1.12-8  
purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.12-9  
studies  
    meteorological conditions (regional) characterization, 8.3.1.12-10--11  
    meteorological monitoring synthesis, 8.3.1.12-11--12  
    technical basis for, 8.3.1.12-8  
    technical rationale, 8.3.1.12-9

meteorology investigation (site), 8.3.1.12-1, -3, -4\*\*, -14--25  
activities, 8.3.1.12-16--24  
    meteorological data summary for dose assessment, 8.3.1.12-22--25  
    meteorological monitoring program (site) activity, 8.3.1.12-16--22  
application of results, 8.3.1.12-24  
link to supporting information, 8.3.1.12-14  
parameters, 8.3.1.12-14  
purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.12-15

meteorology investigation (site) (continued)  
 study  
   meteorological data collection at  
     Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.12-16--24  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.12-14  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.12-14--16  
 meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-1--31  
   and accidental radiological releases  
     (Issue 2.3), 8.3.1.12-2\*, -3, -4\*\*, -5  
   accidental radiological releases (Issue  
     2.3), parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-12\*--14\*,  
     -20\*  
 approach, 8.3.1.12-1--3  
 characterization parameters provided by,  
   8.3.1.12-2\*  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.12-5  
 and higher level findings--preclosure  
   radiological safety (Issue 2.5),  
   8.3.1.12-3, -4\*\*, -5  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.12-5--6  
 investigations, 8.3.1.12-6--31  
   extreme weather recurrence intervals,  
     8.3.1.12-26--31  
   meteorology (regional), 8.3.1.12-6--13  
   meteorology (site), 8.3.1.12-15--25  
   population centers and wind patterns,  
     8.3.1.12-25--26  
   summary, 8.3.1.12-1  
   see specific investigation for study  
     and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.12-4\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
   8.3.1.12-30\*--31\*; 8.5-22, -23\*\*  
 and offsite installations program,  
   8.3.1.12-5  
 performance allocation table, 8.3.1.12-2\*  
 performance and design requirements,  
   summary, 8.3.1.12-1  
 and public radiological exposures--normal  
   conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.1.12-1,  
   -2\*, -4\*\*, -5  
 and public radiological exposures--normal  
   conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls,  
   8.3.5.3-11\*--14\*, -21\*  
 and radiological releases, 8.3.1.12-3  
 and repository design criteria for radi-  
   ation safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.1.12-3,  
   -4\*\*, -5  
 schedule, 8.3.1.12-28--31; 8.5-22, -23\*\*  
 site characterization study plans  
 and surface characteristics program,  
   8.3.1.12-5

meteorology program (continued)  
 and worker radiological safety--normal  
   conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.1.12-2\*,  
   -3, -4\*\*, -5  
 worker radiological safety (Issue 2.2)  
   parameter calls, 8.3.5.4-12\*, -16, -22\*  
 meteorology technical guideline  
   and higher level findings--preclosure  
     radiological safety (Issue 2.5),  
     8.3.5.6-11--12  
   and qualifying condition, 8.3.5.6-6\*, -11  
 MGDS, see mined geologic disposal system,  
   Yucca Mountain  
 microbial activity  
   potentially likely conditions, evaluation  
     of, 8.4.3-61--62  
 microorganisms, and sorption, 8.3.1.3-80  
 Midway Valley  
   dynamic properties of alluvium and  
     bedrock, 8.3.1.14-61  
   faulting considerations, 8.3.1.17-31, -32  
   and Quaternary faulting, 8.3.1.17-28  
   test pits, location of, 8.3.1.14-33, -34\*\*  
 Midway Valley exploratory trenching activity,  
   8.3.1.17-95--97  
   description, 8.3.1.17-96  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.17-96--97  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-95  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-95--96  
 Midway Valley trench location identification  
   activity, 8.3.1.17-93--95  
   description, 8.3.1.17-94--95  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.17-95  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-93  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-94  
 milestones  
   performance assessment activities,  
     8.5-55--79  
   site characterization program, 8.5-1--118  
 milestones, major  
   exploratory shaft, 8.5-34, -36--39  
   exploratory shaft construction, 8.5-34,  
     -36  
   exploratory shaft testing, 8.5-36--39  
 Military Lands Withdrawal Act, 8.3.1.11-2  
 Mine Mountain fault, 8.3.1.8-130  
   and Cane Spring fault system, 8.3.1.17-142  
 Mine Mountain fault system evaluation  
   activity, 8.3.1.17-138--139  
   description, 8.3.1.17-138--139

Mine Mountain fault system evaluation activity  
(continued)
 

- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-139
- objectives, 8.3.1.17-138
- parameters, 8.3.1.17-138

Mine Mountain fault system synthesis,  
technical procedure for, 8.3.1.7-139

Mine Mountain fault zone, 8.3.1.17-133, -134\*\*

Mine Mountain-Spotted Range belt,  
8.3.1.17-121, -123

Mine Mountain-Syncline Ridge
 

- and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-37

Mine Safety and Health Administration
 

- and radon monitoring, 8.3.5.4-4, -8
- and repository design requirements, 8.3.2.5-49--50
- and worker radiological safety, 8.3.5.4-4, -8

mine ventilation
 

- underground support systems, 8.4.2-195--197
- see also ventilation analyses

mined geologic disposal system, Yucca Mountain, 8.3.2.3-12
 

- functional requirements
  - and compliance with mining regulations, 8.3.2.3-16, -28\*
  - and critical control, 8.3.2.3-15, -27\*--28\*
  - and design of items important to safety, 8.3.2.3-15--16, -24\*--27\*
  - and radiological protection, 8.3.2.3-12, -15--16, -17\*--23\*
  - and waste treatment, 8.3.2.3-16, -29\*
- hierarchy of functions and components, 8.2-16\*\*
- major elements, 8.0-6\*\*
- and postclosure performance assessment, 8.5-64
- physical elements of, 8.2-15, -16\*\*
- and seals, 8.3.3.1-4--5
- top level strategy for, 8.0-4--7
- see also repository entries

mineral and energy assessment
 

- and human intrusion probabilistic calculations, 8.3.1.9-41
- and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.1.9-40
- mineral and energy assessment of site, activity, 8.3.1.9-39--42
  - description, 8.3.1.9-40--42
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.9-42
  - objectives, 8.3.1.9-40
  - parameters, 8.3.1.9-40
- mineral and glass heating (low-temperature), technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-53
- mineral assemblages (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 4)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-93--94
  - text of condition, 8.3.5.17-2\*
- mineral change along fault zones activity, 8.3.1.8-102--103
  - description, 8.3.1.8-102--103
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-103
  - objectives, 8.3.1.8-102
  - parameters, 8.3.1.8-102
- mineral change in controlled area, 8.3.1.8-104
  - mineral change in controlled area from tectonically induced change in water-table environment activity, 8.3.1.8-104
    - description, 8.3.1.8-104
    - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-104
    - objectives, 8.3.1.8-104
    - parameters, 8.3.1.8-104
- mineral distribution model, 8.3.1.3-64
- mineral distributions between host rock and accessible environment activity, 8.3.1.3-45--47
  - description, 8.3.1.3-46
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-46--47
  - objectives, 8.3.1.3-45
  - parameters, 8.3.1.3-45--46
  - three-dimensional model, 8.3.1.3-46
- mineral evolution, 8.3.1.3-59--60
  - conceptual model development study, 8.3.1.3-64--65
  - kinetics and thermodynamics of, 8.3.1.3-59--60
  - thermodynamics of, 8.3.1.3-59--60
- mineral fillings
  - recementation of, 8.3.1.8-96
- mineral/glass dehydration/rehydration activity, 8.3.1.3-52--54

mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-20--34  
 geochemical assessment, 8.3.1.9-30--33  
 geophysical/geologic assessment,  
   8.3.1.9-33--34  
 mineral and resource models, alternate  
   hypotheses for human interference program,  
   8.3.1.9-25--26\*

mineral rights, 8.3.1.11-2  
   and land ownership program, 8.3.1.9-2;  
   8.3.1.11-1--3

mineral stability, see minerals/glass  
   stability investigation

mineralization potential, technical procedures  
   analytical methods, 8.3.1.9-33  
   field plans for geochemical assessment,  
   8.3.1.9-33  
   sampling plan, 8.3.1.9-33

mineralogic tests, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.5-114

mineralogic/geochemical alteration history  
   study, 8.3.1.3-49--54  
   activities  
     geochemical processes from mineralogy,  
     8.3.1.3-49--51  
     smectite, zeolite, manganese minerals,  
     glass dehydration, and transforma-  
     tion, 8.3.1.3-52--54

mineralogy, petrology, and chemistry of  
   transport pathways study, 8.3.1.3-43--49  
   activities  
     fracture mineralogy, 8.3.1.3-47--49  
     mineral distributions, 8.3.1.3-45--47  
     petrologic stratigraphy of Topopah  
       Spring Member, 8.3.1.3-43--45

mineralogy, petrology, rock chemistry  
   investigation, 8.3.1.3-40--54  
   activities  
     fracture mineralogy, 8.3.1.3-47--49  
     geochemical processes from mineralogy,  
     8.3.1.3-49--51  
     mineral distributions, 8.3.1.3-45--47  
     petrologic stratigraphy of Topopah  
       Spring Member, 8.3.1.3-43--45  
     smectite, zeolite, manganese minerals,  
     glass dehydration, and transforma-  
     tion, 8.3.1.3-52--54

application of results, 8.3.1.3-54  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-25, -26\*\*  
 link to supporting information,  
   8.3.1.3-40--41  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-26\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-41

mineralogy, petrology, rock chemistry  
   investigation (continued)  
   purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-41--42  
   studies, 8.3.1.3-43--54  
     mineralogic and geochemical alteration  
     history, 8.3.1.3-49--54  
     mineralogy, petrology, and chemistry  
     of transport pathways,  
     8.3.1.3-43--49  
     technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-40--43  
     technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-42--43

mineralogy and chemistry model  
   inputs, 8.3.4.2-7\*

mineralogy technical concerns  
   SCP section correlation, 8.2-35--49\*

minerals/glass stability investigation,  
   8.3.1.3-55--65  
   activities  
     clinoptilolite-heulandite and  
     analcime, solid solution  
     descriptions, 8.3.1.3-63--64  
     end-member free energies,  
     8.3.1.3-61--63  
     kinetic studies of zeolite,  
     8.3.1.3-60  
     application of results, 8.3.1.3-65  
     interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-25, -27\*\*  
     link to supporting information,  
     8.3.1.3-55  
     logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-27\*\*  
     parameters, 8.3.1.3-55--56  
     purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-55--56  
     studies, 8.3.1.3-56--64  
       conceptual model of mineral evolution,  
       8.3.1.3-64  
       kinetics/thermodynamics of mineral  
       evolution, 8.3.1.3-59--60  
       natural analog of hydrothermal  
       systems, 8.3.1.3-56--58  
       technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-55--65  
       technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-56

mini-sosie  
   and Beatty scarp, 8.3.1.17-122  
   evaluation, 8.3.1.17-177--178\*\*  
   and Quaternary faults, 8.3.1.17-169  
   and Rock Valley fault system,  
   8.3.1.17-135  
   and Stagecoach Road fault, 8.3.1.17-140  
   and surface based geophysical surveys,  
   8.3.1.4-46

see also shallow seismic reflection  
 entries

**mining**

- rights at site, 8.3.1.11-2
- sequential drift activity, 8.3.1.15-49--52

**mining, system element 1.2.1**

- and equipment demonstration, 8.3.2.5-59

**mining company borehole completion, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-102**

**mining methods activity, 8.3.1.15-71**

- description 8.3.1.15-71
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-71
- objectives, 8.3.1.15-71
- parameters, 8.3.1.15-71

**mining methods evaluation**

- constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-130
- purpose and operations, 8.4.2-129--130

**mining regulations compliance, function 4**

- functional requirement for mined geologic disposal system, 8.3.2.3-16, -28\*

**mining regulations compliance (Information Need 2.7.4)**

- interrelationships, 8.3.2.3-36--39

**mining ventilation, system element 1.2.1.6**

- functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-27\*--28\*
- performance measures and goals for nonradiological health and safety, 8.3.2.4-16\*

**preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-27\*--28\***

**technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--89**

**underground facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-88--89**

**Miocene-Paleozoic contact and detachment**

- faulting activity, 8.3.1.17-145--146
- description, 8.3.1.17-146
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-146
- objectives, 8.3.1.17-145
- parameters, 8.3.1.17-145

**Miocene rocks (folds) study, 8.3.1.8-129--130**

**Mission Plan, 8.2-1**

- milestones, 8.5-105, -110
- and Office of Geologic Repository issue correlation, 8.2-15, -17\*\*
- and schedule information, 8.5-1

**mitigation plans**

- site characterization environmental impacts, 8.7-3--6

**Moapa Valley**

- and ground-water use, 8.3.1.9-43

**modal petrography, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-45**

**model development, technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-441, -443**

**model documentation, validation, and verification, 8.3.1.2-144**

**model hierarchy**

- waste package characteristics--postclosure (Issue 1.10), 8.3.4.2-5\*\*, -6\*--8\*

**model testing (empirical), technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-355**

**model validation**

- and performance issue resolution, 8.3.5.8-5\*\*, -6
- and performance reallocation, 8.3.5.8-9
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-350

**modeling**

- host-rock environment, 8.3.2.1-8--9
- nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2), 8.3.2.1-20
- repository, summary, 8.3.2.1-19--21
- rock-water interaction
  - and numerical analysis, 8.3.4.2-49--51
- seals, 8.3.3.1-8--9
- waste package, 8.3.4.1-6--7

**models**

- alternative conceptual, see alternative conceptual models
- compliant joint model, 8.4.3-32
- composite fracture-matrix, 8.4.3-13
- computer
  - verification and validation, 8.3.2.1-19; 8.3.2.5-82

**degradation**

- austenitic alloys (Activity 1.4.3.2), 8.3.5.9-97--106
- ceramic-metal, bimetallic/single metal, and coatings and filler alternate systems (Activity 1.4.3.3), 8.3.5.9-106--108
- copper and copper alloys (Activity 1.4.3.1), 8.3.5.9-88--97
- for cementitious materials (Design Activity 1.12.2.2), 8.3.3.2-40
- for waste containers, 8.3.5.9-36, -41\*--44\*
- inputs, 8.3.5.9-41\*--44\*
- elastic, 8.4.3-28
- flow and transport, 8.3.4.2-52, -61

## models (continued)

- fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock, 8.3.1.2-352--350
- gas phase releases, 8.3.5.13-75--80
- hydrothermal flow, 8.3.4.2-55
- inelastic, 8.4.3-28
- modified permeability zone, 8.4.3-25--26, -35
- mineralogy and chemistry, 8.3.4.2-7\*
- near-field, 8.3.4.2-6\*
  - flow and transport, 8.3.4.2-6\*
  - hydrology, 8.3.4.2-7\*
- performance assessment, 8.4.3-3--5
- repository
  - development and use summary, 8.3.2.1-19--24
  - geomechanical analyses summary, 8.3.2.1-19--24
- thermomechanical, 8.4.3-28
- ubiquitous joint model, 8.4.3-28
- unsaturated-zone, 8.3.1.2-350--362
- modern erosion locations, 8.3.1.6-7
- modern regional climate characterization study, 8.3.1.5-40--42
  - activity
    - synoptic characterization of regional climate, 8.3.1.5-40--42
  - objectives, 8.3.1.5-40
- modified permeability zone
  - and controlled blasting, 8.4.3-35
  - and effects of linear removal, 8.4.3-26
  - and excavation-induced effects, 8.4.3-25--26
  - and exploratory shaft construction, 8.4.3-18--19, -44, -45
  - models, 8.4.3-25--26, -35
  - and rock-mass permeability, 8.4.3-25--26
- moisture measurements
  - Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.2-127
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-46, -48; 8.3.1.15-54, -56, -59
- moisture retention curves, 8.3.1.2-190
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-199
- monitoring
  - drift stability, 8.3.1.15-73--74
  - ground support systems, 8.3.1.15-72--73
  - meteorological, 8.3.1.12-6, -11--12, -17--25
- networks
  - meteorological, 8.3.1.12-15
  - water-table levels, 8.3.1.2-376, -377\*\*

## monitoring (continued)

- runoff, 8.3.1.2-103--112; 8.3.1.5-107; 8.3.1.16-8, -11
- precipitation (stations)
  - regional, 8.3.1.2-99\*\*, -100--101\*
  - site, 8.3.1.2-106, -107\*\*, -108--109\*
- seismicity, 8.3.1.17-89--91
- Mono-Inyo Dome chain, 8.3.1.17-54
- Monte Carlo simulation analysis
  - modified version, 8.3.5.13-10
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-366
- monument survivability, see degradation of markers investigation
- monuments, proposed location of, 8.3.5.12-2\*\*
- morphometric and morphologic analysis, Quaternary faulting, 8.3.1.17-191--193\*
- morphometry of Basin Range description, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-193
- MORSE-L
  - and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -5\*
- MPBH, see multipurpose-borehole entries
- MPBX, see multiple-point borehole extensometers measurements
- MPZ, see modified permeability zone
- MSHA, see Mine Safety and Health Administration
- muck storage
  - exploratory shaft facility, 8.4.2-165, -167
- multiple barrier philosophy
  - and site characterization, 8.4.3-2--3
- multiple fracture networks, 8.3.1.2-439
- multiple-point borehole extensometer measurements
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-47, -49, -51, -53, -55, -58, -61, -63, -67, -69
  - and shaft convergence test, 8.4.2-110\*\*
- multiple-well interference testing
  - activity, 8.3.1.2-393--400
  - description, 8.3.1.2-393--396
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-396--400
  - objectives, 8.3.1.2-393
  - parameters, 8.3.1.2-393
- multiple-well tests
  - C-hole complex, 8.3.1.2-371
  - comparison with single well tests, 8.3.1.2-409
  - conservative tracers, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-411

- multiple-well tests (continued)
  - hydraulic stress activity,  
8.3.1.2-383--392
  - and reactive tracers, 8.3.1.2-333
  - site, 8.3.1.2-409--412
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-400,  
-414--416, -421
- multipurpose borehole
  - conditional site characterization  
activity, 8.4.2-74--75, -145--147
- multipurpose borehole activity
  - description, 8.4.2-74--75
- multipurpose borehole testing, 8.3.1.2-233,  
-237, -308--316
  - constraints and zones of influence,  
8.4.2-147
  - location, 8.4.2-146\*\*
  - purpose and operations, 8.4.2-145
- multivariable interaction, 8.3.2.1-13--14
- NAFB, see Nellis Air Force Base
- National Environmental Policy Act, 8.2-67\*\*;  
8.3.1.11-3
- National Geodetic Survey global position  
satellite program, 8.3.1.17-196
- National Weather Service, see U.S. National  
Weather Service
- natural analog of hydrothermal systems
  - study, 8.3.1.3-56--58
  - description, 8.3.1.3-57
  - methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.3-58
  - objectives, 8.3.1.3-56--57
  - parameters, 8.3.1.3-57
- natural and engineered barriers
  - and performance objectives, 8.4.3-2--3
  - repository performance, 8.4.3-2--3
- natural barriers ability to isolate waste
  - quality activities, 8.6-22--23
- natural barriers, general objective, 8.0-8
- natural gas resources, 8.3.1.9-37--39
- natural infiltration evaluation
  - activity, 8.3.1.2-164--172
  - description, 8.3.1.2-164--170
  - methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-170--172
  - objectives, 8.3.1.2-164
  - parameters, 8.3.1.2-164
- natural infiltration studies
  - and potential surface disturbance,  
8.4.2-55\*--56\*, -61--63
- natural phenomena potential (Issue 1.8  
potentially adverse condition 3)
  - discussion, 8.3.5.17-27
  - performance parameters and goals,  
8.3.5.17-28\*--29\*
  - related studies and activities,  
8.3.5.17-28\*--29\*
  - scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-28\*--29\*
  - text of condition, 8.3.5.17-4\*
- natural precipitation
  - and conceptual perimeter drift boundary,  
8.4.3-17--18
- natural processes and marker survivability  
study, 8.3.1.9-18--20
  - activities
    - erosion and deposition effects on  
marker survivability synthesis  
activity, 8.3.1.9-19--20
    - tectonic/seismic/volcanic hazards data  
synthesis activity, 8.3.1.9-19
- natural remanent magnetization, 8.3.1.4-61,  
-62
- natural resource assessment of Yucca Mountain,  
study, 8.3.1.9-27--42
  - activities
    - geochemical assessment and  
mineralization potential,  
8.3.1.9-30--33
    - geophysic/geologic appraisal and  
mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-33--34
    - geothermal energy potential  
assessment, 8.3.1.9-34--36
    - hydrocarbon resources assessment,  
8.3.1.9-37--39
    - mineral and energy assessment,  
8.3.1.9-39--42
- natural resource exploitation investigation,  
see effects of human interference  
investigation
- natural resource exploitation effects study,  
8.3.1.9-49--50
  - activities, 8.3.1.9-49--50
  - noncredible human intrusion initiating  
events, 8.3.1.9-50
  - potential effects of future ground-  
water withdrawals, 8.3.1.9-49
- natural resource potential investigation,  
8.3.1.9-20--44 (see also resource value  
investigation)

natural resources disqualifying condition,  
8.3.5.18-20--21  
and postclosure performance issues,  
8.3.5.18-7--8  
preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
statement of, 8.3.5.18-20--21  
and 10 CFR 960.4-2-8-1(d), 8.3.5.18-20--21

natural resources qualifying condition,  
8.3.5.18-20--21  
and postclosure performance issues,  
8.3.5.18-7--8  
preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
statement of, 8.3.5.18-19  
and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
8.3.5.18-6--7  
and 10 CFR 960.4-2-8-1(a), 8.3.5.18-19

naturally occurring materials (extraction)  
(Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 17)  
discussion, 8.3.5.17-76--77  
performance parameters and goals,  
8.3.5.17-79\*  
related studies and activities,  
8.3.5.17-79\*  
scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-79\*  
text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*

nature and rates of climate change  
investigation, 8.3.1.5-33--89  
activities  
chronologic analyses of lake, playa,  
and marsh deposits, 8.3.1.5-51--54  
empirical climate modeling,  
8.3.1.5-86--88  
eolian history of the Yucca Mountain  
region, 8.3.1.5-72--76  
geochemical analyses of lake, marsh,  
and playa deposits, 8.3.1.5-49--51  
pack rat midden analysis,  
8.3.1.5-54,-56  
paleoclimate-paleoenvironmental  
synthesis, 8.3.1.5-76--79  
paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-42--47  
pollen samples analysis,  
8.3.1.5-56--57  
soil properties of Yucca Mountain  
(modeling of), 8.3.1.5-61--65  
stratigraphy-sedimentology of marsh,  
lacustrine, and playa deposits,  
8.3.1.5-47--49  
surficial deposits mapping of Yucca  
Mountain area, 8.3.1.5-66--72  
synoptic characterization of regional  
climate, 8.3.1.5-40--42

nature and rates of climate change  
investigation (continued)  
activities (continued)  
vegetation-climate relationships,  
8.3.1.5-57--59  
application of results, 8.3.1.5-88--89  
climatic scenarios of concern,  
8.3.1.5-35--36  
constituent studies, 8.3.1.5-37  
future climate investigations,  
8.3.1.5-39  
paleoclimatic studies, 8.3.1.5-36--37  
parameters, 8.3.1.5-34--35  
purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.5-35  
spatial scale, 8.3.1.5-38  
studies, 8.3.1.5-40--88  
climatic implications of terrestrial  
paleoecology, 8.3.1.5-54--59  
future regional climate and  
environments, 8.3.1.5-78--88  
modern regional climate characteriza-  
tion, 8.3.1.5-40--42  
paleoclimate study, lake, playa, marsh  
deposits, 8.3.1.5-42--54  
paleoclimate-paleoenvironmental  
synthesis, 8.3.1.5-76--78  
paleoenvironmental history, Yucca  
Mountain region, 8.3.1.5-59--76  
technical rationale, 8.3.1.5-35--39  
temporal scale, 8.3.1.5-38--39

near-field analyses  
for thermal and thermomechanical response,  
8.3.2.2-71--72

near-field environment (Information Need  
1.10.4)  
activities  
container and liner corrosion effects  
on water chemistry, 8.3.4.2-48  
dissolution of phases in waste package  
environment, 8.3.4.2-46--47  
flow and transport analysis in  
laboratory systems, 8.3.4.2-55  
flow and transport analysis in near  
field, 8.3.4.2-61--64,  
near-field hydrologic properties,  
8.3.4.2-57--58  
radiation effect on water chemistry,  
8.3.4.2-47--48  
repository material effect on water,  
8.3.4.2-45  
rock-water interaction analysis,  
8.3.4.2-49--51

near-field environment (Information Need  
 1.10.4) (continued)  
   activities (continued)  
     rock-water interaction in repository  
       horizon, 8.3.4.2-58--61  
     rock-water interactions,  
       8.3.4.2-42--45  
     single-phase fluid system properties,  
       8.3.4.2-52--54  
     technical summary of existing data,  
       8.3.4.2-39  
     two-phase fluid system properties,  
       8.3.4.2-54--55  
     vadose water composition,  
       8.3.4.2-45--46  
     waste package environment stress field  
       analysis, 8.3.4.2-56  
   application of results, 8.3.4.2-56  
   link to supporting information, 8.3.4.2-39  
   logic, 8.3.4.2-40--41  
   parameters, 8.3.4.2-40  
   schedule, 8.3.4.2-65--74  
   studies, 8.3.4.2-42--65  
     EBS field tests, 8.3.4.2-57--65  
     hydrologic properties of waste package  
       environment, 8.3.4.2-51--55  
     mechanical properties of waste package  
       environment, 8.3.4.2-56  
     postemplacement chemical/mineralogical  
       changes, 8.3.4.2-42--51  
   technical basis for, 8.3.4.2-39--42  
 near-field flow and transport model  
   inputs, 8.3.4.2-6\*  
   and waste package model hierarchy,  
     8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
 near-field hydrologic properties  
   typical test arrangement, 8.4.2-142\*\*  
 near-field hydrologic properties (Activity  
   1.10.4.4.1), 8.3.4.2-57--58  
   description, 8.3.4.2-57--58  
   objectives, 8.3.4.2-57  
   parameters, 8.3.4.2-57  
 near-field hydrologic system  
   and emplacement hole, 8.3.4.2-25--26  
 near-field hydrology model  
   inputs, 8.3.4.2-7\*  
   and waste package model hierarchy,  
     8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
 near-field mineralogy and chemistry model  
   and waste package model hierarchy,  
     8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
   near-field releases, 8.3.5.10-79--82 (see  
     also waste package near-field releases  
     Information Need 1.5.5)  
   near-field sensitivity studies  
     for thermal and thermomechanical modeling,  
       8.3.2.2-38  
   near-field temperature change limitation  
     design thermal loading, postclosure design  
       function 4, 8.3.2.2-19--20  
   near-field transport model application  
     (Subactivity 1.5.5.2.2), 8.3.5.10-82  
   near-site activities evaluation activity,  
     8.3.1.13-10--11  
       description, 8.3.1.13-10--11  
       methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.13-11  
       objectives, 8.3.1.13-10  
       parameters, 8.3.1.13-10  
   near-site activities identification activity,  
     8.3.1.13-3--5  
       description, 8.3.1.13-3--5  
       methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.13-5  
       objectives, 8.3.1.13-5  
       parameters, 8.3.1.13-5  
   nearby installations and operations  
     investigation, 8.3.1.13-2--6  
       activities  
         near-site activities identification,  
           8.3.1.13-3--5  
         nuclear facilities (not nuclear fuel  
           cycle) identification, 8.3.1.13-5--6  
         nuclear fuel cycle facilities  
           identification, 8.3.1.13-4--5  
     application of results, 8.3.1.13-6  
     links to supporting information,  
       8.3.1.13-2  
     parameters, 8.3.1.13-3  
     purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.13-3  
     technical basis for, 8.3.1.13-2  
     technical rationale, 8.3.1.13-3  
   needed confidence  
     and performance allocation, 8.1-9--10  
   Nellis Air Force Base  
     and land administration at site,  
       8.3.1.11-2  
     as source of meteorological data,  
       8.3.1.12-10  
   Neogene rocks, folds evaluation, activity,  
     8.3.1.8-130--131  
   Neogene rocks, structural attitude evaluation,  
     technical procedure for, 8.3.1.8-131

Neogene strain, 8.3.1.8-130

neptunium

- batch sorption, 8.3.1.3-68, -70, -72\*
- sorption, 8.3.1.3-67

net infiltration

- and site characterization activities, 8.4.3-9

neutron access hole studies

- locations, 8.3.1.2-166\*\*\*-168\*\*
- and natural infiltration, 8.3.1.2-164, -165, -169
- prototype testing, 8.3.1.2-165
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-170--171

neutron logging

- and moisture content, 8.3.1.2-165, -236
- and prototype studies, 8.3.1.2-165
- radial borehole tests, 8.3.1.2-284
- and regional potentiometric studies, 8.3.1.2-119
- and Solitario Canyon fault, 8.3.1.2-372
- in water-table wells, 8.3.1.2-429

neutron-moisture tube, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-131

neutron probe use, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-65

Nevada, State of, see State of Nevada

Nevada Department of Natural Resources and Conservation

- and water supply information, 8.3.1.9-44

Nevada Department of Transportation, flood-study program, 8.3.1.16-8

Nevada Power Company

- and ground-water use, 8.3.1.9-43

Nevada Test Site

- and anelastic strain recovery experiments, 8.3.1.15-79
- core petrography, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-111
- and offsite operations, 8.3.1.13-4
- and past hydrogeologic investigations, 8.3.1.2-94
- and permanent streams, 8.3.1.2-96
- precipitation gage network, 8.3.1.2-98
- and radionuclide resuspension from past operations, 8.3.1.13-10
- stream gage network, 8.3.1.2-103
- tectonic process scenario analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-206
- and tritium profiling studies, 8.3.1.2-164; 8.3.1.13-13
- and underground nuclear explosions, 8.3.1.17-35, -36

Nevada Test Site (continued)

- and water wells, 8.3.1.16-20
- 1:100,000 geologic synthesis, technical procedure for, 8.3.1.17-202

NGI, see Norwegian Geotechnical Institute

NIKE2D, and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -5\*

nitrogen pressure injection testing

- and long-term monitoring impacts, 8.3.1.2-210

nivation basins

- and surficial deposits, 8.3.1.5-70

noble gas isotopic measurements, technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-57

nominal scenario class

- complementary cumulative distribution function, 8.4.3-52--53
- potentially likely conditions, 8.4.3-57--62
- present site conditions, 8.4.3-56--57
- processes and events, 8.4.3-52, -56--62

noncarbonate mineralogy

- and geochemical analyses of sediments, 8.3.1.5-50

noncredible human intrusion initiating events activity, 8.3.1.9-50

- description, 8.3.1.9-50
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.9-50
- objectives, 8.3.1.9-50
- parameters, 8.3.1.9-50

nondestructive testing

- container, alternate barrier, 8.3.5.9-63--64

nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2), 8.3.2.4-1--33

- accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3) parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-12\*, -20\*
- analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--23
- application of results, 8.3.2.4-30
- approach, 8.3.2.4-4--7
- design tradeoff analyses, 8.3.2.1-20\*
- and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*
- and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-7\*
- information need

  - site and performance information needed for design (nonradiological health and safety) (4.2.1), 8.3.2.4-23--27
  - see specific information need for design activity listing

nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2)  
 (continued)  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.4-7, -23  
 logic diagram, 8.3.2.4-2-3  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.2.4-33\*; 8.5-88, -89\*\*, -90  
 and modeling, 8.3.2.1-20  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 performance measures and goals,  
 8.3.2.4-8\*--21\*  
 access construction (system element  
 1.2.1.1), 8.3.2.4-8\*--11\*  
 borehole construction (system element  
 1.2.1.3), 8.3.2.4-15\*  
 drift construction (system element  
 1.2.1.2), 8.3.2.4-12\*--14\*  
 maintenance (system element  
 1.2.5.6), 8.3.2.4-21\*  
 mining ventilation (system element  
 1.2.1.6), 8.3.2.4-16\*  
 nonradiological monitoring (system  
 element 1.2.5.9.2), 8.3.2.4-22\*  
 retrieval (system element 1.2.1.5),  
 8.3.2.4-17\*--18\*  
 waste ventilation (system element  
 1.2.2.7), 8.3.2.4-19\*  
 underground closure (system element  
 1.2.4.1), 8.3.2.4-20\*  
 preclosure hydrology program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.16-1, -3\*, -5\*\*  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.2.4-1, -4  
 safety analyses, 8.3.2.1-25  
 schedule, 8.3.2.4-31--33; 8.5-88, -89\*\*  
 surface characteristics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.14-22\*, -26, -64  
 thermal and mechanical properties program  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*  
 ventilation analyses, 8.3.2.1-24--25

NORIA  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and COVE 3, 8.3.5.20-5\*  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -5\*

NORIA/FEMTRAN  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -4\*

Northern Amargosa core complex, dating,  
 8.3.1.17-152, -153\*

northern Mojave Desert, erosion, 8.3.1.6-7,  
 -20

Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, rock mass  
 classification, 8.3.1.14-54, -55  
 NRC, see U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
 NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.5.17-1--97  
 approach, 8.3.5.17-7--18  
 and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 demonstration strategy for potentially  
 adverse conditions present at site,  
 8.3.5.17-10\*\*, -12--14  
 and effects of human interference  
 investigation, 8.3.1.9-51  
 favorable condition discussions,  
 8.3.5.17-89, -91--95  
 geochemistry program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -8\*, -11\*\*  
 and geohydrology program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -363, -444  
 and human interference program,  
 8.3.1.9-1, -13\*\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.5.17-97  
 logic diagram for favorable conditions,  
 8.3.5.17-16\*\*  
 logic diagram for resolving potentially  
 adverse conditions, 8.3.5.17-10\*\*  
 NRC requirements for favorable condition  
 demonstrations, 8.3.5.17-7  
 NRC requirements for potentially adverse  
 condition demonstrations, 8.3.5.17-1  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4  
 and postclosure tectonics program  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.8-1, -2\*\*,  
 -3\*, -6\*, -9\*--10\*, -13\*--14\*, -17\*,  
 -19\*  
 potentially adverse conditions,  
 8.3.5.17-4\*--7\*, -18--89  
 and preclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.17-206  
 and reference postclosure repository  
 design (Information Need 1.11.7),  
 8.3.2.2-75  
 regulatory basis for, 8.3.1.2-3;  
 8.3.5.17-1--7  
 and rock dissolution program, 8.3.1.7-2  
 strategy for addressing favorable  
 conditions, 8.3.5.17-15--18  
 strategy for addressing potentially  
 adverse conditions, 8.3.5.17-9--15

NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8) (continued)  
 strategy for potentially adverse conditions not present at site (preliminary finding), 8.3.5.17-9, -10\*, -11--12  
 surface characteristics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.14-15, -27  
 NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8 favorable conditions)  
 and controlled area (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 6), 8.3.5.17-2\*--3\*, -94  
 geochemical conditions (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 3), 8.3.5.17-2\*, -91--95  
 hydrogeologic conditions--saturated zone (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 2), 8.3.5.17-2\*, -91  
 hydrogeologic conditions--unsaturated zone (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 8), 8.3.5.17-3\*, -95--97  
 mineral assemblages (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 4), 8.3.5.17-2\*, -93--94  
 population density and controlled area (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 6), 8.3.5.17-2\*, -94--95  
 pre-waste-emplacement travel time (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 7), 8.3.5.17-3\*, -95  
 Quaternary processes affecting isolation (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 1), 8.3.5.17-2\*, -89, -91  
 waste emplacement depth (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 5), 8.3.5.17-2\*, -94  
see also specific favorable conditions

NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse conditions)  
 and controlled area, 8.3.5.17-9  
 dissolution evidence (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 10), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -55, -61  
 drilling evidence (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 19), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -78  
 earthquakes (historical) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 12), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -61--62, -70  
 earthquakes and geologic setting (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 14), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -62--63, -70  
 earthquakes and tectonic processes (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 13), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -62, -70

NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse conditions (continued)  
 erosion (Quaternary) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 16), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -76  
 flooding potential (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 1), 8.3.5.17-4\*, -19--20  
 gas-phase releases, 8.3.5.17-89  
 geochemical processes (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 8), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -52, -55, -56\*--58\*  
 geomechanical properties and underground openings (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 21), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -80  
 ground-water conditions (not reducing) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 9), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -55, -59\*, -60\*, -61  
 ground-water conditions affecting EBS (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 7), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -48, -52  
 human activity potential (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 2), 8.3.5.17-4\*, -20--21, -22\*--26\*, -27  
 hydrologic change and radionuclide migration (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 5), 8.3.5.17-4\*, -30, -35 -36\*--47\*  
 hydrologic change from climatic change (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 6), 8.3.5.17-4\*, -35, -48, -49\*--51\*  
 igneous activity (Quaternary) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 15), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -70, -71\*--75\*  
 natural phenomena potential (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 3), 8.3.5.17-4\*, -21, -27, -28\*--29\*  
 naturally occurring materials (extraction) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 17), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -76--77, -79\*  
 perched water potential (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 23), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -81, -87\*--88\*  
 radionuclide movement (gaseous) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 24), 8.3.5.17-7\*, -89, -90\*  
 rock/ground-water conditions and technical feasibility (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 20), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -78, -80

NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse conditions) (continued)

- scenario classes, see release scenario classes
- structural deformation (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 4), 8.3.5.17-4\*, -27, -30, -31\*\*-34\*
- structural deformation (Quaternary) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 11), 8.3.5.17-5\*, -59, -61, -63\*\*-69\*
- subsurface mining evidence (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 18), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -78
- water-table rise potential (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 22), 8.3.5.17-6\*, -80--81, -82\*\*-86\*
- see also specific potentially adverse condition

NTS, see Nevada Test Site

nuclear facilities (not nuclear fuel cycle)

- identification activity, 8.3.1.13-5--6
- description, 8.3.1.13-6
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.13-6
- objectives, 8.3.1.13-5
- parameters, 8.3.1.13-5

nuclear facilities (not nuclear fuel cycle)

- impacts evaluation activity, 8.3.1.13-10
- description, 8.3.1.13-10
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.13-11
- parameters, 8.3.1.13-10

nuclear fuel cycle facilities

- and offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-4

nuclear fuel cycle facilities identification activity, 8.3.1.13-4--5

- description, 8.3.1.13-5
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.13-5
- objective, 8.3.1.13-4
- parameters, 8.3.1.13-4

nuclear fuel cycle operations impacts evaluation activity, 8.3.1.13-10--11

- description, 8.3.1.13-10
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.13-11
- objectives, 8.3.1.13-10
- parameters, 8.3.1.13-10

nuclear logging in boreholes, see neutron access hole studies and neutron logging

nuclear testing, see weapons testing

Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982

- and decontamination, 8.7-1, -2
- and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3), 8.3.5.15-2
- and Key Issue 3, 8.2-1
- and land ownership and mineral rights program, 8.3.1.11-1
- and offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-2
- and population density and distribution program, 8.3.1.10-1
- and quality assurance program, 8.6-1
- and radiological releases, 8.3.1.12-14--15
- and repository design requirements, 8.3.2.5-49
- and waste package, 8.3.4-1
- and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4), 8.3.5.2-1, -2

Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987

- decontamination and decommissioning, 8.7-1
- and quality assurance program, 8.6-1

numerical dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-167--168

NWFT

- and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -6\*

NWPA, see Nuclear Waste Policy Act

NWPAA, see Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987

NWS, see U.S. National Weather Service

Nye County, 8.3.1-1

- and resource assessment, 8.3.1.9-27--42

ODEX drilling method, 8.3.1.2-206

Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM)

- and preclosure safety assessment, 8.3.5.1-2

Office of Geologic Repositories (OGR)

- issues hierarchy, 8.2-1, -2\*
- and Mission Plan issues correlation, 8.2-15, -17\*\*

Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation

- and general warning system design, 8.3.1.9-16

offsite accident initiators, 8.3.1.13-7

- data base for, 8.3.1.13-1, -2

offsite installations and operations data considered  
 higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-10\*

offsite installations and operations technical guideline  
 and higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-12--13  
 and qualifying and disqualifying guidelines, 8.3.5.6-6\*, -12--13

offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-1--15  
 and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.1.13-1;  
 8.3.5.5-13\*, -20\*--21\*  
 approach, 8.3.1.13-1  
 and higher level findings--preclosure radiation safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.1.13-1, -7, -8, -9  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.13-2  
 investigations, 8.3.1.13-3--15  
 installations and operations impacts, 8.3.1.13-6--15  
 nearby installations and operations, 8.3.1.13-3--6  
see also specific investigation for study and activity listings  
 major events and completion dates, 8.3.1.13-14\*--15\*; 8.5-24, -25\*\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-5  
 and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.3.1.11-2  
 overview, 8.3.1.13-1--2  
 performance and design requirements, summary, 8.3.1.13-1  
 and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.1.13-1  
 and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls, 8.3.5.3-14\*, -21\*  
 and Radiological Monitoring Plan, 8.3.1.13-2  
 and repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.1.13-1  
 schedule, 8.3.1.13-11--15; 8.5-24, -25\*\*  
 and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.1.13-1, -10

offsite nuclear fuel cycle facilities, 8.3.1.13-4  
 identification, 8.3.1.13-5  
 impacts, 8.3.1.13-9--10

OGR, see Office of Geologic Repositories oil and gas resources, 8.3.1.9-37--39  
 Older tuff unit  
 hydrogeologic cross section at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
 hydrogeologic section, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*  
 opaline silica vein deposits, 8.3.1.5-110--118  
 operation and construction constraints  
 and exploratory shaft facility tests, 8.4.2-98, -99\*--101\*  
 operation schedule  
 design flexibility, 8.4.2-219  
 operational considerations  
 exploratory shafts, 8.4.2-169, -172--173  
 operations  
 plan  
 for advanced conceptual design, 8.3.2.5-45  
 for license application design, 8.3.2.5-45--46  
 radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-6  
 optical microscopy, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-48  
 Oregon Cascade Range  
 curie temperature depths, 8.3.1.8-124  
 magnetic data, 8.3.1.8-124  
 organic matter sampling  
 and hydrocarbon resource assessment, 8.3.1.9-37, -39\*  
 organics, introduced  
 and biological degradation and transport, 8.4.3-24  
 repository horizon, 8.4.3-24  
 organics in lake, playa, and marsh sediments, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-51  
 organization of Section 8.3, 8.3.1--2, -3\*  
 ORIGEN  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -6\*  
 and preclosure safety assessment, 8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*  
 validation and verification, 8.3.5.19-13  
 ostracodes  
 and paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-44  
 and past discharge, 8.3.1.5-100  
 outcrop (uncleared) studies, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-70  
 overall geologic repository system performance objective  
 and 10 CFR 60.112, 8.3.5.18-7--8

**overburden**  
 and higher level findings--postclosure  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.14-27  
 and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.1.14-24--26, -27  
 and 10 CFR Part 960, 8.3.1.14-24, -26, -27

**overcore stress experiments**  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-133  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-132

**overcore stress experiments in ESF**  
 activity, 8.3.1.15-80--82  
 description, 8.3.1.15-80--81  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.15-81--82  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-80  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-80

**overcoring (borehole), technical procedures for**, 8.3.1.2-322

**overcoring stress measurements; technical procedures for**, 8.3.1.15-47

**overview of guidelines**  
 and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.5.18-3

**oxidation and aqueous corrosion (waste containers)**, 8.3.5.9-45

**oxidation of spent fuel (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.2)**, 8.3.5.10-46

**PABLW**  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -6\*

**Pacific Northwest Laboratory**  
 and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*

**pack rat middens analysis activity**, 8.3.1.5-54--56  
 description, 8.3.1.5-55  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.5-55--56  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-54  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-55

**pack rat middens technical procedures**, 8.3.1.5-56

**packer-injection tests**  
 air, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-275--277, -297--298, -316, -319  
 nitrogen, and radial borehole tests,  
 8.3.1.2-284  
 test well configurations, 8.3.1.2-386\*\*, -388\*\*

**pad preparation, ESF**, 8.4.3-30

**pads and roads, ESF**, 8.4.2-158, -160\*\*

**Pah Canyon Member**  
 and intact-fracture test, 8.3.1.2-239  
 stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-35, -38\*\*

**Pahtanagat Range quadrangle**  
 and Landsat V thematic mapper data,  
 8.3.1.17-132

**Pahtanagat shear zone**, 8.3.1.17-133  
 location, 8.3.1.17-100\*\*  
 and relevev network, 8.3.1.17-195

**Pahute Mesa**  
 climatic analog site, 8.3.1.5-61  
 and geothermal energy assessment,  
 8.3.1.9-36  
 and hydrogeologic study area,  
 8.3.1.2-94, -95\*\*  
 and Landsat V thematic mapper data,  
 8.3.1.17-132  
 precipitation and stream flow monitoring  
 at, 8.3.1.2-98, -99\*\*  
 and recharge, 8.3.1.5-122  
 and runoff, 8.3.1.2-105  
 and seismicity evaluation, 8.3.1.17-92

**Paintbrush Canyon fault**, 8.3.1.8-69;  
 8.3.1.17-28, -29\*\*, -30, -32  
 buried extensions and gamma-ray  
 measurements, 8.3.1.17-175  
 and detachment faults, 8.3.1.17-145  
 and earthquakes, 8.3.1.17-36  
 and ground motion, 8.3.1.17-30  
 and Quaternary movement, 8.3.1.17-154,  
 -160  
 slip rate, 8.3.1.17-200  
 and Stagecoach Road fault, 8.3.1.17-133,  
 -139

**Paintbrush Canyon fault zone**  
 and relevev network, 8.3.1.17-195

**Paintbrush nonwelded unit**  
 fracture significance to infiltration,  
 8.3.1.2-156  
 hydrogeologic section, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*  
 hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain,  
 8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
 hydrogeologic section showing  
 pinchouts, 8.3.5.12-15\*\*

**Paintbrush tuff**  
 excavation effects tests, 8.3.1.2-236  
 geologic mapping in, 8.3.1.4-66--68  
 significant properties of, 8.3.1.2-150  
 surface outcrop mapping, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.4-40

Paintbrush tuff (continued)  
see also host rock and Topopah Spring  
 Member

paleobotanic data  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-59

paleoclimate  
 and climate modeling, 8.3.1.5-86--87  
 sampling sites, 8.3.1.5-43\*\*  
 time series, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.5-88

paleoclimate modeling, current representation  
 and alternative hypotheses, 8.3.1.5-22\*--25\*

paleoclimate-paleoenvironmental synthesis  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-18--19

paleoclimate-paleoenvironmental synthesis  
 study, 8.3.1.5-76--78  
 activity  
 paleoclimate-paleoenvironmental  
 synthesis, 8.3.1.5-77--78

paleoclimate study: lake, playa, marsh  
 deposits study, 8.3.1.5-42--54  
 activities, 8.3.1.5-42--54  
 chronologic analyses of lake, playa,  
 and marsh deposits, 8.3.1.5-51--54  
 geochemical analyses of lake, marsh,  
 and playa deposits, 8.3.1.5-49--51  
 paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-42--47  
 stratigraphy-sedimentology of marsh,  
 lacustrine, and playa deposits,  
 8.3.1.5-47--49  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-42

paleoclimatic interpretations of aquatic  
 records  
 and paleontologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-45--46

paleoclimatic studies  
 and future climate, 8.3.1.5-36--37, -42

paleoecological analyses, 8.3.1.5-75  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-46--47,  
 -76

paleoenvironmental history, Yucca Mountain  
 study, 8.3.1.5-59--76  
 activities, 8.3.1.5-61--76  
 eolian history of the Yucca Mountain  
 region, 8.3.1.5-72--76  
 soil properties of Yucca Mountain  
 (modeling of), 8.3.1.5-61--65  
 surficial deposits mapping of the  
 Yucca Mountain area, 8.3.1.5-66--72  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-59--60

paleofloods, 8.3.1.5-92, -94--96  
 and preclosure hydrology program,  
 8.3.1.16-2, -10

paleofloods (continued)  
 regional evacuation activity,  
 8.3.1.5-94--96  
 and regional hydrologic model, 8.3.1.2-96  
 and runoff, 8.3.1.5-92, -94  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-96

paleohydrology, and geohydrology  
 investigations, 8.3.1.2-88

paleohydrology modeling, current  
 representation and alternative hypotheses,  
 8.3.1.5-26\*--31\*

paleomagnetism  
 and chronologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-52  
 geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-42\*, -52\*  
 sampling areas, 8.3.1.17-123  
 summary, tectonics, 8.3.1.17-110\*, -111\*

paleontologic analyses activity,  
 8.3.1.5-42--47  
 aquatic polymorphs, 8.3.1.5-45  
 biotic remains, 8.3.1.5-45  
 description, 8.3.1.5-44--46  
 diatoms, 8.3.1.5-44--45  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.5-46--47  
 objective, 8.3.1.5-42, -44  
 ostracodes, 8.3.1.5-44  
 paleoclimatic interpretations of aquatic  
 records, 8.3.1.5-45--46  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-44

paleontologic investigations, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.5-117

paleostress indicator evaluation, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.17-184

paleostress orientation data evaluation  
 activity, 8.3.1.17-183--184  
 description, 8.3.1.17-184  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-184  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-183  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-184

paleotemperatures, 8.3.1.3-50  
 and surficial deposits, 8.3.1.5-70

paleowind velocity, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.5-75

Paleozoic rocks  
 and hydrocarbon assessment,  
 8.3.1.9-29, -37

palynological and paleoecological analyses,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-46--47

PANDORA, PHR81  
 and performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.19-2\*, -6\*

panel access drifts stability, 8.4.3-29--30  
parameters  
  and information needs, 8.1-8--9  
particle size technical procedures,  
  8.3.1.2-422  
particulates  
  sorption on, 8.3.1.3-77--79  
  and transport, 8.3.1.3-119--122  
past discharge area evaluation activity,  
  8.3.1.5-98--106  
  description, 8.3.1.5-99--101  
  methods and technical procedures,  
    8.3.1.5-101--106  
  objectives, 8.3.1.5-98  
  parameters, 8.3.1.5-98  
pavements  
  definition, 8.4.2-60--61  
  and potential surface disturbance,  
    8.4.2-48\*, -60--61  
Pavits Spring, 8.3.1.8-130; 8.3.1.17-151\*  
peer review, 8.3.1.2-353, -362  
perched aquifers  
  and controlled area, 8.3.1.8-89, -90, -94  
  and faulting, 8.3.1.8-80, -93  
perched water  
  conditional site characterization  
    activity, 8.4.2-36  
  and drillholes, 8.3.1.2-127  
  ESF test, 8.3.1.2-233, -236, -300--301  
  existence of, 8.3.1.2-183  
  and fracture fluids, 8.3.1.2-338  
  and hydrochemical analysis, 8.3.1.5-97  
  location investigation, 8.3.1.16-25, -26  
  in nonwelded units, 8.3.5.12-16  
  observed, 8.3.1.2-183  
  sampling, technical procedures for,  
    8.3.1.2-302, -304, -316  
  and drillhole USW UZ-1, 8.4.3-16  
  zones, bore drilling technical procedures,  
    8.3.1.2-302--303  
perched water conditions, development of,  
  8.3.1.2-172, -174--175  
perched water potential (Issue 1.8 potentially  
adverse condition 23)  
  discussion, 8.3.5.17-81  
  performance parameters and goals,  
    8.3.5.17-87\*--88\*  
related studies and activities,  
  8.3.5.17-87\*--88\*  
scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-87\*--88\*  
text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*

perched water test  
  constraints and zones of influence,  
    8.4.2-139  
  contingency test, 8.4.2-139  
  purpose and operations, 8.4.2-139  
perched water test in ESF activity,  
  8.3.1.2-300--304  
  description, 8.3.1.2-300--301  
  methods and technical procedures,  
    8.3.1.2-301--304  
  objectives, 8.3.1.2-300  
  parameters, 8.3.1.2-300  
perched-water zone drilling, technical  
  procedures for, 8.3.1.2-316  
percolation  
  as component of unsaturated-zone system,  
    8.3.1.2-151  
  data needs, 8.3.1.2-150  
  and GWTT, 8.3.1.2-153--154  
  and postclosure tectonic studies,  
    8.3.1.8-9\*--12\*  
  surface ponding, 8.4.3-9  
percolation in unsaturated zone--ESF  
  study, 8.3.1.2-232--320  
  activities, 8.3.1.2-238--320  
  bulk-permeability test in ESF,  
    8.3.1.2-271--281  
  Calico Hills test in ESF,  
    8.3.1.2-241--300  
  excavation effects test in ESF,  
    8.3.1.2-293--299  
  hydrochemistry tests in ESF,  
    8.3.1.2-304--308  
  hydrologic properties of major faults  
    encountered in the main test level  
    of the ESF, 8.3.1.2-316--320  
  intact-fracture test in ESF,  
    8.3.1.2-238--252  
  multipurpose-borehole testing near the  
    exploratory shafts, 8.3.1.2-308--316  
perched water test in ESF,  
  8.3.1.2-301--304  
percolation tests in ESF,  
  8.3.1.2-252--271  
radial borehole tests in ESF,  
  8.3.1.2-281--292  
  objective, 8.3.1.2-232--237  
percolation in unsaturated zone--surface  
  study, 8.3.1.2-181--232  
  activities, 8.3.1.2-183--232  
  matrix hydrologic properties testing,  
    8.3.1.2-183--200

percolation in unsaturated zone--surface study (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 Solitario Canyon horizontal borehole study, 8.3.1.2-221--232  
 vertical borehole studies (site),  
 8.3.1.2-200--221  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-181--183

percolation test method, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-271

percolation tests  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-135  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-135

percolation tests in ESF activity,  
 8.3.1.2-252--271  
 description, 8.3.1.2-252--257  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-257--271  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-252  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-252

performance allocation, 8.1-5--10  
 and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-8-11, -9\*-10\*  
 Calico Hills nonwelded vitric unit,  
 8.3.5.12-59\*  
 Calico Hills nonwelded zeolitic unit,  
 8.3.5.12-59\*  
 and conceptual model uncertainties,  
 8.1-10  
 and confidence, 8.1-9--10  
 and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-7\*\*, -8\*\*, -19--47  
 and design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 and disturbed zone definition,  
 8.3.5.12-59\*  
 and goals, 8.1-9  
 and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.5.15-4, -5\*  
 and GWTT, 8.3.5.12-9\*-10\*  
 hydrogeologic units used for,  
 8.3.5.12-12\*\*  
 and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.5.14-7\*  
 and information needs, 8.1-8--10  
 and licensing strategy, 8.1-7  
 model validation, 8.3.5.8-9  
 and parameters, 8.1-8--9  
 and performance measures, 8.1-7--8  
 and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-9

performance allocation (continued)  
 radionuclide migration in near-field host rock, 8.3.5.10-31\*  
 relationship between performance assessment and design issues,  
 8.3.2.1-2\*\*  
 and site program, 8.3.1.1-5--6  
 and testing strategy, 8.1-10  
 and Topopah Spring welded unit,  
 8.3.5.12-59\*  
 for total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.13-89--114  
 waste package, 8.3.4.3-5\*  
 and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-9  
see also performance measures and preliminary performance allocation

performance allocation process, seal characteristics (Issue 1.12)  
 design requirements and constraints,  
 8.3.3.2-6, -29--31  
 functional requirements, 8.3.3.2-6,  
 -24--26  
 identify performance measure, 8.3.3.2-6,  
 -26  
 information needed, 8.3.3.2-6, -29  
 performance goals, 8.3.3.2-6, -26--28  
 performance parameters, 8.3.3.2-6, -28--29  
 sealing components, 8.3.3.2-6, -7--24  
 summary, 8.3.3.2-6

performance and design issue requirements (see also specific performance or design issue)  
 climate program  
 approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.5-3--16  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-7\*-12\*  
 summary, 8.3.1.5-1--3  
 erosion program  
 approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.6-1--4  
 parameters, 8.3.1.6-3\*  
 summary, 8.3.1.6-1  
 geochemistry program  
 approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.3-3, -10,  
 -12  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-4\*-9\*  
 summary, 8.3.1.3-1, -3  
 geohydrology program  
 approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.2-3--50  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-10\*\*-47\*  
 summary, 8.3.1.2-1--3  
 human interference program  
 approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.9-2, -12  
 parameters, 8.3.1.9-4\*-10\*

- performance and design issue requirements
  - (continued)
    - human interference program (continued)
      - summary, 8.3.1.9-1--2
    - meteorology program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.12-1--3
      - parameters, 8.3.1.12-2\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.12-1
    - offsite installations program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.13-1
      - summary, 8.3.1.13-1
    - organization overview, 8.2-62\*
    - postclosure tectonics program
      - alternative conceptual models, 8.3.1.8-30, -31\*--45\*, -46
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.8-24--30
      - parameters, 8.3.1.8-3\*--21\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.8-1--24
    - preclosure hydrology program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.16-2
      - parameters, 8.3.1.16-3\*--4\*, -5\*\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.16-1--2
    - preclosure tectonics program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.17-26--37
      - parameters, 8.3.1.17-3\*--25\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -26
    - rock characteristics program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.4-1--2, -16--17
      - parameters, 8.3.1.4-4\*--15\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.4-1--18, -24
    - surface characteristics program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.14-16
      - parameters, 8.3.1.14-3\*--14\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.14-1--15
    - thermal and mechanical rock properties program
      - approach to satisfy, 8.3.1.15-14--22
      - parameters, 8.3.1.15-2\*--13\*
      - summary, 8.3.1.15-1--22
    - performance and design issues and site programs
      - section 8.3 organization overview, 8.2-62\*
    - performance assessment
      - code description, 8.3.5.19-4\*--8\*
      - general approach to, 8.4.3-3--5
      - milestone descriptions, 8.5-112--113
      - models, 8.4.3-3--5
        - summary of, 8.3.5.8-7--10
        - validation of, 8.3.5.20-5--9
      - program overview, 8.3.5-1--2
    - performance assessment (continued)
      - strategy, see postclosure performance assessment, strategy
        - and unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-5--6
        - verification and validation techniques, 8.3.5.20-1--9
      - performance assessment activities
        - milestones, 8.5-55--79, -111\*\*
        - summary schedules, 8.5-55--79
      - performance assessment activity development through PRAM program (Performance Assessment Activity 2.1.1.2), 8.3.5.3-24
        - description, 8.3.5.3-24
        - objectives, 8.3.5.3-24
        - parameters, 8.3.5.3-24
      - performance assessment development through PRAM program (Activity 2.2.2.2), 8.3.5.4-24
        - description, 8.3.5.4-24
        - objectives, 8.3.5.4-24
        - parameters, 8.3.5.4-24
      - performance assessment issues
        - and design issues, 8.3.2.1-1, -2\*\*, -3; 8.3.4.1-2\*\*
        - input and output items, 8.3.2.1-4\*\*
      - performance confirmation (Issue 1.7), 8.3.5.16-1--2
        - confirmation phase testing initiated during site characterization, 8.3.5.16-2\*
        - and contingency plan, product 1.11.3-5, 8.3.2.2-51--52
        - issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.16-1
        - and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-5
        - and postclosure performance assessment, 8.3.5.8-2, -4
        - and summary schedules, 8.5-2
      - performance issues
        - and design issue correlation, 8.2-12\*--14\*
        - Key Issue 1, 8.2-3\*--6\*
        - Key Issue 2, 8.2-7\*--9\*
        - Key Issue 4, 8.2-10\*
        - overview, 8.1-3--4
        - postclosure, interactions with design issues, 8.3.5.8-3\*\*
        - and resolution steps, 8.3.5.8-5\*\*
        - see also specific issue
      - performance measures
        - accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-9\*--10\*

performance measures (continued)

- actinide solubility (spent fuel),  
8.3.5.9-21\*-22\*
- austenitic alloys, 8.3.5.9-38\*-40\*
- basaltic volcanism, direct release,  
8.3.5.13-96\*
- cladding (spent fuel), 8.3.5.9-20\*-21\*
- climate effects, 8.3.1.5-9\*-10\*
- containment by waste package (Issue 1.4),  
8.3.5.9-7\*-8\*
- design thermal loading, 8.3.2.2-17\*-18\*
- EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
8.3.5.10-17\*-18\*
- emplacement borehole access,  
8.3.5.2-11\*-12\*
- expected partial (EPPM), see expected  
partial performance measures
- GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-17
- human activity potential,  
8.3.5.17-22\*-26\*
- individual protection (Issue 1.2), 8.3-69\*
- and issue resolution strategy, 8.1-7--8
- public radiological exposures--normal  
conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-10\*
- radionuclide source term,  
8.3.5.10-32\*-33\*
- repository design criteria for  
radiological safety (Issue 2.7),  
8.3.2.3-17\*-29\*
- seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
8.3.3.2-9\*-12\*, -26
- underground facility configuration  
selection, 8.3.2.2-8\*-10\*
- waste delivery to surface,  
8.3.5.2-20\*-21\*
- waste form, gap and grain boundary  
release, 8.3.5.9-21\*, -22\*, -33--34
- waste form cladding, 8.3.5.9-21\*-22\*,  
-32--33
- waste package access, 8.3.5.2-15\*-16\*
- waste removal from boreholes,  
8.3.5.2-17\*-18\*
- worker radiological safety--normal  
conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-10\*-11\*
- see also performance allocation

performance objectives

- and blast damage, 8.4.3-35
- and control of drainage direction,  
8.4.3-34
- and control of water use, 8.4.3-34--35
- and design considerations, 8.4.3-34--35
- and engineered barrier system, 8.3.3.2-2

performance objectives (continued)

- and ESF test location, 8.4.3-34
- and geologic setting, 8.3.3.2-2
- and location and number of boreholes,  
8.4.3-34
- and low flood potential, 8.4.3-34
- and natural and engineered barriers,  
8.4.3-2--3
- and removable shaft liner, 8.4.3-35
- and separation of ESF tests from  
emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-34
- and surface water impoundment, 8.4.3-35
- and unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-3
- and use of air gaps, 8.4.3-35
- and use of controlled blasting, 8.4.3-35
- and use of seals, 8.4.3-35
- and waste package containment, 8.4.3-35
- and water removal by ventilation systems,  
8.4.3-35

performance reallocation

- and model validation, 8.3.5.8-9--10
- and postclosure performance assessment  
strategy, 8.3.5.8-9

perimeter drift

- definition, 8.3.1.4-29, -30\*\*
- exploratory drilling within, 8.3.1.9-44
- and geologic investigations,  
8.3.1.4-29--32
- and proposed drillholes (Solitario Canyon  
fault study), 8.3.1.2-374\*\*
- and surface sampling program, 8.3.1.9-32

permanent markers, see marker system

permeability

- borehole information, 8.3.1.2-185\*-186\*
- borehole instrumentation, 8.3.1.2-295
- determination of, 8.3.1.2-190
- ESF tests, 8.3.1.2-233, -235, -271--281
- fracture and faulting, 8.3.1.8-95--96
- igneous intrusions, 8.3.1.8-95
- measurement methods, 8.3.1.2-190
- stress or strain, 8.3.1.8-97
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-197--199

permeability modification

- excavation-induced change limitation,
- postclosure design function 3,  
8.3.2.2-14

petrologic examination of samples, technical  
procedure for, 8.3.1.8-126

petrologic patterns

- and volcanic activity, 8.3.1.8-53

petrologic stratigraphy of Topopah Spring  
     activity, 8.3.1.3-43--45  
     description, 8.3.1.3-44  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.3-44  
     objectives, 8.3.1.3-43  
     parameters, 8.3.1.3-43--44  
 petrophysical methods  
     preclosure and postclosure tectonics,  
         8.3.1.17-114\*

petrophysical properties testing  
     activity, 8.3.1.4-59--60  
     description, 8.3.1.4-59--60  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.4-60  
     objectives, 8.3.1.4-59  
     parameters, 8.3.1.4-59

pH measurements and acid-base solution  
     standardization, technical procedures for,  
         8.3.1.2-422

pH of water, technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.3-62

phased approach  
     and quality assurance program, 8.4.1.2--3  
     site characterization, 8.4.1.1--3

photogeologic mapping method, technical  
     procedures for, 8.3.1.4-70

photogeologic mapping of Quaternary scarps,  
     plans and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.17-122, -124

phototachometer calibration and use, technical  
     procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

phreatophyle mapping, 8.3.1.2-134, -136

physical/chemical processes affecting  
     transport activity, 8.3.1.3-119--122  
     description, 8.3.1.3-121--122  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.3-122  
     objectives, 8.3.1.3-119  
     parameters, 8.3.1.3-120

physical location constraints  
     and ESF tests, 8.4.2-98, -99--101\*

physical model validation, 8.3.5.20-8--9

physical property and index laboratory tests  
     activity, 8.3.1.14-45--48  
     description, 8.3.1.14-46  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.14-46--48  
     objectives, 8.3.1.14-45  
     parameters, 8.3.1.14-45--46

physical property field tests and character-  
     ization measurements activity,  
         8.3.1.14-54--56  
     description, 8.3.1.14-55--56  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.14-56  
     objectives, 8.3.1.14-54  
     parameters, 8.3.1.14-54--55

physical property model, logic diagram,  
     8.3.1.4-3\*\*

physical transport mechanisms and rates  
     activity, 8.3.1.3-136--138  
     description, 8.3.1.3-137  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.3-138  
     objectives, 8.3.1.3-137  
     parameters, 8.3.1.3-137

piezometers, sites, 8.3.1.2-136

pillar width  
     effects on stability, 8.4.3-28  
     shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-28  
     thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-28

pitting, crevice, and other localized  
     attack (austenitic) (Subactivity 1.4.3.2.6),  
         8.3.5.9-104--105  
     description, 8.3.5.9-104--105  
     objectives, 8.3.5.9-104  
     parameters, 8.3.5.9-104

pitting, crevice, and other localized attack  
     (copper) (Subactivity 1.4.3.1.5),  
         8.3.5.9-94--95  
     description, 8.3.5.9-94--95  
     objectives, 8.3.5.9-94  
     parameters, 8.3.5.9-94

PIXE analysis, technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.5-100

placement methods (seals) (Information Need  
     1.12.1), 8.3.3.2-32--36  
     application of results, 8.3.3.2-36  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.3.2-32  
     logic, 8.3.3.2-35--36  
     parameters, 8.3.3.2-32--35  
     technical basis for, 8.3.3.2-32--36

planned site preparation activities  
     and decontamination and decommissioning,  
         8.7-2

plans for mitigation, 8.7-6

plans for repository operation (Information  
     Need 4.4.3), 8.3.2.5-43--47  
     application of results, 8.3.2.5-46  
     design activities, 8.3.2.5-45

plans for repository operation (Information Need 4.4.3) (continued)

- design activities (continued)
  - advanced conceptual design operations plan, 8.3.2.5-45
  - license application design operations plan, 8.3.2.5-45
- introduction, 8.3.2.5-43--44
- link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-43--44
- logic, 8.3.2.5-44
- parameters, 8.3.2.5-44
- technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-43--44

plate load settlement--soils and rock, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-59

plate loading tests

- constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-127, -129
- design, 8.4.2-128\*\*
- purpose and operations, 8.4.2-127

plate loading tests activity, 8.3.1.15-65--67

- description, 8.3.1.15-66
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-66--67
- objectives, 8.3.1.15-65
- parameters, 8.3.1.15-66

playa deposits

- chronologic analyses activity, 8.3.1.5-51--54
- dating, 8.3.1.5-54
- geochemical analyses, 8.3.1.5-49--51
- organics analysis, 8.3.1.5-51
- paleoclimate study, 8.3.1.5-42--54
- paleontologic analysis, 8.3.1.5-42--47
- stratigraphy-sedimentology, 8.3.1.5-47--49
- trenching and sampling, 8.3.1.5-48--49

plutonium

- batch sorption, 8.3.1.3-68, -70, -72\*
- colloids, 8.3.1.3-93--94
- sorption, 8.3.1.3-67

pluvial conditions

- and recharge, 8.3.1.5-92

pluvio-glacial climate conditions

- and radionuclide transport, 8.3.1.5-91

PMF, see probable maximum flood

pneumatic testing

- Solitario Canyon borehole, 8.3.1.2-223
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-226--227, -261--262, -263--264, -287--289, -291--292
- use of, 8.3.1.2-207

pollen deposited in lake sediment collection and analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-57

pollen sample analysis activity, 8.3.1.5-56--57

- description, 8.3.1.5-56--57
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-57
- objectives, 8.3.1.5-56
- parameters, 8.3.1.5-56

ponding studies, 8.3.1.2-162, -174--176

- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-133

ponding tests, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-176--177

population centers and wind patterns

- investigation, 8.3.1.12-3, -4\*\*, -26--27
- and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.1.12-26
- application of results, 8.3.1.12-26
- link to supporting information, 8.3.1.12-25
- parameters, 8.3.1.12-25
- and population density and distribution program, 8.3.1.12-25--26
- and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.1.12-26
- purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.12-25
- technical basis for, 8.3.1.12-25
- technical rationale, 8.3.1.12-25--26

population density and controlled area

- (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 6)
- discussion, 8.3.5.17-94--95
- text of condition, 8.3.5.17-2\*

population density and distribution data considered

- higher level findings--closure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-10\*

population density and distribution program, 8.3.1.10-1

- and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.1.10-1
- and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3) parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-12\*
- and higher level findings--closure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.1.10-1
- and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-5
- and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.1.10-1; 8.3.5.3-4, -21\*

population density and distribution program  
 (continued)
 

- and Radiological Monitoring Plan,  
 8.3.1.10-1
- and regulatory requirements, 8.3.1.10-1

population density and distribution technical guideline
 

- and higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5),  
 8.3.5.6-8--9
- and qualifying and disqualifying conditions, 8.3.5.6-6\*, -8--9

pore and fracture fluid chemical analyses,  
 8.3.1.2-337--341

pore-water extraction, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-302

porosity
 

- and emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-28--29
- and rock strength, 8.4.3-28--29

porosity and characterization activity,  
 8.3.1.15-31--34

porosity (fracture) and faulting,  
 8.3.1.8-95--96

porosity and rock strength
 

- shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-28--29
- thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-28--29

porosity/density--rock, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-48

porosity determination, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-194--195

porosity measurements, and GWTT, 8.3.1.2-153, -155\*\*

porous media model, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-358

position papers, 8.2-61, -67\*\*; 8.5-116, -118

postclosure design function 1, see underground facility configuration selection

postclosure design function 2, see water use and chemical change limitation

postclosure design function 3, see excavation-induced change limitation

postclosure design function 4, see design thermal loading

postclosure drift collapse limitation
 

- excavation-induced change limitation,  
 postclosure design function 3,  
 8.3.2.2-16

postclosure ground motion in subsurface activity, 8.3.1.8-70--71
 

- and configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11), 8.3.1.8-70

description, 8.3.1.8-70--71

postclosure ground motion in subsurface activity (continued)
 

- methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-71
- objectives, 8.3.1.8-70
- parameters, 8.3.1.8-70

postclosure guideline qualifying and disqualifying conditions
 

- and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.18-7--8
- and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.5.18-7
- and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.5.18-7, -8
- and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.18-7--8
- and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.5.18-8
- preliminary findings, 8.3.5.18-3
- and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.18-7

postclosure information needs
 

- and planned testing, 8.4.2-18--21

postclosure performance
 

- potential impacts on site characterization activities, 8.4.3-50--88
- and waste package design features,  
 8.4.3-79--81

postclosure performance assessment
 

- analytical techniques, substantially complete, 8.3.5.19-1--3, -2\*, -11
- computer codes, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -4\*--10\*
- and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4
- and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4
- and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.5.8-2, -3\*, -4
- and performance confirmation (Issue 1.7),  
 8.3.5.8-2, -4
- quality activities, 8.6-22
- and seal characteristics (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.5.8-3\*
- strategy, 8.3.5.8-1--10
  - and configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.10), 8.3.5.8-3\*
  - overview, 8.3.5.8-1--7
  - performance assessment conceptual model summary, 8.3.5.8-7--10
  - performance reallocation, 8.3.5.8-9
  - and reference information base (RIB),  
 8.3.5.8-4
- summary schedules, 8.5-64--79
- see also Key Issue 1

postclosure performance confirmation program  
 testing and monitoring activities, see  
 performance confirmation (Issue 1.7)  
 postclosure performance evaluations  
 and data needed, 8.4.2-3--9  
 and flow and transport, 8.4.2-3,  
 -4\*--7\*, -8  
 and information needs, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*  
 and information needs summary, 8.4.2-9  
 and issues hierarchy, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*  
 and postclosure tectonics,  
 8.4.2-4\*--7\*, -8  
 and resource evaluation, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*, -8  
 and spatial variability, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*,  
 -8--9  
 and waste package environment,  
 8.4.2-4\*--7\*, -8  
 postclosure performance issues  
 and design issues, 8.3.5.8-3\*\*  
 and qualifying and disqualifying  
 conditions Issue 1.9(a) guidelines,  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 postclosure performance objectives  
 and engineered barrier system release  
 rate, 8.4.3-1, -2, -3  
 and ground water protection, 8.4.3-1,  
 -2, -3  
 and potential impacts of site  
 characterization activities, 8.4.3-1--88  
 summary, 8.4.3-1--3  
 and total system release, 8.4.3-1, -2, -3  
 and waste package containment, 8.4.3-1,  
 -2, -3  
 and 10 CFR 60, 8.4.1-6, -7\*--8\*  
 postclosure siting guidelines, see higher  
 level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9)  
 postclosure tectonics  
 and postclosure performance evaluations,  
 8.4.2-8  
 postclosure tectonics data collection and  
 analysis investigation, 8.3.1.8-105--131  
 activities  
 chemical and physical changes around  
 dikes, 8.3.1.8-125--127  
 curie temperature isotherm depth  
 evaluation, 8.3.1.8-124--125  
 field geologic studies,  
 8.3.1.8-116--118  
 folds in Neogene rocks,  
 8.3.1.8-130--131  
 geochemical cycles of basaltic  
 volcanic fields, 8.3.1.8-121--123

postclosure tectonics data collection and  
 analysis investigation (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 geochemistry of scoria sequences,  
 8.3.1.8-119--120  
 geochronology studies,  
 8.3.1.8-112--115  
 heat flow and heat flow anomalies,  
 8.3.1.8-127--129  
 volcanism drillholes, 8.3.1.8-108--111  
 application of results, 8.3.1.8-131  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.8-105  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-105--106  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.8-106  
 studies, 8.3.1.8-107--131  
 folds in Miocene and younger rocks of  
 region, 8.3.1.8-129--131  
 igneous intrusive features  
 characterization, 8.3.1.8-123--129  
 and Nuclear Waste Policy Act,  
 8.3.1.10-1  
 volcanic features characterization,  
 8.3.1.8-107--123  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.8-105  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.8-106--107  
 postclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.8-141  
 alternative conceptual models,  
 8.3.1.8-30--46  
 approach, 8.3.1.8-24--30  
 and configuration of underground  
 facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -6\*  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses, 8.3.1.8-31\*--45\*  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-444  
 and higher level findings (postclosure)  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -3\*, -6\*, -9\*,  
 -13\*, -17\*, -19\*  
 hypothesis-testing tables,  
 8.3.1.8-31\*--45\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.8-1, -2\*\*,  
 -46--47  
 investigations, 8.3.1.8-48--131  
 postclosure tectonics data collection  
 and analysis, 8.3.1.8-101--131  
 tectonic effects on geochemistry,  
 8.3.1.8-98--105  
 tectonic effects on hydrology,  
 8.3.1.8-73--98  
 tectonic effects on waste package,  
 8.3.1.8-63--73

postclosure tectonics program (continued)  
 investigations (continued)  
 volcanic activity, 8.3.1.8-48--63  
see also specific investigation for study and activity listings  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.8-134\*\*-140\*; 8.5-17, -18\*\*, -19  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -3\*, -6\*, -9\*, -13\*,  
 -17\*, -19\*  
 overview, 8.3.1.8-1--47  
 parameter analysis, 8.3.1.8-25\*\*  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -3\*\*-21\*  
 percolation flux alteration studies,  
 8.3.1.8-9\*\*-12\*  
 performance and design requirements,  
 8.3.1.8-1--24  
 preclosure tectonics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -6\*, -207  
 radiometric method summary,  
 8.3.1.17-110\*  
 and rock property alteration studies,  
 8.3.1.8-17\*\*-18\*  
 schedule, 8.3.1.8-131--141; 8.5-17, -18\*\*  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.8-2\*\*, -3\*, -9\*, -13\*, -17\*, -19\*  
 and 10 CFR 60.21(c)(1)(ii)(B), 8.3.1.8-24  
 and 10 CFR 60.122, 8.3.1.8-24  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-7, 8.3.1.8-24  
 postcontainment period, 8.3.4-4  
 postemplacement chemical/mineralogical changes (Study 1.10.4.1)  
 activities, 8.3.4.2-42--51  
 container and liner corrosion effects on water chemistry,  
 8.3.4.2-48  
 dissolution of phases in waste package environment, 8.3.4.2-46--47  
 radiation effect on water chemistry,  
 8.3.4.2-47--48  
 repository material effect on water,  
 8.3.4.2-45  
 rock-water interaction analysis,  
 8.3.4.2-49--50  
 rock-water interactions,  
 8.3.4.2-42--45  
 vadose water composition,  
 8.3.4.2-45--46  
 description, 8.3.4.2-46  
 postemplacement GWTT (Activity 1.6.5.1),  
 8.3.5.12-62--63  
 description, 8.3.5.12-62--63

postemplacement GWTT (Activity 1.6.5.1)  
 (continued)  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-62  
 post-subsurface-excavation environment,  
 8.3.2.1-11--12  
 post-waste-emplacement environment,  
 8.3.2.1-12--13  
 potassium-argon dating  
 chronology of volcanic activity,  
 8.3.1.8-112  
 clays and zeolites, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-53--54  
 plans and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-114--115; 8.3.1.17-153  
 potential accident, data  
 and criticality control (Information Need 2.7.3), 8.3.2.3-44  
 and items important to safety (Information Need 2.7.2), 8.3.2.3-43--44  
 potential ash fall study, 8.3.1.17-54--56  
see also ash-fall potential at site study  
 potential effects of water withdrawals  
 activity, 8.3.1.16-24--25  
 description, 8.3.1.16-24  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.16-24  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-24  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-24  
 potential flow conditions  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-23\*\*, -27--28  
 potential hydrologic effects from exploration/extraction study,  
 8.3.1.9-49--50  
 potential impacts to current site conditions,  
see current site conditions, potential impacts to  
 potential impacts of exploratory shaft,  
see exploratory shaft construction, potential impacts  
 potential impacts of offsite operations, see installations and operations impacts investigation  
 potential impacts of site characterization,  
see site characterization impacts, potential  
 potential offsite accident initiators,  
 8.3.1.13-1, -7  
 potentially adverse conditions  
 and effects of human interference, investigation, 8.3.1.9-51  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-3  
 potentially likely conditions, evaluation of chemical alteration, 8.4.3-61

**potentially likely conditions, evaluation of**  
 (continued)  
 chemical reaction of waste packages with  
 rock, 8.4.3-60--61  
 climate change, 8.4.3-58  
 corrosion, 8.4.3-60  
 differential elastic response to heating,  
 8.4.3-59--60  
 faulty waste emplacement, 8.4.3-59  
 flooding, 8.4.3-58  
 geochemical changes, 8.4.3-58  
 inelastic response to heating, 8.4.3-60  
 local mechanical fracturing, 8.4.3-60  
 microbial activity, 8.4.3-61--62  
 temperature driven fluid migration,  
 8.4.3-60  
 undetected dikes, 8.4.3-59  
 undetected faults and shear zones,  
 8.4.3-58--59  
 undiscovered boreholes, 8.4.3-59  
 undiscovered mineshafts, 8.4.3-59  
**potentially significant disturbance**  
 and artificial infiltration experiments,  
 8.4.2-55\*--56\*, -63--64  
 and drill pads, 8.4.2-48\*, -59--60  
 and natural infiltration studies,  
 8.4.2-55\*--56\*, -61--63  
 and pavements, 8.4.2-48\*, -60--61  
 and roads, 8.4.2-48\*, -54, -59  
 and seismic shotholes, 8.4.2-48\*, -61  
 summary, 8.4.2-55\*--58\*  
 and trenches, 8.4.2-48\*, -60  
**potentially significant release scenario**  
 classes (Information Need 1.1.2),  
 8.3.5.13-124--128  
 application of results, 8.3.5.13-128  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.5.13-124  
 logic, 8.3.5.13-125--126  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-125  
 performance assessment activities,  
 8.3.5.13-126--128  
     release scenario classes, final  
         selection, 8.3.5.13-127--128  
     release scenario classes, preliminary  
         identification, 8.3.5.13-127  
 performance assessment subactivities  
     events and process sequence  
         preliminary identification,  
             8.3.5.13-126--127  
     release scenario classes, preliminary  
         identification, 8.3.5.13-127

**potentially significant release scenario**  
 classes (Information Need 1.1.2) (continued)  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.13-124--126  
**potentiometric data, use of**, 8.3.1.2-139  
**potentiometric head (past), technical**  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.5-105--106  
**potentiometric-level distribution studies**  
 (regional) activity, 8.3.1.2-118--125  
 description, 8.3.1.2-118--122  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-122--125  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-118  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-83--118  
**potentiometric-level drillholes, regional**  
 and unsaturated zone exploration, 8.4.2-79  
**potentiometric-level evaluation, location of**  
 proposed drillholes, 8.3.1.2-377\*\*  
**potentiometric-level evaluation (site)**  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-375  
 description, 8.3.1.2-376--380  
 methods and procedures, 8.3.1.2-380--382  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-375  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-375  
**potentiometric surface map--saturated zone,**  
 8.3.1.2-368\*\*  
**PRAM program, see preclosure risk assessment**  
 methodology program  
**precipitation**  
 data importance, 8.3.1.2-89  
 Forty-mile Wash gages, 8.3.1.2-126  
 and infiltration, 8.3.1.2-169  
 monitoring stations (regional),  
 8.3.1.2-99\*\*, -100\*--101\*  
 monitoring stations (site),  
 8.3.1.2-106, -107\*\*, -108\*--109\*  
 and National Weather Service Network,  
 8.3.1.2-98  
 planned measurements, 8.3.1.2-97  
**precipitation and meteorological monitoring**  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-97--102  
 description, 8.3.1.2-98--102  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-102  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-97  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-97--98  
**precipitation gages, technical procedures for,**  
 8.3.1.2-102  
**precipitation-runoff modeling of past and**  
 future surface water, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.5-119

preclosure design and technical feasibility  
 (Issue 4.4)  
 and accidental radiological releases  
 (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-1, -2\*\*, -5\*\*, -11  
 analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--23  
 approach to issue resolution, 8.3.2.5-4--5  
 and ash-fall study, 8.3.1.17-56  
 design criteria for the geologic  
 repository operation area  
 8.3.2.3-4\*\*-11\*  
 design tradeoff analyses  
 8.3.2.1-20\*  
 erosion program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.6-3\*, -5\*\*  
 geohydrology program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.2-5\*, -10\*\*-11\*, -13\*\*-17\*, -19\*,  
 -21\*, -24\*\*-27\*, -42\*\*-47\*  
 and higher level findings--ease and cost  
 of construction (Issue 4.1),  
 8.3.5.7-7\*, -10\*  
 and human interference program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.9-2, -10\*, -13\*\*, -16  
 information needs, 8.3.2.5-35--108  
 design analysis (4.4.7),  
 8.3.2.5-61--85  
 equipment development and demon-  
 stration (4.4.6), 8.3.2.5-57--61  
 plans for repository design (4.4.3),  
 8.3.2.5-43--47  
 reference preclosure repository  
 design (4.4.5), 8.3.2.5-52--57  
 repository design requirements  
 (4.4.4), 8.3.2.5-47--52  
 site and performance information  
 needed for design (4.4.1),  
 8.3.2.5-35--38  
 technology for seals emplacement  
 (4.4.10), 8.3.2.5-96--108  
 technology for surface facilities  
 (4.4.8), 8.3.2.5-85--88  
 technology for underground facilities  
 (4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--95  
 waste package information needed for  
 design (4.4.2), 8.3.2.5-38--43  
see specific information need for  
design activity listing  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.5-6, -35  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.2.5-1--108,  
 -2\*\*--3\*\*  
 logic diagram, 8.3.2.5-2\*\*--3\*\*

preclosure design and technical feasibility  
 (Issue 4.4) (continued)  
 logic diagram for Issue 2.7 (repository  
 design criteria for radiological  
 safety), 8.3.2.3-13\*\*--14\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.2.5-100\*\*-107\*; 8.5-90, -91\*\*--93\*\*,  
 -94--95  
 and modeling, 8.3.2.1-20  
 and other performance assessment and  
 design issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*, -3  
 preclosure hydrology program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.16-1, -3\*, -4\*, -5\*\*,  
 -13--14, -24, -26  
 preclosure tectonics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -3\*, -5\*,  
 -7\*\*-8\*, -10\*\*-11\*, -13\*, -15\*,  
 -19\*\*-22\*, -56, -63, -207  
 and pre-waste-emplacement environment,  
 8.3.2.1-10--11  
 public radiological exposure--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls,  
 8.3.5.3-2\*\*, -6\*\*  
 regulatory basis for, 8.3.2.5-1--4  
 and repository design criteria for  
 radiological safety (Issue 2.7),  
 8.3.2.3-1, -2\*\*, -36, -41--42  
 schedule, 8.3.2.5-97--108; 8.5-90,  
 -91\*\*--93\*\*  
 seismic analyses, 8.3.2.1-24  
 site data required, 8.3.2.1-10--11  
 and soil and rock properties, 8.3.1.14-29,  
 -30  
 surface characteristics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -3\*\*-13\*, -15,  
 -19\*, -22\*, -24, -26, -27, -45, -64  
 and system elements, 8.3.2.5-5--6,  
 -33\*\*-34\*  
 thermal and mechanical rock properties  
 program parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1,  
 -3\*, -5\*\*-13\*, -15\*\*  
 ventilation analyses, 8.3.2.1-24--25  
 and waste package characteristics--  
 preclosure (Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-2  
 and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4),  
 8.3.5.2-6\*\*, -22, -25\*\*-28\*  
 waste retrievability (Issue 2.4), input  
 item calls, 8.3.5.2-25\*, -32\*\*-33\*,  
 -37\*, -41\*, -45\*, -48\*

preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4) (continued)  
 and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-1, -2\*\*, -6\*\*

preclosure hydrologic conditions--unsaturated zone study, 8.3.1.16-26  
 activity, 8.3.1.16-26  
 unsaturated-zone hydrologic characteristics synthesis, 8.3.1.16-26

preclosure hydrology  
 and post-subsurface-excavation environment, 8.3.2.1-11--12  
 and post-waste-emplacement environment, 8.3.2.1-12--13  
 and pre-waste-emplacement environment, 8.3.2.1-9--11

preclosure hydrology program, 8.3.1.16-1--31  
 accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3) parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-12\*, -20\*  
 approach, 8.3.1.16-2  
 and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and configuration of underground facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11), 8.3.1.16-1, -4\*, -5\*\*  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-147, -364  
 geohydrology program parameter calls, 8.3.1.16-5\*\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.16-2--6  
 investigations, 8.3.1.16-7--31  
   flooding recurrence intervals, 8.3.1.16-7--14  
   ground-water conditions, 8.3.1.16-22--31  
   water supplies, 8.3.1.16-14--25  
   see specific investigation for study and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.16-5\*\*  
 major events and completion dates, 8.3.1.16-30--31\*; 8.5-30, -31\*\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-5  
 and nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2), 8.3.1.16-1, -3\*, -5\*\*  
 overview, 8.3.1.16-1--6  
 and paleofloods, 8.3.1.16-2, -10  
 performance and design requirements, summary, 8.3.1.16-1--2  
 and preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.16-1, -3\*, -4\*, -5\*\*, -13--14, -25, -26

preclosure hydrology program (continued)  
 schedule, 8.3.1.16-28--31; 8.5-30, -31\*\*  
 and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12), 8.3.1.16-1, -4\*, -5\*\*  
 surface characteristics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -3\*, -15, -24, -26  
 worker radiological safety parameter calls, 8.3.5.4-13\*

preclosure information needs, and planned testing, 8.4.2-20--23

preclosure issues  
 and postclosure issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*

preclosure performance assessment  
 analytical techniques, 8.3.5.19-3, -9\*, -10\*  
 strategy, 8.3.5.1-1--21  
see also Key Issue 2

preclosure performance assessment activities  
 milestones, 8.5-55--64  
 summary schedules, 8.5-55--64

preclosure performance evaluations  
 data needed, 8.4.2-9--15  
 data needs summary, 8.4.2-15  
 and information needs, 8.4.2-10\*--13\*  
 and issues hierarchy, 8.4.2-10\*--13\*  
 and preclosure tectonics, 8.4.2-10\*--13\*, -15  
 and surface facilities design, 8.4.2-9, -10\*--13\*, -14  
 and underground facility design, 8.4.2-10\*--13\*, -14

preclosure radiological health and safety  
 and QA plan summary see higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5) and Key Issue 2

preclosure radiological safety qualifying and disqualifying conditions  
 preliminary findings, 8.3.5.6-3\*  
 and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.6-6\*

preclosure repository-consequence analysis, 8.3.5.19-3

preclosure repository-systems analyses, 8.3.5.19-3

preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.2.3-43  
 and accident sequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-9, -11; 8.3.5.5-3

preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM)  
 program (continued)  
   and accidental radiological releases  
     (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-3, -13\*, -19, -20\*,  
     -23, -29  
   and analytical techniques requiring  
     development, 8.3.5.20-1  
   and common cause failure analysis,  
     8.3.5.1-10  
   and computer code assessment, 8.3.5.19-3  
   and consequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-11--12  
   and credible accidents, 8.3.5.5-3, -20\*,  
     -27  
   and data base development, 8.3.5.1-10  
   and environmental transport, 8.3.5.1-11  
   and event tree development, 8.3.5.1-9  
   and human reliability analysis,  
     8.3.5.1-10  
   and performance assessment activities,  
     8.3.5.4-24  
   and preclosure performance assessment,  
     8.3.5.19-3  
   and preclosure radiological safety,  
     8.3.5.20-1  
   and preclosure safety assessment,  
     8.3.5.1-1--2, -5  
   and public radiological safety,  
     8.3.5.3-9, -16, -23, -24  
   and radiological protection, 8.3.2.3-39  
   and repository systems analysis,  
     8.3.5.1-9--10  
   and safety assessment documentation,  
     8.3.5.1-12; 8.3.5.5-29  
   and sensitivity analysis, 8.3.5.5-28  
   and worker radiological safety--normal  
     conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-9, -15,  
     -18, -20, -23, -24

preclosure safety assessment  
 computer codes, 8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*  
 information need identification,  
   8.3.5.1-7  
 and key issues, 8.3.5.1-1  
 and Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
   Management, 8.3.5.1-2  
 overview, 8.3.5.1-2--6  
 overview diagram, 8.3.5.1-3\*\*  
 and preclosure performance assessment  
   strategy, 8.3.5.1-1  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
   (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-1--2, -5  
 and Q-list methodology, 8.3.5.1-2,  
   -3\*\*, -5\*\*

preclosure tectonics, preclosure performance  
 evaluations, 8.4.2-10\*-13\*, -15  
 preclosure tectonics data collection analysis  
 investigation, 8.3.1.17-86--206  
 activities  
   aeromagnetic survey (detailed),  
     8.3.1.17-172  
   Bare Mountain fault zone evaluation,  
     8.3.1.17-128--130  
   Beatty-Bare Mountain detachment fault  
     evaluation, 8.3.1.17-147--149  
   borehole (shallow) hydrofracture and  
     triaxial strain recovery methods,  
     8.3.1.17-182--183  
   breccia (Crater Flat) and detach-  
     ment faulting, 8.3.1.17-149--150  
   buried fault detection using gamma-ray  
     measurements, 8.3.1.17-175--176  
   Cane Spring fault system evaluation,  
     8.3.1.17-142--143  
   Cedar Mountain earthquake and Walker  
     Lane wrench tectonics,  
     8.3.1.17-127--128  
   crustal movement (lateral) analysis,  
     8.3.1.17-198--199  
   detachment fault age evaluation  
     (radiometric), 8.3.1.17-151--153  
   earthquake (historical) record  
     compilation, 8.3.1.17-88--89  
   fault and fracture regional pattern  
     evaluation, 8.3.1.17-131--132  
   geophysical surveys in east-west  
     transect crossing site,  
     8.3.1.17-105--119  
   global positioning satellite survey  
     of Yucca Mountain vicinity,  
     8.3.1.17-196--197  
   gravity survey (detailed),  
     8.3.1.17-171  
   ground magnetic survey (detailed),  
     8.3.1.17-172--173  
   Midway Valley exploratory trenching,  
     8.3.1.17-95--97  
   Midway Valley trench location identi-  
     fication, 8.3.1.17-93--95  
   Mine Mountain fault system evaluation,  
     8.3.1.17-138--141  
   Miocene-Paleozoic contact and detach-  
     ment faulting, 8.3.1.17-145--146  
   paleostress orientation data  
     evaluation, 8.3.1.17-183--184

preclosure tectonics data collection analysis investigation (continued) activities (continued) Quaternary fault movement age and recurrence, 8.3.1.17-157--168 Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-119--127 Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain--morphometric and morphologic analysis, 8.3.1.17-191--193 Quaternary geology and faults at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-155--157 Quaternary uplift and subsidence evaluation, 8.3.1.17-189--191 reflection and refraction (intermediate depth) methods, 8.3.1.17-169--171 relevel base-station network, 8.3.1.17-194--196 releveling data analysis, 8.3.1.17-197--198 Rock Valley fault system evaluation, 8.3.1.17-133--137 seismicity (current) monitoring, 8.3.1.17-89--91 seismicity (induced) evaluation, 8.3.1.17-91--93 shallow seismic reflection method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-177--178 Specter Range and Cam Desert Rock detachment faults, 8.3.1.17-150--151 Stagecoach Road fault zone evaluation, 8.3.1.17-139--141 stress distributions (theoretical) and tectonic setting, 8.3.1.17-185--186 stress field (present) evaluation, 8.3.1.17-180--181 surface geoelectric method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-173--174 tectonic disruption sequence evaluation, 8.3.1.17-205--206 tectonic model evaluation, 8.3.1.17-203--205 tectonic processes and stability at site, 8.3.1.17-200--203 tectonically stable area age and extent, 8.3.1.17-187--188 thermal infrared method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-176--177 application of results, 8.3.1.17-206--207

preclosure tectonics data collection analysis investigation (continued) link to supporting information, 8.3.1.17-86 parameters, 8.3.1.17-86--87 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.17-87 studies, 8.3.1.17-87--206 crustal movement (lateral), regional characterization of, 8.3.1.17-198--199 detachment faults at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-143--154 faulting near surface facilities (location and recency), 8.3.1.17-93--97 geodetic leveling, 8.3.1.17-194--198 historical and current seismicity, 8.3.1.17-87--93 Quaternary faulting proximal to site, 8.3.1.17-132--143 Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-97--132 Quaternary faulting within site area, 8.3.1.17-154--168 Quaternary faults at Yucca Mountain (geometry and extensions), 8.3.1.17-168--178 stress field within and proximal to site, 8.3.1.17-179--186 tectonic geomorphology of Yucca Mountain, region, 8.3.1.17-186--193 tectonic models and synthesis, 8.3.1.17-199--206 technical basis, 8.3.1.17-86--87 technical rationale, 8.3.1.17-87 preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-1--226 and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*, -63, -86 accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3) parameter calls, 8.3.5.5-12\*--13\*, -20\* alternative conceptual models, 8.3.1.17-37--50 approach, 8.3.1.17-26--37 fault displacement considerations, 8.3.1.17-31--34 general methodology, 8.3.1.17-26--28 tectonic environment review, 8.3.1.17-28--30 vibratory ground motion considerations, 8.3.1.17-34--37

preclosure tectonics program (continued)  
 approach (continued)  
   volcanic activity considerations,  
     8.3.1.17-30--31  
 and configuration of underground  
   facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
     8.3.1.17-206  
 current representation and alternative  
   hypotheses, 8.3.1.17-38\*--49\*  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
     8.3.1.17-206  
 and erosion program, 8.3.1.17-207  
 and geohydrology program,  
     8.3.1.17-206--207  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.1.17-207  
 hypothesis-testing tables,  
     8.3.1.17-38\*--49\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.17-50  
 investigations, 8.3.1.17-51--207  
   fault displacement, 8.3.1.17-56--63  
   preclosure tectonic data collection  
     and analysis, 8.3.1.17-86--207  
   vibratory ground motion,  
     8.3.1.17-63--86  
   volcanic activity (preclosure),  
     8.3.1.17-51--56  
see also specific investigation for  
study and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.17-2\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
   8.3.1.17-211\*--225\*; 8.5-32, -33\*\*, -34  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
   8.3.1.17-206  
 overview, 8.3.1.17-1--50  
 performance and design requirements  
   summary, 8.3.1.17-1--26  
 postclosure tectonics program parameter  
   calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -6\*, -206--207  
 and preclosure design and technical  
   feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.17-1,  
   -2\*\*, -3\*, -5\*, -7\*--8\*, -10\*--11\*,  
   -13\*--15\*, -19\*--22\*, -63, -85, -207  
 radiometric methods summary,  
   8.3.1.17-110\*  
 and repository design criteria for radio-  
   logical safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.1.17-1,  
   -2\*\*, -86  
 and rock characteristics parameter calls,  
   8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -206  
 schedule, 8.3.1.17-207--226; 8.5-32, -33\*\*  
 and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
   8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -15\*, -22\*

preclosure tectonics program (continued)  
 surface characteristics parameter calls,  
   8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -4\*, -6\*--7\*, -8\*, -10\*,  
   -12\*--13\*, -15, -22\*, -64  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
   8.3.1.17-206  
 and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4),  
   8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -63, -86  
 preferential pathways  
   and excavation methods, 8.3.2.2-4, -14,  
   -16  
 preliminary exploration activity,  
   8.3.1.14-40--43  
   description, 8.3.1.14-41--42  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.14-42--43  
   objectives, 8.3.1.14-40  
   parameters, 8.3.1.14-40--41  
 preliminary findings, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
 preliminary performance allocation  
   access construction, system element  
   1.2.1.1, 8.3.2.5-18\*--21\*  
   borehole construction, system element  
   1.2.1.3, 8.3.2.5-24\*  
   drift construction, system element  
   1.2.1.2, 8.3.2.5-22\*--23\*  
   emplacement, system element 1.2.2.4,  
   8.3.2.5-29\*  
   mining ventilation, system element  
   1.2.1.6, 8.3.5-27\*--28\*  
   retrieval, system element 1.2.2.5,  
   8.3.2.5-30\*  
   rock handling, system element 1.2.1.4,  
   8.3.2.5-25\*  
   subsurface, system element 1.1.2,  
   8.3.2.5-13\*--17\*  
   surface, system element 1.1.1,  
   8.3.2.5-7\*--12\*  
   underground closure, system element  
   1.2.4.1, 8.3.2.5-32\*  
   waste handling ventilation, system element  
   1.2.2.7, 8.3.2.5-31\*  
   water removal, system element 1.2.1.5,  
   8.3.2.5-26\*  
see also performance allocation  
 present conditions (erosion) investigation,  
   8.3.1.6-6--15  
 activities  
   downcutting of Fortymile Wash,  
     8.3.1.6-11--13  
   geomorphic map development,  
     8.3.1.6-10--11

present conditions (erosion) investigation  
 (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 hillslope erosion, 8.3.1.6-13--14  
 application of results, 8.3.1.6-14--15  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.6-4, -5\*\*  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.6-6  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.6-8\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.6-6  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.6-6--9  
 study, 8.3.1.6-10--14  
 erosion distribution and characteristics, 8.3.1.6-10--14  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.6-6--9  
 pre-site characterization activities,  
 disturbance due to, 8.4.2-48\*--49\*  
 pressure control system monitoring, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-47, -64, -67, -70  
 Prevention of Significant Deterioration, 8.3.1.12-15  
 pre-waste-emplacement environment, 8.3.2.1-9--11  
 pre-waste-emplacement GWTT  
 parameters for determining, 8.3.1.2-155\*\*  
see also GWTT (Issue 1.6)  
 pre-waste-emplacement GWTT (Information Need 1.6.4), 8.3.5.12-52--54  
 activity, 8.3.5.12-53--54  
 pre-waste-emplacement GWTT  
 calculation, 8.3.5.12-54  
 application of results, 8.3.5.12-54  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.12-52  
 logic, 8.3.5.12-52--53  
 parameters, 8.3.5.12-52  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.12-53--54  
 GWTT (Issue 1.6) performance allocation, 8.3.5.12-53  
 GWTT sensitivity and uncertainty analyses, 8.3.5.12-54  
 pre-waste-emplacement GWTT determination, 8.3.5.12-54  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.12-52--53  
 pre-waste-emplacement GWTT calculation (Activity 1.6.4.1), 8.3.5.12-53--54  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.12-53--54  
 GWTT (Issue 1.6) performance allocation, 8.3.5.12-53  
 GWTT sensitivity and uncertainty analyses, 8.3.5.12-54  
 pre-waste-emplacement GWTT determination, 8.3.5.12-54

pre-waste-emplacement GWTT determination (Subactivity 1.6.4.1.3), 8.3.5.12-54  
 description, 8.3.5.12-54  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-54  
 pre-waste-emplacement travel time (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 7)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-95  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-3\*, -95  
 primary information (QA), and licensing process, 8.6-4  
 primary water supply location activity, 8.3.1.16-20  
 description, 8.3.1.16-20  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.16-20--21  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-20  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-20  
 probabilistic hazard calculations, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-85  
 probabilistic release estimates (Information Need 1.1.5), 8.3.5.13-139--142  
 application of results, 8.3.5.13-142  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.13-139  
 logic, 8.3.5.13-140  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-139--140  
 performance assessment activity  
 complementary cumulative distribution function calculation, 8.3.5.13-140--141  
 performance assessment subactivities, 8.3.5.13-141--142  
 complementary cumulative distribution function construction, 8.3.5.13-141--142  
 joint probability distribution construction, 8.3.5.13-141  
 total system simulator construction, 8.3.5.13-140--141  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.13-139--140  
 probabilistic seismic hazards analyses study, 8.3.1.17-82--85  
 probability and rate of faulting activity, 8.3.1.8-68--69  
 description, 8.3.1.8-68--69  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-69  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-68  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-68  
 probability calculations and assessment (volcanic) activity, 8.3.1.8-57--59

probability modeling, volcanic hazard  
     technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-59

probability of volcanic/igneous events in  
     controlled area, 8.3.1.8-26, -75, -82--83,  
     -95, -106, -107

probable maximum flood (PMF)  
     and exploratory shaft flooding, 8.4.3-10  
     and flooding potential (Issue 1.8  
         potentially adverse condition 1),  
         8.3.5.17-19--20  
     and infiltration, 8.4.3-68--71  
     and U.S. National Weather Service,  
         8.3.1.16-12  
     and preclosure hydrology program,  
         8.3.1.16-12  
     and shaft locations, 8.4.3-68  
     *see also* floods

procedures, QA, 8.6-23--47

product 1.11.3-1, *see* area needed  
     determination

product 1.11.3-2, *see* usable area and  
     flexibility evaluation

product 1.11.3-3, *see* vertical vs. horizontal  
     emplACEMENT decision

product 1.11.3-4, *see* drainage and moisture  
     control plan

product 1.11.3-5, *see* criteria for contingency  
     plan

product 1.11.4-1, *see* material inventory  
     criteria

product 1.11.4-2, *see* water usage criteria

product 1.11.5-1, *see* excavation methods  
     criteria

product 1.11.5-2, *see* long-term subsidence  
     control strategy

product 1.11.6-1, *see* areal power density

product 1.11.6-2, *see* borehole spacing

product 1.11.6-3, *see* sensitivity studies

product 1.11.6-4, *see* strategy for containment  
     enhancement

product 1.11.6-5, *see* reference calculations

program element interfaces, logic diagram,  
     8.5-105, -106\*\*

programmatic method, general, technical  
     procedures for, 8.3.1.8-110, -114, -117,  
     -120, -122

Project, *see* Yucca Mountain Project

Project quality assurance plan  
     functions, 8.6-2  
     summary, 8.6-1--7

prototype boring machine, *see* development  
     prototype boring machine

prototype test program, and drilling fluids,  
     8.4.2-86

prototype testing  
     artificial infiltration, 8.3.1.2-173  
     borehole nuclear logging, 8.3.1.2-160  
     bulk-permeability test, 8.3.1.2-235  
     geotomography studies, 8.3.1.2-174  
     intact-fracture test--ESF, 8.3.1.2-238  
     and matrix hydrologic properties,  
         8.3.1.2-182, -184  
     neutron access hole studies, 8.3.1.2-165  
     radial borehole tests, 8.3.1.2-235  
     shallow surface seismic studies,  
         8.3.1.2-161  
     unsaturated-zone activities, 8.3.1.2-49,  
         -150

prototype tests  
     G-Tunnel, 8.3.4.2-57  
     Rainier Mesa, 8.3.4.2-57

Prow Pass  
     and geologic investigations areal extent,  
         8.3.1.4-29  
     and mapping, 8.3.1.4-66

Prow Pass Member  
     and crushed column experiments,  
         8.3.1.3-101--102  
     and drift-pumpback tests, 8.3.1.2-402\*\*  
     mass transfer kinetics, 8.3.1.3-106  
     stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-35  
     and test well configurations,  
         8.3.1.2-386\*\*, -388\*\*, -391\*\*  
     volcanic stratigraphy, 8.3.1.4-36\*

Prow Pass nonwelded unit  
     GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
     GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*  
     hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain,  
         8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
     hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts,  
         8.3.5.12-15\*\*  
     isopach contour map showing thickness,  
         8.3.5.12-12\*\*  
     performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*  
     travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*  
     and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11

Prow Pass welded unit  
     GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
     GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*  
     hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain,  
         8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
     hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts,  
         8.3.5.12-15\*\*

Prow Pass welded unit (continued)  
 isopach contour map showing thickness,  
 8.3.5.12-12\*\*  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*  
 travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*  
 and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11

public and institutional technical concerns  
 and site characterization plan  
 correlation, 8.2-18\*--49\*

public doses--gaseous pathway (Information Need 1.2.2), 8.3.5.14-10--13  
 activities, 8.3.5.14-12--13  
 carbon-14 dioxide transport  
 calculation, 8.3.5.14-12  
 carbon-14 gaseous pathway land-surface  
 and public dose calculation,  
 8.3.5.14-12--13  
 application of results, 8.3.5.14-13  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.5.14-10--11  
 logic, 8.3.5.14-11--12  
 parameters, 8.3.5.14-11  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.14-10--11

public doses--liquid pathway (Information Need 1.2.1), 8.3.5.14-9--10  
 activity, 8.3.5.14-10  
 ground-water pathway dose calculation,  
 8.3.5.14-10  
 application of results, 8.3.5.14-10  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.14-9  
 logic, 8.3.5.14-9  
 parameters, 8.3.5.14-9  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.14-9

public radiological exposure  
 and agricultural data, 8.3.1.13-1, -2  
 and cultural data, 8.3.1.13-1, -2

public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-1--29  
 and accidental radiological releases  
 (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-1, -2\*\*  
 application of results, 8.3.5.3-25  
 approach, 8.3.5.3-4--18  
 and as low as reasonably achievable  
 (ALARA), 8.3.5.3-1, -3, -18  
 and compliance with regulatory limits,  
 8.3.2.3-11, -12, -15  
 data requirements, 8.3.5.3-21\*--22\*  
 design criteria development, 8.3.5.3-9  
 and design performance assessment,  
 8.3.2.3-36, -42  
 functional requirement identification,  
 8.3.5.3-8

public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1) (continued)  
 functions, performance measures/goals,  
 8.3.5.3-10\*  
 geohydrology program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.2-10\*--11\*  
 information needs, 8.3.5.3-20--25  
 site and design information needed  
 (preclosure radiological safety)  
 (2.2.1), 8.3.5.3-20--25  
see specific information need for  
 activity listings  
 input item identification, 8.3.5.3-9  
 interrelationships of information needs,  
 8.3.5.3-19--20  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.3-1--20  
 and land ownership and mineral rights  
 program, 8.3.1.11-1  
 licensing strategy overview, 8.3.5.3-4--5  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.3-6\*\*--7\*\*  
 logic diagram for repository design  
 criteria for radiological safety  
 (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-13\*--14\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.3-27\*--28\*; 8.5-58, -59\*\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-1, -2\*,  
 -4\*\*, -5--6; 8.3.5.3-11\*, -13\*,  
 -21\*--22\*  
 and offsite installations program,  
 8.3.1.13-1, -2; 8.3.5.13-61\*  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*; 8.3.5.3-2\*\*  
 performance allocation to system elements,  
 8.3.5.3-9  
 performance and design parameter calls,  
 8.3.5.3-11\*--14\*  
 performance evaluation, 8.3.5.3-18  
 and population centers and wind patterns  
 investigation, 8.3.1.12-25--26  
 and population density and distribution  
 program, 8.3.1.10-1; 8.3.5.3-4, -21\*  
 and preclosure design and technical feasibility  
 (Issue 4.4), 8.3.5.3-2\*\*, -6\*\*  
 and preclosure radiological safety qualifying  
 and disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 and public radiological safety assessment  
 package, 8.3.5.3-6\*\*--7\*\*  
 and radiological safety (preclosure)  
 qualifying and disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.6-6\*

public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1) (continued)  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.5.3-3--4  
 and repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-1, -2\*\*; 8.3.5.3-2\*\*, -6\*\*  
 schedule, 8.3.5.3-25--29; 8.5-58, -59\*\*  
 site data requests, 8.3.5.3-11\*--14\*  
 and surface water data, 8.3.5.3-21\*  
 and thermal and mechanical properties program, 8.3.5.3-13\*  
 and worker radiological safety (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-1, -2\*\*

public radiological safety  
 analytical approach, 8.3.5.1-13--17  
 and design evaluation, 8.3.5.1-13  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.3-9, -16, -23, -24  
 and public radiation exposure, 8.3.5.1-15  
 and radiation source characteristics, 8.3.5.1-14  
 and radionuclide transport, 8.3.5.1-15

public radiological safety assessment package  
 design evaluation, 8.3.5.3-9, -15  
 public radiation exposure calculation, 8.3.5.3-17--18  
 and public radiological exposures (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-6\*\*--7\*\*  
 radiation source characteristics, 8.3.5.3-15--16  
 radionuclide transport evaluation, 8.3.5.3-16--17

public radiological safety--normal  
 operations, advanced conceptual design assessment, see advanced conceptual design assessment  
 public radiological safety--normal operations

public radiological safety site data parameter refinement (Performance Assessment Activity 2.1.1.1), 8.3.5.3-23--24  
 description, 8.3.5.3-23--24  
 objectives, 8.3.5.3-23  
 parameters, 8.3.5.3-23

pumping tests  
 large scale, technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-398--400  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-373, -375, -398--400  
 test well configurations, 8.3.1.2-386\*\*, -388\*\*, -391\*\*

pumping tests (continued)  
 and unsaturated-zone exploration, 8.4.2-78--79  
 water use estimates, 8.4.2-85\*  
 at wells throughout site, 8.3.1.2-409

QA  
 application, 8.6-19--23  
 before site characterization, 8.6-19  
 during site characterization, 8.6-19--23  
 organization of project, 8.6-10--19  
 organizational responsibilities, 8.6-10--19  
 Contracts and Property Division, 8.6-16  
 Department of Energy Headquarters, 8.6-10--12  
 Department of Energy, Nevada Operations, 8.6-12  
 Department of Energy, Project Office, 8.6-12, -13\*\*; -14--16  
 Health Physics and Environmental Division, 8.6-16  
 Nevada Test Site support contractors, 8.6-17--18  
 participating organizations, 8.6-17--19  
 Project participants, 8.6-18--19  
 Safety and Health Division, 8.6-16  
 SAIC/T&MSS, 8.6-16--17  
 Project approach, 8.6-2--7  
 site characterization plan, 8.3.1.1-8

QA Level I  
 application, 8.6-5--6  
 description, 8.6-4--5

QA Level II  
 application, 8.6-6--7  
 description, 8.6-6

QA Level III  
 description and application, 8.6-7

QA levels  
 applications, 8.6-4--7  
 assignment, 8.6-2--4  
 description, 8.6-2--7

QA plan  
 summary, 8.6-1--7  
 and 10 CFR 60 Subpart G, 8.6-1

QA plan criterion 1, organization  
 Project procedures, 8.6-25\*

QA plan criterion 2, QA program  
 Project procedures, 8.6-26\*\*--27\*

QA plan criterion 3, scientific investigations and design control  
     Project procedures, 8.6-28\*--30\*

QA plan criterion 4, procurement document control  
     Project procedures, 8.6-31\*

QA plan criterion 5, instructions, procedures, plans, and drawings  
     Project procedures, 8.6-32\*--33\*

QA plan criterion 6, document control  
     Project procedures, 8.6-34\*

QA plan criterion 7, control of prepurchased items and services  
     Project procedures, 8.6-35\*

QA plan criterion 8, identification and control of items  
     Project procedures, 8.6-36\*

QA plan criterion 9, control of processes  
     Project procedures, 8.6-37\*

QA plan criterion 10, inspection  
     Project procedures, 8.6-38\*

QA plan criterion 11, test control  
     Project procedures, 8.6-39\*

QA plan criterion 12, control of measuring and test equipment  
     Project procedures, 8.6-40\*

QA plan criterion 13, handling, shipping, and storing  
     Project procedures, 8.6-41\*

QA plan criterion 14, inspection, test, and operating status  
     Project procedures, 8.6-42\*

QA plan criterion 15, control of nonconforming items  
     Project procedures, 8.6-43\*

QA plan criterion 16, corrective action  
     Project procedures, 8.6-44\*

QA plan criterion 17, quality assurance records  
     Project procedures, 8.6-45\*

QA plan criterion 18, audits  
     Project procedures, 8.6-46\*

QA procedures, 8.6-23--47

QA program, 8.4.1-2--3; 8.6-1--47

QA program plan criteria, 8.6-24\*

QA program plans  
     functions, 8.6-2  
     participating organizations, 8.6-2, -3\*

QA requirements, 8.6-7--10  
     sources of criteria, 8.6-8\*\*

Q-list, 8.3.5.1-11, -12; 8.3.5.5-19, -28  
     and preclosure safety assessment, 8.3.5.1-2, -3\*\*, -5\*\*  
     and Project quality assurance, 8.6-3--4  
     and 10 CFR 60 Subpart G, 8.6-3--4  
     see also facilities important to safety, importance analyses, important to safety, and items important to safety

Q-list items, preliminary, 8.6-20

qualifying and disqualifying conditions-- findings, 8.3.5.6-2\*

    definition, 8.3.5.7-2\*; 8.3.5.18-2\*, -3

quality activities  
     definition, 8.6-21  
     preliminary list, 8.6-21

quality assurance, see QA

quality of liquid water contacting containers, engineered environment, impacts on, 8.4.3-77--78

quantity of liquid water contacting containers, engineered environment, impacts on, 8.4.3-75--78

Quaternary datum offset, mapping and analysis, 8.3.1.17-159--161  
     technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-162--167

Quaternary deposit dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-97

Quaternary discharge areas, 8.3.1.5-100

Quaternary fault displacement and Rock Valley fault zone, 8.3.1.17-133--137

Quaternary fault movement age and recurrence activity, 8.3.1.17-157--168  
     description, 8.3.1.17-158--161  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-162--167  
     objectives, 8.3.1.17-157  
     parameters, 8.3.1.17-157--158

Quaternary fault offset  
     and ground-water flow, 8.3.1.8-81

Quaternary faulting at Nevada Test Site, synthesis, technical procedure for, 8.3.1.17-203

Quaternary faulting proximal to site study, 8.3.1.17-132--143  
     activities, 8.3.1.17-133--143  
         Cane Spring fault system evaluation, 8.3.1.17-142--143  
         Mine Mountain fault system evaluation, 8.3.1.17-138--139  
         Rock Valley fault system evaluation, 8.3.1.17-133--136

Quaternary faulting proximal to site study  
 (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 Stagecoach Road fault zone evaluation,  
 8.3.1.17-139--141  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-132--133

Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain activity, 8.3.1.17-119--127  
 description, 8.3.1.17-120--123  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-124--127  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-119--120  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-120

Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain study, 8.3.1.17-97--132  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-105--132  
 Bare Mountain fault zone evaluation,  
 8.3.1.17-128--130  
 Cedar Mountain earthquake and Walker Lane wrench tectonics,  
 8.3.1.17-127--128  
 fault and fracture regional pattern evaluation, 8.3.1.17-131--132  
 geophysical surveys in east-west transect crossing site,  
 8.3.1.17-105--106, -115--119

Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-119--127

Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain--morphometric and morphologic analysis activity, 8.3.1.17-191--193  
 description, 8.3.1.17-192  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-193  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-191  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-191

Quaternary faulting within site area study, 8.3.1.17-154--168  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-155--168  
 Quaternary fault age and movement-recurrence, 8.3.1.17-157--168  
 Quaternary geology and faults at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-155--157

Quaternary faults, 8.3.1.8-68, -69  
 and earthquake sources, 8.3.1.17-82  
 mapping, plans and technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-121, -122, -124--126, -156, -157, -160, -161, -162--167  
 and Midway Valley, 8.3.1.17-28  
 recurrence intervals, 8.3.1.8-94  
 and rock geochemical properties,  
 8.3.1.8-101

Quaternary faults (continued)  
 and tectonic model, 8.3.1.8-52  
 and Walker Lane, 8.3.1.17-97, -100\*\*, -102, -103, -155  
 and waste package, 8.3.1.8-27, -68, -69  
 and waste package rupture, 8.3.1.8-69  
 Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-104\*\*

Quaternary faults at Yucca Mountain, (subsurface geometry and extensions) study, 8.3.1.17-168--178  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-169--178  
 aeromagnetic survey (detailed), 8.3.1.17-172  
 buried fault detection using gamma-ray measurements, 8.3.1.17-175--176  
 gravity survey (detailed), 8.3.1.17-171  
 ground magnetic survey (detailed), 8.3.1.17-172--173  
 reflection and refraction (intermediate depth) methods, 8.3.1.17-169--171  
 shallow seismic reflection method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-177--178  
 surface geoelectric method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-173--174  
 thermal infrared method evaluation, 8.3.1.17-176--177

Quaternary geology and faults at Yucca Mountain, activity, 8.3.1.17-155--157  
 description, 8.3.1.17-156  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-157  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-155  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-155--156

Quaternary ground-water conditions, 8.3.1.5-92--93  
 levels and past discharge, 8.3.1.5-100

Quaternary igneous activity and heat flow, 8.3.1.8-128

Quaternary normal and detachment faults--Yucca Mountain, location map, 8.3.1.17-29\*\*

Quaternary processes affecting isolation (Issue 1.8 favorable condition 1)  
 text of condition and discussion, 8.3.5.17-2\*, -89, -91

Quaternary regional hydrology characterization study, 8.3.1.5-93--118  
 activities, 8.3.1.5-94--118  
 analog recharge studies, 8.3.1.5-106--110

Quaternary regional hydrology characterization study (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
   calcite and opaline silica vein  
   deposits studies, 8.3.1.5-110--118  
   evaluation of past discharge areas,  
   8.3.1.5-98--106  
   Quaternary unsaturated-zone  
     hydrochemical analysis,  
     8.3.1.5-96--98  
   regional paleoflood evaluation,  
   8.3.1.5-94--96  
   objectives, 8.3.1.5-93  
 Quaternary scarps, plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-121, -122, -124, -125--126  
 Quaternary silicic volcanism literature survey activity, 8.3.1.17-54  
   description, 8.3.1.17-54  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.17-54  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-54  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-54  
 Quaternary slip rates, 8.3.1.8-84  
 Quaternary (major) structural features,  
   location of, 8.3.1.17-100\*\*  
 Quaternary subsidence, 8.3.1.8-87  
 Quaternary tectonic activity  
   and erosion, 8.3.1.6-23  
 Quaternary uplift, 8.3.1.8-84  
 Quaternary uplift and subsidence evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-189--191  
   description, 8.3.1.17-189--190  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.17-190--191  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-189--171  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-189  
 Quaternary unsaturated-zone hydrochemical analysis activity, 8.3.1.5-96--98  
   description, 8.3.1.5-96--97  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.5-97--98  
   objectives, 8.3.1.5-96  
   parameters, 8.3.1.5-96  
 Quaternary wrench faulting--synthesis,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-202

radial borehole tests in ESF, 8.3.1.2-233, -235, -281--292  
 constraints and zones of influence,  
 8.4.2-137

radial borehole tests in ESF (continued)  
 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-136  
 schematic, 8.3.1.2-283\*\*  
 radial borehole tests in ESF activity,  
 8.3.1.2-281--292  
   description, 8.3.1.2-282--285  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.2-285--292  
   objectives, 8.3.1.2-281  
   parameters, 8.3.1.2-281--282  
 radiation effect on water chemistry (Activity 1.10.4.1.5), 8.3.4.2-47--48  
   description, 8.3.4.2-47--48  
   objectives, 8.3.4.2-47  
   parameters, 8.3.4.2-47  
 radiation environment (worker) (Information Need 2.2.1), 8.3.5.4-18--21  
   activities, 8.3.5.4-20--21  
     advanced conceptual design assessment  
     of radiation environment--normal  
     operations, 8.3.5.4-20--21  
     radiation environment site data  
     refinement, 8.3.5.4-20  
   application of results, 8.3.5.4-21  
   link to supporting information,  
   8.3.5.4-18--19  
   logic, 8.3.5.4-19  
   parameters, 8.3.5.4-19  
   technical basis for, 8.3.5.4-18--19  
 radiation environment site data refinement (Activity 2.2.1.1), 8.3.5.4-20  
   description, 8.3.5.4-20  
   objectives, 8.3.5.4-20  
   parameters, 8.3.5.4-20  
 radiation safety design, see repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7)  
 radioactive material decontamination, 8.7-2  
 radiocarbon dating of pack rat midden macrofossils, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.5-56  
 radio-frequency ground-conductivity surveys,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-106  
 radiological exposures  
   and agricultural data, 8.3.1.13-1, -2  
   assessment of, 8.3.1.13-11  
   and cultural data, 8.3.1.13-1, -2  
   and offsite installations program,  
   8.3.1.13-7  
   see also radiological protection  
 Radiological Monitoring Plan, 8.3.1.13-6  
   and offsite installations program,  
   8.3.1.13-2

**Radiological Monitoring Plan (continued)**

- and population density and distribution program, 8.3.1.10-1
- and radiological safety design data, 8.3.2.3-40\*-41\*

**radiological protection**

- and ground-water and repository rock data, 8.3.2.3-40
- as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA), 8.3.2.3-36
- and meteorological data, 8.3.2.3-40
- surface characteristics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.14-19\*, -21\*, -64

**radiological protection (Information Need 2.7.1), 8.3.2.3-39--45**

- agricultural and cultural data, 8.3.2.3-41
- application of results, 8.3.2.3-42
- design activity**
  - compliance with radiological safety design criteria and performance goals, 8.3.2.3-42
- interrelationships, 8.3.2.3-36--39
- link to the technical data, 8.3.2.3-39
- logic, 8.3.2.3-41--42
- meteorological data, 8.3.2.3-40
- parameters, 8.3.2.3-39--41
- repository rock and ground-water data, 8.3.2.3-40
- technical basis for, 8.3.2.3-39

**radiological protection, function 1**

- functional requirements of mined geologic disposal system, 8.3.2.3-12, -15, -17\*-23\*

**radiological releases**

- and meteorology, 8.3.1.12-3
- from nuclear facilities (not nuclear fuel cycle), 8.3.1.13-10
- and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.3.1.12-14
- offsite, 8.3.1.13-1
- and offsite installations, 8.3.1.13-3
- offsite nuclear fuel cycle facilities, 8.3.1.13-4
- regulatory limits, 8.3.1.2-1--2
- and resource extraction, 8.3.1.9-21
- and seal program, 8.3.3.2-24--25
- and Strombolian eruptions, 8.3.1.8-59

**radiological releases (accidental) (Information Need 2.3.2), 8.3.5.5-24--29**

- application of results, 8.3.5.5-29
- link to supporting information, 8.3.5.5-24
- logic, 8.3.5.5-26

**radiological releases (accidental) (Information Need 2.3.2) (continued)**

- parameters, 8.3.5.5-24--26
- performance assessment activities, 8.3.5.5-26--29
- accident consequence analyses, 8.3.5.5-27
- accident sensitivity and importance analyses, 8.3.5.5-28
- accidental radiological releases safety analyses, documentation, 8.3.5.5-28--29
- accidental radiological releases site data refinement, 8.3.5.5-26--27
- technical basis for, 8.3.5.5-24--26

**radiological risk**

- accident sequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-10--11
- accidents, 8.3.5.1-4--6, -7--12; 8.3.5.5-11
- assessment, general approach, 8.3.5.5-11, -17
- categories, 8.3.5.1-2, -3\*\*, -5\*\*
- common cause failure analysis, 8.3.5.1-10
- and consequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-11
- decommissioning accidents, 8.3.5.1-6
- event tree development, 8.3.5.1-9
- human reliability analysis, 8.3.5.1-10
- and importance analyses, 8.3.5.1-11--12; 8.3.5.5-17
- initiating events identification, 8.3.5.1-7--9
- in-plant consequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-11
- offsite consequence analysis, 8.3.5.1-11
- and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program 8.3.5.1-2, -10--11, -19--20
- repository systems analysis, 8.3.5.1-9--10
- retrieval accidents, 8.3.5.1-6
- from routine operations, analytical approach, 8.3.5.1-12--21
- scenarios, 8.3.5.1-5--6
- uncertainty, sensitivity, and importance analysis, 8.3.5.1-11--12

**radiological safety**

- compliance (Design Activity 2.7.1.1), 8.3.2.3-42
- design assessment, 8.3.2.3-36
- design criteria, 8.3.2.3-1--39
- design objectives, 8.3.2.3-16, -17\*-29\*, -36
- and geologic repository operations area, 8.3.2.3-3

radiological safety (continued)  
 identification of functional requirements  
 for issue resolution strategy,  
 8.3.2.3-12  
 and land ownership and mineral rights  
 program, 8.3.1.11-1  
 and Radiological Monitoring Plan,  
 8.3.2.3-40\*-41\*  
 and radon, 8.3.2.3-41  
see also repository design criteria for  
 radiological safety (Issue 1.7); public  
 radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1); and worker  
 radiological safety--normal conditions  
 (Issue 2.2)  
 radiological safety (preclosure), higher  
 level findings, see higher level findings--  
 preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5)  
 radiological safety assessment of accidents  
 analytical approach, 8.3.5.5-7\*\*, -11,  
 -17, -19, -20  
 radiological safety (preclosure) qualifying  
 and disqualifying conditions  
 preliminary findings, 8.3.5.6-3\*  
 and public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 and worker radiological safety--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 radiometric and remote sensing methods  
 geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-50\*-51\*  
 preclosure and postclosure tectonics,  
 8.3.1.17-110\*  
 radionuclide  
 concentrations  
 and airborne radioactive materials,  
 8.3.5.1-15, -19; 8.3.5.3-16;  
 8.3.5.4-15, -19  
 data considered, higher level  
 findings--preclosure radiological  
 safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-10\*  
 and glass performance modeling,  
 8.3.5.10-69  
 ground-water regulatory limits,  
 8.3.5.3-4; 8.3.5.4-3; 8.3.5.15-1  
 and near-field environment,  
 8.3.5.10-79  
 and sorption model, 8.3.5.10-66  
 elution rate, 8.3.1.3-105--106  
 inventory  
 values used in system-level models,  
 8.3.5.13-68\*-69\*

radionuclide (continued)  
 migration  
 and mineral assemblages,  
 8.3.5.17-2\*, -93  
 in near-field host rock performance  
 allocation, 8.3.5.10-31\*  
 releases  
 and accessible environment, 8.3.5.8-8  
 EBS, see EBS release rates (Issue 1.5)  
 exploratory drilling, 8.3.5.13-85\*  
 and waste package design, see waste  
 package design features (affecting  
 radionuclide release) needed  
 from waste package near-field  
 environment, see waste package  
 near-field releases (Information  
 Need 1.5.5)  
see also radiological releases  
 retardation, Calico Hills, 8.3.5.8-9  
 solubility, 8.3.5.10-36--37  
 source term for near-field host rock  
 performance measures/parameters/goals,  
 8.3.5.10-32\*-33\*  
 sources, natural, see radon  
 transport evaluation  
 worker radiological safety, 8.3.5.1-19  
 travel, fastest path of  
 determination of, 8.3.5.12-13  
 radionuclide dispersion, diffusion, advection  
 investigation, 8.3.1.3-95--115  
 activities  
 crushed tuff column experiments,  
 8.3.1.3-101--105  
 diffusion through saturated tuff slab,  
 8.3.1.3-113--114  
 diffusion through unsaturated tuff  
 block, 8.3.1.3-114--115  
 filtration, 8.3.1.3-110--111  
 fractured tuff column studies,  
 8.3.1.3-109--110  
 mass transfer kinetics,  
 8.3.1.3-105--107  
 radiometric uptake on rock beakers,  
 8.3.1.3-112--113  
 unsaturated tuff columns,  
 8.3.1.3-107--108  
 application of results, 8.3.1.3-115  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-31, -32\*\*  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.3-95  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-32\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-95--96  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-96--97

radionuclide dispersion, diffusion, advection investigation (continued)  
 studies, 8.3.1.3-100--114  
 diffusion, 8.3.1.3-112--114  
 dynamic transport column experiments,  
 8.3.1.3-100--111  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-95--114  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-97, -99--100

radionuclide distribution in tuff wafers  
 (Subactivity 1.5.5.1.1), 8.3.5.10-80--81

radionuclide movement (gaseous) (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 24)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-89  
 performance parameters and goals,  
 8.3.5.17-90\*  
 related studies and activities,  
 8.3.5.17-90\*  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-90\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-7\*

radionuclide precipitation investigation,  
 8.3.1.3-85--95  
 activities  
 colloid formation characterization  
 and stability, 8.3.1.3-93--94  
 colloid modeling, 8.3.1.3-94  
 solubility measurements,  
 8.3.1.3-88--91  
 solubility modeling, 8.3.1.3-92  
 speciation measurements,  
 8.3.1.3-91--92

application of results, 8.3.1.3-94--95  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-28, -30\*\*, -31  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.3-85  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-30\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-85--86  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-86  
 studies, 8.3.1.3-88--93  
 colloid behavior, 8.3.1.3-93--95  
 dissolved species concentration  
 limits, 8.3.1.3-88--92  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-85--94  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-86--88

radionuclide releases for scenario classes  
 (Information Need 1.1.4), 8.3.5.13-135--139  
 application of results, 8.3.5.13-139  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.5.13-135  
 logic, 8.3.5.13-136--137  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-136

radionuclide releases for scenario classes  
 (Information Need 1.1.4) (continued)  
 performance assessment activities,  
 8.3.5.13-137--139  
 scenario class vs. relative  
 consequence screening,  
 8.3.5.13-137--138  
 scenario classes for significant  
 processes and events,  
 8.3.5.13-138--139

performance assessment subactivities  
 scenario class final screening,  
 8.3.5.13-137--138  
 scenario-class model (final)  
 development, 8.3.5.13-139  
 scenario-class model (preliminary)  
 development, 8.3.5.13-138  
 scenario class preliminary screening,  
 8.3.5.13-137

technical basis, 8.3.5.13-135--136

radionuclide retardation, gaseous investi-  
 gation, 8.3.1.3-134--138 (see also gaseous  
 radionuclide retardation investigation)

radionuclide retardation investigation,  
 8.3.1.3-116--133  
 activities  
 geochemical/geophysical model,  
 8.3.1.3-123--125  
 physical/chemical processes affecting  
 transport, 8.3.1.3-119--122  
 transport models and related support,  
 8.3.1.3-125--127

applicability of laboratory data,  
 8.3.1.3-127--132

application of results, 8.3.1.3-133  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-31, -33\*\*,  
 -34

link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.3-116  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-33\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-116  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-117  
 studies, 8.3.1.3-118--138  
 laboratory data applicability to  
 transport calculation,  
 8.3.1.3-127--128  
 retardation sensitivity analysis,  
 8.3.1.3-118--127

technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-116--133  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-117

radionuclide sorption investigation,  
8.3.1.3-65--85  
 activities  
   batch sorption measurements,  
   8.3.1.3-69--73, -73\*  
   sorption as function of ground-water  
     composition, 8.3.1.3-76--77  
   sorption as function of element  
     concentrations, 8.3.1.3-74--76  
   sorption data statistical analysis,  
   8.3.1.3-79  
   sorption on particulates and colloids,  
   8.3.1.3-77--79  
 application of results, 8.3.1.3-84--85  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-28, -29\*\*  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.3-65--66  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-29\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-66--67  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-67--68  
 studies, 8.3.1.3-68--83  
   batch sorption studies, 8.3.1.3-68--79  
   biological sorption and transport,  
   8.3.1.3-80--82  
   sorption models development,  
   8.3.1.3-83  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-65--83  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-67--68  
 radionuclide transport, see transport  
 radionuclide transport modeling--near-field  
   waste package envelope (Activity 1.5.5.2),  
 8.3.5.10-81  
   subactivities, 8.3.5.10-81--82  
     near-field transport model  
       application, 8.3.5.10-82  
     near-field transport model validation,  
     8.3.5.10-81  
 radionuclide transport parameter determination  
 (Activity 1.5.5.1), 8.3.5.10-80--81  
   subactivities, 8.3.5.10-80--81  
     radionuclide distribution in tuff  
       cores, 8.3.5.10-81  
     radionuclide distribution in tuff  
       wafers, 8.3.5.10-80--81  
 radionuclide travel pathways  
   and effects of fault offset,  
   8.3.1.8-103--104  
   see also GWTT (Issue 1.6)  
 radionuclide uptake on rock breakers in  
 saturated system activity, 8.3.1.3-112--113  
   description, 8.3.1.3-112--113

radionuclide uptake on rock breakers in  
 saturated system activity (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-113  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-112  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-112  
 radium-226, sorption, 8.3.1.3-67  
 radon, 8.3.5.3-5  
   monitoring and Mine Safety and Health  
     Administration, 8.3.5.4-4, -8  
   and radiological safety design, 8.3.2.3-42  
 radon emanation rate, 8.3.5.1-14; 8.3.5.3-16  
 public radiological exposures--normal  
   conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls,  
 8.3.5.3-22\*  
 radon emission measurements  
   and canister-scale experiment, 8.3.1.15-55  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-56, -75  
 Railroad Valley  
   and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-38  
 rainfall simulation studies, 8.3.1.2-164,  
 -170, -175--196  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-177--178  
 Rainier Mesa  
   and anelastic strain recovery experiments,  
 8.3.1.15-79  
   and current understanding of mechanical  
     response of tuff, 8.3.2.5-68  
   geomechanical analyses, 8.3.2.1-21  
   prototype tests, 8.3.4.2-57  
   and recharge, 8.3.1.5-122  
   see also G-Tunnel  
 RAYGUN, sorption, 8.3.1.3-65  
 reactive tracer testing  
   at C-hole sites, 8.3.1.2-400, -417--423  
   models, 8.3.1.2-419, -423--424  
   at wells throughout site, 8.3.1.2-423--424  
   see also tracers  
 reactive tracers, technical procedures for  
   identification and characterization,  
 8.3.1.2-421  
   test modeling, 8.3.1.2-421  
 receiving, system element 1.2.2.1  
   and equipment demonstration, 8.3.2.5-59  
 recharge  
   data needs, 8.3.1.2-89--90  
   estimation, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.5-110

recharge (continued)  
     and pluvial conditions, 8.3.1.5-92

recharge due to climate changes, saturated zone activity, 8.3.1.5-121--122  
     description, 8.3.1.5-121--122  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-122  
     objectives, 8.3.1.5-121  
     parameters, 8.3.1.5-121

recharge studies  
     analog activity, 8.3.1.5-106--110  
     analog sites, 8.3.1.5-107  
     Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.2-97, -125--133, -146  
     ground-water level effects, 8.3.1.2-146--147

recreation, and human interference, 8.3.1.9-23

recurrence curve frequency calculation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-84

recurrence intervals of extreme weather investigation, see extreme weather  
     recurrence intervals investigation

reference calculations  
     analysis of underground repository and reference information base, 8.3.2.5-75  
     information needed, 8.3.2.2-68\*  
     product 1.11.6-5, thermal/thermomechanical modeling, 8.3.2.2-38  
     rationale for analysis of underground repository facilities, 8.3.2.5-75, -81  
     status, 8.3.2.2-71

reference calculations (Design Activity 1.11.6.5), 8.3.2.2-74  
     objective, 8.3.2.2-74

reference information base (RIB)  
     and credible accident sequences, 8.3.5.5-20  
     and postclosure performance assessment strategy, 8.3.5.8-4  
     and preclosure radiological safety, 8.3.5.3-20  
     and reference calculations for analysis of underground repository, 8.3.2.5-75  
     and reference preclosure repository design, 8.3.2.5-52--53  
     and public radiological safety evaluation, 8.3.5.1-13; 8.3.5.3-9; 8.3.5.5-24  
     and sealing performance goals, 8.3.3.2-6  
     three-dimensional thermal/mechanical stratigraphy, 8.3.2.2-40  
     and worker radiological safety evaluation 8.3.5.1-17; 8.3.5.4-14; 8.3.5.5-24

reference information base (RIB) (continued)  
     and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-14, -22

reference postclosure design (Design Activity 1.11.7.1), 8.3.2.2-77

reference postclosure underground designs (Information Need 1.11.7), 8.3.2.2-75--88  
     application of results, 8.3.2.2-77--78  
     and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.2.2-76, -78

design activities, 8.3.2.2-77  
     documentation of compliance, 8.3.2.2-77  
     reference postclosure repository design, 8.3.2.2-77

and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.2.2-76, -78

and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3), 8.3.2.2-76, -78

and GWT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.2.2-76, -78

and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9), 8.3.2.2-76, -78

interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\*

introduction, 8.3.2.2-75  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.2.2-75--76  
     logic, 8.3.2.2-76--77  
     and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8), 8.3.2.2-76, -78  
     parameters, 8.3.2.2-76  
     technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-75--76  
     and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.2.2-76, -78

reference postclosure underground facility design and postclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.2.2-76

reference preclosure repository design (Information Need 4.4.5), 8.3.2.5-52--56  
     and advanced conceptual design, 8.3.2.5-52--53  
     application of results, 8.3.2.5-56  
     introduction, 8.3.2.5-52--53  
     and license application design, 8.3.2.5-53  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-53  
     logic, 8.3.2.5-54  
     parameters, 8.3.2.5-53  
     reference information base, 8.3.2.5-53  
     and site characterization plan-conceptual design report, 8.3.2.5-52

reference preclosure repository design  
(Information Need 4.4.5) (continued)  
  supporting activities not requiring site  
    data, 8.3.2.5-54--55  
  supporting activities requiring site data,  
    8.3.2.5-55--56  
  technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-53--56

reference properties for reference information  
base (Design Activity 1.11.1.4), 8.3.2.2-40  
  objectives, 8.3.2.2-40

reference seal designs (Information Need  
1.12.4), 8.3.3.2-64--69  
  application of results, 8.3.3.2-69  
  design activities, 8.3.3.2-65--69  
    advanced conceptual design for  
      sealing, 8.3.3.2-65--67  
    license application design for  
      sealing, 8.3.3.2-67--69

design subactivities  
  advanced conceptual design for seals,  
    8.3.3.2-67  
  license application design for seals,  
    8.3.3.2-69

subsystem design requirements for  
  advanced conceptual design,  
    8.3.3.2-65--66

subsystem design requirements for  
  license application design,  
    8.3.3.2-68

tradeoffs for advanced conceptual  
  design, 8.3.3.2-66--67

tradeoffs for license application  
  design, 8.3.3.2-68--69

link to supporting information, 8.3.3.2-64  
  logic, 8.3.3.2-65  
  parameters, 8.3.3.2-65  
  technical basis for, 8.3.3.2-64--69

reference thermal/mechanical stratigraphy,  
  product site characteristics for underground  
    facility design (Information Need 1.11.1),  
      8.3.2.2-23

reference waste package designs (Information  
Need 1.10.2), 8.3.4.2-35--36  
  application of results, 8.3.4.2-36  
  link to supporting information, 8.3.4.2-35  
  logic, 8.3.4.2-36  
  parameters, 8.3.4.2-35--36  
  technical basis for, 8.3.4.2-35--36

reference waste package emplacement  
configuration (Information Need 1.10.3),  
  8.3.4.2-37--39  
  application of results, 8.3.4.2-39

reference waste package emplacement  
configuration (Information Need 1.10.3)  
(continued)  
  link to supporting information, 8.3.4.2-37  
  logic, 8.3.4.2-38  
  parameters, 8.3.4.2-37--38  
  technical basis for, 8.3.4.2-37--39

reference water  
  well J-13, 8.3.4.1-4; 8.3.4.2-23  
    see also well J-13

reflection and refraction (intermediate  
depth) method evaluation activity,  
  8.3.1.17-169--171  
    description, 8.3.1.17-170  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.17-170--171  
    objectives, 8.3.1.17-169--170  
    parameters, 8.3.1.17-170

reflection surveys, technical procedures for,  
  8.3.1.17-171

regional carbonate aquifer  
  and ground-water discharge, 8.3.1.5-100

regional changes in tectonic regimes  
  disruptive scenario classes, evaluation  
    of, 8.4.3-71

regional climate  
  future, 8.3.1.5-78--88  
  synoptic characterization, 8.3.1.5-40--42

regional climate modeling activity,  
  8.3.1.5-83--84  
    description, 8.3.1.5-83--84  
    methods and technical procedures,  
      8.3.1.5-84  
    objective, 8.3.1.5-83  
    parameters, 8.3.1.5-83

regional ground-water flow model, technical  
procedures for, 8.3.1.5-122

regional ground-water flow system  
  characterization study, 8.3.1.2-114--137  
    (see also ground-water flow system  
(regional)  
      study)

regional hydrochemical characterization  
activity, 8.3.1.2-431--433

regional hydrologic system investigation,  
  8.3.1.2-92--147 (see also hydrologic system  
(regional) investigation)

regional hydrologic system synthesis and  
modeling study, 8.3.1.2-137--147 (see also  
hydrologic system synthesis and modeling  
(regional) study)

regional lateral crustal movement, see  
 crustal movement (lateral), regional  
 characterization study

regional meteorology investigation,  
 8.3.1.12-1, -3, -4\*\*, -6--13 (see also  
 meteorology investigation (regional))

regional model, climate program  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses, 8.3.1.5-18\*\*-21\*

regional paleoflood evaluation activity,  
 8.3.1.5-94--96  
 description, 8.3.1.5-94--95  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.5-95--96  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-94  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-94

regulations, and issues, 8.3.1.2-2--3

regulatory and institutional activities  
 milestone descriptions, 8.5-112  
 milestones, 8.5-111\*\*

regulatory and technical positions, see issue  
 resolution reports

regulatory documents  
 preparation, 8.5-116, -117\*\*

regulatory guides  
 and atmospheric release evaluation,  
 8.3.1.12-16

regulatory requirements  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.1.2-2  
 and ground-water movement, 8.3.1.2-2  
 and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
 8.3.1.2-2  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.1.2-2  
 and higher level findings (postclosure)  
 (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.2-3  
 and human interference, 8.3.1.9-1--3  
 and land ownership and mineral rights  
 program, 8.3.1.11-1  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.1.2-2  
 and population density and distribution  
 program, 8.3.1.10-1  
 radioactive releases, 8.3.1.2-1--2  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.2-2  
 and waste package containment (Issue 1.4),  
 8.3.1.2-2  
see also U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
 Commission

relative density--soil, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.14-48

relative permeability  
 determination of, 8.3.1.2-190  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-198--199

release rates  
 and 10 CFR 60.113, 8.3.5.18-21 (see also  
 waste package and EBS release rates  
 (Information Need 1.5.4))

release scenario classes  
 calculational models, see calculational  
 models for release scenario classes  
 (Information Need 1.1.3)

and complementary cumulative distribution  
 function (CCDF), 8.3.5.13-135, -136,  
 -137

disturbed case (A-1): direct release in  
 basaltic volcanism, 8.3.5.13-80--81

disturbed case (A-2): direct release via  
 human intrusion, 8.3.5.13-82--84

disturbed case (C-1): increased flux  
 through unsaturated zone,  
 8.3.5.13-84--86

disturbed case (C-2): foreshortening of  
 the unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.13-86--87

disturbed case (C-3): altered unsaturated-  
 zone rock properties and geochemistry,  
 8.3.5.13-87--88

disturbed case (D-1): foreshortening of  
 flow paths in the saturated zone,  
 8.3.5.13-88

disturbed case (D-2): altered saturated-  
 zone properties, 8.3.5.13-88--89  
see also NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8)  
 and Ross study

release scenario classes (final selection)  
 (Performance Assessment Activity 1.1.2.2)  
 description, 8.3.5.13-128  
 objectives, 8.3.5.13-127--128  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-128

release scenario classes (preliminary  
 identification) (Performance Assessment  
 Activity 1.1.2.1), 8.3.5.13-126--127  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.13-126--127  
 events and process sequence  
 preliminary identification,  
 8.3.5.13-126--127

release scenario classes, preliminary  
 identification, 8.3.5.13-127

release scenario classes (preliminary  
 identification) (Subactivity 1.1.2.1.2),  
 8.3.5.13-127  
 description, 8.3.5.13-127  
 objectives, 8.3.5.13-127

release scenario classes (preliminary identification) (Subactivity 1.1.2.1.2)  
 (continued)  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-127

release scenario classes (preliminary selection)  
 decision aiding methodology study,  
 8.3.5.13-26

release scenario screening, 8.3.5.13-117\*\*,  
 -126--128  
 and modeling, 8.3.5.13-132--135  
 and relative consequences,  
 8.3.5.13-137--138

releases to accessible environment  
 information for calculations, see site  
 information needed for calculations  
 (Information Need 1.1.1)  
 and 40 CFR 191.13, 8.3.5.18-8

releases (1,000-year) to special sources  
 (Activity 1.3.2.1.1), 8.3.5.15-10  
 description, 8.3.5.15-10  
 objectives, 8.3.5.15-10  
 parameters, 8.3.5.15-10

relevel base-station network activity,  
 8.3.1.17-194--196  
 description, 8.3.1.17-195  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-195--196  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-194  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-195

relevelling data analysis activity,  
 8.3.1.17-197--198  
 description, 8.3.1.17-197  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-197--198  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-197  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-197

remote sensing  
 analysis  
 geophysical activities,  
 8.3.1.4-50\*\*-51\*  
 technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.5-102

field verification, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.5-102

methods  
 infiltration-runoff units,  
 8.3.1.2-159  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-171

tectonics, 8.3.1.17-110\*

removable shaft liner, design consideration,  
 8.4.3-35

removal of waste from boreholes, see  
 waste removal from boreholes

repository  
 and decommissioning, 8.7-3  
 design, and ESF relationship, 8.7-3  
 design criteria and design requirements,  
 8.3.2.5-49--51  
 design phases, summary, 8.3.2.1-6--8  
 design plan, 8.3.2.1-1; 8.3.2.5-49--51  
 considerations in generation of,  
 8.3.2.5-47, -49, -50--51  
 design requirements document,  
 8.3.2.5-49--50, -50\*\*-51\*  
 and Mine Safety and Health  
 Administration, 8.3.2.5-49  
 and repository design criteria,  
 8.3.2.5-49  
 disruption probabilities, basaltic  
 magma, 8.3.1.8-57--58

and ESF use, 8.7-3

exhumation  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-27  
 folding and deformation,  
 8.3.1.8-71--72

layout, 8.4.2-92\*\*

modeling  
 geochemical analyses, 8.3.2.1-20--23  
 safety analyses, 8.3.2.1-25  
 seismic analyses, 8.3.2.1-24  
 summary, 8.3.2.1-19--24  
 validation, 8.3.2.1-19--21  
 ventilation analyses, 8.3.2.1-24--25

operations plan, see plans for  
 repository operation (Information Need  
 4.4.3)

penetration, volcanic eruption  
 studies, 8.3.1.8-51--62

program overview, 8.3.2.1-1--25

and repository design criteria,  
 8.3.2.5-49--50

rock and ground-water data  
 and radiological protection,  
 8.3.2.3-40

rock-water interactions, and seals,  
 8.3.3.1-5

surface element analyses, summary,  
 8.3.2.5-75

underground facility configuration  
 selection, postclosure design  
 function 1, 8.3.2.2-7, -11

repository access shafts, thermal effects on stability, 8.4.3-27  
 repository accidents (credible) (Information Need 2.3.1), 8.3.5.5-19--23  
     application of results, 8.3.5.5-23  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.5.5-19  
     logic, 8.3.5.5-21  
     parameters, 8.3.5.5-19--21  
     performance assessment activities, 8.3.5.5-22--23  
         accident sequences and frequencies, 8.3.5.5-22  
         accidental radiological releases site data refinement (Information Need 2.3.1), 8.3.5.5-22  
         design-basis accident development, 8.3.5.5-23  
         technical basis for, 8.3.5.5-19  
 repository and waste package design  
     milestone descriptions, 8.5-113  
     milestones, 8.5-111\*\*  
 repository block, and drifting, 8.4.2-31--32  
 repository design activities  
     milestones, 8.5-80--98  
     summary schedules, 8.5-80--98  
     see also design entries  
 repository design and ESF integration, compatibility concerns, 8.4.2-216--217  
 repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-47\*  
     accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.2.3-1, -2\*\*; 8.3.5.5-1, -2\*\*, -5\*\*, -11  
     allocation of performance, 8.3.2.3-16  
     application, 8.3.2.3-12, -15--16, -30\*--35\*  
     approach, 8.3.2.3-3, -12, -15--36  
     development of design criteria and constraints, 8.3.2.3-16--36  
     functions and performance measures and functional requirements, 8.3.2.3-12, -15--16, -17\*--29\*\*  
     and geologic repository operations area, 8.3.2.3-4\*--11\*  
     goals, 8.3.2.3-17\*--29\*  
     identification of functional requirements, 8.3.2.3-12  
     information needs  
         criticality control (2.7.3), 8.3.2.3-37, -38  
         items important to safety (2.7.2), 8.3.2.3-37

repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7) (continued)  
     information needs (continued)  
         radiological protection (2.7.1), 8.3.2.3-37  
     interrelationships, 8.3.2.3-2\*\*, -36--39  
     issue resolution strategy, 8.3.2.3-3, -13\*--14\*\*  
     and land ownership and mineral rights program, 8.3.1.11-1  
     licensing strategy overview, 8.3.2.3-3  
     logic diagram, 8.3.2.3-13\*\*--14\*\*  
     major events and completion dates, 8.3.2.3-47\*; 8.5-87\*\*, -88  
     and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-1, -2\*, -4\*\*, -5  
     and modeling, 8.3.2.1-20  
     and offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-1  
     and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*  
     parameters required, 8.3.2.3-30\*--35\*  
     performance goals and measures, 8.3.2.3-17\*--29\*  
     preclosure tectonics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -63, -86  
     public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.2.3-1, -2\*\*; 8.3.5.3-2\*\*, -6\*\*  
     regulatory basis for, 8.3.2.3-1  
     safety analyses, 8.3.2.1-25  
     schedule, 8.3.2.3-45--48; 8.5-86, -87\*\*, -88  
     test that all goals are met, 8.3.2.3-36  
     thermal and mechanical rock properties program parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*, -10\*, -15\*\*  
     ventilation analyses, 8.3.2.1-24--25  
     worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.2.3-1, -2\*\*, -12, -36, -42; 8.3.5.4-1, -2\*\*, -3, -5, -6\*\*  
 repository design requirements (Information Need 4.4.4), 8.3.2.5.-47--52  
     application of results, 8.3.2.5-51--52  
     design activity  
         repository design requirements for license application design, 8.3.2.5-49--51  
     introduction, 8.3.2.5-47  
     link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-47  
     logic, 8.3.2.5-49--50

repository design requirements (Information Need 4.4.4) (continued)  
 organization, 8.3.2.5-50\*-51\*  
 parameters, 8.3.2.5-47, -49  
 summary, 8.3.2.5-47  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-47--52

repository design requirements for license application design (Design Activity 4.4.4.1), 8.3.2.5-51  
 description, 8.3.2.5-51  
 objectives, 8.3.2.5-51

repository horizon  
 and biological degradation and transport of induced materials, 8.4.3-24  
 and introduced organic matter, 8.4.3-24  
 potential impacts of introduced materials, 8.4.3-23--24  
see also host rock and Topopah Spring Member

repository material effect on water (Activity 1.10.4.1.2), 8.3.4.2-45  
 objectives, 8.3.4.2-45

repository operations plans, see plans for repository operation (Information Need 4.4.3)

repository performance  
 and multiple barriers, 8.4.3-2--3  
 and natural and engineered barriers, 8.4.3-2--3

repository program overview, 8.3.2.1-1--25

repository systems analysis  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-9  
 and radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-9

requirements documents, regulatory hierarchy of, 8.3.2.5-48\*\*

research and development, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-322, -423

resonant column test--soils, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52

resonant method test--rock, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52

resource evaluation  
 and postclosure performance evaluations, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*, -8

resource exploration and extraction  
 and controlled area, 8.3.1.9-21, -23  
 effects of, 8.3.1.9-41, -45, -49, -50  
 and human interference program, 8.3.1.9-11  
 and radionuclide release, 8.3.1.9-21

resource mining  
 disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of, 8.4.3-66

resource potential assessment  
 and human interference scenarios, 8.3.1.9-3

resource value investigation, 8.3.1.9-20--44 activities  
 geochemical assessment and mineralization potential, 8.3.1.9-30--33  
 geophysic/geologic appraisal and mineral resources, 8.3.1.9-33--34  
 geothermal energy potential assessment, 8.3.1.9-34--36  
 ground-water development trends and withdrawal rates, 8.3.1.9-43--44  
 hydrocarbon resource assessment, 8.3.1.9-37--39  
 mineral and energy assessment, 8.3.1.9-39--42  
 application of results, 8.3.1.9-44

link to supporting information, 8.3.1.9-45  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.9-22\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.9-20--21  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.9-21  
 studies, 8.3.1.9-27--44  
 natural resource assessment at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.9-27--42  
 water resource assessment at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.9-42--44  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.9-20  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.9-21--24

resources  
 energy, 8.3.1.9-20, -24  
 ground water, 8.3.1.9-11--12, -21, -22\*\*, -24  
 hydrocarbon, 8.3.1.9-37--39  
 land, 8.3.1.9-23  
 metal, 8.3.1.9-21  
 Nye County, 8.3.1.9-27, -38  
see also mineral and energy assessment; resource value investigation; and natural resource assessment of Yucca Mountain study

resurvey of quadrilaterals, technical procedure for, 8.3.1.17-195\*

retardation mechanism  
 and transport, 8.3.1.3-34, -116, -135--136

retardation sensitivity analysis study, 8.3.1.3-118--127 activities, 8.3.1.3-119--127

retardation sensitivity analysis  
 study (continued)  
   activities (continued)  
 geochemical/geophysical model,  
   8.3.1.3-123--125  
   physical/chemical processes affecting  
 transport, 8.3.1.3-119--122  
   transport models and related support,  
   8.3.1.3-125--127  
 retardation tracers, 8.3.1.3-109  
 retrievability  
   discussion directory, 8.3.5.2-8\*--9\*  
   period of, 8.3.5.2-10  
   potential abnormal conditions,  
   8.3.5.2-29\*--30\*  
   reasonably available technology,  
   8.3.5.2-46--52  
   site and design information needed, see  
 site and design information needed  
 (retrieval) (Information Need 2.4.1)  
 of waste, see waste retrievability  
   (Issue 2.4)  
 retrieval  
   abnormal conditions, 8.3.5.2-29\*--30\*  
   accidents, radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-6  
   design criteria, 8.3.5.2-27--28  
   design purposes time frame, 8.3.5.2-13\*\*  
   function 1, see emplacement borehole  
 access  
   function 2, see waste package access  
     (Information Need 2.4.3)  
   function 3, see waste removal from  
 boreholes  
   function 4, see waste delivery to  
 surface  
   routine operations, radiological risk,  
   8.3.5.1-6  
 retrieval, system element 1.2.2.5  
   data needed for technology for underground  
 facilities (Information Need 4.4.9),  
   8.3.2.5-91, -94  
   and equipment demonstration, 8.3.2.5-59  
   functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-30\*  
   parameters for technology for underground  
 facilities (Information Need 4.4.9),  
   8.3.2.5-89--90  
   performance measures and goals for  
 nonradiological health and safety,  
   8.3.2.4-22\*  
   preliminary performance allocation,  
   8.3.2.5-30\*

retrieval, system element 1.2.2.5 (continued)  
   underground facilities technology,  
   8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 retrieval requirement compliance (Information  
 Need 2.4.6), 8.3.5.2-46--52  
   application of results, 8.3.5.2-49  
   link to supporting information, 8.3.5.2-47  
   logic, 8.3.5.2-47, -49  
   parameters, 8.3.5.2-47, -48\*  
   technical basis for, 8.3.5.2-46--47  
 RIB, see reference information base  
 right-lateral faults, 8.3.1.8-130  
 right-of-way, 8.7-1, -2--3  
 risk, see radiological risk  
 risk assessment, see preclosure risk  
   assessment methodology (PRAM) program  
 roads, and potential surface disturbance,  
   8.4.2-48\*, -54, -59  
 rock and matrix-hydrologic property  
   determination, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.2-212--213, -224--225  
 rock breakers, uptake of radionuclides,  
   8.3.1.3-112--113  
 rock bolt technical procedures  
   installation, 8.3.1.15-49, -51, -64  
   load cell use, 8.3.1.15-49, -51, -67  
   -70  
 rock bolts  
   near emplacement drifts, thermal/  
 mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-29  
   shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-29  
 rock characteristics  
   effects of tectonic stress or strain  
 changes, 8.3.1.8-96, -97  
   and higher level findings--ease and cost  
 of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-12\*  
   and higher level findings--postclosure  
 (Issue 1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-13\*  
   modeling, 8.3.1.4-81, -84--103  
   resource exploitation effects on,  
   8.3.1.9-46  
   and travel pathway, 8.3.1.8-28, -98  
   and 10 CFR 60.113, 8.3.5.18-12  
   see also rock properties  
 rock characteristics model evaluation,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-102  
 rock characteristics program, 8.3.1.4-1--108  
   activity parameters provided by,  
   8.3.1.4-2, -4\*--15\*, -16  
   alternative conceptual models,  
   8.3.1.4-17--24

rock characteristics program (continued)  
 approach used, 8.3.1.4-1--2,  
 -16--17  
 current representation and alternative  
 hypotheses, 8.3.1.4-19\*--23\*  
 design issue calls, 8.3.1.4-4\*--15\*  
 and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-26\*\*  
 hypothesis-testing table, 8.3.1.5-19\*--23\*  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.4-24  
 investigations, 8.3.1.4-24--103  
   geologic framework, 8.3.1.4-28--84  
   integrated drilling program,  
     8.3.1.4-24--27  
   three-dimensional rock characteristics  
     model, 8.3.1.4-84--103  
see specific investigation for study  
 and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.4-3\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.4-106\*--108\*; 8.5-11, -12\*\*, -13  
 overview, 8.3.1.4-1--24  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.4-4\*--15\*  
 performance and design requirements,  
   summary, 8.3.1.4-1, -16--17  
 performance issue calls, 8.3.1.4-4\*--15\*  
 preclosure tectonics program parameter  
   calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -206\*--207\*  
 schedule, 8.3.1.4-103--108; 8.5-11, -12\*\*  
 surface characteristics program parameter  
   calls, 8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -3\*, -15, -20\*,  
   -25, -26  
 rock characteristics qualifying condition,  
 8.3.5.18-12--13, -13\*  
   and containment by waste package  
     (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.18-7  
   and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
     8.3.5.18-7  
   and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
     8.3.5.18-7  
   and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.18-7  
   and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
     8.3.5.18-8  
   and postclosure performance issues,  
     8.3.5.18-7--8  
   preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
   statement of, 8.3.5.18-11--12  
   and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
     8.3.5.18-7  
   and 10 CFR 960.4-2-3(a), 8.3.5.18-11

rock characteristics technical guideline  
 and higher level findings--ease and cost  
   of construction (Issue 4.1),  
     8.3.5.7-9--11, -12\*  
 and higher level findings--postclosure  
   (Issue 1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-12--13, -13\*  
 and qualifying and disqualifying  
   conditions, 8.3.5.7-7\*, -9--11  
 rock dissolution program, 8.3.1.7-1--2  
   and higher level finding (postclosure)  
     (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.7-2  
 investigation  
   dissolution rates, 8.3.1.7-1--2  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
   8.3.1.7-2  
   overview, 8.3.1.7-1  
   and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.1.7-2  
 rock fabric analysis, technical procedures  
   for, 8.3.1.15-82  
 rock geochemical changes from igneous  
   intrusions activity, 8.3.1.8-101--102  
   description, 8.3.1.8-102  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.8-102  
   objectives, 8.3.1.8-101  
   parameters, 8.3.1.8-102  
 rock geochemical properties changes  
   postclosure tectonic studies,  
     8.3.1.8-19\*--21\*  
   tectonic effects study, 8.3.1.8-101--105  
 rock/ground-water conditions and technical  
   feasibility (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse  
   condition 20)  
   discussion, 8.3.5.17-78, -80  
   text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*  
 rock/ground-water data  
   worker radiological safety parameter  
     calls, 8.3.5.4-13\*, -22\*  
 rock handling, system element 1.2.1.4  
   data needed for technology for underground  
     facilities (Information Need 4.4.9),  
       8.3.2.5-91, -93  
   functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-25\*  
   preliminary performance allocation,  
     8.3.2.5-25\*  
   underground facilities technology,  
     8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 rock-induced load on waste package  
   design goal, 8.3.4.2-28  
   engineered environment, impacts on,  
     8.4.3-78--79

rock mass classification data, 8.3.1.14-55, -58

rock mass classification technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-73  
     rock mass rating, 8.3.1.14-56  
     tunneling quality, 8.3.1.14-56

rock mass discontinuities technical procedures  
     quantitative description, 8.3.1.14-56  
     shear strength, 8.3.1.14-59

rock mass (fractured) hydraulic conductivity, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-344, -348--349

rock mass permeability, excavation-induced effects, 8.4.3-25--26

rock-mass strength experiment  
     constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-129  
     purpose and operations, 8.4.2-129

rock-mass strength experiment activity, 8.3.1.15-68--70  
     description, 8.3.1.15-68  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-68--70  
     objectives, 8.3.1.15-68  
     parameters, 8.3.1.15-68

rock mass thermal response  
     analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--22; 8.3.2.5-72

rock-matrix lithologic testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-277--278

rock mechanical behavior, code validation, 8.3.1.15-45, -50

rock moisture content, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-48

rock movement and preferential pathways limitation  
     design thermal loading, postclosure design function 4, 8.3.2.2-19

rock porosity/density, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-48

rock properties  
     alteration along travel paths (postclosure tectonics) 8.3.1.8-17\*--18\*  
     characterization experiments, 8.3.1.15-32\*  
     current representation and hypotheses for modeling, 8.3.1.15-19\*--21\*  
     data acquisition, logic diagram, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*  
     and issues, data relationship, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*

rock properties (continued)  
     see also soil and rock properties investigation

rock saturation, effects of ventilation, 8.4.3-22--23

rock specific gravity, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-48

rock strength  
     and emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-28--29  
     and porosity, 8.4.3-28--29

rock support, underground support systems, 8.4.2-197--198

rock unit characteristics  
     geohydrology program parameters, 8.3.1.2-42\*--44\*

rock characteristics parameters, 8.3.1.4-4\*--9\*, -16

Rock Valley fault, 8.3.1.8-130; 8.3.1.17-28  
     displacement evaluation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-136--137  
     and shallow seismic reflection, 8.3.1.17-134\*\*, -178

Rock Valley fault system evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-133--137  
     description, 8.3.1.17-135  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-136--137  
     objectives, 8.3.1.17-133  
     parameters, 8.3.1.17-134

rock varnish  
     dating, 8.3.1.6-14; 8.3.1.17-187--188  
     studies, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-118\*  
     and tectonically stable areas, 8.3.1.17-187--188\*

rock-water interaction analysis (Activity 1.10.4.1.7), 8.3.4.2-49--51  
     description, 8.3.4.2-49  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.4.2-49--51  
     objectives, 8.3.4.2-49  
     parameters, 8.3.4.2-49

rock-water interaction in repository horizon (Activity 1.10.4.4.2), 8.3.4.2-58--61  
     description, 8.3.4.2-58  
     methods and technical procedures, 8.3.4.2-58--61  
     objectives, 8.3.4.2-58  
     parameters, 8.3.4.2-58

- rock-water interactions
  - electron microprobe, 8.3.4.2-43
  - EQ3/6, 8.3.4.2-49
  - numerical analysis, 8.3.4.2-49
  - x-ray diffraction, 8.3.4.2-43
- rock-water interactions (Activity 1.10.4.1.1), 8.3.4.2-42--45
  - description, 8.3.4.2-43
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.4.2-44--45
  - objectives, 8.3.4.2-42
  - parameters, 8.3.4.2-42--43
- rod extensometer measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-47, -49, -51, -63
- Ross study, 8.3.5.13-26--56
  - barrier impact on scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-55\*
  - defined scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-44--45
  - potentially significant scenarios, 8.3.5.13-27\*
  - sequences, 8.3.5.13-28--42, -51--53
    - chemical reaction of waste package with rock, 8.3.5.13-40
    - climate control, 8.3.5.13-36--37
    - corrosion, 8.3.5.13-39
    - differential elastic response to heating, 8.3.5.13-37
    - exploratory drilling, 8.3.5.13-35
    - extrusive magmatic activity, 8.3.5.13-32
    - faulting and seismicity, 8.3.5.13-30, -51
    - faulty waste emplacement, 8.3.5.13-32--33
    - flooding, 8.3.5.13-29
    - folding, uplift, and subsidence, 8.3.5.13-52--53
    - geochemical alteration, 8.3.5.13-41--42
    - geochemical changes, 8.3.5.13-31
    - ground-water recharge or withdrawal, 8.3.5.13-33--34
    - irrigation, 8.3.5.13-33
    - large-scale alterations of hydrology, 8.3.5.13-34
    - magmatic intrusion, 8.3.5.13-52
    - mechanical fracturing, 8.3.5.13-39
    - nonelastic responses to heating, 8.3.5.13-38
    - regional changes in the tectonic region, 8.3.5.13-52
    - resource mining, 8.3.5.13-36
  - sequences (continued)
    - stream erosion, 8.3.5.13-28--29
    - surface flooding or impoundments, 8.3.5.13-51
    - temperature-driven fluid migration, 8.3.5.13-38
    - undetected dikes, 8.3.5.13-32
    - undetected faults and shear zone, 8.3.5.13-31
    - undiscovered borehole, 8.3.5.13-34
    - undiscovered mine shafts, 8.3.5.13-35
  - sequences dismissed or not identified, 8.3.5.13-42--44
  - site-characterization program scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-46--56
    - disruptive scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-49--50\*
  - 10 CFR 60.122 conditions, 8.3.5.13-45
- routine operations
  - and radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-12--20
- rubble coring, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-307
- runoff
  - and climate, 8.3.1.5-3
  - and climatic change, 8.3.1.6-2
  - data collection, 8.3.1.2-173--176
  - data needs, 8.3.1.2-96
  - and debris transport, 8.3.1.2-112--114
  - and erosion, 8.3.1.6-4, -9
  - and infiltration, 8.3.1.2-169
  - monitoring, 8.3.1.5-107; 8.3.1.16-8, -11
  - and paleoflooding, 8.3.1.5-92, -94
  - and precipitation model, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-119
  - recurrence, 8.3.1.16-6, -7
  - and surface hydrology, 8.3.1.5-119
- runoff and streamflow characterization study, 8.3.1.2-102--114
  - activities, 8.3.1.2-103--114
    - debris transport by runoff, 8.3.1.2-112--114
  - surface-water runoff monitoring, 8.3.1.2-102--112
- safety
  - analyses, repository modeling, 8.3.2.1-25
  - items important to, 8.3.2.3-43--45
    - (see also items important to safety (Information Need 2.7.2))

safety assessment (preclosure)  
 overview, 8.3.5.1-2--6 (see also  
 preclosure safety assessment)  
 safety assessment documentation  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
 (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.1-12; 8.3.5.5-29  
**SAGUARO**  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
**SAGUARO/FEMTRAN**  
 and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-3, -4\*  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -4\*, -6\*  
 sampling, technical procedures,  
 analysis, 8.3.1.2-181  
 collection and measurements,  
 8.3.1.18-115, -118  
 core and outcrop, 8.3.1.4-63  
 drillbit cuttings and core, 8.3.1.4-39  
 field geologic studies, 8.3.1.8-118  
 for geochronology studies, 8.3.1.8-115  
 fracture-filling materials, 8.3.1.4-78  
 geochemical cycles, 8.3.1.8-123  
 handling (solid and solutions),  
 8.3.1.2-420  
 identification, 8.3.1.2-421; 8.3.1.4-100  
 methods, 8.3.1.15-70  
 paleomagnetism, 8.3.1.4-64  
 petrologic examination, 8.3.1.8-126  
 preparation, 8.3.1.2-422; 8.3.1.8-111  
 sampling, testing, and mapping technical  
 procedures, 8.3.1.2-163  
 sampling bias  
 and feature sampling, 8.4.2-26--28  
 and systematic sampling, 8.4.2-23, -26--27  
 statistical representativeness, 8.4.2-26  
 sampling program, systematic, 8.3.1.4-99\*\*  
 sand content test, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.16-19, -21, -23  
**Sandia National Laboratories**  
 and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and COVE 3, 8.3.5.20-5\*  
 satellite mapping and interpretation,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-71  
 saturated permeability, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-197--198  
 saturated zone  
 borehole locations, 8.3.1.2-117\*\*  
 diffusion activity, 8.3.1.3-113  
 flow path, flux, velocity calculations,  
 8.3.1.2-441--443

saturated zone (continued)  
 hydrology  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.2-8\*\*  
 parameters provided by geohydrology  
 program, 8.3.1.2-31\*--42\*  
 synthesis and modeling study,  
 8.3.1.2-434--443  
 models  
 hydrologic hypotheses,  
 8.3.1.2-68\*--87\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-8\*\*, 39\*--42\*  
 potentiometric surface map, 8.3.1.2-368\*\*  
 regional hydrogeologic data needs,  
 8.3.1.2-114--118  
**Solitario Canyon fault study,**  
 8.3.1.2-372--375  
 summary of studies, 8.3.1.2-89--90  
 water chemistry, 8.3.1.3-38  
 wells and tracer tests, 8.3.1.2-410\*\*  
 saturated-zone altered properties (disturbed  
 case scenario D-2), 8.3.5.13-88--89  
 expected partial performance measures  
 (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-106\*--107\*  
 initiating events or processes,  
 8.3.5.13-88--89  
 performance parameters,  
 8.3.5.13-106\*--107\*  
 saturated-zone boreholes  
 potential impact of geochemical  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-42--43  
 potential impact of hydrologic  
 disturbance, 8.4.3-42  
 potential impact of thermal/  
 mechanical disturbance,  
 8.4.3-43  
 saturated-zone exploration  
 boreholes, 8.4.2-80  
 description, 8.4.2-77--79  
 hydrologic borehole USW H-7, 8.4.2-78  
 other testing, 8.4.2-78--79  
 pumping tests, 8.4.2-78--79  
 regional potentiometric-level  
 drillholes, 8.4.2-79  
 water table borehole sampling, 8.4.2-78  
 water table boreholes, 8.4.2-77--78  
 saturated-zone flow analysis (Subactivity  
 I.6.3.1.2), 8.3.5.12-51  
 description, 8.3.5.12-51  
 objectives, 8.3.5.12-51  
 saturated-zone flow models within accessible  
 environment activity, 8.3.1.2-435--436  
 description, 8.3.1.2-435

saturated-zone flow models within accessible environment activity (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.2-435--436  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-435  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-435

saturated-zone foreshortened flow paths  
 (disturbed case scenario D-1), 8.3.5.13-88  
 expected partial performance measures  
   (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-104\*--105\*

initiating events or processes,  
   8.3.5.13-88  
 performance parameters and EPPM,  
   8.3.5.13-104\*--105\*

saturated-zone ground-water flow system (site)  
 study, 8.3.1.2-371--424  
 activities, 8.3.1.2-372--424  
   C-hole site testing with conservative tracers, 8.3.1.2-400--408  
   C-hole site testing with reactive tracers, 8.3.1.2-417--423  
   hydraulic-stress tests analysis, 8.3.1.2-383--393  
   multiple-well interference testing, 8.3.1.2-393--400  
   potentiometric-level evaluation (site), 8.3.1.2-375--382  
   Solitario Canyon fault study--  
     saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-372--375  
   well testing with conservative tracers, 8.3.1.2-408--417  
   well testing with reactive tracers, 8.3.1.2-423--424  
   objectives, 8.3.1.2-371

saturated-zone hydrochemistry (site) study, 8.3.1.2-424--434  
 activities, 8.3.1.2-425--434  
   hydrochemical characterization (regional), 8.3.1.2-431--433  
   hydrochemical data availability assessment (site), 8.3.1.2-425--426  
   hydrochemistry of upper site  
     saturated-zone water, 8.3.1.2-426--431  
   hydrochemistry synthesis (saturated zone), 8.3.1.2-433--434

saturated-zone hydrochemistry synthesis, 8.3.1.2-433--434

saturated-zone hydrogeologic data needs (regional) activity, 8.3.1.2-114--116

saturated-zone hydrologic properties and conditions parameters provided by geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-31\*--42\*

saturated-zone hydrologic system (site)  
 investigation, 8.3.1.2-364--443  
 activities  
   C-hole site testing with conservative tracers, 8.3.1.2-400--408  
   C-hole site testing with reactive tracers, 8.3.1.2-417--423  
   flow path/flux/velocity calculations, 8.3.1.2-441--443  
   fracture network model development, 8.3.1.2-436--441  
   hydraulic-stress tests analysis, 8.3.1.2-383--393  
   hydrochemical characterization (regional), 8.3.1.2-431--433  
   hydrochemistry data availability assessment (site), 8.3.1.2-425--426  
   hydrochemistry of upper site  
     saturated-zone water, 8.3.1.2-426--431  
   hydrochemistry synthesis (saturated zone), 8.3.1.2-433--434  
   multiple-well interference testing, 8.3.1.2-393--400  
   potentiometric-level evaluation (site), 8.3.1.2-375--382  
   saturated-zone flow models within accessible environment, 8.3.1.2-435--436  
   Solitario Canyon fault study--  
     saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-372--375  
   well testing with conservative tracers, 8.3.1.2-408--417  
   well testing with reactive tracers, 8.3.1.2-423--424  
   application of results, 8.3.1.2-444  
   aquifer properties, 8.3.1.2-369--371  
   boundary conditions, 8.3.1.2-366  
   hydraulic gradients, 8.3.1.2-367--369  
   link to supporting information, 8.3.1.2-364--365  
   parameters, 8.3.1.2-365  
   purpose and objective, 8.3.1.2-366  
   studies, 8.3.1.2-371--443  
     hydrochemistry of site saturated zone, 8.3.1.2-424--434  
     saturated-zone ground-water flow system (site), 8.3.1.2-372--424

- saturated-zone hydrologic system (site)**
  - investigation (continued)
  - studies (continued)
  - saturated-zone hydrologic system**
    - synthesis and modeling,
    - 8.3.1.2-434--443
    - synthesis and modeling, 8.3.1.2-371
    - technical basis for, 8.3.1.2-364--371
    - technical rationale, 8.3.1.2-366
  - saturated-zone hydrologic system conceptual models**, current representation and alternative hypotheses, 8.3.1.2-68\*--87\*
  - saturated-zone hydrologic system synthesis and modeling study**, 8.3.1.2-434--443
    - activities, 8.3.1.2-435--443
      - flow path/flux/velocity calculations, 8.3.1.2-441--443
      - fracture network model development, 8.3.1.2-436--441
    - saturated zone flow models within accessible environment, 8.3.1.2-435--436
    - objectives, 8.3.1.2-434
  - saturated-zone single-well testing**, conditional site characterization activity, 8.4.2-36
  - saturation**
    - and matric potential, 8.4.1-15--20
    - and ventilation effects, 8.4.3-22--23
  - saturation magnetization**, 8.3.1.4-61, -62
  - saturation/matric potential for fractures and rock matrix**, 8.4.1-17\*\*
  - scanning electron microscope**
    - and rock-water interactions, 8.3.4.2-46
    - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-48
  - scenario-class final screening**
    - (Subactivity 1.1.4.1.2), 8.3.5.13-137--138
    - description, 8.3.5.13-138
    - objectives, 8.3.5.13-137
    - parameters, 8.3.5.13-137
  - scenario-class model development**
    - (Performance Assessment Activity 1.1.3.1), 8.3.5.13-133--135
      - subactivities, 8.3.5.13-133--135
        - basaltic volcanism release model development, 8.3.5.13-134
        - gas-phase release model development, 8.3.5.13-134
        - human intrusion release model development, 8.3.5.13-135
        - water pathway release model development, 8.3.5.13-133
    - scenario-class model (final) development
      - (Subactivity 1.1.4.2.2), 8.3.5.13-139
        - description, 8.3.5.13-139
        - objectives, 8.3.5.13-139
        - parameters, 8.3.5.13-139
    - scenario-class model (preliminary) development
      - (Subactivity 1.1.4.2.1), 8.3.5.13-138
        - description, 8.3.5.13-138
        - objectives, 8.3.5.13-138
        - parameters, 8.3.5.13-138
    - scenario-class preliminary screening
      - (Subactivity 1.1.4.1.1), 8.3.5.13-137
        - description, 8.3.5.13-137
        - objectives, 8.3.5.13-137
        - parameters, 8.3.5.13-137
    - scenario-class vs. relative consequence screening (Performance Assessment Activity 1.1.4.1), 8.3.5.13-137--138
      - subactivities, 8.3.5.13-137--138
        - scenario-class final screening, 8.3.5.13-137--138
        - scenario-class preliminary screening, 8.3.5.13-137
    - scenario classes (Ross study)**
      - barrier impact on, 8.3.5.13-55\*
      - defined, 8.3.5.13-44--45
      - disruptive, 8.3.5.13-49\*--50\*\*
        - for site characterization program, 8.3.5.13-46--56
      - see also release scenario classes and Ross study
    - scenario classes for significant processes and events (Performance Assessment Activity 1.1.4.2)**, 8.3.5.13-138--139
      - subactivities, 8.3.5.13-138--139
        - scenario-class model (final) development, 8.3.5.13-139
        - scenario-class model (preliminary) development, 8.3.5.13-138
    - scenario development**
      - and performance issue resolution, 8.3.5.8-4, -5\*\*, -6
    - scenarios and models**, see EBS scenarios and models (Information Need 1.5.3) and waste package scenarios and models (Information Need 1.4.3)
      - schedule
        - accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-29--35
        - climate program, 8.3.1.5-123--127

schedule (continued)

- configuration of underground facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11), 8.3.2.2-78--96
- containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-114--119
- engineered barrier system release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.10-82--93
- erosion program, 8.3.1.6-28--31
- geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-138--158
- geohydrology program, 8.3.2.4-445--459
- ground-water protection (Issue 1.3), 8.3.5.15-10--13
- ground-water travel time (Issue 1.11), 8.3.5.12-63--69
- human interference program, 8.3.1.9-51--55
- individual protection (Issue 1.2), 8.3.5.14-13--15
- meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-28--31
- nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2), 8.3.2.4-31--33
- offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-11--15
- postclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.8-131--141
- preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.2.5-97--108
- preclosure hydrology program, 8.3.1.16-28--31
- preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-207--226
- public radiological exposures-normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-25--29
- repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-45--48
- rock characteristics program, 8.3.1.4-103--108
- seal characteristics (Issue 1.12), 8.3.3.2-70--74
- surface characteristics program, 8.3.1.14-64--69
- thermal and mechanical properties program, 8.3.1.15-84--96
- total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.13-142--148
- waste package characteristics (postclosure) (Issue 1.10), 8.3.4.2-65--74
- waste package characteristics (preclosure) (Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-9--12
- waste package production technologies (Issue 4.3), 8.3.4.4-6--9

schedule (continued)

- waste retrievability (Issue 2.4), 8.3.5.2-50--52
- worker radiological safety-normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-25--29
- schedule, construction
- and DOE Order 4700.1, 8.3.2.1-7
- and license application design, 8.3.2.1-7
- schedule, overall summary
- site characterization program, 8.5-110, -111\*\*
- schedule events, major, and completion dates
- accidental radiological releases, 8.5-62, -63\*\*, -64
- climate program, 8.5-13, -14\*\*, -15
- configuration of underground facilities, 8.5-81---83\*\*, -84--86
- containment by waste package, 8.5-65, -66\*\*, -67
- engineered barrier system release rates, 8.5-68, -69\*\*, -70
- erosion program, 8.5-15, -16\*\*, -17
- geochemistry program, 8.5-5, -6---7\*\*, -8-11
- geohydrology program, 8.5-3, -4\*\*, -5
- ground-water protection, 8.5-78, -79\*\*
- ground-water travel time, 8.5-71, -72\*\*, -73
- human interference program, 8.5-20\*\*, -21
- individual protection, 8.5-76, -77\*\*, -78
- meteorology program, 8.5-22, -23\*\*
- nonradiological health and safety, 8.5-88, -89\*\*, -90
- offsite installations and operations program, 8.5-24, -25\*\*
- postclosure tectonics program, 8.5-17, -18\*\*, -19
- preclosure design and technical feasibility, 8.5-90, -91---93\*\*, -94--95
- preclosure hydrology program, 8.5-30, -31\*\*
- preclosure tectonics, 8.5-32, -33\*\*, -34
- public radiological exposures-normal conditions, 8.5-58, -59\*\*
- repository design criteria for radiological safety, 8.5-87\*\*, -88
- rock characteristics program, 8.5-11, -12\*\*, -13
- seal characteristics, 8.5-95, -96\*\*, -97--98

schedule events, major, and completion dates  
 (continued)  
     site characterization program,  
         8.5-112--116  
     summary schedule, 8.5-11, -12\*\*, -13  
     surface-based drilling and testing,  
         8.5-39, -40\*\*--42\*\*, -43\*\*-47\*  
     surface characteristics program, 8.5-26,  
         -27\*\*  
     thermal and mechanical rock properties  
         program, 8.5-28, -29\*\*  
     total system performance, 8.5-74\*\*,  
         -75--76  
     waste package characteristics  
         (postclosure), 8.5-99\*\*, .100--101  
     waste package characteristics  
         (preclosure), 8.5-101, -102\*\*, -103  
     waste package production technologies,  
         8.5-103, -104\*\*, -105  
     waste retrievability, 8.5-56, -57\*\*  
     worker radiological safety-normal  
         conditions, 8.5-60, -61\*\*  
 schedule summaries  
     accidental radiological releases, 8.5-62,  
         -63\*  
     climate program, 8.5-13, -14\*\*  
     configuration of underground facilities,  
         8.5-80, -81\*\*--83\*\*, -84  
     containment by waste package, 8.5-65,  
         -66\*\*  
     engineered barrier system release rates,  
         8.5-68, -69\*\*  
     erosion program, 8.5-15, -16\*\*  
     exploratory shaft, 8.5-34, -35\*\*  
     geochemistry program, 8.5-5, -6\*\*--7\*\*  
     geohydrology program, 8.5-3, -4\*\*  
     ground-water protection, 8.5-78, -79\*\*  
     ground-water travel time, 8.5-71, -72\*\*  
     human interference program, 8.5-19, -20\*\*  
     individual protection, 8.5-76, -77\*\*  
     meteorology program, 8.5-22, -23\*\*  
     nonradiological health and safety, 8.5-88,  
         -89\*\*  
     offsite installations and operations  
         program, 8.5-24, -25\*\*  
     postclosure tectonics program, 8.5-17,  
         -18\*\*  
     preclosure design and technical  
         feasibility, 8.5-90, -91\*\*--93\*\*  
     preclosure hydrology program, 8.5-30,  
         -31\*\*  
     preclosure tectonics, 8.5-32, -33\*\*

schedule summaries (continued)  
     public radiological exposures-normal  
         conditions, 8.5-58, -59\*\*  
     repository design criteria for  
         radiological safety, 8.5-86, -87\*\*  
     rock characteristics program, 8.5-11,  
         -12\*\*  
     seal characteristics, 8.5-95, -96\*\*  
     site characterization program, 8.5-1--118  
     surface-based drilling and testing,  
         8.5-39, -40\*\*--42\*\*  
     surface characteristics program, 8.5-26,  
         -27\*\*  
     thermal and mechanical rock properties  
         program, 8.5-28, -29\*\*  
     total system performance, 8.5-73, -74\*\*  
     waste package characteristics  
         (postclosure), 8.5-98, -99\*\*, -100  
     waste package characteristics  
         (preclosure), 8.5-101, -102\*\*  
     waste package production technologies,  
         8.5-103, -104\*\*  
     waste retrievability, 8.5-56, -57\*\*  
     worker radiological safety-normal  
         conditions, 8.5-60, -61\*\*  
     scoria cone dating, 8.3.1.8-113  
     scoria sequences  
         and Crater Flat area, 8.3.1.8-116, -119  
         geochemistry of, 8.3.1.8-116, -119--120  
         and Lathrop Wells volcanic center,  
             8.3.1.8-117, -119  
     scour chains, 8.3.1.2-105  
     SCOV, 8.3.1.3-62  
     screening, ESF, 8.4.2-154--156  
     seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
         8.3.3.2-1--74  
         approach, 8.3.3.2-3--31  
         and configuration of underground  
             facilities (Issue 1.11), 8.3.3.2-6  
         design-basis performance goals,  
             8.3.3.2-27, -28\*  
         design constraints, 8.3.3.2-29--30  
         erosion program parameter calls,  
             8.3.1.6-1, -3\*, -5\*\*  
         geochemistry program parameter calls,  
             8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -9\*, -11\*\*  
         geohydrology program parameter calls,  
             8.3.1.2-5\*\*, -10\*\*, -17\*, 19\*\*,  
             -21\*\*--23\*, -25\*\*--30\*, -42\*\*--47\*, -363  
         hydrologic-related site parameters,  
             8.3.3.2-16\*, -18\*, 32--35

seal characteristics (Issue 1.12) (continued)  
 information needs, 8.3.3.2-32--69  
 information needed for seal design and placement (1.12.1), 8.3.3.2-32--36  
 placement methods (1.12.3),  
 8.3.3.2-62--64  
 reference seal designs (1.12.4),  
 8.3.3.2-64--69  
 seal materials (1.12.2),  
 8.3.3.2-36--62  
see specific information need for study and activity listings  
 interrelationships, 8.3.3.2-31  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.3.2-1--74  
 logic diagram, 8.3.3.2-4\*\*--5\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.3.2-72\*\*--74\*; 8.5-95, -96\*\*, -97--98  
 nonhydrogeologic site parameters,  
 8.3.3.2-19\*\*--22\*, -32--35  
 and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 performance allocation  
 8.3.3.2-3, -4\*\*--5\*\*, -6--31  
 and postclosure performance assessment strategy, 8.3.5.8-3\*  
 preclosure hydrology program parameter calls, 8.3.1.16-1, -4\*, -5\*\*  
 preclosure tectonics program parameter calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -15\*, -22\*  
 regulatory basis for, 8.3.3.2-1--3  
 schedule, 8.3.3.2-70--74; 8.5-95, -96\*\*  
 thermal and mechanical rock properties program parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1, -3\*\*--4\*, -6\*, -9\*, -11\*\*--12\*, -15\*\*  
 seal design approach steps, 8.3.5.11-1  
 seal material properties development (Study 1.12.2.1), 8.3.3.2-39--40  
 activities, 8.3.3.2-39--40  
 hydraulic conductivity and consolidation of crushed tuff, 8.3.3.2-40  
 cementitious and earthen material properties, 8.3.3.2-39  
 seal materials (Information Need 1.12.2), 8.3.3.2-62  
 activities, 8.3.3.2-39--40  
 cementitious and earthen material properties, 8.3.3.2-39  
 hydraulic conductivity and consolidation of crushed tuff, 8.3.3.2-40

seal materials (Information Need 1.12.2) (continued)  
 application of results, 8.3.3.2-62  
 design activity  
 degradation model for cementitious materials, 8.3.3.2-40  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.3.2-36--37  
 logic, 8.3.3.2-37, -39  
 parameters, 8.3.3.2-37, -38\*  
 studies, 8.3.3.2-39--62  
 in situ testing of seal components, 8.3.3.2-41--62  
 seal material properties development, 8.3.3.2-39--40  
 technical basis for, 8.3.3.2-36--39  
 seal performance  
 Calico Hills tuff, 8.3.5.11-5  
 seal program  
 activities of, 8.3.3.1-3--4  
 functional requirements, 8.3.3.2-24--26  
 objective, 8.3.3.1-1  
 options, 8.3.3.1-6  
 overview, 8.3.3.1-1--6  
 performance goal logic, 8.3.5.11-3\*\*  
 performance measures and goals, 8.3.3.2-26--28  
 and radionuclide releases, 8.3.3.2-24--25  
 sequencing of testing, 8.3.3.1-1, 2\*\*  
 strategy, 8.3.5.11-4  
 seal system  
 components, 8.3.5.11-1  
 performance assessment  
 approach, 8.3.5.11-2\*\*  
 plans, 8.3.5.11-1--5  
 subtasks, 8.3.5.11-4--5  
 seal use, design consideration, 8.4.3-35  
 sealing concepts, exploratory shafts, 8.4.3-67\*\*  
 sealing drillholes  
 and decommissioning for surface-based activities, 8.7-5  
 sealing options  
 preferred, 8.3.3.2-47, -48\*\*--51\*  
 secondary, 8.3.3.2-47, -52\*\*--56\*  
 seals  
 characteristics  
 and performance goals, 8.3.3.2-23\*\*, -26--28, -28\*

**seals (continued)**

- components, 8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -9---12\*, -24
- and boreholes, 8.3.3.1-5
- exploratory boreholes, 8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -11---12\*, -24
- and functions and processes, 8.3.3.2-9---12\*
- identification of, 8.3.3.2-7--24
- information required, 8.3.3.2-42, -46\*, -47, -48---56\*, 57
- in situ testing, 8.3.3.2-41--62
- long-term capability, 8.3.3.1-5
- material properties, 8.3.3.2-9---12\*, -37, -38\*
- performance goals, 8.3.3.2-9---12\*
- performance measures, 8.3.3.2-9---12\*
- possible in situ tests, 8.3.3.2-61--62
- properties
  - information required, 8.3.3.2-41--61
- and shaft, 8.3.3.1-5
- shafts and ramps, 8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -9\*
- and site, 8.3.3.1-4--6
- site properties, information required, 8.3.3.2-42, -43---45\*, -45
- state-of-art consideration, 8.3.3.2-57--61
- summary, 8.3.3.1-4--7
- underground facility, 8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -10---11\*

**design constraints**

- for configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11), 8.3.3.2-13---15\*

**designs**

- advanced conceptual design, 8.3.3.1-2\*\*, -3, -8
- and license application design, 8.3.3.1-1, -2\*, -3, -4, -8
- and site characterization plan
  - conceptual design report, 8.3.3.1-2\*\*, -8
- summary, 8.3.3.1-8

**emplacement**

- material effects, 8.3.3.2-63
- technology, 8.3.2.5-96--97

**environment**

- design information needed summary, 8.3.3.1-4
- and discrete fault, 8.3.3.1-5
- and fracture zone, 8.3.3.1-5
- summary, 8.3.3.1-4

**seals (continued)**

- environment (continued)
  - and Topopah Spring Member, 8.3.3.1-4
- and horizontal emplacement, 8.3.3.2-35
- and hydrologic performance goals, 8.3.3.2-23\*\*, -27, -28\*
- locations, 8.3.3.2-8\*\*
- material properties, 8.3.3.2-37, -38\*
- material tests, 8.3.5.11-4--5
- materials, 8.3.3.1-6---7
- modeling, 8.3.3.1-8--9
- post-license application tests, 8.3.3.1-3
- potential flow conditions, 8.3.3.2-23\*\*, -27
- pre-license application tests, 8.3.3.1-3
- subsystem, 8.3.3.2-8\*\*
- and Topopah Spring Member, 8.3.3.2-7, -24
- and vertical emplacement, 8.3.3.2-35
- use of, design consideration, 8.4.3-67\*\*
- and waste emplacement mode, 8.3.3.2-35

**sediment component of runoff determinations**

- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-114

**sedimentology, marsh, lacustrine, and playa deposits**, 8.3.1.5-47--49

**sediments, eolian**, 8.3.1.5-72--26

**sediments (bulk) element analyses**, 8.3.1.5-50

**seismic, tectonic, volcanic hazards data synthesis activity**, 8.3.1.9-19

**seismic activity, and marker system**, 8.3.1.9-15, -16, -18, -19

**seismic analyses**

- repository modeling, 8.3.2.1-24
- of underground repository facilities, summary, 8.3.2.5-75

**seismic and geologic data integration**

- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-84

**seismic code validation**

- for underground facility analysis, 8.3.2.5-83

**seismic data for volcanic activity evaluation**, 8.3.1.8-52

**seismic design basis**, 8.3.1.17-65--69

**seismic event caused ground motion, study**, 8.3.1.17-80--82 (see also ground motion from seismic event study)

**seismic fracture studies**, 8.3.1.2-161

**seismic hazards analyses study**, 8.3.1.17-82--85

activities, 8.3.1.17-82--85

- seismic hazards analyses study (continued)
  - activities (continued)
    - earthquake source evaluation, 8.3.1.17-82--84
    - ground motion probabilities evaluation, 8.3.1.17-84--85
- seismic investigation summary, preclosure and postclosure tectonics, 8.3.1.17-107\*, -111\*
- seismic reflection surveys
  - Beatty scarp, 8.3.1.17-122, -176--178
  - plans and technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-115, -117, -119
  - Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.4-54\*\*
- seismic refraction surveys, 8.3.1.17-115, -116\*\*, -117, -119\*
  - location map (traverses), 8.3.1.17-116\*\*
  - profile area, 8.3.1.4-52, -53\*\*
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-56--57; 8.3.1.17-119
  - Yucca Wash, 8.3.1.4-53\*\*
- seismic shotholes, and potential surface disturbance, 8.4.2-48\*, -61
- seismic tomography/vertical seismic profiling
  - constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-108--109
  - purpose and operations, 8.4.2-108
- seismic tomography/vertical seismic profiling activity, 8.3.1.4-79--80
  - description, 8.3.1.4-79--80
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-80
  - objectives, 8.3.1.4-79
  - parameters, 8.3.1.4-79
- seismic zoning, technical procedure for, 8.3.1.7-84
- seismicity
  - from coal mining, 8.3.1.17-93
  - and geophysical activities, 8.3.1.4-42\*, -46\*--47\*
  - and Lake Mead (induced), 8.3.1.17-92
- seismicity (induced) evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-91--93
  - description, 8.3.1.17-92--93
  - objectives, 8.3.1.17-91
  - parameters, 8.3.1.17-91--92
- seismicity (current) monitoring activity, 8.3.1.17-89--91
  - description, 8.3.1.17-90--91
  - objectives, 8.3.1.17-89
  - parameters, 8.3.1.17-89--90
- seismicity (historical and current) study, 8.3.1.17-87--93 (see also historical and current seismicity study)
- seismogenic source cumulative slip earthquake activity, 8.3.1.17-72--74
  - description, 8.3.1.17-72--74
  - objectives, 8.3.1.17-72
- seismograph network, southern Great Basin, 8.3.1.17-90--91
- sensitivity
  - analyses
    - and fluid modeling, 8.3.5.10-63
    - GWTT, 8.3.5.12-54
    - and preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.5-28
    - radiological risks from accidents, 8.3.5.1-11, -12
    - and release scenarios, 8.3.5.13-115--132
    - retardation, 8.3.1.3-118--127
    - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-144, -360
    - and transport models, 8.3.1.3-125--127
    - two-dimensional ground water flow model, 8.3.1.2-115
    - of transport times, 8.3.5.13-74
  - sensitivity analysis rationale, summary for underground facility analyses, 8.3.2.5-83--84
  - sensitivity studies, 8.3.2.2-74
    - emplACEMENT drifts, 8.4.3-29
    - information needed, 8.3.2.2-68\*
    - shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-29
    - status, 8.3.2.2-71
    - thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-29
  - sensitivity studies (Design Activity 1.11.6.3), 8.3.2.2-74
  - sensitivity studies, product 1.11.6-3
    - thermal/thermomechanical modeling, 8.3.2.2-38
  - separation, ESF tests and potential emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-34
  - sequences, potentially disruptive, 8.3.5.13-28--42, -51--53 (see also Ross study)
  - sequencing constraints, and ESF tests, 8.4.2-98, -99\*--101\*
  - sequential drift mining
    - constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-114
    - drifts, 8.4.2-116\*\*

sequential drift mining (continued)  
     instrumentation drifts, 8.4.2-115\*\*  
     purpose and operations, 8.4.2-114

sequential drift mining activity,  
     8.3.1.15-49--52  
     description, 8.3.1.15-50  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.15-50--52  
     objectives, 8.3.1.15-49--50  
     parameters, 8.3.1.15-50

sequential drift mining experiments  
     effects of, 8.4.3-32  
     in situ experiment analyses, 8.4.3-31--32  
     stress altered region, 8.4.3-32  
     thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-31--32

SETS  
     and preclosure safety assessment,  
         8.3.5.19-9\*, -10\*

SGB, see southern Great Basin

shaft, analyses of stability of unlined,  
     8.4.3-26--27

shaft and drift analyses  
     blast damage to ESF pad, 8.4.3-30--31  
     drift shape and pillar width and  
         stability, 8.4.3-28  
     excavation-induced effects on permeability, 8.4.3-25--26  
     porosity and rock strength, 8.4.3-28--29  
     rock bolts and stresses near emplacement  
         drifts, 8.4.3-29  
     sensitivity study for drift failure,  
         8.4.3-29  
     stability of panel access drifts,  
         8.4.3-29--30  
     stability of unlined shaft, 8.4.3-26--27  
     stresses of unventilated drift intersection, 8.4.3-29  
     thermal effects on stability, 8.4.3-27  
     thermal stresses and displacements,  
         8.4.3-27--28  
     thermal stresses on arched emplacement  
         drifts, 8.4.3-29

shaft collars  
     ESF, 8.4.2-163, -164\*\*  
     ESF construction, 8.4.2-179--180

shaft convergence  
     constraints and zones of influence,  
         8.4.2-109  
     purpose and operations, 8.4.2-109

shaft convergence activity, 8.3.1.15-46--47  
     description, 8.3.1.15-46

shaft convergence activity (continued)  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.15-46--47  
     objectives, 8.3.1.15-46  
     parameters, 8.3.1.15-46

shaft convergence effects  
     in situ experiment analyses, 8.4.3-31--32  
     thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-31--32

shaft convergence experiments  
     effects of, 8.4.3-31  
     stress altered region, 8.4.3-31

shaft convergence test  
     measurement details, 8.4.2-110\*\*  
     multiple point borehole extensometers,  
         8.4.2-110\*\*

shaft liner, removable  
     design configuration, 8.4.3-35

shaft stations, ESF construction, 8.4.2-181\*\*

shaft-wall seepage flow measurements,  
     technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-301--302

shafts and drifts  
     thermal/mechanical analyses and data,  
         8.4.3-25--31

shafts and ramps  
     analytical structural design  
         parameters, 8.3.2.5-69--70  
     empirical structural design  
         parameters, 8.3.2.5-69--70  
     sealing components, 8.3.3.1-5;  
         8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -9\*

shallow borehole in situ hydrofracture tests,  
     8.3.1.17-182--183  
     technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-183

shallow borings drilled dry  
     potential impacts of geochemical  
         disturbance, 8.4.3-39--40  
     potential impacts of hydrologic  
         disturbance, 8.4.3-39  
     potential impacts of thermal/  
         mechanical disturbance, 8.4.3-40

shallow seismic reflection method evaluation  
     activity, 8.3.1.17-177--178  
     description, 8.3.1.17-178  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.17-178  
     objectives, 8.3.1.17-177  
     parameters, 8.3.1.17-177

shallow seismic reflection surveys,  
     8.3.1.17-122

shallow surface seismic surveys, technical  
     procedures for, 8.3.1.2-164

shallow trench excavation at key sites, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-71

Sheep Mountains, detachment fault comparison, 8.3.1.17-150

shielding  
host rock, 8.3.2.3-1, -41

significant processes and events  
and complementary cumulative distribution functions (CCDFs), 8.3.5.13-3--4

DOE interpretation, 8.3.5.13-2

treatment of, 8.3.5.13-8--24

significant source of ground water  
40 CFR Part 191 definition, 8.3.5.14-1

silica geothermometry, 8.3.1.8-128  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-129

silicic volcanism, and Great Basin, 8.3.1.17-52

sills, 8.3.1.8-83, -125

silt accumulation, exploratory shaft sump, 8.4.3-10--11

single-phase fluid system properties (Activity 1.10.4.2.1), 8.3.4.2-52--54  
description, 8.3.4.2-52  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.4.2-53--54  
objectives, 8.3.4.2-52  
parameters, 8.3.4.2-52

single-phase permeability laboratory tests, 8.3.1.2-246--247

single-well tests (site), 8.3.1.2-383--392, -400, -409  
hydraulic stress activity, 8.3.1.2-383--393  
technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-412--414

sinking deck, ESF construction, 8.4.2-182\*\*

site ambient stress condition characterization study, 8.3.1.15-78--82

site and design information needed (GWTT) (Information Need 1.6.1), 8.3.5.12-25--40  
application of results, 8.3.5.12-40  
link to supporting information, 8.3.5.12-27  
logic, 8.3.5.12-27, -34--39  
parameters, 8.3.5.12-27--33\*  
technical basis for, 8.3.5.12-27--40

site and design information needed (preclosure radiological safety) (Information Need 2.1.1), 8.3.5.3-20--25  
interrelationships of information need, 8.3.5.3-19  
link to supporting information, 8.3.5.3-20  
logic, 8.3.5.3-23

site and design information needed (preclosure radiological safety) (Information Need 2.1.1) (continued)  
parameters, 8.3.5.3-20  
performance assessment activities, 8.3.5.3-23--25  
advanced conceptual design assessment of public radiological safety--normal operations, 8.3.5.3-24--25

performance assessment activity  
development through preclosure risk assessment methodology (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.3-24

public radiological safety site data parameter refinement, 8.3.5.3-23--24

technical basis for, 8.3.5.3-20--23

site and design information needed (retrieval) (Information Need 2.4.1), 8.3.5.2-23--30  
application of results, 8.3.5.2-24

design and performance goals, 8.3.5.2-27\*--28\*

link to supporting information, 8.3.5.2-23--24  
parameters, 8.3.5.2-24, -25\*--30\*  
technical basis for, 8.3.5.2-23--24

site and performance information needed for design (nonradiological health and safety) (Information Need 4.2.1), 8.3.2.4-23--32  
application of results, 8.3.2.4-30  
design activities, 8.3.2.4-27--30  
access and drift usability, 8.3.2.4-27--30  
air quality and ventilation, 8.3.2.4-30

link to supporting information, 8.3.2.4-24  
logic, 8.3.2.4-26--27  
parameters, 8.3.2.4-24--26  
technical basis, 8.3.2.4-23--27

site and performance information needed for design (preclosure design and technical feasibility) (Information Need 4.4.1), 8.3.2.5-35--38  
application of results, 8.3.2.5-38  
link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-36  
logic, 8.3.2.5-36--38  
objectives, 8.3.2.5-35--36  
parameters, 8.3.2.5-36  
technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-36--38

site area, preliminary  
definition, 8.3.1.4-29, -30\*\*

## PART B INDEX (Chapter 8)

site area, preliminary (continued)  
and geologic investigations,  
8.3.1.4-29--32

site area structural features study,  
8.3.1.4-65--80 (*see also* structural features  
within the site area study)

Site Atlas, and planned activities, 8.4.2-39

site characteristics for underground facility  
design (Information Need 1.11.1),  
8.3.2.2-23--40  
application of results, 8.3.2.2-40  
data requirements list, 8.3.2.2-23  
design activities, 8.3.2.2-39--40  
adequacy of existing site data,  
8.3.2.2-39  
information required to resolve issue,  
8.3.2.2-39  
reference properties for reference  
information base, 8.3.2.2-40  
three-dimensional thermal/mechanical  
stratigraphy, 8.3.2.2-40

interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\*

introduction, 8.3.2.2-23

link to supporting information, 8.3.2.2-24

logic, 8.3.2.2-24, -37--39

parameters, 8.3.2.2-24

products, 8.3.2.2-23, -37--39

technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-24--39

site characterization  
and decontamination and decommissioning,  
8.7-2

Department of Energy approach, 8.4.1-1--3

issue-based approach, 8.1-1--5

phased approach, 8.4.1-1--3

phenomenological focus, 8.3.1.1-7--8

study plans, 8.2-66, -67\*\*  
and 10 CFR 60, 8.4.1-3--12

site characterization activities  
and data needs, 8.4.2-18--21

description and location, 8.4.2-1--221

effects on waste package containment  
design criteria, 8.4.3-75--79

impacts on engineered barrier system,  
8.4.3-81--85

impacts on ground-water travel time,  
8.4.3-85--88

impacts on total system performance,  
8.4.3-50--72

impacts on waste package containment,  
8.4.3-73--81

and postclosure performance objectives,  
8.4.3-1--8

site characterization activities (continued)  
potential impacts, 8.4.1-1--2; 8.4.1-1--21;  
8.4.2-1--221; 8.4.3-1--88

potential impacts on postclosure  
performance, 8.4.3-50--88

quality activities, 8.6-21--22

rationale for, 8.4.2-1--36

and regulations, 8.4.3-1--3

representativeness of, 8.4.2-21--32

and unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-5

water introduced to unsaturated zone,  
8.4.3-17--19

site characterization activities, conditional  
Calico Hills characterization,  
8.4.2-32--35

in situ stress, 8.4.2-36

perched water, 8.4.2-36

saturated-zone single-well testing,  
8.4.2-36

systematic drilling program, 8.4.2-36

site characterization activities, planned  
map, 8.4.2-41\*\*

summary, 8.4.1-1--2; 8.4.1-1--21;  
8.4.2-1--221; 8.4.3-1--88

site characterization effects, potential  
on current conditions, 8.4.3-36--50

and design features, 8.4.3-34--35

geochemical analyses and data,  
8.4.3-23--25

hydrologic analyses and data, 8.4.3-8--23

on postclosure performance, 8.4.3-50--88

thermal/mechanical analyses and data,  
8.4.3-25--33

site characterization impacts, potential  
approach to assessing, 8.4.3-5--8

geochemical analyses and data,  
8.4.3-23--25

hydrologic analyses and data,  
8.4.3-8--23

net infiltration, 8.4.3-9

summary technical analyses and data,  
8.4.3-54--56

supporting technical analyses and  
data, 8.4.3-8--50

surface ponding, 8.4.3-9--10

water accumulation in exploratory  
shaft, 8.4.3-10--11

water infiltration from surface,  
8.4.3-8--11

site characterization plan  
conceptual design, 8.3.1.4-30\*\*  
and issues hierarchy, 8.1-4--5

site characterization plan (continued)  
 Part B content and organization, 8.0-2--5,  
 8.3-1, -2\*  
 and quality assurance, 8.3.1.1-8

site characterization plan-conceptual design report  
 reference preclosure repository design,  
 8.3.2.5-52  
 and seal design, 8.3.3.1-8

site characterization program  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.5-112--116  
 organization, 8.2-62\*  
 overall summary schedule, 8.5-110, -111\*\*  
 and performance assessment and design  
 data, 8.2-67\*\*  
 priorities, 8.0-9--10  
 purposes, 8.0-2  
 rationale, 8.1-1--17  
 and regulatory documents, 8.2-67\*\*  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-46--56  
 and technical review, 8.3.1.1-8

site characterization testing, general  
 description, 8.4.2-40

site data, methods for obtaining,  
 8.4.2-15--18

site data use  
 performance assessment and design,  
 8.2-67\*\*  
 regulatory document preparation,  
 8.2-67\*\*

site flood and debris hazards activity,  
 8.3.1.16-10--14

site geology effects on ground motion, study,  
 8.3.1.17-77--79  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-78--79  
 ground motion site effects from  
 recordings, 8.3.1.17-78--79  
 ground motion site effects using wave  
 properties, 8.3.1.17-79  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-77

site hydrochemical data availability  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-425--426  
 description, 8.3.1.2-425  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-425  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-425

site information  
 acquisition of, 8.3.1.1-1--8  
 and design, 8.3.1.1-3  
 confidence in acquiring, 8.3.1.1-1--8  
 sources of, 8.3.1.1-4  
 uncertainties in, 8.3.1.1-4

site information needed for calculations  
 (Information Need 1.1.1), 8.3.5.13-124  
 application of results, 8.3.5.13-124  
 link to supporting information,  
 8.3.5.13-124  
 logic diagrams, 8.3.5.13-117\*\*--123\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-124  
 performance assessment activities,  
 8.3.5.13-124  
 technical basis for, 8.3.5.13-124

site meteorological monitoring program  
 activity, 8.3.1.12-16--22  
 description, 8.3.1.12-16--22  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.12-21--22  
 objectives, 8.3.1.12-16  
 parameters, 8.3.1.12-16--17

site meteorology investigation, 8.3.1.12-1,  
 -3, -4\*\*, -15--25 (see also meteorology  
 investigation (site))

site ownership and control qualifying  
 condition, 8.3.5.18-21  
 and controlled area, 8.3.5.18-21  
 and postclosure performance issues,  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*  
 and qualifying condition, 8.3.5.6-6\*, -11  
 statement of, 8.3.5.18-21  
 and 10 CFR 960.4-2-8-2(a), 8.3.5.18-21

site ownership and control technical guideline  
 and higher level findings--preclosure  
 radiological safety (Issue 2.5),  
 8.3.5.6-11

site ownership program, see land  
 ownership and mineral rights program

site pad, ESF construction, 8.4.2-179

site performance  
 deterministic evaluations, 8.3.1.1-8  
 and probabilistic evaluations, 8.3.1.1-8

site potentiometric level evaluation activity,  
 8.3.1.2-375--382

site program  
 and alternative conceptual models,  
 8.3.1.1-6--7  
 hypothesis testing, 8.3.1.1-6--7  
 milestone descriptions, 8.5-113--115  
 milestones, 8.5-111\*\*  
 organization of investigations, 8.3.1.1-9  
 overview, 8.3.1.1-1--9  
 performance allocation, 8.3.1.1-5--6  
 structure, 8.3.1-1  
 summary schedules, 8.5-1--34

site program (continued)  
 testing strategy, 8.3.1.1-1, -2\*\*, -5  
 and uncertainties, 8.3.1.1-1-7

site properties  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-42, -43\*\*-45\*

site reconnaissance activity, 8.3.1.14-33--40  
 description, 8.3.1.14-36  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.14-36, -40  
 objectives, 8.3.1.14-33  
 parameters, 8.3.1.14-33, -36

site-related technical concern correlations,  
 8.2-18\*\*-49\*

site saturated-zone ground-water flow system  
 study, see saturated-zone ground-water flow  
 system (site) study

site saturated-zone hydrochemistry characteriza-  
 tion study, see saturated-zone  
 hydrochemistry (site) study

site-specific subsurface information  
 acquisition study, 8.3.1.4-87--100  
 activity  
 systematic drilling program,  
 8.3.1.4-87--100

site unsaturated zone, see unsaturated-zone  
entries

site vertical borehole studies, see vertical  
 borehole (site) studies

Skull Mountain  
 and Cane Spring fault system, 8.3.1.17-142  
 paleomagnetic sampling, 8.3.1.17-123  
 and precipitation and streamflow station,  
 8.3.1.2-100\*

stratigraphy, 8.3.1.4-35

slip rates, 8.3.1.8-94, -96  
 and mineral changes, 8.3.1.8-103  
 Quaternary, 8.3.1.8-84

slot cutting, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.15-58, -60, -69

small-diameter heater experiment  
 in situ experiment analyses, 8.4.3-32--33  
 thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-32--33

small-plot rainfall simulation studies,  
 8.3.1.2-173, -175  
 and artificial infiltration, 8.3.1.2-175  
 and natural infiltration, 8.3.1.2-169  
 site distribution, 8.3.1.2-169  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-177--178

smectite, zeolite, manganese minerals, glass  
 dehydration and transformation activity,  
 8.3.1.3-52--54  
 description, 8.3.1.3-52--53

smectite, zeolite, manganese minerals, glass  
 dehydration and transformation activity  
 (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-53  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-52  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-52

SNLS1E, 8.3.1.3-62

snow pillow data, 8.3.1.2-126--127

socioeconomic data sources--water use,  
 8.3.1.9-44

socioeconomic planning process  
 and population data, 8.3.1.10-1

software  
 quality assurance, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-181, -322, -420  
 technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-110, -114,  
 -117, -120, -122

soil and rock properties investigation,  
 8.3.1.14-27--64  
 activities  
 detailed exploration, 8.3.1.14-43--44  
 geophysical field measurements,  
 8.3.1.14-59--63

mechanical and dynamic laboratory  
 property tests, 8.3.1.14-48--53

mechanical property field tests,  
 8.3.1.14-57--59

physical property and index laboratory  
 tests, 8.3.1.14-45--48

physical property field tests and  
 characterization measurements,  
 8.3.1.14-54--56

preliminary exploration,  
 8.3.1.14-40--43

site reconnaissance, 8.3.1.14-33--40

application of results, 8.3.1.14-63--64

link to supporting information,  
 8.3.1.14-27

logic diagram, 8.3.1.14-17\*\*

parameters, 8.3.1.14-27--28  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.14-29,  
 -30

purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.14-28--29  
 studies, 8.3.1.14-31--63  
 exploration program, 8.3.1.14-31--44  
 field tests and characterization  
 measurements, 8.3.1.14-53--63  
 laboratory tests and material property  
 measurements, 8.3.1.14-45--53

technical basis for, 8.3.1.14-27-31

soil and rock properties investigation  
(continued)  
    technical rationale, 8.3.1.14-29--31

soil and rock strata, three-dimensional  
models, 8.3.1.14-60

soil moisture, technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-132

soil parameters, 8.3.1.14-45

soil properties, preliminary evaluations,  
8.3.1.14-41

soil properties (modeling) activity,  
8.3.1.5-61--65  
    description, 8.3.1.5-62--63  
    methods and technical procedures,  
        8.3.1.5-64--65  
    objectives, 8.3.1.5-61  
    parameters, 8.3.1.5-61--62

soil technical procedures  
    available water-holding capacity,  
        8.3.1.5-64  
    chemical properties, 8.3.1.5-64  
    classification, 8.3.1.14-42, -43  
    dating, 8.3.1.5-65  
    density, 8.3.1.14-47, -48, -56  
    development rates, 8.3.1.5-64  
    gradation, 8.3.1.14-47  
    lysimeter studies (leachates), 8.3.1.5-64  
    pCO<sub>2</sub> field measurements, 8.3.1.5-64  
    properties, 8.3.1.5-64  
    sample preparation, 8.3.1.14-46  
    specific gravity, 8.3.1.14-47  
    trenching, sampling, description,  
        8.3.1.5-64  
    water samples, 8.3.1.5-64, -71

solid sample handling, technical procedures  
    for, 8.3.1.2-420

solid solution description of clinoptilolite,  
heulandite and analcime activity,  
8.3.1.3-63--64  
    description, 8.3.1.3-63--64  
    methods and technical procedures,  
        8.3.1.3-64  
    objectives, 8.3.1.3-63  
    parameters, 8.3.1.3-63

Solitario Canyon  
    and faulting study area boundary,  
        8.3.1.17-154  
    gaseous-phase test location, 8.3.1.2-325\*

horizontal borehole study,  
8.3.1.2-221--232; 8.4.2-76

hydrogeologic section, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*

Solitario Canyon (continued)  
    and Quaternary fault study area,  
        8.3.1.17-103, -104\*\*

Solitario Canyon fault, 8.3.1.8-69;  
8.3.1.17-28, -29\*, -34  
    and gaseous-phase test holes, 8.3.1.2-329  
    as ground-water flow barrier, 8.3.1.2-373  
    and neutron logging, 8.3.1.2-372  
    and Quaternary movement, 8.3.1.17-154  
    and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195  
    and repository boundary condition,  
        8.3.1.2-366--367  
    and water-table drillholes, 8.3.1.2-376

Solitario Canyon fault study (saturated zone)  
activity, 8.3.1.2-372--375  
    description, 8.3.1.2-372--373  
    methods and procedures, 8.3.1.2-373, -375  
    objectives, 8.3.1.2-372  
    parameters, 8.3.1.2-372  
    proposed drillholes, 8.3.1.2-374

Solitario Canyon fault zone  
    and perimeter drift, 8.3.1.4-29  
    Quaternary offset, plans and technical  
        procedures, 8.3.1.17-161, -166--167

Solitario Canyon horizontal borehole studies  
activity, 8.3.1.2-221--232  
    description, 8.3.1.2-222--223  
    methods and technical procedures,  
        8.3.1.2-224--232  
    objectives, 8.3.1.2-221--222  
    parameters, 8.3.1.2-222

solubility measurements  
    and concentration limits, 8.3.1.3-89

solubility measurements activity,  
8.3.1.3-88--91  
    description, 8.3.1.3-89--90  
    methods and technical procedures,  
        8.3.1.3-90--91  
    objectives, 8.3.1.3-88  
    parameters, 8.3.1.3-88--89  
    test conditions, 8.3.1.3-89\*

solubility modeling  
    and EQ3/6, 8.3.1.3-92  
    and waste elements, 8.3.1.3-88

solubility modeling activity, 8.3.1.3-92  
    description, 8.3.1.3-92  
    methods and technical procedures,  
        8.3.1.3-92  
    objectives, 8.3.1.3-92  
    parameters, 8.3.1.3-92

solution sample handling, technical procedures  
for, 8.3.1.2-420

solvents, introduced  
and ESF, 8.4.3-23--24

sorption  
and bacteria, 8.3.1.3-80--81  
batch, 8.3.1.3-68--79 (see also batch sorption study)  
coefficients, 8.3.1.3-75, -76, -77\*  
element concentrations, 8.3.1.3-74, -75\*  
and ground-water composition,  
  8.3.1.3-76--77, 77\*  
investigation (see radionuclide sorption investigation)  
iodine-129, 8.3.1.3-67  
isotherms, 8.3.1.3-74--76  
and particulates, 8.3.1.3-77--79  
plutonium, 8.3.1.3-67  
statistical analysis, 8.3.1.3-79  
technetium-99, 8.3.1.3-67  
uranium, 8.3.1.3-67  
zirconium-99, 8.3.1.3-67

sorption (biological) and transport study,  
8.3.1.3-80--82

sorption as function of element concentration activity, 8.3.1.3-74--76  
description, 8.3.1.3-74--75, -75\*  
methods and technical procedures,  
  8.3.1.3-75--76  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-74  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-74

sorption as function of ground-water composition activity, 8.3.1.3-76--77  
description, 8.3.1.3-76--77  
methods and technical procedures,  
  8.3.1.3-77  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-76  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-76

sorption data statistical analysis activity, 8.3.1.3-79  
description, 8.3.1.3-79  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-79  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-79

sorption model, 8.3.5.10-66  
and geochemistry program, 8.3.1.3-28  
and ground-water composition, 8.3.1.3-76

sorption model development study, 8.3.1.3-83  
description, 8.3.1.3-83  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-83  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-83

sorption on particulates and colloids activity, 8.3.1.3-77--79  
description, 8.3.1.3-78

sorption on particulates and colloids activity (continued)  
methods and technical procedures,  
  8.3.1.3-79  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-77--78  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-78

SOSI, 8.3.1.3-79

source term  
near-field host rock, 8.3.5.10-32--33\*

South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, rock mass classification, 8.3.1.14-54, -55

southern Death Valley  
eruption trends, 8.3.1.8-121

southern Great Basin  
earthquake catalog, 8.3.1.17-92  
and erosion, 8.3.1.6-7, -20  
seismograph network, 8.3.1.17-89--91  
volcanic field data, 8.3.1.8-121  
see also Great Basin

SPARTAN  
and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -7\*

spatial correlation structure  
performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-32\*

spatial distribution ambient stress and thermal conditions investigation, 8.3.1.15-77--84  
activities, 8.3.1.15-78--83  
anelastic strain recovery experiments, 8.3.1.15-78--80  
overcore stress experiments in ESF, 8.3.1.15-80--82  
surface-based evaluation of ambient thermal conditions, 8.3.1.15-82--83

application of results, 8.3.1.15-83--84

link to supporting information, 8.3.1.15-77  
logic diagram, 8.3.1.15-17\*\*  
parameters, 8.3.1.15-77  
purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.15-77--78

study  
ambient stress conditions (site), 8.3.1.15-78--82  
technical basis for, 8.3.1.15-77--78  
technical rationale, 8.3.1.15-78

spatial distribution thermal/mechanical properties investigation, 8.3.1.15-23--76  
activities  
air quality and ventilation experiment, 8.3.1.15-74--76

spatial distribution thermal/mechanical properties investigation (continued) activities (continued)  
canister-scale heater experiment, 8.3.1.15-54--56  
compressive mechanical properties-- environmental condition effects, 8.3.1.15-41--42  
compressive mechanical properties of intact rock, 8.3.1.15-40--41  
demonstration breakout rooms, 8.3.1.15-48--49  
density and porosity characterization, 8.3.1.15-31--34  
drift stability monitoring, 8.3.1.15-73--74  
fracture mechanical properties-- baseline, 8.3.1.15-43--44  
fracture mechanical properties-- environmental effects, 8.3.1.15-44--45  
ground support monitoring, 8.3.1.15-72--73  
heated room experiment, 8.3.1.15-62--65  
heater experiment of unit TSW1, 8.3.1.15-52--54  
mining methods, 8.3.1.15-71  
plate loading tests, 8.3.1.15-65--67  
rock-mass strength experiment, 8.3.1.15-68--70  
sequential drift mining, 8.3.1.15-49--52  
shaft convergence, 8.3.1.15-46--47  
thermal conductivity characterization, 8.3.1.15-36--38  
thermal expansion characterization, 8.3.1.15-38--39  
thermal stress measurements, 8.3.1.15-60--62  
volumetric heat capacity characterization, 8.3.1.15-34--36  
Yucca Mountain heated block, 8.3.1.15-57--59  
application of results, 8.3.1.15-76  
link to supporting information, 8.3.1.15-23  
logic diagram, 8.3.1.15-16\*\*  
other issue requirements, 8.3.1.15-24\*  
parameters, 8.3.1.15-23  
purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.15-23

spatial distribution thermal/mechanical properties investigation (continued) studies, 8.3.1.15-31--76  
excavation investigations, 8.3.1.15-45--52  
fracture mechanical properties (laboratory determination), 8.3.1.15-43--45  
in situ design verification, 8.3.1.15-70--76  
in situ mechanical properties, 8.3.1.15-65--70  
in situ thermomechanical properties, 8.3.1.15-52--65  
intact rock mechanical properties (laboratory determination), 8.3.1.15-40--42  
thermal expansion testing (laboratory), 8.3.1.15-38--39  
thermal properties (laboratory), 8.3.1.15-31--38  
technical basis for, 8.3.1.15-23--24  
technical rationale, 8.3.1.15-24--31  
spatial variability  
and geostatistical methods, 8.4.2-27--31  
and postclosure performance evaluations, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*, -8  
spatial variability of thermal expansion behavior, *see* thermal expansion characterization activity  
SPECANAL, 8.3.1.3-73  
special source  
criteria for designation, 8.3.5.15-2  
speciation measurements activity, 8.3.1.3-91--92  
description, 8.3.1.3-91  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-91--92  
objectives, 8.3.1.3-91  
parameters, 8.3.1.3-91  
specific gravity, technical procedures  
rock, 8.3.1.14-47  
soil, 8.3.1.14-48  
Specter Range and Camp Desert Rock detachment faults activity, 8.3.1.17-150--151\*  
description, 8.3.1.17-150--151  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-151  
objectives, 8.3.1.17-150  
parameters, 8.3.1.17-150

SPECTROM-31  
and performance assessment,  
8.3.5.19-2\*, -7\*

SPECTROM-41  
drift analysis, 8.3.2.5-73  
and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
-7\*  
ventilation analysis, 8.3.2.5-73

spent fuel  
gas release model  
input and needed confidence,  
8.3.5.10-8\*-9\*  
and waste package model hierarchy,  
8.3.5.9-7\*\*  
release model, 8.3.5.10-66--68  
input and needed confidence,  
8.3.5.10-5\*-6\*  
and waste package model hierarchy,  
8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
waste form  
actinide solubility performance  
measures, 8.3.5.9-21\*-22\*,  
-32, -34  
carbon-14 rapid release, 8.3.5.9-21\*,  
-34; 8.3.5.14-4--5  
cladding performance measures,  
8.3.5.9-20\*-21\*, -32-33  
gap and grain boundary release  
performance measures,  
8.3.5.9-21\*, -22\*, -33-34  
performance goals, 8.3.5.9-26,  
-27, -29; 8.3.5.10-37  
release rates, performance parameters  
and goals, 8.3.5.9-20\*-22\*, -23,  
-31, -32; 8.3.5.10-20\*-27\*  
spent fuel container, 8.3.5.9-2\*\*  
spent fuel dissolution and leaching  
(Subactivity 1.5.2.1.1), 8.3.5.10-44--45  
description, 8.3.5.10-45  
objectives, 8.3.5.10-44  
parameters, 8.3.5.10-45  
spent fuel information integration  
(Subactivity 1.5.1.1.1), 8.3.5.10-41--42  
spent fuel oxidation (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.2),  
8.3.5.10-46  
description, 8.3.5.10-46  
objectives, 8.3.5.10-46  
parameters, 8.3.5.10-46  
spent fuel release model (Subactivity  
1.5.3.3.1), 8.3.5.10-66--68  
description, 8.3.5.10-67--68  
objectives, 8.3.5.10-66  
spent fuel release model (Subactivity  
1.5.3.3.1) (continued)  
parameters, 8.3.5.10-66--67  
spent fuel release models (Activity 1.5.3.3),  
8.3.5.10-66--68  
subactivity, 8.3.5.10-66--68  
spent fuel release model,  
8.3.5.10-66--68  
spent fuel waste form additional experiments  
(Subactivity 1.5.2.1.6), 8.3.5.10-50--51  
description, 8.3.5.10-51  
objectives, 8.3.5.10-50--51  
spent fuel waste form characterization  
(Activity 1.5.2.1), 8.3.5.10-44--51  
subactivities, 8.3.5.10-44--51  
spent fuel dissolution and leaching,  
8.3.5.10-44--45  
spent fuel oxidation, 8.3.5.10-46  
spent fuel waste form additional  
experiments, 8.3.5.10-50--51  
spent fuel waste form  
materials--corrosion and release,  
8.3.5.10-49  
Zircaloy cladding carbon-14 release,  
8.3.5.10-49--50  
Zircaloy corrosion, 8.3.5.10-46--48  
spent fuel waste form materials--corrosion  
and releases (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.4),  
8.3.5.10-49  
description, 8.3.5.10-49  
objectives, 8.3.5.10-49  
parameters, 8.3.5.10-49  
spent fuel waste packages, 8.3.4.1-5  
Spotted Range-Mine Mountain fault zone,  
8.3.1.17-100\*\*  
springs and seeps discharge, and past  
discharge areas, 8.3.1.5-99--100  
SPT, see Standard Penetration Test  
stable isotopes  
analyses, technical procedures for,  
8.3.1.3-51; 8.3.1.5-72, -117  
and geochemical analysis of sediments,  
8.3.1.5-50  
stability, panel access drifts, 8.4.3-29--30  
shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-29--30  
thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-29--30  
stability, shaft  
analysis of thermal effects on, 8.4.3-27  
stability, thermal effects on  
thermal mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-27

stability, unlined shaft  
 shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-26--27  
 thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-26--27

Stagecoach Road fault, 8.3.1.17-28, -29\*\*, -133, -134\*\*  
 buried extensions and gamma-ray measurements, 8.3.1.17-175  
 and faulting study area boundary, 8.3.1.17-154  
 and Quaternary fault study area, 8.3.1.17-103, -104\*\*

Stagecoach Road fault zone evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-139--141  
 description, 8.3.1.17-140  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-141  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-139  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-139--140

Standard Penetration Test, blow count data, 8.3.1.14-41, -54, -55, -57

State of Nevada  
 Employment Security Department  
 and socioeconomic data for water-use assessment, 8.3.1.9-44  
 and meteorological data reporting requirements, 8.3.1.12-21  
 and mitigation plans, 8.7-6  
 site characterization plan comments, 8.3.1-1  
 as source of meteorological data, 8.3.1.12-10  
 water permit for site characterization, 8.4.2-80

static sounding-penetration resistance methods, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-43

statistical analysis of data, including fractals, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-72

steady-state flow processes, approximation of, 8.3.1.2-165

STEALTH  
 and excavation-induced effects on permeability, 8.4.3-25--26  
 finite difference code, 8.4.3-25--26

stemming, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-215--217, -227--228

step drawdown test, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-19, -21, -23

stereophotographic recording of geologic features, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-78

stochastic modeling and uncertainty analysis activity, 8.3.1.2-359--360  
 description, 8.3.1.2-359--360  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-360  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-359  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-359

stochastic continuum modeling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-345, -349--350

stone stripes, erosion scars, and other debris deposits, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-95

storage coefficient estimation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-106

storm events  
 and erosion, 8.3.1.6-9

strain change effects on water-table elevation activity, 8.3.1.8-91--92  
 description, 8.3.1.8-91--92  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-92  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-91  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-91

strain gage measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-58

strategy, top level, 8.0-4--10

strategy for containment enhancement (Design Activity 1.11.6.4), 8.3.2.2-74  
 objective, 8.3.2.2-74

strategy for containment enhancement, Product 1.11.6-4  
 information needed, 8.3.2.2-68\*  
 status, 8.3.2.2-71  
 thermal/thermomechanical modeling, 8.3.2.2-38

strategy for postclosure performance assessment, 8.3.5.8-1--10 (see also postclosure performance assessment, strategy)

strategy for preclosure performance assessment 8.3.5.1-1--21

stratigraphic correlations  
 and magnetic properties, 8.3.1.4-60--64

stratigraphic locations, thermal and mechanical properties parameters, 8.3.1.15-2\*\*--13\*

stratigraphic modeling  
 and geophysical constraints, 8.3.1.4-41  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*

stratigraphic studies, surface-based geophysical surveys, 8.3.1.4-41--57  
 location, 8.3.1.4-35, -37\*\*, -38\*\*

stratigraphic studies, surface-based  
 (continued)  
 Pah Canyon Member, 8.3.1.4-35, -38\*\*  
 and Topopah Spring Member, 8.3.1.4-35,  
 -37\*\*  
 Yucca Mountain Member, 8.3.1.4-35, -37\*\*

stratigraphic studies (surface and subsurface)  
 activity, 8.3.1.4-32--64

stratigraphic units  
 vertical/lateral distribution,  
 8.3.1.4-32--64

stratigraphy  
 and geohydrology investigations,  
 8.3.1.2-88  
 Skull Mountain, 8.3.1.4-35  
 volcanic, 8.3.1.4-39, -36\*

stratigraphy-sedimentology of marsh,  
 lacustrine, and playas activity,  
 8.3.1.5-47--49  
 description, 8.3.1.5-48  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.5-48--49  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-47  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-47--48

stream erosion disruptive scenario classes,  
 evaluation of, 8.4.3-64

stream gaging measurements  
 and analog recharge, 8.3.1.5-107  
 Beatty, 8.3.1.2-105  
 and storm events, 8.3.1.6-9

stream-incision rates  
 and Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.6-12

stream technical procedures  
 channel deposit dating, 8.3.1.5-95  
 gradients from terrace profiles,  
 8.3.1.6-13  
 gravel lithology, 8.3.1.6-13  
 trench, map, and analyze channel deposits,  
 8.3.1.5-95

streamflow  
 crest-stage gage network, 8.3.1.2-105--106  
 data, lack of, 8.3.1.2-96 (see also  
 runoff)  
 measurements and monitoring  
 Fortymile Wash, 8.3.1.2-90, -126, -127  
 and preclosure hydrology program,  
 8.3.1.16-11  
 station locations, 8.3.1.2-99\*\*,  
 -100\*\*--101\*, -107\*\*, -108\*\*--109\*  
 technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-111--112; 8.3.1.16-13

streamflow (continued)  
 and runoff characterization study,  
 8.3.1.2-102--114 (see also runoff and  
 streamflow characterization study)  
 streamflow and precipitation measurements,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-129--131  
 strength testing of supports, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-73

stress altered region  
 sequential drift mining experiment,  
 8.4.3-32  
 shaft convergence experiments, 8.4.3-31

stress analyses, demonstration breakout room,  
 8.4.3-31--32

stress and thermal conditions, spatial  
 distribution investigation, 8.3.1.15-77--84  
 (see also spatial distribution ambient  
 stress and thermal conditions investigation)

stress cancellation testing, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-62

stress (ambient) conditions at site study,  
 8.3.1.15-78--82 (see also ambient stress  
 conditions (site) study)

stress corrosion cracking  
 copper-based alloys, 8.3.5.9-71  
 as mode of cladding failure,  
 8.3.5.10-47--48  
 waste containers, 8.3.5.9-47  
see also intergranular stress corrosion  
 cracking (waste containers) and  
 transgranular stress corrosion  
 cracking (waste containers)

stress corrosion cracking (copper)  
 (Subactivity 1.4.3.1.6), 8.3.5.9-95--97  
 description, 8.3.5.9-96--97  
 objectives, 8.3.5.9-95  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-96

stress distributions (theoretical) and  
 tectonic setting activity, 8.3.1.17-185--186  
 description, 8.3.1.17-185--186  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-186  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-185  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-185--186

stress field (present) evaluation activity,  
 8.3.1.17-180--181  
 description, 8.3.1.17-181  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-181  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-180  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-181

stress field within and proximal to site study, 8.3.1.17-179--186  
 activities, 8.3.1.17-180--186  
   borehole (shallow) hydrofracture and triaxial strain recovery methods, 8.3.1.17-182--183  
   paleostress orientation data evaluation, 8.3.1.17-183--184  
   stress distributions (theoretical) and tectonic setting, 8.3.1.17-185--186  
   stress field (present) evaluation, 8.3.1.17-180--181  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-179--180

stress measurement  
   in situ, methods evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-182--183  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-47, -82

stress (thermal) measurements activity, 8.3.1.15-60--62

stress/strain effects on hydrological rock mass properties activity, 8.3.1.8-96--97  
   description, 8.3.1.8-97  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-97  
   models, 8.3.1.8-97  
   objectives, 8.3.1.8-96--97  
   parameters, 8.3.1.8-97

stress tests, at C-hole complex, 8.3.1.2-385

stress trajectories, mathematical modeling, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-186

stresses, and emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-29

stresses at unventilated drift intersection  
   shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-29  
   thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-29

stresses near emplacement drifts  
   shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-29

stress trajectories, mathematical modeling procedure, 8.3.1.17-186\*

Stripa Task Force on sealing materials and techniques, 8.3.3.1-6--7

Striped Hills  
   and in situ stress measurements, 8.3.1.17-182

Strombolian eruption effects activity, 8.3.1.8-59--60  
   description, 8.3.1.8-60  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-60  
   objectives, 8.3.1.8-59  
   parameters, 8.3.1.8-59

Strombolian eruptions, 8.3.1.8-59--60, -62, -83

structural controls of basaltic volcanism  
   activity, 8.3.1.8-52--54  
   description, 8.3.1.8-53--54  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-54  
   objectives, 8.3.1.8-52  
   parameters, 8.3.1.8-52--53

structural deformation  
   and Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 22, 8.3.5.17-80--81

structural deformation (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 4)  
   discussion, 8.3.5.17-27, -30  
   performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.17-31\*--34\*  
   related studies and activities, 8.3.5.17-31\*--34\*  
   scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-31\*--34\*  
   text of condition, 8.3.5.17-4\*

structural deformation (Quaternary) (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 11)  
   discussion, 8.3.5.17-61  
   performance parameters and goals, 8.3.5.17-63\*--69\*  
   related studies and activities, 8.3.5.17-63\*--69\*  
   scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-63\*--69\*  
   text of condition, 8.3.5.17-5\*

structural domain and fault and fracture patterns activity, 8.3.1.17-131--132  
   description, 8.3.1.17-131--132  
   methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-132  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-131  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-131

structural features within the site area study, 8.3.1.4-65--80  
   activities, 8.3.1.4-65--80  
     borehole evaluation of faults and fractures, 8.3.1.4-70--74  
     geologic mapping of exploratory shaft and drifts, 8.3.1.4-74--79  
     geologic mapping zonal features in Paintbrush Tuff, 8.3.1.4-66--68  
     seismic tomography/vertical seismic profiling, 8.3.1.4-79--80  
     surface-fracture network studies, 8.3.1.4-68--70

structural-thermal analysis  
   boreholes, summary, 8.3.2.5-73  
   boundary element techniques, 8.3.2.5-69  
   compliant-jointed media, 8.3.2.5-68

structural-thermal analysis (continued)  
drifts, summary, 8.3.2.5-71--73  
elastic media, 8.3.2.5-68  
elastic-plastic media, 8.3.2.5-68  
finite-element methods, 8.3.2.5-69  
shafts and ramps, summary, 8.3.2.5-68--70  
tunnel index methods, 8.3.2.5-69  
of underground repository facilities,  
summary, 8.3.2.5-68--75

structure of Section 8.3, 8.3-1--2, -3\*

study plans  
climate program, 8.5-50\*  
erosion program, 8.5-50\*  
geochemistry program, 8.5-48\*--49\*  
geohydrology program, 8.5-48\*  
human interference program, 8.5-51\*--52\*  
meteorological program, 8.5-52\*  
preclosure hydrology program, 8.5-53\*  
rock characteristics program, 8.5-49\*--50\*  
shaft and borehole seal characteristics,  
8.5-54\*  
site characterization, 8.5-39, -48\*--54\*  
surface characteristics program, 8.5-52\*  
tectonics program (postclosure), 8.5-51\*  
tectonics program (preclosure),  
8.5-53\*--54\*  
waste package characteristics, 8.5-54\*  
see also site characterization, study  
plans

subregional two-dimensional areal hydrologic  
model activity, 8.3.1.2-139--141

subregional two-dimensional cross-sectional  
model, 8.3.1.2-142--144  
flow-line location, 8.3.1.2-143\*\*

subsidence  
control, see long-term subsidence control  
effect on water-table elevation activity,  
8.3.1.8-92  
Quaternary, 8.3.1.8-87  
rates, and erosion, 8.3.1.6-23

substantially complete containment, 8.3.4-3--4  
design objectives, 8.3.5.9-1, -5  
DOE interpretation, 8.3.5.9-1  
EPA requirements, 8.3.5.13-6\*\*  
and testing program, 8.3.5.9-15

substantially complete containment determi-  
nation (Activity 1.4.5.1), 8.3.5.9-113--114  
description, 8.3.5.9-114  
objectives, 8.3.5.9-113  
parameters, 8.3.5.9-114

substantially complete containment of waste  
(Information Need 1.4.5), 8.3.5.9-112--114  
activity  
substantially complete containment  
determination, 8.3.5.9-113--114  
application of results, 8.3.5.9-114  
link to supporting information,  
8.3.5.9-112  
logic, 8.3.5.9-113  
parameters, 8.3.5.9-112--113  
technical basis, 8.3.5.9-112--113

subsurface, system element 1.1.2  
data needed for technology for underground  
facilities (Information Need 4.4.9),  
8.3.2.5-90, -91, -92  
functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-13\*--17\*  
parameters for technology for underground  
facilities (Information Need 4.4.9),  
8.3.2.5-89--91  
preliminary performance allocation,  
8.3.2.5-13\*--17\*  
underground facilities technology,  
8.3.2.5-88--89

subsurface activities, general description,  
8.3.2.90--221

subsurface data, obtaining, 8.4.2-16--18  
and indirect methods, 8.4.2-17--18  
and subsurface methods, 8.4.2-17  
and surface-based methods, 8.4.2-16--17

subsurface excavations, 8.4-1  
Calico Hills nonwelded unit, 8.4.2-32--35  
conditionally planned, 8.4.2-32--36  
representativeness of, 8.4.2-22--24

subsurface information (site-specific)  
data acquisition study, 8.3.1.4-87--100  
activity  
systematic drilling program,  
8.3.1.4-87--100

subsurface mining  
and disturbed-case scenario classes,  
8.3.5.13-86, -89  
and Issue 1.8 potentially adverse  
condition 2, 8.3.5.17-20--21, -27  
and Issue 1.8 potentially adverse  
condition 17, 8.3.5.17-76--77  
subsurface mining evidence (Issue 1.8  
potentially adverse condition 18)  
discussion, 8.3.5.17-78  
text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*

subsurface strata properties  
geophysical methods, 8.3.1.14-42

subsystem design requirements for advanced conceptual design (Design Subactivity 1.12.4.1.1), 8.3.3.2-65--66  
     description, 8.3.3.2-66  
     objectives, 8.3.3.2-65

subsystem design requirements for license application design (Design Subactivity 1.12.4.2.1), 8.3.3.2-68  
     description, 8.3.3.2-68  
     objectives, 8.3.3.2-68

support facilities, ESF, 8.4.2-163, -165

support strength testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-73

surface  
     facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-84--88  
     impact limitation  
         design thermal loading, postclosure  
             design function 4, 8.3.2.2-19  
         subsidence limitation  
             excavation-induced change limitation,  
                 postclosure design function 3,  
                 8.3.2.2-16  
     surface, system element 1.1.1  
         functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-7\*--12\*  
         preliminary performance allocation,  
             8.3.2.5-7\*--12\*  
     surface and subsurface stratigraphic studies  
         activity, 8.3.1.4-32--41  
         description, 8.3.1.4-33--39  
         methods and technical procedures,  
             8.3.1.4-39--41  
         objectives, 8.3.1.4-32  
         parameters, 8.3.1.4-32--33

surface-area analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

surface-based activities, 8.4-1;  
     8.4.2-37--90  
         and decommissioning for surface-based activities, 8.7-3--4  
         existing, map, 8.4.2-37\*\*--38\*\*  
         location, operation, and construction,  
             8.4.2-40--87  
             summary, 8.4.2-43\*--45\*

surface-based drilling  
     milestone descriptions, 8.5-116  
     milestones, 8.5-111\*\*

surface-based drilling and testing  
     major events and completion dates,  
         8.5-39, -40\*\*--42\*\*, -43\*--47\*  
     summary schedule, 8.5-39, -40\*\*--42\*\*

surface-based geophysical surveys  
     activity, 8.3.1.4-41--57  
     description, 8.3.1.4-41--56  
     methods and technical procedures,  
         8.3.1.4-56--57  
     objectives, 8.3.1.4-41  
     parameters, 8.3.1.4-41

Surface-Based Investigations Plan, and planned activities, 8.4.2-39

surface-based testing, representativeness of, 8.4.2-22--24

surface characteristics  
     and accidental radiological releases  
         (Issue 2.3) parameter calls,  
         8.3.5.5-12\*, -20\*  
     data  
         and criticality control (Information Need 2.7.3), 8.3.2.3-45--48  
         and items important to safety  
             (Information Need 2.7.2),  
             8.3.2.3-45--48  
     and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-8--10\*  
     and post-waste-emplacement environment,  
         8.3.2.1-12--13  
     program, 8.3.1.14-1--69  
         and post-subsurface-excavation environment, 8.3.2.1-11--12  
         and pre-waste-emplacement environment,  
             8.3.2.1-9--11  
         see also surface characteristics  
         program  
     and technical guideline qualifying condition, 8.3.5.7-7\*--9

surface characteristics program, 8.3.1.14-1--69  
     approach, 8.3.1.14-16  
     and configuration of underground facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
         8.3.1.14-2\*, -3\*, -20\*, -25, -26  
     erosion program parameter calls,  
         8.3.1.6-1, -21\*\*  
     and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-147,  
         -364  
     and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1),  
         8.3.1.14-15, -19\*, -26  
     interrelationships, 8.3.1.14-16--18,  
         -19\*\*--23\*  
     investigations, 8.3.1.14-18--64  
         soil and rock properties,  
             8.3.1.14-27--64

surface characteristics program (continued)  
 investigations (continued)  
   topography, 8.3.1.14-18--27  
   see also specific investigation for study and activity listings  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.14-2\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
   8.3.1.12-14--15\*; 8.5-26, -27\*\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-5--6  
 and nonradiological health and safety (Issue 4.2), 8.3.1.14-19\*, -22\*, -26, -64  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
   8.3.1.14-1, -15, -27  
 overview, 8.3.1.14-1--18  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.14-23\*  
 performance allocation table,  
   8.3.1.14-3--14\*  
 performance and design requirements,  
   summary, 8.3.1.14-1--15  
 and preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -3\*--14\*, -15, -19\*, -22\*, -24, -26, -27, -29, -30, -33, -45, -64  
 and preclosure hydrology program,  
   8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -3\*, -15, -20, -24, -26  
 and preclosure tectonics program,  
   8.3.1.14-2\*, -4\*, -6\*--7\*, -8\*, -10\*, -12\*--13\*, -15, -22\*, -64  
 and radiological protection information need, 8.3.1.14-19\*, -21\*, -64  
 schedule, 8.3.1.14-64--69; 8.5-26, -27\*\*  
 summary of studies, 8.3.1.14-18  
   and 10 CFR Part 960, 8.3.1.14-15  
 surface characteristics technical concerns  
   SCP section correlations, 8.2-30\*--34\*  
 surface data, methods for obtaining,  
   8.4.2-15--16  
 surface disturbance  
   definition, 8.4.2-40  
   pre-site characterization testing,  
     8.4.2-45\*--47\*  
 surface evaluation of ambient thermal conditions activity, 8.3.1.15-82--83  
   description, 8.3.1.15-82--83  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.15-83  
   objectives, 8.3.1.15-82  
   parameters, 8.3.1.15-82  
 surface facilities  
   design, preclosure performance evaluations, 8.4.2-9, -10\*--13\*, -14  
 surface facilities (continued)  
   design and operational safety,  
   8.4.2-220--221  
   flooding (see flooding recurrence intervals investigation)  
   and topography of potential locations,  
   8.3.1.14-18--27  
   and utilities, ESF construction,  
   8.4.2-179  
 surface facilities important to safety  
   and preclosure volcanic activity investigation, 8.3.1.17-3\*--4\*  
   see also facilities important to safety  
 surface facility parameters  
   and preclosure fault displacement investigation, 8.3.1.17-7\*--9\*  
   and vibratory ground motion investigation,  
   8.3.1.17-13--18\*  
 surface faulting potential at surface facilities important to safety activity,  
   8.3.1.17-60--61  
   description, 8.3.1.17-61  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.17-61  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-60  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-61  
 surface flooding or impoundments disruptive scenario classes, evaluation of,  
   8.4.3-66--71  
 surface fracture network studies  
   activity, 8.3.1.4-68--70  
   description, 8.3.1.4-68--70  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.4-70  
   objectives, 8.3.1.4-68  
   parameters, 8.3.1.4-68  
 surface geoelectric method evaluation  
   activity, 8.3.1.17-173--174  
   description, 8.3.1.17-174  
   methods and technical procedures,  
   8.3.1.17-174  
   objectives, 8.3.1.17-173  
   parameters, 8.3.1.17-173  
 surface geologic feature evaluation, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-95  
 surface geologic mapping, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-95, -96  
 surface geology and faults, Exile Hill vicinity, 8.3.1.14-37\*\*  
 surface hydrology  
   and climate changes, 8.3.1.5-118--119

surface marker warning system, see degradation of markers investigation

surface outcrop mapping, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-40

surface ponding

- deep percolation, 8.4.3-9
- hydrological analyses and data, 8.4.3-9--10
- and site characterization activities, 8.4.3-9--10

surface-related activities

- and ground-water travel time, 8.4.3-86
- minimal or no disturbance, 8.4.2-50--54, -51\*\*-53\*
- and potential disturbance, 8.4.2-50--64
- and potentially significant disturbance, 8.4.2-48\*--49\*, -54--64, -55\*--58\*
- surface strain gage use, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-69

surface test pits, location of, 8.3.1.14-33, -34\*\*

surface topography at site, 8.3.1.14-18--27

surface water

- conditions, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-119
- hydrology
  - and geohydrology parameters, 8.3.1.2-11\*--13\*
  - logic diagram, 8.3.1.2-6\*\*--8\*\*
  - model, 8.3.1.2-3, -6\*\*--8\*\*

surface water data

- public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls, 8.3.5.3-21\*

surface water impoundment, avoidance of design consideration, 8.4.3-35

surface water runoff monitoring activity, 8.3.1.2-103--112

- description, 8.3.1.2-103--110
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-110--112
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-103
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-103

surficial deposits

- mapping boundaries, 8.3.1.5-68\*\*
- and nivation basins, 8.3.1.5-70
- and paleotemperatures, 8.3.1.5-70
- and soil, technical procedures for
  - chemical properties analyses, 8.3.1.5-71
  - mineralogic properties, 8.3.1.5-71

surficial deposits (continued)

- and soil, technical procedures for (continued)
- physical properties analyses, 8.3.1.5-71

surficial deposits mapping of Yucca Mountain, 8.3.1.17-156

surficial deposits mapping of Yucca Mountain area activity, 8.3.1.5-66--72

- description, 8.3.1.5-66--70
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-71--72
- objectives, 8.3.1.5-66
- parameters, 8.3.1.5-66

surficial hydrogeologic units

- definition of, 8.3.1.2-158
- geostatistical analyses, 8.3.1.2-158, -159

surficial materials activity, hydrologic properties of, 8.3.1.2-157--164

synoptic characterization of regional climate activity, 8.3.1.5-40--42

- description, 8.3.1.5-40--41
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-41--42
- objectives, 8.3.1.5-40
- parameters, 8.3.1.5-40

synoptic snapshots of climate extremes, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-59

synthesis studies and activities

- erosion and deposition effects on marker survivability, 8.3.1.9-19--20
- future climate and erosion, 8.3.1.6-18--19
- meteorological monitoring, 8.3.1.12-11--12; 8.3.1.6-18--19
- paleoclimatic-paleoenvironment, 8.3.1.5-76--78
- regional hydrologic system, 8.3.1.2-137--147
- saturated-zone hydrochemistry, 8.3.1.2-433--434
- site saturated zone hydrologic system, 8.3.1.2-371, -434--443 (see also saturated-zone hydrologic system synthesis and modeling study)
- site unsaturated-zone hydrologic system, 8.3.1.2-350--362 (see also unsaturated-zone modeling and synthesis (site) study)
- tectonic models, 8.3.1.17-203--205
- tectonic/seismic/volcanic hazards data, 8.3.1.9-19

synthesis technical procedures

- Basin and Range published information, 8.3.1.17-199
- Beatty quadrangle geology, 8.3.1.17-202
- geologic and geophysical data, 8.3.1.4-82
- left-lateral strike-slip fault, 8.3.1.17-201
- Nevada Test Site detachment fault, 8.3.1.17-201
- Quaternary wrench faulting, 8.3.1.17-201
- regional gravity, 8.3.1.17-200
- regional magnetism, 8.3.1.17-200
- unsaturated-zone hydrologic system, 8.3.1.2-362
- Yucca Mountain Project meteorological monitoring, 8.3.1.12-11-12

system description

- elements of, 8.3.1.1-1, -3

system element 1.1.1 (surface) data

requirements

- preclosure hydrology program, 8.3.1.16-3\*
- see also surface, system element 1.1.1

system element 1.1.2 (subsurface) data

requirements

- preclosure hydrology program, 8.3.1.16-4\*
- see also subsurface, system element 1.1.2

system element 1.2.1.1, see access

- construction, system element 1.2.1.1

system element 1.2.1.2, see drift

- construction, system element 1.2.1.2

system element 1.2.1.3, see borehole

- construction, system element 1.2.1.3

system element 1.2.1.4, see rock handling,

- system element 1.2.1.4

system element 1.2.1.5, see water removal,

- system element 1.2.1.5

system element 1.2.1.6, see mining

- ventilation, system element 1.2.1.6

system element 1.2.2.1, see receiving, system element 1.2.2.1

system element 1.2.2.4, see emplacement,

- system element 1.2.2.4

system element 1.2.2.5, see retrieval, system element 1.2.2.5

system element 1.2.2.7, see waste-handling

- ventilation, system element 1.2.2.7

system element 1.2.4.1, see underground closure, system element 1.2.4.1

system elements

- addressed by each information need, 8.3.2.5-33\*-34\*
- preclosure design and technical feasibility, 8.3.2.5-4--6

system engineering development and management contractor

- and design phases, 8.3.2.1-7--8

system guideline qualifying condition

- ease and cost of construction, 8.3.5.7-6, -7\*, -8
- preclosure radiological safety, 8.3.5.6-6\*, -7--8

system guideline qualifying condition--postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--8

- and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.18-7, -10\*
- and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.18-7--8, -10\*
- and GWT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9, -10\*
- and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3), 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9, -10\*
- and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-8
- and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-9--10
- and individual protection (Issue 1.2), 8.3.5.18-7--8, -10\*
- and postclosure performance issues, 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9--10
- preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*
- statement of, 8.3.5.18-7--8
- and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.18-7--8, -9, -10\*
- and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.5.18-7
- and 10 CFR Part 960.4-1(a), 8.3.5.18-7
- and 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B, 8.3.5.18-7

system integration, and synthesis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-362

system model development (waste package performance assessment) (Subactivity 1.5.3.5.1), 8.3.5.10-70--73

- description, 8.3.5.10-72--73
- objectives, 8.3.5.10-70--71
- parameters, 8.3.5.10-71--72

systematic drilling program

- as conditional site characterization activity, 8.4.2-36

systematic drilling program (continued)  
 description, 8.4.2-75--77  
 geologic coreholes, 8.4.2-76--77  
 Solitario Canyon horizontal borehole study, 8.4.2-76

systematic drilling program activity, 8.3.1.4-87--100  
 areal coverage scheme, 8.3.1.4-90\*\*--91\*\*  
 description, 8.3.1.4-88--100;  
 histogram of data pairs for geo-statistical analysis, 8.3.1.4-96\*\*--97\*\*  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-100  
 objectives, 8.3.1.4-87  
 parameters, 8.3.1.4-87--88  
 small-scale variability test drill hole location, 8.3.1.4-94\*\*--95\*\*

systematic sampling, and sampling bias in planned tests, 8.4.2-26--28

systematic sampling program, 8.3.1.4-99\*\*

TACO2D, and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -7\*

tape extensometer measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-74

technetium-99, sorption, 8.3.1.3-67

technical concern correlations  
 engineered system-related, 8.2-50\*\*--60\*  
 site-related, 8.2-18\*\*--49\*

Technical Data Base, three-dimensional rock characteristics model, 8.3.1.4-101

technical feasibility, see preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4)

technology for fabrication, closure, and inspection (Information Need 4.3.1), see fabrication, closure, inspection technology (Information Need 4.3.1)

technology for seals emplacement (Information Need 4.4.10), 8.3.2.5-96--97  
 application of results, 8.3.2.5-97  
 introduction, 8.3.2.5-9  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-96  
 logic, 8.3.2.5-96--97  
 parameters, 8.3.2.5-96  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-96--97

technology for surface facilities (Information Need 4.4.8), 8.3.2.5-85--88  
 application of results, 8.3.2.5-88  
 introduction, 8.3.2.5-85  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-86--87  
 logic, 8.3.2.5-87--88  
 parameters, 8.3.2.5-86--87  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-86--88

technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--96  
 access construction data needed, 8.3.2.5-92  
 access construction parameters, 8.3.2.5-92  
 application of results, 8.3.2.5-95  
 borehole construction data needed, 8.3.2.5-90, -93  
 borehole construction parameters, 8.3.2.5-93  
 drift construction data needed, 8.3.2.5-90, -91, -93  
 drift construction parameters, 8.3.2.5-93  
 emplacement data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 emplacement parameters, 8.3.2.5-94  
 introduction, 8.3.2.5-88--89  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-89  
 logic, 8.3.2.5-91--95  
 mining ventilation data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 parameters, 8.3.2.5-94  
 retrieval data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 retrieval parameters, 8.3.2.5-94  
 rock handling data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -93  
 subsurface data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -92  
 subsurface parameters, 8.3.2.5-92  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-89--91  
 underground closure data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -94--95  
 waste handling ventilation data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4), 8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 water removal data needed, 8.3.2.5-91, -94  
 water removal parameters, 8.3.2.5-94

technical procedures  
 and Project Quality Assurance Plan, 8.6-47

tectonic activity  
 and geohydrology investigations, 8.3.1.2-88

tectonic activity (continued)  
 and marker system, 8.3.1.9-19  
 Walker Lane, 8.3.1.6-20

tectonic data  
 and criticality control (Information Need 2.7.3), 8.3.2.3-45  
 and items important to safety (Information Need 2.7.2), 8.3.2.3-46

tectonic disruption sequence evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-205  
 description, 8.3.1.17-205  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-205  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-205  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-205

tectonic effects on erosion investigation, 8.3.1.6-19--23  
 activity  
 uplift and faulting impact on erosion, 8.3.1.6-22--23  
 application of results, 8.3.1.6-23  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.6-4, -5\*\*  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.6-19  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.6-21\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.6-19--20  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.6-20--22  
 study  
 future tectonic effects on erosion, 8.3.1.6-22--23  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.6-19--22

tectonic effects on flux rates study, 8.3.1.8-82--88  
 activities, 8.3.1.8-82--88  
 faulting effects on flux rates (modeling), 8.3.1.8-85  
 faulting effects on flux rates assessment, 8.3.1.8-85--86  
 faulting rates, recurrence intervals, probable, cumulative offset in 10,000 years, 8.3.1.8-84--85  
 folding, uplift, and subsidence effects on flux rates, 8.3.1.8-87--88  
 igneous/volcanic event effects on flux rates, 8.3.1.8-83--84  
 uplift rates in controlled area, 8.3.1.8-87  
 volcanic/igneous event probability in controlled area, 8.3.1.8-82--83

tectonic effects on flux rates study (continued)  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.8-76\*\*

tectonic effects on geochemistry investigation, 8.3.1.8-98--105  
 activities  
 fault offset effects on travel pathway, 8.3.1.8-103--104  
 mineral change along fault zones, 8.3.1.8-102--103  
 mineral change from tectonic water-table changes, 8.3.1.8-104--105  
 rock geochemical changes from igneous intrusion, 8.3.1.8-101--102  
 application of results, 8.3.1.8-105  
 approach used, 8.3.1.8-29  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.8-46  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-98  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.8-99  
 study  
 tectonic effects on rock geochemical properties, 8.3.1.8-101--105  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.8-98  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.8-99, -101

tectonic effects on hydrology investigation, 8.3.1.8-73--98  
 activities  
 faulting effects on flux rates (modeling), 8.3.1.8-85  
 faulting effects on flux rates assessment, 8.3.1.8-85--86  
 faulting effects on porosity and permeability, 8.3.1.8-94  
 faulting effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-93  
 faulting effects on water-table elevation assessment, 8.3.1.8-93--94  
 faulting rates, recurrence intervals, probable cumulative offset in 10,000 years, 8.3.1.8-84--85  
 folding, uplift, and subsidence effects on flux rates, 8.3.1.8-87--88  
 folding, uplift, and subsidence effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-92  
 igneous intrusion effects, 8.3.1.8-95  
 igneous intrusion effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-89--90

tectonic effects on hydrology investigation  
 (continued)

- activities (continued)
  - igneous/volcanic event effects on flux rates, 8.3.1.8-83--84
  - strain change effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-91--92
  - stress/strain effects on hydrologic properties, 8.3.1.8-96--97
  - thermal/barrier-to-flow effects of igneous intrusion, 8.3.1.8-88--89
  - uplift rates in controlled area, 8.3.1.8-87
  - volcanic/igneous event probability in controlled area, 8.3.1.8-82--83
- application of results, 8.3.1.8-97
- approach used, 8.3.1.8-28--29
- interrelationships, 8.3.1.8-46--47
- link to supporting information, 8.3.1.8-83
- logic diagrams, 8.3.1.8-76\*\*--78\*\*
- parameters, 8.3.1.8-73--74
- purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.8-75
- studies, 8.3.1.8-82--98
  - tectonic effects on flux rates, 8.3.1.8-82--88
  - tectonic effects on local fracture permeability, effective porosity, 8.3.1.8-94--98
  - tectonic effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-88--94
  - technical basis for, 8.3.1.8-73--82
  - technical rationale, 8.3.1.8-75, -79--82
- tectonic effects on local fracture permeability and effective porosity study, 8.3.1.8-94--97
  - activities, 8.3.1.8-95--97
    - igneous intrusion effects, 8.3.1.8-95
    - stress/strain effects on hydrologic properties, 8.3.1.8-96--97
    - faulting effects on permeability and porosity, 8.3.1.8-95--96
  - logic diagram, 8.3.1.8-78\*\*
- tectonic effects on rock geochemical properties study, 8.3.1.8-101--105
  - activities, 8.3.1.8-101--105
    - fault offset effects on travel pathway, 8.3.1.8-103--104

- tectonic effects on rock geochemical properties study (continued)

- activities (continued)
  - mineral change along fault zones, 8.3.1.8-104--105
  - mineral change from tectonic water-table changes, 8.3.1.8-102
  - rock geochemical changes from igneous intrusion, 8.3.1.8-101--102
  - logic diagram, 8.3.1.8-100\*\*
- tectonic effects on waste package, investigation, 8.3.1.8-63--73
  - activities
    - folding and deformation in repository horizon, 8.3.1.8-71--72
    - postclosure ground motion in the subsurface, 8.3.1.8-70--71
    - probability and rate of faulting, 8.3.1.8-68--69
    - waste package rupture due to folding and deformation, 8.3.1.8-72
    - waste package rupture due to igneous intrusion, 8.3.1.8-66--67
    - waste package rupture from faulting, 8.3.1.8-69--70
    - waste packages intersected by a fault, 8.3.1.8-67--68
  - application of results, 8.3.1.8-72--73
  - approach used, 8.3.1.8-27--28
  - interrelationships, 8.3.1.8-27
  - links to supporting information, 8.3.1.8-63
  - logic diagram, 8.3.1.8-65\*\*
  - parameters, 8.3.1.8-63
  - purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.8-63--64
  - study
    - waste package rupture from tectonic events, 8.3.1.8-66--72
    - technical basis for, 8.3.1.8-63--66
    - technical rationale, 8.3.1.8-64, -66
- tectonic effects on water-table elevation study, 8.3.1.8-88--94
  - activities, 8.3.1.8-88--94
    - faulting effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-93
    - faulting effects on water-table elevation (assessment), 8.3.1.8-93--94
    - folding, uplift, and subsidence effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-92

- tectonic effects on water-table elevation
  - study (continued)
    - activities (continued)
      - igneous intrusion effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-89--90
      - strain change effects on water-table elevation, 8.3.1.8-91--92
      - thermal/barrier-to-flow effects of igneous intrusions, 8.3.1.8-88--89
    - logic diagram, 8.3.1.8-27\*\*
    - technical rationale, 8.3.1.8-79--80
  - tectonic environment (local) review, 8.3.1.17-28--30
  - tectonic geomorphology of Yucca Mountain region study, 8.3.1.17-186--193
    - activities, 8.3.1.17-187--193
      - Quaternary faulting within 100 km of Yucca Mountain--morphometric and morphologic analysis, 8.3.1.17-191--193
      - Quaternary uplift and subsidence evaluation, 8.3.1.17-189--190
      - tectonically stable area age and extent, 8.3.1.17-187--188
    - objectives, 8.3.1.17-186--187
  - tectonic information
    - higher level finding--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-15\*--16\*
  - tectonic model
    - and basaltic volcanic activity, 8.3.1.8-52, -110, -119
    - and Neogene strain, 8.3.1.8-130
    - synthesis, 8.3.1.6-20, -22; 8.3.1.17-199--206
    - validation, geomorphology data, 8.3.1.17-187
  - tectonic model evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-203--205
    - description, 8.3.1.17-204
    - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-205
    - objectives, 8.3.1.17-203--204
    - parameters, 8.3.1.17-204
  - tectonic models and synthesis study, 8.3.1.17-199--206
    - activities, 8.3.1.17-200--206
      - tectonic disruption sequence evaluation, 8.3.1.17-205--206
    - tectonic model evaluation, 8.3.1.17-203--205
  - tectonic models and synthesis study
    - (continued)
      - activities (continued)
        - tectonic processes and stability at site, 8.3.1.17-200--203
      - tectonic processes and controlled area, 8.3.1.8-29
      - tectonic processes and stability activity, 8.3.1.17-200--203
        - description, 8.3.1.17-201--202
        - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-202--203
        - objectives, 8.3.1.17-200--201
        - parameters, 8.3.1.17-201
      - tectonic region, regional changes in (Ross study), 8.3.5.13-52
      - tectonic/seismic/volcanic hazards data synthesis activity, 8.3.1.9-19
        - description, 8.3.1.9-19
        - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.9-19
        - objectives, 8.3.1.9-19
        - parameters, 8.3.1.9-19
      - tectonic setting and stress distribution activity, 8.3.1.17-185--186
      - tectonically stable area age and extent activity, 8.3.1.17-187--188
        - description, 8.3.1.17-187--188
        - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-188
        - objectives, 8.3.1.17-187
        - parameters, 8.3.1.17-187
      - tectonics disqualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-18
        - and postclosure performance issues, 8.3.5.18-7--8
        - preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*
        - statement of, 8.3.5.18-18
        - and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.18-7
      - tectonics (postclosure) disqualifying condition
        - and 10 CFR 960.4-2-7(d), 8.3.5.18
      - tectonics programs, see preclosure tectonics program and postclosure tectonics program
      - tectonics qualifying condition--postclosure, 8.3.5.18-17
        - and postclosure performance issues, preliminary finding, 8.3.5.18-4\*
        - statement of, 8.3.5.18-17
        - and total system performance (Issue 1.1), 8.3.5.18-7
        - and 10 CFR 960.4-2-7(a), 8.3.5.18-17

tectonics technical concerns  
   SCP section correlation, 8.2-34\*--49\*

tectonics technical guidelines--postclosure  
   and higher level findings (Issue 1.9(a)),  
   8.3.5.18-17--18, -18\*  
   and higher level findings--ease and cost  
     of construction (Issue 4.1),  
     8.3.5.7-13--14, -15\*--16\*  
   and qualifying and disqualifying  
     conditions, 8.3.5.7-7\*, -13--16

television camera logs, and excavation effects  
   test, 8.3.1.2-295

temperature  
   and geothermal assessment, 8.3.1.9-35  
   logs, 8.3.1.2-385  
   measurements, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.15-53, -56, -59, -61

temperature change limitation in adjacent  
   strata  
   design thermal loading, postclosure design  
     function 4, 8.3.2.2-16, -19

temperature control systems monitoring,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-64

temperature driven fluid migration  
   potentially likely conditions, evaluation,  
   8.4.3-60

temperature measurement control devices,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-422

tensile strength testing, technical procedures  
   for, 8.3.1.15-42

tentative goals, 8.1-9

tephra deposits, 8.3.1.8-116, -117

tephrachronology  
   and chronologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-52

terrestrial paleoecologic studies  
   and paleoenvironmental conditions,  
   8.3.1.5-75  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-76

test block excavation and preparation,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-257--258

test hole instrumentation and monitoring,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-267--270

test holes  
   and past discharge, 8.3.1.5-100

test matrix  
   (dynamic and diffusion), 8.3.1.3-98\*

test pits (surface), location of, 8.3.1.14-33,  
   -34\*\*

test plans  
   and Project Quality Assurance Plan, 8.6-47

test room, technical procedures for  
   location and excavation, 8.3.1.2-257  
   preparation, 8.3.1.2-264--265

test well configurations, 8.3.1.2-386\*\*--388\*,  
   -391\*\*

testing, conditional, see conditional testing  
   testing matrix  
   batch sorption measurements, 8.3.1.3-69\*

testing strategy, 8.1-10

textural and mineralogic analyses, technical  
   procedures for, 8.3.1.5-51

TGSCC, see transgranular stress corrosion  
   cracking

thermal and mechanical laboratory tests  
   constraints and zones of influence,  
   8.4.2-144  
   purpose and operations, 8.4.2-143

thermal and mechanical properties  
   data acquisition, technical procedures for  
   8.3.1.15-47, -49, -51, -54, -56, -59,  
   -61, -64, -67, -70, -73, -74, -76  
   model inputs, 8.3.4.2-7\*  
   and post-waste-emplacement environment,  
   8.3.2.1-12--13  
   and waste package model hierarchy,  
   8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
   see also spatial distribution thermal/  
   mechanical properties investigation  
   and thermal/mechanical entries

thermal and mechanical rock properties  
   program, 8.3.1.15-1--96  
   alternative conceptual models,  
   8.3.1.15-18--22  
   approach, 8.3.1.15-14--18  
   characterization parameters,  
   8.3.1.15-2\*--13\*  
   and configuration of underground  
   facilities (postclosure) (Issue 1.11),  
   8.3.1.15-1, -2\*--12\*, -15\*\*  
   current representation and alternative  
   hypotheses, 8.3.1.15-19\*--21\*  
   and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*,  
   -4\*--5\*, -12\*, -15\*\*  
   hypothesis-testing tables,  
   8.3.1.15-19\*--21\*  
   interrelationships, 8.3.1.15-22  
   investigations, 8.3.1.15-23--96  
     spatial distribution, ambient stress  
     and thermal conditions,  
     8.3.1.15-77--84

thermal and mechanical rock properties  
 program (continued)  
 investigations (continued)  
 spatial distribution thermal/  
 mechanical properties,  
 8.3.1.15-23--76  
see also specific investigation for  
study and activity listings  
 logic diagrams, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*,  
 -16\*\*, -17\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.1.15-87\*--96\*; 8.5-28, -29\*\*  
 and nonradiological health and safety  
 (Issue 4.2), 8.3.1.15-15\*\*  
 overview, 8.3.1.15-1--22  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-2\*--13\*, -15\*\*,  
 -23  
 performance and design requirements  
 summary, 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*--13\*, -14  
 and post-subsurface-excavation  
 environment, 8.3.2.1-11--12  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.1.15-1,  
 -3\*, -5\*--13\*, -15\*\*  
 and pre-waste-emplacement environment,  
 8.3.2.1-9--11  
 public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls,  
 8.3.5.3-13\*  
 and repository design criteria for radio-  
 logical safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.1.15-1,  
 -2\*, -10\*, -15\*\*  
 schedule, 8.3.1.15-84--96; 8.5-28, -29\*\*  
 and seal characteristics (Issue 1.12),  
 8.3.1.15-1, -3\*--4\*, -6\*, -9\*,  
 -11\*--12\*, -15\*\*  
 statistical approach, 8.3.1.15-27--31  
 surface characteristics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.14-2\*\*, -3\*, -15, -20\*,  
 -25, -26  
 tentative goals, 8.3.1.15-2\*--13\*  
 and waste package characteristics (post-  
 closure) (Issue 1.10), 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*,  
 -4\*, -12\*, -15\*\*  
 worker radiological safety (Issue 2.2)  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*, -10\*;  
 8.3.5.4-13\*

thermal and thermomechanical code validation  
 and canister-scale heater experiment,  
 8.3.1.15-54--56

thermal and thermomechanical model  
 near-field sensitivity studies, 8.3.2.2-38

thermal and thermomechanical response  
 analyses, 8.3.2.2-71--72  
 parameters, 8.3.2.2-69\*--70\*  
 thermal barrier-to-flow effects of igneous  
 intrusions on water-table elevation  
 activity, 8.3.1.8-88--89  
 description, 8.3.1.8-89  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-89  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-88  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-88  
 thermal code validation  
 for underground facility analysis,  
 8.3.2.5-82  
 thermal conditions characterization (site  
 ambient) study, 8.3.1.15-82--84 (see also  
 ambient thermal conditions (site) study)  
 thermal conductivity characterization  
 activity, 8.3.1.15-36--38  
 description, 8.3.1.15-36--37  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.15-37--38  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-36  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-36  
 thermal conductivity technical procedures  
 determination of, 8.3.1.15-38  
 laboratory measurements, 8.3.1.15-83  
 thermal decay characteristics of waste  
 and allowed areal power density,  
 8.3.2.2-42--43  
 information needed, 8.3.2.2-43  
 use of information, 8.3.2.5-40--41  
 thermal demagnetization, 8.3.1.4-61, -62  
 thermal expansion characterization  
 activity, 8.3.1.15-38--39  
 description, 8.3.1.15-38--39  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.15-39  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-38  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-38  
 thermal expansion measurement, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-39  
 thermal expansion testing (laboratory) study,  
 8.3.1.15-38--39  
 activity  
 thermal expansion characterization,  
 8.3.1.15-38--39  
 thermal factor, zone of influence  
 and ESF tests, 8.4.2-98, -102\*--104\*  
 thermal history of Yucca Mountain  
 and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-38

thermal infrared method evaluation activity,  
 8.3.1.17-176--177  
 description, 8.3.1.17-176--177  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-177  
 objectives, 8.3.1.17-176  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-176  
 thermal loading  
 and model inputs for Issue 1.10 (waste  
 package characteristics--postclosure),  
 8.3.4.2-7\*, -10  
 waste package, design goal, 8.3.4.2-28--29  
 of the waste package and repository  
 layout, 8.3.4.2--28  
 thermal loading for underground facility  
 (Design Activity 1.11.6.1), 8.3.2.2-73--74  
 thermal loading model  
 and waste package model hierarchy,  
 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
 thermal loading/thermomechanical rock response  
 (Information Need 1.11.6), 8.3.2.2-65--75  
 application of results, 8.3.2.2-75  
 design activities, 8.3.2.2-73--74  
 borehole spacing strategy, 8.3.2.2-74  
 reference calculations, 8.3.2.2-74  
 sensitivity studies, 8.3.2.2-74  
 strategy for containment enhancement,  
 8.3.2.2-74  
 thermal loading for underground  
 facility, 8.3.2.2-73--74  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\*  
 introduction, 8.3.2.2-65  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.2-67  
 logic, 8.3.2.2-67--73  
 parameters and information needs,  
 8.3.2.2-67--68\*  
 processes associated with postclosure  
 design function 4 (design thermal  
 loading), 8.3.2.2-66\*  
 products, 8.3.2.2-66\*  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-65--73  
 thermal maturation techniques  
 and hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-37  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.9-39  
 thermal/mechanical analyses and data  
 blast damage to ESF pad, 8.4.3-30--31  
 demonstration breakout room effects,  
 8.4.3-31--32  
 drift shape and pillar width and  
 stability, 8.4.3-28  
 excavation-induced effects on  
 permeability, 8.4.3-25--26

thermal/mechanical analyses and data  
 (continued)  
 G-Tunnel heated block experiment,  
 8.4.3-32  
 G-Tunnel small-diameter heater experiment,  
 8.4.3-32--33  
 in situ experiments, 8.4.3-31--33  
 porosity on rock strength, 8.4.3-28--29  
 rock bolts and stresses near emplacement  
 drifts, 8.4.3-29  
 sensitivity study for drift failure,  
 8.4.3-29  
 sequential drift mining effects,  
 8.4.3-31--32  
 shaft convergence effects, 8.4.3-31--32  
 shafts and drifts, 8.4.3-25--31  
 stability of panel access drifts,  
 8.4.3-29--30  
 stability of unlined shaft, 8.4.3-26--27  
 stresses at unventilated drift intersection, 8.4.3-29  
 thermal effects on stability, 8.4.3-27  
 thermal stresses and displacements,  
 8.4.3-27--28  
 thermal stresses on arched emplacement  
 drifts, 8.4.3-27--28  
 thermal zone influence, 8.4.3-33  
 thermal/mechanical attributes of waste package  
 environment (Study 1.10.4.3)  
 activities, 8.3.4.2-56  
 waste package environment stress field  
 analysis, 8.3.4.2-56  
 objectives, 8.3.4.2-56  
 thermal/mechanical disturbance, potential  
 impact  
 from deep borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-41  
 from ESF activities, 8.4.3-49--50  
 from exploratory shaft construction,  
 8.4.3-45--46  
 from saturated-zone boreholes, 8.4.3-43  
 from shallow borings drilled dry, 8.4.3-40  
 from underground construction,  
 8.4.3-47--48  
 thermal/mechanical parameters  
 and three-dimensional rock characteristics  
 model, 8.3.1.4-101--102  
 thermal/mechanical properties, spatial  
 distribution, see spatial distribution  
 thermal/mechanical properties investigation  
 thermal potential, instrumentation for,  
 8.3.1.2-210

thermal probe measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-59

thermal properties (laboratory) study, 8.3.1.15-31--38 activities, 8.3.1.15-31--38 density and porosity characterization, 8.3.1.15-31--34 thermal conductivity characterization, 8.3.1.15-36--38 volumetric heat capacity characterization, 8.3.1.15-34--36

thermal stress measurements conceptual design, 8.4.2-123\*\* constraints and zones of influence, 8.4.2-122, -124 purpose and operations, 8.4.2-122

thermal stress measurements activity, 8.3.1.15-60--62 description, 8.3.1.15-60 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-60--62 objectives, 8.3.1.15-60 parameters, 8.3.1.15-60

thermal stresses on arched emplacement drifts, thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-29 and emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-29

thermal stresses and displacements shaft and drift analyses, 8.4.3-27--28, -29 thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-27--28

thermal surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-316, -319

thermal/thermomechanical analyses information required, 8.3.2.2-69\*--70\* parameters, 8.3.2.2-69\*--70\* products, 8.3.2.2-69\*--70\*

thermal/thermomechanical modeling allowable areal power density, 8.3.2.2-38 borehole spacing strategy, 8.3.2.2-38 products, 8.3.2.2-38

thermal zone influence analyses to establish, 8.4.3-33 and ESF canister scale heater experiment, 8.4.3-33 and heated room experiment, 8.4.3-33 and thermal stress test, 8.4.3-33 thermal/mechanical analyses, 8.4.3-33

thermocouples, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-64

thermodynamic models for waste element solubilities, 8.3.1.3-92

thermodynamics of mineral evolution, 8.3.1.3-59--60

thermogravimetric analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-36

thermoluminescent dating and chronologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-52 fine eolian silt, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-76

thermomechanical model, and emplacement drifts, 8.4.3-28

thermomechanical properties and lithophysae, 8.3.1.15-52

thermomechanical properties (*in situ*) study, see *in situ* thermomechanical properties study

three-dimensional geologic model development activity, 8.3.1.4-81--82 description, 8.3.1.4-82 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-82 objectives, 8.3.1.4-81 parameters, 8.3.1.4-81--82

three-dimensional geologic model study, 8.3.1.4-81--84 activity three-dimensional geologic model development, 8.3.1.4-81--82 objective, 8.3.1.4-81

three-dimensional hydrologic model calibration, and refinement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-147

three-dimensional hydrologic modeling (regional) activity, 8.3.1.2-144--147 description, 8.3.1.2-145--147 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-147 objectives, 8.3.1.2-144 parameters, 8.3.1.2-145

three-dimensional rock characteristics model development activity, 8.3.1.4-100--103 description, 8.3.1.4-100 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.4-102 objectives, 8.3.1.4-100

three-dimensional rock characteristics model investigation, 8.3.1.4-84--103 activities systematic drilling program, 8.3.1.4-87--100 three-dimensional rock characteristics model development, 8.3.1.4-100--103 application of results, 8.3.1.4-102--103

three-dimensional rock characteristics model investigation (continued)  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.4-84  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.4-3\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.4-85--86  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.4-86  
 studies, 8.3.1.4-87--103  
   subsurface information (site-specific) data acquisition, 8.3.1.4-87--100  
   three-dimensional rock characteristics model, 8.3.1.4-100--103  
   technical basis for, 8.3.1.4-84--86  
   technical rationale, 8.3.1.4-86

three-dimensional rock characteristics model study, 8.3.1.4-100--103  
 activity  
   three-dimensional rock characteristics model development, 8.3.1.4-100--103

three-dimensional stratigraphic model  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*

three-dimensional thermal/mechanical model  
 parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-15\*\*

three-dimensional thermal/mechanical stratigraphy (Design Activity 1.11.1.3), 8.3.2.2-40  
 and interactive graphic information system, 8.3.2.2-40  
 objectives, 8.3.2.2-40

tiltmeter measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-59, -64

Timber Mountain, and recharge, 8.3.1.5-122

time series of paleoclimate history, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-88

tin-126, sorption, 8.3.1.3-59

Title I and II  
 and design phases, 8.3.2.1-7--8

Tiva Canyon Member  
 gaseous-phase test location, 8.3.1.2-325\*  
 and intact-fracture test, 8.3.1.2-239  
 and paleomagnetic sampling, 8.3.1.17-123

Tiva Canyon welded unit  
 and fracture flow, 8.3.5.8-8  
 fracture system flow channeling in, 8.3.1.2-156

hydrogeologic sections, 8.3.5.12-4\*\*

hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*

hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts, 8.3.5.12-15\*\*

tomography/vertical seismic profiling surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-80

Tonopah climatic analog site, 8.3.1.5-61

top-level strategy, 8.0-4--10

topography investigation, 8.3.1.14-18--27  
 application of results, 8.3.1.14-26--27  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.14-18  
 parameters, 8.3.1.14-24  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.14-24--25  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.14-18--25  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.14-25

topography of site, 8.3.1.14-18--27

Topopah Spring Member  
 boreholes, 8.3.3.2-24  
 and candidate disposal horizon, 8.3.2.4-25  
 diffusion tests in, 8.3.1.2-320--321  
 and disturbed-zone performance goals, 8.3.5.12-56

excavation effects tests, 8.3.1.2-236

fluid transport property assessment, 8.3.1.2-272

fracture mineralogy studies, 8.4.2-108

gaseous-phase test location, 8.3.1.2-325\*

horizontal borehole penetration, 8.3.1.2-223

and intact-fracture test, 8.3.1.2-239

and long-term change in saturation, 8.3.2.2-58

mass transfer kinetics, 8.3.1.3-105

mineralogic/geochemical alteration, 8.3.1.3-49--51

petrologic stratigraphy, 8.3.1.3-43--45

rock breakers, 8.3.1.3-112  
 and seal environment, 8.3.3.1-4  
 and seal performance, 8.3.5.11-5  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-7, -25  
 significant properties of, 8.3.1.2-150--151

stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-35, -37\*\*

tuff block, 8.3.1.3-114

tuff characteristics, 8.3.4.2-23

tuff column experiments, 8.3.1.3-101--105, -107--108

tuff slab, 8.3.1.3-113

see also host rock, repository horizon, and Yucca Mountain

Topopah Spring tuff  
 actinides and fission product distribution measurements, 8.3.5.10-80  
 core and wafer waste-form dissolution tests, 8.3.5.10-81  
 excavation-induced response, 8.3.5.2-35  
 Grouse Canyon comparison, 8.3.5.2-35

Topopah Spring tuff (continued)  
 and radionuclide source term for  
 near-field host rock, 8.3.5.10-32\*--33\*  
 temperature and saturation profiles,  
 8.3.5.20-4  
see also Topopah Spring unit and Topopah  
 Spring Member

Topopah Spring unit  
 and ground-water flow path, 8.3.5.8-7--8  
 ground-water percolation flux,  
 8.3.5.12-62\*  
 and GWTT, 8.3.5.12-13  
 GWTT confidence levels, 8.3.5.12-19  
 GWTT estimate (matrix flow), 8.3.5.13-63\*  
 hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain,  
 8.3.5.13-57\*\*  
 hydrogeologic section showing pinchouts,  
 8.3.5.12-15\*\*  
 and hydrologic property changes,  
 8.3.5.12-57, -58  
 isopach contour map showing thickness,  
 8.3.5.12-12\*\*  
 percolation flux, 8.3.5.13-22\*\*  
 performance allocation for disturbed zone  
 definition, 8.3.5.12-59\*  
 performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-21\*  
 and permeability barrier, 8.3.5.17-96  
 and radionuclide retardation, 8.3.5.8-9  
 and repository location, 8.3.5.13-56  
 travel time plot, 8.3.5.12-14\*\*  
 and unsaturated zone, 8.3.5.12-11, -13

TOSPAC, 8.3.1.3-96  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -7\*  
 and water pathway models, 8.3.5.13-131

total system costs (Issue 4.5)  
 and higher level findings--ease and cost  
 of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-7\*

total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.5.13-1--148  
 and climate program, 8.3.1.5-1--3, -2\*\*  
 and containment by waste package  
 (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-7\*\*  
 and contingency plan, 8.3.2.2-38  
 and drainage and moisture control plan,  
 8.3.2.2-37  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5),  
 8.3.5.10-1--2, -3\*\*, -30  
 and effects of human interference  
 investigation, 8.3.1.9-45, -51

total system performance (Issue 1.1)  
 (continued)  
 erosion program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.6-2, -3\*, -5\*\*  
 geochemistry program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.3-1, -2\*\*, -4--9\*, -10\*\*  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-5\*\*,  
 -362, -444  
 and higher level findings--100,000-year  
 releases (Issue 1.9(b)),  
 8.3.5.18-22, -23\*, -24--25,  
 and human interference program, 8.3.1.9-1,  
 -4--9\*, -12, -13\*\*, -16  
 and individual protection (Issue 1.2),  
 8.3.5.14-9  
 information needs, 8.3.5.13-124--142  
 calculational models for release  
 scenario classes (1.1.3),  
 8.3.5.13-129--135  
 potentially significant release  
 scenario classes (1.1.2),  
 8.3.5.13-124--128  
 probabilistic release estimates  
 (1.1.5), 8.3.5.13-139--142  
 radionuclide releases for scenario  
 classes (1.1.4), 8.3.5.13-135--139  
 site information needed for  
 calculations (1.1.1),  
 8.3.5.13-124  
 interrelationships, 8.3.5.13-116  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.13-1--116  
 licensing and issue-resolution strategy  
 summary, 8.3.5.13-114--116  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.13-144\*--147\*; 8.5-74\*\*, -75--76  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*,  
 8.3.4.1-2\*  
 overview of the performance assessments,  
 8.3.5.13-2--116  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-1, -2, -3\*\*, -4  
 postclosure tectonics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.8-1, -2\*\*, -3\*, -9\*, -13\*,  
 -17\*, -19\*, -22, -23  
 and preclosure tectonics program,  
 8.3.1.17-206\*  
 preliminary performance allocation,  
 8.3.5.13-89--114  
 preliminary performance allocation by  
 release scenario class,  
 8.3.5.13-90\*--91\*

total system performance (Issue 1.1)  
 (continued)  
   and qualifying and disqualifying  
     conditions of Issue 1.9 (a),  
     8.3.5.18-7-8  
   and reference postclosure repository  
     design (Information Need 1.11.7),  
     8.3.2.2-78  
   regulatory basis, 8.3.5.13-1--2  
   release-scenario classes, preliminary  
     selection, 8.3.5.13-25--26  
   release-scenario classes, technical  
     discussion, 8.3.5.13-56--89  
   schedule, 8.3.5.13-142--148; 8.5-73, -74\*\*  
   site characterization activity impacts on,  
     8.4.3-50--72  
   supporting parameters, 8.3.5.13-108\*--113\*  
   and system guideline qualifying  
     condition--postclosure, 8.3.5.18-7--8  
   and 10 CFR Part 60, 8.3.1.5-1  
   and 40 CFR 191.13, 8.3.1.5-1

Total System Performance Assessment Code, see  
 TOSPACE

total system releases,  
   complementary cumulative distribution  
     function, 8.4.3-50, -52--53  
   impact evaluation, 8.4.3-51--72  
   issue resolution strategy summary,  
     8.4.3-50--51  
   postclosure performance objectives,  
     8.4.3-1, -2, -3

total system simulator construction  
 (Subactivity 1.1.5.1.1), 8.3.5.13-140--141  
   description, 8.3.5.13-141  
   objectives, 8.3.5.13-140  
   parameters, 8.3.5.13-141

TOUGH  
   and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
   and COVE 3, 8.3.5.20-5\*  
   and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -7\*

trace elements technical procedures  
   eolian sediments, 8.3.1.5-76  
   water sample analysis, 8.3.1.3-62

tracejector, surveys, 8.3.1.2-384--385

tracer concentration analysis of core,  
   technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-322

tracer employment locations, 8.3.1.2-321

tracer injection tests  
   technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.2-249--250, -322; 8.3.1.5-117

tracer tests  
   at C-hole sites, 8.3.1.2-371, -400--408,  
     -417--423  
   and design and modeling, 8.3.1.2-385  
   gas diffusion, 8.3.1.2-91, -153, -182,  
     -207, -209\*  
   locations of possible saturated-zone  
     wells, 8.3.1.2-410\*\*  
   technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.2-214--215, -333--334, -408  
   water movement study, 8.3.1.2-179--181

tracers  
   actinide, 8.3.1.3-73  
   and aqueous-phase chemical investigations,  
     8.3.1.2-338  
   chemical  
     borehole drilling, 8.4.2-87  
     chloride, 8.3.1.3-94  
       and dust suppression, 8.4.2-88  
       and pumping tests, 8.4.2-79  
   diffusion, 8.3.1.3-104  
   and drilling, 8.4.2-87  
   field tests, technical procedures for,  
     8.3.1.2-214--215  
   gaseous, 8.4.2-73, -74  
       and diffusion studies, 8.4.2-74  
   and gaseous-phase circulation study,  
     8.3.1.2-329  
   ground-water dye, 8.3.1.2-162, -174, -175,  
     -233  
   and hydrochemistry tests, 8.3.1.2-305  
   and multiple-well tests, 8.3.1.2-424  
   nonabsorbing, 8.3.1.2-320; 8.3.1.3-104  
   nonradioactive, 8.3.1.3-102  
   nonsorbing, 8.3.1.3-102  
   particulate, 8.3.1.3-111  
   and pumping tests, 8.3.1.2-409  
   radioactive, 8.3.1.3-69  
   saline, 8.3.1.2-162  
   sorbing, 8.3.1.3-99  
   velocity and effective porosity,  
     8.3.1.2-234  
   well testing with, 8.3.1.2-371, -420--423

TRACR3D, 8.3.1.3-121, -122, -127  
   and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-3, -4\*  
   and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
   radionuclide uptake, 8.3.1.3-112--113  
   retardation, 8.3.1.3-110

tradeoff analyses  
   design, 8.3.2.1-19, -20\*; 8.3.3.1-3

- tradeoff analyses (continued)
  - seals, 8.3.3.1-3
  - advanced conceptual design, 8.3.3.2-66--67
  - license application design, 8.3.3.2-68--69
- tradeoffs for advanced conceptual design (Design Subactivity 1.12.4.1.2), 8.3.3.2-66--67
  - description, 8.3.3.2-66--67
  - objectives, 8.3.3.2-66
- tradeoffs for license application design (Design Subactivity 1.12.4.2.2), 8.3.3.2-68--69
  - description, 8.3.3.2-68--69
  - objectives, 8.3.3.2-68
- Tram Member
  - and drift-pumpback tests, 8.3.1.2-402\*\*
  - and well configurations test, 8.3.1.2-386\*\*--388\*\*, -391\*\*
- Tram welded unit
  - hydrogeologic section at Yucca Mountain, 8.3.5.13-57\*\*
- TRANQL, 8.3.1.3-121, -122, -127
- transgranular stress corrosion cracking (austenitic) (Subactivity 1.4.3.2.7), 8.3.5.9-105--106
  - description, 8.3.5.9-105--106
  - objectives, 8.3.5.9-105
  - parameters, 8.3.5.9-105
- transgranular stress corrosion cracking (waste containers), 8.3.5.9-46
- transpiration, see evapotranspiration
- transport, 8.3.1.3-55
  - and accessible environment, 8.3.1.3-38, -86, -135, -136, -138
  - and biological sorption, 8.3.1.3-80--82
  - chemical processes, 8.3.1.3-119--122
  - codes, validation of, 8.3.5.20-7--9
  - and coupled phenomena, 8.3.1.3-119--122
  - debris, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-13
  - physical mechanisms, 8.3.1.3-119--122, -136--137
  - retardation mechanisms, 8.3.1.3-135--136
- transport analysis
  - in laboratory systems, 8.3.4.2-55
  - in near field, 8.3.4.2-61--64
- transport calculations
  - applicability of laboratory data, 8.3.1.3-127--132
  - benchmarking, 8.3.1.3-126
- transport calculations (continued)
  - gaseous, 8.3.1.3-136--138
  - geochemical, 8.3.1.3-123--125
  - heat load effects, 8.3.1.3-119--122
    - see also geochemical-geophysical model
- transport characteristics of a fracture, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-343--344, -348
- transport characteristics of fractured rock mass, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-344, -345
- transport models
  - and C-holes, 8.3.1.2-403
  - and fractured tuff column studies, 8.3.1.3-109
  - hydrothermal, 8.3.4.2-51, -61
    - and hydrologic properties of waste package, 8.3.4.2-51
    - validation and calibration of, 8.3.4.2-61
  - and retardation, 8.3.1.3-34, -117
  - sensitivity analysis, 8.3.1.3-125, -126
  - TOSPAC, 8.3.1.3-96
    - verification and validation, 8.3.1.3-126
- transport models and related support activity, 8.3.1.3-125--127
  - description, 8.3.1.3-126
  - methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.3-126--127
  - objectives, 8.3.1.3-125
  - parameters, 8.3.1.3-125
- transport of debris by runoff activity, 8.3.1.2-112--114
- transport pathway mineralogy, petrology, and chemistry
  - fracture mineralogy, 8.3.1.3-47--49
  - mineral distributions, 8.3.1.3-45--47
  - petrologic stratigraphy of Topopah Spring Member, 8.3.1.3-43--45
- transportation impacts, 8.3.1.13-10
- travel pathways
  - alteration of rock properties (postclosure tectonic studies), 8.3.1.8-17\*--18\*
  - and rock characteristics, 8.3.1.8-28, -81
- travel time
  - and flux estimates, 8.3.1.2-153, -234
  - and fracture network, 8.3.1.2-369
  - gas parameters, 8.3.1.2-304, -305, -334, -338
- see also GWTT (Issue 1.6)

tree-ring data, and vegetation-climate relationships, 8.3.1.5-58

trenches, and potential surface disturbance, 8.4.2-48\*, -60

trenching

- location map, 8.3.1.17-104\*\*
- Midway Valley exploratory, 8.3.1.17-95--96
- Midway Valley location identification, 8.3.1.17-93--95
- and paleoflood evaluation, 8.3.1.5-82
- wall logging/mapping, technical procedure for, 8.3.1.17-96

triaxial compression testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52, -53

triaxial strain recovery method evaluation activity, 8.3.1.17-182--183

triaxial strain recovery stress measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-183

trilateration surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-199

tritium profiling studies, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-171

**TRUST**

- and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*

**TRUST/TRUMP**

- and COVE 1, 8.3.5.20-3, 4\*
- and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*, -7\*\*--8\*

**TSW1 unit**

- thermomechanical properties, 8.3.1.15-52--54

**TSW2 unit**

- mechanical properties, 8.3.1.15-65--70
- thermomechanical properties, 8.3.1.15-54--56

**tuff**

- Crater Flat**, see Crater Flat tuff
- crushed column experiments, 8.3.1.3-101--105
- diffusion studies, 8.3.1.3-112--115
- and filtration, 8.3.1.3-110--111
- fractured column, 8.3.1.3-109--110
- Paintbrush**, see Paintbrush tuff
- saturated, diffusion through slab, 8.3.1.3-113--114
- Tiva Canyon**, see Tiva Canyon welded unit
- Topopah Spring**, see Topopah Spring tuff unsaturated columns, 8.3.1.3-107--108
- tuff wafers**, radionuclide distributions (Subactivity 1.5.5.1.1), 8.3.5.10-80--81

**tuffaceous beds of Calico Hills**

- batch sorption, 8.3.1.3-69
- and seal performance, 8.3.5.11-5
- surface outcrop mapping, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-40
- see also Calico Hills tuff

**tuffaceous rock**, drying of and unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-22

**tunnel index methods**

- and geomechanical analyses, 8.3.2.1-21
- and structural-thermal analysis, 8.3.2.5-69

**two- and three-well tests**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-421

**two-dimensional areal hydrologic model**

- (subregional) activity, 8.3.1.2-139--141
- description, 8.3.1.2-139--141
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-141
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-139
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-139

**two-dimensional cross-sectional hydrologic model (subregional) activity**, 8.3.1.2-142--144

- description, 8.3.1.2-142--143
- methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.2-144
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-142
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-142

**two-dimensional ground-water flow model**, sensitivity analyses, 8.3.1.2-115

**two-dimensional ground-water system model**

- and evapotranspiration studies, 8.3.1.2-134

**two-dimensional, steady-state, cross-sectional model**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-144

**two-layer model of Yucca Mountain saturated zone**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-147

**two-phase fluid system properties**

- (Activity 1.10.4.2.2), 8.3.4.2-54--55
- description, 8.3.4.2-55
- objectives, 8.3.4.2-54
- parameters, 8.3.4.2-54

**two-phase permeability laboratory tests**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-247--249

**two-well convergent tests**, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-407--408

**two-well recirculating tests**

- at C-hole sites, 8.3.1.2-403
- technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-405--407

- ubiquitous-joint model, drift analyses, 8.4.3-28
- UDBR, *see* upper demonstration breakout room
- ultrasonic pulse techniques--rock, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52
- uncertainty
  - and accident risk assessment, 8.3.5.5-28
  - analyses
    - and analytical approach for radiological safety assessment, 8.3.5.5-17
    - and radiological risks, 8.3.5.1-11--12
    - stochastic modeling activity, 8.3.1.2-359--361
  - methodologies
    - and probabilistic analysis of waste package container performance, 8.3.5.9-17--18, -111--112; 8.3.5.10-78
    - and performance issue resolution, 8.3.5.8-5\*\*, -6
    - and radiological risk, 8.3.5.1-11--12
    - and sensitivity analyses of ground-water travel time, 8.3.5.12-54
    - and stochastic modeling, 8.3.1.2-359--360
    - and strategy for assessing ground-water travel time, 8.3.5.12-13, -17, -24, -44, -52--53
  - uncertainty, assessment and reduction for containment, 8.3.5.9-17--18
  - uncertainty methodology development (waste package) (Subactivity 1.5.3.5.2), 8.3.5.10-73--74
    - description, 8.3.5.10-73--74
    - objectives, 8.3.5.10-73
    - parameters, 8.3.5.10-73
  - unconfined compressive deformability--rock core, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-53
  - unconfined compressive strength testing, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.14-52, -53
  - unconsolidated stream-channel deposits, dating, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-95
  - underground closure, system element 1.2.4.1
    - data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-91, -94--95
    - functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-32\*
    - performance measures and goals for nonradiological health and safety, 8.3.2.4-20\*
    - preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-32\*
  - underground construction
    - ESF construction, 8.4.2-180--195
    - and ground-water travel time, 8.4.3-87
    - potential impacts, 8.4.3-46--48
      - of geochemical disturbance, 8.4.3-47
      - of hydrologic disturbance, 8.4.3-46--47
      - of thermal/mechanical disturbance, 8.4.3-47--48
  - underground excavations, design and operational safety, 8.4.2-220--221
  - underground facilities
    - analyses
      - hydrologic, 8.3.2.5-74
      - mechanical code validation, 8.3.2.5-82--83
      - seismic code validation, 8.3.2.5-83
      - and sensitivity analysis, 8.3.2.5-81--82
      - and thermal code validation, 8.3.2.5-82
    - underground ventilation code
      - validation, 8.3.2.5-83--84
      - validation of codes, 8.3.2.5-82
    - design and site characteristics, 8.3.2.2-23--40
    - sealing components, 8.3.3.2-7, -8\*\*, -10\*\*--11\*
    - technology, 8.3.2.5-88--96
      - access construction, system element 1.2.1.1, 8.3.2.5-90, -91, -92
      - borehole construction, system element 1.2.1.3, 8.3.2.5-90, -91, -93
      - drift construction, system element 1.2.1.2, 8.3.2.5-90, -91, -93
      - emplacement, system element 1.2.2.4, 8.3.2.5-91, -94
      - mining ventilation, system element 1.2.1.6, 8.3.2.5-91, -94
      - retrieval, system element 1.2.2.5, 8.3.2.5-91, -94
      - rock handling, system element 1.2.1.4, 8.3.2.5-91, -93
      - subsurface, system element 1.1.2, 8.3.2.5-90, -91, -92
      - waste handling ventilation, system element 1.2.2.7, 8.3.2.5-91, -94
      - water removal, system element 1.2.1.5, 8.3.2.5-91, -94

underground facilities configuration (Issue 1.11), *see* configuration of underground facilities (Issue 1.11)

underground facility configuration selection, postclosure design function 1, 8.3.2.2-7--11, -8\*--10\* container environment, 8.3.2.2-11 flexibility, 8.3.2.2-7, -11, -44 needed confidence, 8.3.2.2-8\*--10\* performance goals, 8.3.2.2-8\*--10\* performance measures, 8.3.2.2-8\*--10\* repository configuration, 8.3.2.2-7, -11

underground facility design, preclosure performance evaluations, 8.4.2-10\*--13\*, -14

underground facility orientation and layout (Information Need 1.11.3), 8.3.2.2-44--54 application of results, 8.3.2.2-54

design activities, 8.3.2.2-52--54 area needed determination, 8.3.2.2-52--53 criteria for contingency plan, 8.3.2.2-54 drainage and moisture control plan, 8.3.2.2-53 usable area and flexibility evaluation, 8.3.2.2-53 vertical or horizontal orientation, 8.3.2.2-53

interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\* introduction, 8.3.2.2-44--45 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.2-46 logic, 8.3.2.2-46--52 parameters, 8.3.2.2-46 parameters required, 8.3.2.2-47\*--49\* and postclosure design function 1 (underground facility configuration selection), 8.3.2.2-45\*

products and information required, 8.3.2.2-47\*--49\* products and parameters required, 8.3.2.2-47\*--49\* technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-45--52

underground facility parameters and preclosure fault displacement investigation, 8.3.1.17-10\*--12\* and preclosure volcanic activity (preclosure) investigation, 8.3.1.17-5\*--6\* and vibratory ground motion investigation, 8.3.1.17-19\*--25\*

underground nuclear explosion ground motion model activity, 8.3.1.17-77 description, 8.3.1.17-77 objectives, 8.3.1.17-77 parameters, 8.3.1.17-77

underground nuclear explosion ground motion study, 8.3.1.17-76--77

underground nuclear explosion maximum source activity, 8.3.1.17-75 description, 8.3.1.17-75 objectives, 8.3.1.17-75

underground nuclear explosion source range activity, 8.3.1.17-75 description, 8.3.1.17-75 objectives, 8.3.1.17-75

underground nuclear explosion sources study, 8.3.1.17-74--75 activities, 8.3.1.17-75 underground nuclear explosion maximum source, 8.3.1.17-75 underground nuclear explosion source range determination, 8.3.1.17-75

underground nuclear explosions and seismic design basis, 8.3.1.17-66, -69 and vibratory ground motion, 8.3.1.17-35, -36

underground room constructibility and lithophysae, 8.3.1.15-48

underground support systems airflow available for ventilation, 8.4.2-196 analytic analyses of rock support, 8.4.2-198 description, 8.4.2-195--200 dust control, 8.4.2-197 empirical analyses of rock support, 8.4.2-198 evacuation and rescue, 8.4.2-200 fire protection system, 8.4.2-199 health and safety systems, 8.4.2-199--200 life safety systems, 8.4.2-199 mine ventilation, 8.4.2-195--197 rock support, 8.4.2-197--198

underground ventilation code validation for underground facility analysis, 8.3.2.5-83--84

undetected dikes potentially likely conditions, evaluation, 8.4.3-59

undetected faults and shear zones potentially likely conditions, evaluation, 8.4.3-58--59

undiscovered boreholes  
 potentially likely conditions,  
 evaluation, 8.4.3-59

undiscovered mine shafts  
 potentially likely conditions,  
 evaluation, 8.4.3-59

unit cost development, ground-water pumping,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-19, -21,  
 -23

unsaturated flow system analysis (Activity  
 1.6.3.1), 8.3.5.12-51--52  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.12-51  
 saturated-zone flow analysis,  
 8.3.5.12-51  
 unsaturated-zone flow analysis,  
 8.3.5.12-51

unsaturated tuff columns activity,  
 8.3.1.3-107--108  
 description, 8.3.1.3-108  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.3-108  
 objectives, 8.3.1.3-107  
 parameters, 8.3.1.3-108

unsaturated zone  
 boreholes, location of, 8.3.1.2-202\*\*  
 diffusion activity, 8.3.1.3-114  
 and engineered environment enhancement,  
 8.3.5.9-12

flow  
 behavior, data needs, 8.3.1.2-92  
 concepts, 8.4.1-14--20  
 description, 8.4.1-13--21  
 drilling fluid and fracture-matrix  
 saturation, 8.4.3-14--15  
 drilling fluid migration, 8.4.3-15--16  
 effects of flux change on travel time,  
 8.4.3-13  
 effects of increased flux on  
 saturation, 8.4.3-13  
 fluid loss in borehole USW G-4,  
 8.4.3-16--17  
 flux penetration into discrete  
 fractures, 8.4.3-14  
 fracture aperture size, 8.4.3-12  
 and major water-table rise,  
 8.4.3-13--14  
 and matrix and fractures, 8.4.3-12--17  
 matrix hydraulic conductivity,  
 8.4.3-12  
 matrix response to flux increases,  
 8.4.3-12--13  
 matrix wetting, 8.4.3-15

unsaturated zone (continued)  
 flow (continued)  
 modeling, 8.3.1.2-7\*\*\*-8\*\*, -341--362  
 and site excavation impact, 8.4.1-14  
 studies, and agricultural soil  
 conditions, 8.3.1.2-151  
 and Yucca Mountain, 8.4.1-13--21  
 and fracture hydrology, 8.3.1.2-151  
 gaseous-phase movement study,  
 8.3.1.2-322--334  
 gases, age determination of, 8.3.1.2-305,  
 -335  
 geohydrology activity parameters,  
 8.3.1.2-13\*-30\*

hydrochemical characterization,  
 8.3.1.2-334--341

hydrology, 8.3.1.5-96  
 description, 8.4.1-14--20  
 future, 8.3.1.5-119--120  
 logic diagrams, 8.3.1.2-6\*\*\*-8\*\*

leakage layer (model), 8.3.1.2-145

model  
 hydrologic hypotheses,  
 8.3.1.2-52\*-67\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-7\*\*  
 purpose of, 8.3.1.2-152  
 moisture flow, 8.4.1-13--14  
 as natural barrier, 8.3.1.2-151

percolation  
 ESF shaft study, 8.3.1.2-232--320  
 surface-based study, 8.3.1.2-181--232  
see also percolation in unsaturated  
 zone--ESF study and percolation in  
 unsaturated zone--surface study

performance assessment, 8.4.3-5, -6  
 and performance objectives, 8.4.3-3  
 quantity of water in, 8.4.3-17--19  
 status of drillhole logging activities,  
 8.3.1.2-207, -208\*

summary of studies, 8.3.1.2-90--92

thickness of, 8.3.1.2-3--4

uncertainty as effective barrier,  
 8.3.1.2-4

water, age dating of, 8.3.1.2-305, -339  
 water chemistry, 8.3.1.2-154, -156;  
 8.3.1.3-37--38, see also hydrochemistry  
entries

water introduced, 8.4.3-17--19

unsaturated-zone altered rock properties and geochemistry (disturbed scenario C-3),  
8.3.5.13-87--88

- expected partial performance measures,  
8.3.5.13-102\*--103\*
- initiating events or processes,  
8.3.5.13-87--88
- performance parameters,  
8.3.5.13-102\*--103\*

unsaturated-zone drilling program description,  
8.4.2-64--74

unsaturated-zone flow analysis (Subactivity 1.6.3.1.1), 8.3.5.12-51

- description, 8.3.5.12-51
- objectives, 8.3.5.12-51

unsaturated-zone foreshortening releases (disturbed case scenario C-2)

- expected partial performance measures (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-100\*--101\*
- initiating events or processes,  
8.3.5.13-86--87
- performance parameters,  
8.3.5.13-100\*--101\*

unsaturated-zone gaseous-phase movement study, 8.3.1.2-322--334 (*see also* gaseous-phase movement (unsaturated zone) study)

unsaturated-zone gases, age dating, 8.3.1.2-305, -335

unsaturated-zone ground-water travel model performance parameters, 8.3.5.12-28\*--30\*

unsaturated-zone hydrogeologic system conceptualization activity, 8.3.1.2-351--353

- description, 8.3.1.2-351--353
- methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-353
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-351
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-351

unsaturated-zone hydrologic characteristics synthesis activity, 8.3.1.16-26

- description, 8.3.1.16-26
- methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.16-26
- objectives, 8.3.1.16-26
- parameters, 8.3.1.16-26

unsaturated-zone hydrogeologic conceptualization activity, 8.3.1.2-351--353

- description, 8.3.1.2-351--353
- methods and technical procedures,  
8.3.1.2-353
- objectives, 8.3.1.2-351
- parameters, 8.3.1.2-351

unsaturated-zone hydrologic data and sample requirements and construction control, 8.4.2-81, -86

unsaturated-zone hydrologic properties and conditions parameters provided by geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-13\*--30\*

- site data needs, 8.3.1.2-148--157

unsaturated-zone hydrologic system (site) investigation, 8.3.1.2-148--364 activities

- aqueous phase chemical investigations, 8.3.1.2-337--341
- artificial infiltration evaluation, 8.3.1.2-172--179
- bulk permeability test in ESF, 8.3.1.2-271--281
- Calico Hills test in ESF, 8.3.1.2-300
- chloride and C1-36 percolation measurements, 8.3.1.2-180--181
- diffusion tests in ESF, 8.3.1.2-320--322
- excavation test in ESF, 8.3.1.2-293--299
- fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock model development, 8.3.1.2-342--345
- fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured rock model validation, 8.3.1.2-345--350
- gaseous-phase chemical investigations, 8.3.1.2-334--337
- gaseous-phase circulation, 8.3.1.2-323--334
- hydrochemistry tests in ESF, 8.3.1.2-304--308
- hydrogeologic system (natural) simulation, 8.3.1.2-356--359
- hydrologic-modeling computer codes, 8.3.1.2-353
- hydrologic properties of faults encountered in ESF, 8.3.1.2-316--320
- hydrologic properties of surficial materials, 8.3.1.2-157--164
- intact-fracture test in ESF, 8.3.1.2-238--252
- matrix hydrologic properties testing, 8.3.1.2-183--200
- multipurpose borehole testing near ESF, 8.3.1.2-308--316

unsaturated-zone hydrologic system (site)  
 investigation (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 natural infiltration evaluation,  
   8.3.1.2-164--172  
 perched water test in ESF,  
   8.3.1.2-300--304  
 percolation tests in ESF,  
   8.3.1.2-252--271  
 radial borehole tests in ESF,  
   8.3.1.2-281--292  
 Solitario Canyon horizontal borehole  
   study, 8.3.1.2-221--232  
 stochastic modeling and uncertainty  
   analysis, 8.3.1.2-359--360  
 unsaturated-zone hydrogeologic system  
   conceptualization, 8.3.1.2-351--353  
 unsaturated-zone integration and  
   synthesis (site), 8.3.1.2-361--362  
 vertical borehole studies (site),  
   8.3.1.2-200--221  
 application of results, 8.3.1.2-362--364  
 link to supporting information,  
   8.3.1.2-148  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-148--149  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.2-149--150  
 studies, 8.3.1.2-157--362  
   diffusion tests in ESF,  
     8.3.1.2-320--322  
   fluid flow in unsaturated, fractured  
     rock, 8.3.1.2-341--350  
   gaseous-phase movement (unsaturated  
     zone), 8.3.1.2-322--334  
   hydrochemical characterization  
     (unsaturated zone),  
       8.3.1.2-334--341  
   percolation in unsaturated zone--ESF,  
     8.3.1.2-232--320  
   percolation in unsaturated zone--  
     surface study, 8.3.1.2-181--232  
 unsaturated-zone infiltration,  
   8.3.1.2-157--179  
 unsaturated-zone modeling and  
   synthesis, 8.3.1.2-350--362  
 water movement tracer tests (chloride  
   and Cl-36), 8.3.1.2-172--181  
 summary of major studies, 8.3.1.2-150--156  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.2-148--156  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.2-150--156  
 unsaturated-zone hydrologic system conceptual  
   models, current representation and  
   alternative hypotheses, 8.3.1.2-52\*--67\*

unsaturated-zone hydrology model sensitivity  
 analysis, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.5-120  
 unsaturated-zone increased flux release  
   (disturbed case scenario C-1), 8.3.5.13-84,  
   -86  
   expected partial performance measures  
     (EPPM), 8.3.5.13-98\*--99\*  
   initiating events or processes,  
     8.3.5.13-86  
   performance parameters, 8.3.5.13-98\*--99\*  
 unsaturated-zone infiltration  
   characterization study, 8.3.1.2-157--179  
   activities, 8.3.1.2-157--179  
     artificial infiltration evaluation,  
       8.3.1.2-172--179  
     hydrologic properties of surficial  
       materials, 8.3.1.2-157--164  
     natural infiltration evaluation,  
       8.3.1.2-164--172  
     objective, 8.3.1.2-157  
 unsaturated-zone integration and synthesis  
   (site) activity, 8.3.1.2-361--362  
   description, 8.3.1.2-361--362  
   methods and technical procedures,  
     8.3.1.2-362  
   objectives, 8.3.1.2-361  
   parameters, 8.3.1.2-361  
 unsaturated-zone modeling and synthesis (site)  
   study, 8.3.1.2-350--362  
   activities, 8.3.1.2-351--362  
     hydrogeologic system (natural)  
       simulation, 8.3.1.2-356--359  
     hydrologic modeling computer codes,  
       8.3.1.2-353--355  
   stochastic modeling and uncertainty  
     analysis, 8.3.1.2-359--359  
   unsaturated-zone hydrogeologic system  
     conceptualization, 8.3.1.2-351--353  
   unsaturated-zone integration and  
     synthesis (site), 8.3.1.2-361--362  
 up-hole seismic, technical procedures for,  
   8.3.1.14-63  
 uplift  
   effect on water-table elevation activity,  
     8.3.1.8-92  
   and erosion, 8.3.1.6-22  
 Quaternary, 8.3.1.8-87  
see also folding, uplift, and subsidence  
   effects on flux rates, activity

uplift and faulting impact on erosion activity, 8.3.1.6-22--23  
description, 8.3.1.6-23  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.6-23  
objectives, 8.3.1.6-22  
parameters, 8.3.1.6-22--23

uplift and subsidence--Quaternary history, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-190

uplift and subsidence study boundaries, 8.3.1.17-190

uplift rate analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.17-198

uplift rates in the controlled area activity, 8.3.1.8-87  
description, 8.3.1.8-87  
methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-87  
objectives, 8.3.1.8-87  
parameters, 8.3.1.8-87

uplift/subsidence/folding/faulting and structural deformation (Issue 1.8 potentially adverse condition 4), 8.3.5.17-27, -30, -31\*--34\*

upper demonstration breakout room plan view, 8.4.2-112\*\*  
and station, ESF construction, 8.4.2-189, -190\*\*

uranium batch sorption, 8.3.1.3-68, -70, -72\*  
sorption, 8.3.1.3-67

uranium-series dating and chronologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-52  
and eolian deposits, 8.3.1.5-73  
and surficial deposits, 8.3.1.5-69  
technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-72, -76

uranium-thorium disequilibrium, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-115

uranium-trend and uranium-series dating and chronologic analyses, 8.3.1.5-52  
plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.5-69; 8.3.1.17-162, -163, -164, -165, -166, -167

U.S. Bureau of Land Management and land administration at site, 8.3.1.11-2  
and plans for mitigation, 8.7-1  
and Yucca Mountain site, 8.3.1-1

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and water supply information, 8.3.1.9-44

U.S. Department of the Air Force and land administration at site, 8.3.1.11-2  
see also Nellis Air Force Base

U.S. Department of Commerce and socioeconomic data for water-use assessment, 8.3.1.9-44

U.S. Department of Energy approach to choosing scenario classes, 8.3.5.13-12--16  
Mission Plan, 8.2-1, -15, -17\*\* (see also Mission Plan)  
Order 6430 and surface characteristics program, 8.3.1.14-16  
and Yucca Mountain site, 8.3.1-1

U.S. Department of the Interior and land administration at site, 8.3.1.11-2

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and dispersion parameters, 8.3.1.12-23--24  
and meteorological data reporting requirements, 8.3.1.12-21  
source of meteorological data, 8.3.1.12-10

U.S. Geological Survey and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
and water supply information, 8.3.1.9-44

U.S. National Weather Service precipitation gage network, 8.3.1.2-98  
and probable maximum flood, 8.3.1.16-12  
as source of meteorological data, 8.3.1.12-10

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and dispersion parameters, 8.3.1.12-22

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and meteorological data reporting requirements, 8.3.1.12-21  
site characterization plan comments, 8.3.1-1  
see also NRC entries

usable area and flexibility evaluation, product 1.11.3-2  
status, 8.3.2.2-37, -50

usable area and flexibility evaluation (Design Activity 1.11.3.2), 8.3.2.2-53  
information needed, 8.3.2.2-47\*--48\*  
objective, 8.3.2.2-53

USW G-1, drilling fluid migration, 8.4.3-15--16

USW G-4 drilling fluid loss in, 8.4.3-16--17  
and unsaturated zone flow, 8.4.3-16--17

USW H-7  
 and conceptual perimeter drift boundary,  
 8.4.3-42  
 saturated-zone borehole, 8.4.3-42  
 and saturated-zone exploration, 8.4.2-78

USW UZ-1  
 drilling fluid migration, 8.4.3-15--16  
 and perched water, 8.4.3-16

USW UZ-6, -6s  
 and air exchange with atmosphere, 8.4.3-19

utilization of site data  
 by performance assessment and design,  
 8.2-67\*\*

V-series drillholes, see volcanism drillholes  
 activity

vadose water composition (Activity  
 1.10.4.1.3), 8.3.4.2-45--46  
 description, 8.3.4.2-46  
 objectives, 8.3.4.2-45  
 parameters, 8.3.4.2-46

vadose-zone water movement, and impact of  
 exploration, 8.3.1.9-28

validation, 8.3.5.19-13  
 of analytical techniques, plans,  
 8.3.5.20-1--9  
 codes for underground facility analysis,  
 8.3.2.5-82--84  
 computer models, 8.3.2.5-82  
 coupled hydraulic-mechanical finite  
 element model, 8.3.1.2-295  
 hydrologic codes, 8.3.5.20-7--9  
 information needs, 8.3.5.20-8--9  
 performance assessment models,  
 8.3.5.20-5--9  
 information needs, 8.3.5.20-7  
 plans, 8.3.5.20-6--7  
 physical models, 8.3.5.20-8--9  
 rock mechanical behavior, 8.3.1.15-45, -50  
 software, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.8-110, -114, -117, -120, -122  
 transport codes, 8.3.5.20-7--9  
 information needs, 8.3.5.20-8--9  
 transport models, 8.3.1.3-125;  
 8.3.4.2-61--64  
see also verification  
 value of resources investigation,  
 8.3.1.9-20--44 (see also resource value  
 investigation)

vegetation-climate relationships activity  
 description, 8.3.1.5-57--59  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.5-59  
 objectives, 8.3.1.5-57  
 parameters, 8.3.1.5-58

ventilation analyses  
 codes, 8.3.2.5-83--84  
 effects on drift wall saturation,  
 8.4.3-22  
 effects on rock saturation, 8.4.3-22--23  
 mining, summary, 8.3.2.5-73  
 repository modeling, 8.3.2.1-24--25  
 waste handling, summary, 8.3.2.5-74  
 underground repository facilities  
 summary, 8.3.2.5-74--75

ventilation experiment, see air quality and  
 ventilation experiment activity

ventilation systems and water removal, design  
 consideration, 8.4.3-35

verification, 8.3.5.19-13  
 of analytical techniques, plans,  
 8.3.5.20-1--9  
 computer models, 8.3.2.5-82  
 COVE, 8.3.5.20-3--5  
 gas transport models, 8.3.1.3-137--138  
 performance assessment techniques,  
 8.3.5.20-2--3  
 transport models, 8.3.1.3-125  
see also validation

vertical borehole drilling and coring,  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-211--212

vertical borehole (site) studies  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-200--221  
 description, 8.3.1.2-201--211;  
 8.4.2-73--74  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-211--221  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-200  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-200--201

vertical boreholes  
 construction detail summary,  
 8.3.1.2-203\*--205\*  
 instrumentation of, 8.3.1.2-210  
 studies, description, 8.4.2-73--74

vertical emplacement  
 container, 8.3.5.9-3\*\*  
 drift analyses, 8.4.3-28, -29  
 and seals, 8.3.3.2-35

vertical/lateral stratigraphic units within site area study, 8.3.1.4-32--64 activities, 8.3.1.4-32--64 borehole geophysical surveys, 8.3.1.4-57--59 geophysical activities integration, 8.3.1.4-64 magnetic properties and stratigraphic correlations, 8.3.1.4-60--64 petrophysical properties testing, 8.3.1.4-59--60 surface and subsurface stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-32--41 surface-based geophysical surveys, 8.3.1.4-41--57 objective, 8.3.1.4-32 vertical or horizontal orientation (Design Activity 1.11.3.3), 8.3.2.2-53 objective, 8.3.2.2-53 vertical seismic profiling activity, 8.3.1.4-79--80 boreholes required, 8.3.1.2-201, -209\*\* technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-215 vertical vs. horizontal orientation decision, product 1.11.3-3 information needed, 8.3.2.2-48\* status, 8.3.2.2-37, -50 vibratory ground motion considerations preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-34--37 vibratory ground motion investigation, 8.3.1.17-63--86 activities earthquake ground motion models, 8.3.1.17-76 earthquake (relevant) sources identification, 8.3.1.17-69--72, -71\*\* earthquake source evaluation, 8.3.1.17-82--84 ground motion from seismic events characterization, 8.3.1.17-81--82 ground motion probabilities evaluation, 8.3.1.17-84--85 ground motion site effects from recordings, 8.3.1.17-78--79 ground motion site effects using wave properties, 8.3.1.17-79 seismic event (controlling) identification, 8.3.1.17-80 seismogenic source cumulative slip earthquake, 8.3.1.17-72--74

vibratory ground motion investigation (continued) activities (continued) underground nuclear explosion ground motion models, 8.3.1.17-77 underground nuclear explosion maximum source, 8.3.1.17-75 underground nuclear explosion source range determination, 8.3.1.17-75 application of results, 8.3.1.17-85--86 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.17-63 logic diagram, 8.3.1.17-67\*\* parameters, 8.3.1.17-63--64 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.17-65 studies, 8.3.1.17-69--85 earthquake (relevant) sources, 8.3.1.17-69--74 ground motion--earthquakes/underground nuclear explosions, 8.3.1.17-76--77 ground motion from seismic events, 8.3.1.17-80--82 seismic hazards analysis (probabilistic), 8.3.1.17-82--85 site geology effects on ground motion, 8.3.1.17-77--79 underground nuclear explosion sources, 8.3.1.17-74--75 technical basis, 8.3.1.17-63--64 technical rationale, 8.3.1.17-66--69 video camera surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.4-74 video logs inspection, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.16-19, -21, -23 video surveys, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-279, -315, -319, -322 VISCOT drift analysis, 8.3.2.5-72 ventilation analysis, 8.3.2.5-73 VNET, ventilation analysis, 8.3.2.5-73 volcanic activity basaltic, 8.3.1.8-52--54 causing chemical or physical changes, 8.3.1.8-125--127 decreased magma volume - increased eruptive frequency, 8.3.1.8-37 direct releases (postclosure tectonic studies), 8.3.1.8-3\*\*-5\* flux rate effects, 8.3.1.8-83--84 hypersthene- to nepheline-normative basalt, 8.3.1.8-53

volcanic activity (continued)  
 and marker system, 8.3.1.9-15, -16, -18, -19  
 and potassium-argon dating, 8.3.1.8-112--114, -115

volcanic activity (postclosure) investigation, 8.3.1.8-48--62  
 activities  
   basaltic volcanism structural controls, 8.3.1.8-52--54  
   hydrovolcanic eruption effects, 8.3.1.8-60--62  
   magma bodies in site vicinity, 8.3.1.8-55--57  
   volcanic eruption probability calculations and assessment, 8.3.1.8-57--59  
   volcanic event location and timing, 8.3.1.8-51, -52  
 application of results, 8.3.1.8-62  
 approach used, 8.3.1.8-26  
 interrelationships, 8.3.1.8-46--47  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.8-48  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.8-50\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-48  
 and preclosure tectonics program, 8.3.1.17-31  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.8-48  
 studies, 8.3.1.8-51--62  
   volcanic eruption penetrating repository effects, 8.3.1.8-59--62  
   volcanic eruption penetrating repository probability, 8.3.1.8-51--59  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.8-48--49  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.8-48--49

volcanic activity (preclosure) investigation, 8.3.1.17-51--56  
 activities  
   ash-fall particle density and size assessment, 8.3.1.17-55--56  
   ash-fall thickness (potential), 8.3.1.17-54--55  
   Quaternary silicic volcanism literature survey, 8.3.1.17-54  
 application of results, 8.3.1.17-56  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.17-51  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.17-53\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.17-51  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.17-51--52

volcanic activity (preclosure) investigation (continued)  
 study  
   ash-fall potential at site, 8.3.1.17-54--56  
   technical basis, 8.3.1.17-51--52  
   technical rationale, 8.3.1.17-52

volcanic ash  
 and eolian sediments, 8.3.1.5-73  
 Lava Creek, 8.3.1.5-73  
 Quaternary correlation and dating, plans and technical procedures, 8.3.1.17-161, -168

volcanic centers  
 geologic field studies, 8.3.1.8-52, -116--117  
 Lathrop Wells, 8.3.1.8-113, -117, -119--120, -127

volcanic centers in the Western Great Basin (literature survey), 8.3.1.17-54

volcanic eruption probability calculations and assessment activity, 8.3.1.8-57--59  
 description, 8.3.1.8-58  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-59  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-57  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-57--58

volcanic eruptions penetrating repository effects study, 8.3.1.8-59--62  
 activities, 8.3.1.8-59--62  
   hydrovolcanic eruption effects, 8.3.1.8-60--62  
   Strombolian eruptions effects, 8.3.1.8-59--62

volcanic eruptions penetrating repository probability study, 8.3.1.8-51--59  
 activities, 8.3.1.8-52--59  
   basaltic volcanism structural controls, 8.3.1.8-52--54  
   magma bodies in site vicinity, 8.3.1.8-55--57  
   volcanic eruption probability calculations and assessment, 8.3.1.8-57--59  
   volcanic events location and timing, 8.3.1.8-51--52

volcanic event location and timing activity, 8.3.1.8-51--52  
 description, 8.3.1.8-51  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-51, -52  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-51

volcanic event location and timing activity  
 (continued)  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-51

volcanic features characterization  
 study, 8.3.1.8-107--123  
 activities, 8.3.1.8-108--123  
 field geologic studies,  
 8.3.1.8-116--118  
 geochemical cycles of basaltic  
 volcanic fields, 8.3.1.8-121--123  
 geochemistry of scoria sequences,  
 8.3.1.8-119--120  
 geochronology studies,  
 8.3.1.8-112--115  
 volcanism drillholes, 8.3.1.8-108--112  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-107

volcanic hazards investigations, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.8-110, -122

volcanic/igneous event probability in  
 controlled area, 8.3.1.8-26, -75, -106, -107

volcanic/igneous event probability in  
 controlled area activity, 8.3.1.8-82--83  
 description, 8.3.1.8-82  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-83  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-82  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-82

volcanic stratigraphy, 8.3.1.4-36\*, -39  
 and geostatistical methods, 8.4.2-28--31

volcanic/tectonic model, 8.3.1.8-122  
 geologic evidence, 8.3.1.8-52

volcanic/tectonic/seismic hazards data  
 synthesis activity, 8.3.1.9-19--20

volcanism, basaltic, 8.3.5.13-132, -134

volcanism drillholes activity,  
 8.3.1.8-108--111  
 description, 8.3.1.8-108, -110  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-110--111  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-108  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-108

volcanism (basaltic) structural controls  
 activity, 8.3.1.8-52--54  
 description, 8.3.1.8-53--54  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-54  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-52  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-52--53

volumetric heat capacity characterization  
 activity, 8.3.1.15-34--36  
 description, 8.3.1.15-34--35

volumetric heat capacity characterization  
 activity (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.15-35--36  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-34  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-34

volumetric water content, technical procedures  
 for, 8.3.1.2-192

VSFAST  
 and COVE 2, 8.3.5.20-4\*  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2,  
 -8\*

WAFE, 8.3.1.3-121, -122, -124, -127  
 and COVE 3, 8.3.5.20-5\*

WAFE/TRACR3D  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -7\*--8\*

Walker Lane, 8.3.1.17-121, -204  
 and Cedar Mountain earthquake,  
 8.3.1.17-127--128  
 and deep geophysical survey activity,  
 8.3.1.17-105--106, -115--119  
 and Quaternary faulting, 8.3.1.17-97,  
 -100\*\*, -101, -103, -122, -155  
 and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195  
 and stress field, 8.3.1.17-180  
 and uplift and subsidence boundaries,  
 8.3.1.17-194  
 and vertical tectonic activity, 8.3.1.6-20  
 and wrench faulting, 8.3.1.17-122, -201,  
 -204

WAPPA  
 and performance assessment, 8.3.5.19-2\*,  
 -8\*

Warm Springs  
 and relevel network, 8.3.1.17-195  
 and uplift and subsidence boundary study  
 region, 8.3.1.17-194

warning system, 8.3.1.9-16

Wasatch Plateau  
 and coal mining seismicity, 8.3.1.17-93

waste acceptance specifications  
 (Information Need 2.6.3), 8.3.4.3-8--12  
 application of results, 8.3.4.3-9  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.4.3-8  
 logic, 8.3.4.3-8--9  
 parameters, 8.3.4.3-8  
 technical basis for, 8.3.4.3-8--9

waste containers  
 degradation models, 8.3.5.9-36, -41\*-44\*  
 degradation modes, 8.3.5.9-37\*-40\*  
 environment, characterization of,  
   8.3.1.2-154  
 hydrogen effects, 8.3.5.9-45  
 impacts on, 8.4.3-79  
 intergranular attack, 8.3.5.9-45--46  
 intergranular stress corrosion cracking,  
   8.3.5.9-45--46  
 localized attack, 8.3.5.9-46  
 metallurgical and mechanical effects,  
   8.3.5.9-44--45  
 oxidation and aqueous corrosion,  
   8.3.5.9-45  
 performance parameter goals,  
   8.3.5.9-35--44  
 radiation level estimates, 8.3.5.2-39  
 stress corrosion cracking, 8.3.5.9-47  
 transgranular stress corrosion cracking,  
   8.3.5.9-46  
see also entries under container  
 waste containment, substantially complete,  
see substantially complete containment of  
 waste (Information Need 1.4.5)  
 waste delivery to surface  
   performance measures and goals,  
     8.3.5.2-20\*-21\*  
 waste delivery to surface (Information  
   Need 2.4.5), 8.3.5.2-43--46  
   application of results, 8.3.5.2-46  
   link to supporting information,  
     8.3.5.2-43--44  
   logic, 8.3.5.2-44, -46  
   parameters, 8.3.5.2-44, -45\*  
   technical basis for, 8.3.5.2-43--44  
 waste element solubility modeling,  
   8.3.1.3-88, -92  
 waste emplacement depth (Issue 1.8 favorable  
   condition 5)  
   text of condition and discussion,  
     8.3.5.17-2\*, -94  
 waste emplacement mode  
   and seals, 8.3.3.2-35  
 waste form  
   definition, 8.3.5.10-30, -34--35  
   dissolution rates, 8.3.5.10-36--37  
   glass, performance parameters,  
     8.3.5.9-20\*, -31--32 (see also  
       glass waste form)  
   and EBS release, 8.4.3-84--85  
 waste form (continued)  
   impacts on, 8.4.3-79  
   release model  
     input and needed confidence,  
       8.3.5.10-5\*  
     and waste package model hierarchy,  
       8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*  
   spent fuel, 8.3.5.9-20\*-22\*,  
     -32 (see also spent fuel)  
   storage and handling  
     postacceptance/preemplacement,  
       8.3.5.10-35--36  
 waste form and waste package design data  
   integration (Activity 1.5.1.1),  
   8.3.5.10-41--42  
   subactivities, 8.3.5.10-41--42  
     glass waste form information  
       integration, 8.3.5.10-42  
     spent fuel information integration,  
       8.3.5.10-41--42  
     waste package and repository design  
       information integration, 8.3.5.10-42  
 waste-form design information (Information  
   Need 2.6.2), 8.3.4.3-7--8  
   application of results, 8.3.4.3-8  
   link to supporting information, 8.3.4.3-7  
   logic, 8.3.4.3-7--8  
   parameters, 8.3.4.3-7  
   technical basis for, 8.3.4.3-7--8  
 waste form material properties (Information  
   Need 1.5.2), 8.3.5.10-42--55  
   activities, 8.3.5.10-44--54  
     glass waste form characteristics,  
       8.3.5.10-51--54  
     spent fuel waste form charac-  
       terization, 8.3.5.10-44--51  
   application of results, 8.3.5.10-54--55  
   link to supporting information,  
     8.3.5.10-43  
   logic, 8.3.5.10-43--44  
   parameters, 8.3.5.10-43  
   subactivities  
     glass leach testing, 8.3.5.10-51--52  
     glass leaching and materials  
       interactions, 8.3.5.10-52--53  
     spent fuel dissolution and leaching,  
       8.3.5.10-44--45  
     spent fuel oxidation, 8.3.5.10-46  
     spent fuel waste form additional  
       experiments, 8.3.5.10-50--51  
     spent fuel waste form materials--  
       corrosion and release, 8.3.5.10-49

waste form material properties (Information Need 1.5.2) (continued)

- subactivities (continued)
  - waste producer cooperative testing, 8.3.5.10-53--54
  - Zircaloy cladding carbon-14 release, 8.3.5.10-49--50
  - Zircaloy corrosion, 8.3.5.10-46--48
- technical basis for, 8.3.5.10-42--44
- waste-handling ventilation, system element 1.2.2.7
  - data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88--91
  - functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-31\*
  - preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-31\*
  - underground facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-88--91
- waste isolation
  - and major system elements affecting, 8.0-6\*\*
- waste package
  - access
    - performance measures and goals, 8.3.5.2-15\*--16\*
  - closure, design goal, 8.3.4.2--30
  - components, overview, 8.3.4.1-5--6
  - container material
    - description, 8.3.4.2-29
    - design envelope, 8.3.4.2-29
    - design goal, 8.3.4.2-29--30
  - design envelope
    - emplacement hole and near-field hydrologic system, 8.3.4.2-25--26
    - emplacement hole configuration and stability, 8.3.4.2-27--28
    - emplacement hole drainage, 8.3.4.2-26--27
    - emplacement hole geochemical system, 8.3.4.2-23--24
    - environment alteration from nonwaste package components, 8.3.4.2-31--32
    - waste package container material, 8.3.4.2-29--30
    - waste package fabrication and handling before emplacement, 8.3.4.2-30--31
    - waste package thermal loading and repository layout, 8.3.4.2-28--29
  - design features
    - and design criteria, 8.4.3-79--81
    - impacts on, 8.4.3-79--81
  - waste package (continued)
    - design features (continued)
      - and postclosure performance, 8.4.3-79--81
    - designs
      - overview, 8.3.4.1-5--6
      - postclosure performance objectives, 8.3.4.1-6
      - reference, 8.3.4.2-36
    - emplacement configuration
      - reference, 8.3.4.2-37--39
    - environment
      - hydrologic properties, 8.3.4.2-51--55
      - hydrology, 8.3.4.2-25
      - mechanical properties, 8.3.4.2-56
      - model inputs, 8.3.4.2-6\*
      - overview, 8.3.4.1-4--5
      - and postclosure performance evaluations, 8.4.2-4\*--7\*, -8
    - fabrication
      - design activity, 8.3.4.4-3--4
      - design goal, 8.3.4.2-30
      - feasibility, alternative barrier designs (Subactivity 1.4.1.2.1), 8.3.5.9-60--61
      - and handling before emplacement
        - description, 8.3.4.2-30--31
    - generic requirements for mined geologic disposal system, 8.3.4.1-1
    - modeling, 8.3.4.1-7
    - and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.3.4.1-1
    - performance allocation, 8.3.4.3-5\*
    - performance assessment calculations and hydrologic properties, 8.3.4.2-51
    - postclosure compliance strategy, 8.3.4.1-, -2\*\*, -3--4
    - preclosure functions and characteristics, 8.3.4.3-5\*
    - temperature limits
      - and emplacement borehole spacing, 8.3.2.2-43
      - methods of determining, 8.3.2.2-43
    - thermal loading and repository layout
      - description, 8.3.4.2-28
      - design envelope, 8.3.4.2-28--29
      - thermal loading design goal, 8.3.4.2-28--29
      - and transport model, 8.3.4.2-52
    - waste package, containment, see containment by waste package (Issue 1.4)

waste package access (Information Need 2.4.3), 8.3.5.2-36--40  
 application of results, 8.3.5.2-39--40  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.2-36  
 logic, 8.3.5.2-38--39  
 parameters, 8.3.5.2-36, -37\*, -38  
 preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4) input items, 8.3.5.2-37\*  
 technical basis for, 8.3.5.2-36--39

waste package adequacy of design determination (Subactivity 1.5.3.14), 8.3.5.10-61--62  
 description, 8.3.5.10-62  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-61  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-61--62

waste package and EBS release rates (Information Need 1.5.4), 8.3.5.10-76--79  
 activities, 8.3.5.10-77--78  
   waste package releases--deterministic calculation, 8.3.5.10-77  
   waste package releases--probabilistic calculation, 8.3.5.10-78  
 application of results, 8.3.5.10-79  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.10-76  
 logic, 8.3.5.10-77  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-76  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.10-76--77

waste package and repository design information integration (Subactivity 1.5.1.1.3), 8.3.5.10-42

waste package and tectonic effects investigation, 8.3.1.8-63--73 (see also tectonic effects on waste package investigation)

waste package characteristics--postclosure (Issue 1.10), 8.3.4.2-1--74  
 approach, 8.3.4.2-4--33  
 compliance strategy, 8.3.4.2\*\*  
 and EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.10-24  
 geochemistry program parameter calls, 8.3.1.3-2\*\*, -3, -4\*\*--9\*

information needs, 8.3.4.2-33--74  
 near-field environment (1.10.4), 8.3.4.2-39--74  
 reference emplacement configuration (1.10.3), 8.3.4.2-37--39  
 reference waste package designs (1.10.2), 8.3.4.2-35--36  
 waste package design information needed (1.10.1), 8.3.4.2-33--35

waste package characteristics--postclosure (Issue 1.10) (continued)  
 information needs (continued)  
   see also specific information need for study and activity listings  
 interrelationships, 8.3.4.2-33  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.4.2-2\*\*--3\*\*, -4--33  
 logic diagram, 8.3.4.2-2\*\*--3\*\*  
 major events and completion dates, 8.3.4.2-68\*--73\*, 8.5-99\*\*, -100--101  
 model hierarchy, 8.3.4.2-5\*\*--8\*  
 model inputs, 8.3.4.2-6\*\*--8\*  
 and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-1, -2\*\*, -3, -4  
 parameters called for, 8.3.4.2-11\*\*--22\*  
 performance measures and goals, 8.3.4.2-9\*, -10\*  
 planned completion dates, 8.3.4.2-68--73  
 and postclosure performance assessment strategy, 8.3.5.8-3\*  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.4.2-1--4  
 schedule, 8.3.4.2-65--74; 8.5-98, -99\*\*, -100  
 thermal and mechanical rock properties program parameter calls, 8.3.1.15-1, -2\*, -4\*, -12\*, -15\*\*  
 and waste package characteristics--preclosure (Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-2  
 waste package characteristics--preclosure (Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-1--12  
 approach, 8.3.4.3-1--2, -3\*\*--4\*\*  
 information needs, 8.3.4.3-2, -5--12  
   waste acceptance specifications (2.6.3), 8.3.4.3-8--9  
   waste package design information needed (2.6.1), 8.3.4.3-2, -5--7  
   waste-form design information (2.6.2), 8.3.4.3-8--9  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.4.3-3\*\*--4\*\*  
 logic diagram, 8.3.4.3-3\*\*--4\*\*  
 and other design and performance assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*, 8.3.4.1-2\*\*, -3, -4  
 major events and completion dates, 8.3.4.3-11\*; 8.5-101, -102\*\*, -103  
 performance allocation, 8.3.4.3-5\*  
 and preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.4.3-2  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.4.3-1

waste package characteristics--preclosure (Issue 2.6) (continued)  
 schedule, 8.3.4.3-9--12; 8.5-101, -102\*\*  
 and waste package characteristics--postclosure (Issue 1.10), 8.3.4.3-2  
 and waste package production technologies (Issue 4.3), 8.3.4.3-2; 8.3.4.4-1, -5

waste package characteristics needed for design (Information Need 1.11.2), 8.3.2.2-41--44  
 application of results, 8.3.2.2-44  
 design activity  
   compile waste package information needed, 8.3.2.2-44  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.2-20--23, -22\*\*  
 introduction, 8.3.2.2-41  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.2.2-41--42  
 logic, 8.3.2.2-42--43  
 parameters, 8.3.2.2-42  
 technical basis for, 8.3.2.2-43--46

waste package closure (Design Activity 4.3.1.2), 8.3.4.4-4--5  
 description, 8.3.4.4-4--5  
 objectives, 8.3.4.4-4  
 parameters, 8.3.4.4-4

waste package closure inspection (Design Activity 4.3.1.3), 8.3.4.4-5  
 description, 8.3.4.4-5  
 objectives, 8.3.4.4-5  
 parameters, 8.3.4.4-5

waste package containment  
 design consideration, 8.4.3-35  
 design criteria, effects of site characterization activities, 8.4.3-75--79  
 impacts on, 8.4.3-73--81  
 issue resolution strategy  
   summary, 8.4.3-73--75  
 postclosure performance objectives, 8.4.3-1, -2, -3  
 site characterization activity  
   impacts, 8.4.3-73--81

waste package design activities  
 milestones, 8.5-98--105  
 summary schedule, 8.5-98--105

waste package design and fabrication program, 8.3.5.9-16--17

waste package design features (affecting container performance) needed (Information Need 1.4.1), 8.3.5.9-47--66  
 activities, 8.3.5.9-51--66  
   metal/ceramic container information integration, 8.3.5.9-59--64  
   metal container information integration, 8.3.5.9-51--59  
 application of results, 8.3.5.9-65--66  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.9-48  
 logic, 8.3.5.9-50--51  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-48--49  
 subactivities  
   alternative barrier designs, materials, and processes, 8.3.5.9-60--61  
   container mechanical properties (alternative barrier), 8.3.5.9-61  
   container mechanical properties (metal), 8.3.5.9-51--52  
   container microstructural properties (alternative barrier), 8.3.5.9-62--63  
   container microstructural properties (metal), 8.3.5.9-52--54  
   container physical properties (metal), 8.3.5.9-54--55  
   container stress state (metal), 8.3.5.9-55--56  
   container surface (metal), 8.3.5.9-58--59  
   container thermophysical properties (alternative barrier), 8.3.5.9-63  
   container weld integrity (metal), 8.3.5.9-56--58  
   nondestructive characterization of alternate barrier, 8.3.5.9-63--64  
 technical basis for, 8.3.5.9-47--51

waste package design features (affecting radionuclide release) needed (Information Need 1.5.1), 8.3.5.10-39--42  
 activity, 8.3.5.10-41  
   Waste form and waste package design data integration, 8.3.5.10-41  
   application of results, 8.3.5.10-42  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.10-39  
 logic, 8.3.5.10-41  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-39--41

waste package design features (affecting radionuclide release) needed (Information Need 1.5.1) (continued)

- subactivities, 8.3.5.10-41--42
- glass waste form information integration, 8.3.5.10-42
- spent fuel information integration, 8.3.5.10-41--42
- waste package and repository design information integration, 8.3.5.10-42
- technical basis for, 8.3.5.10-39--41

waste package design information needed (postclosure) (Information Need 1.10.1), 8.3.4.2-33--35

- application of results, 8.3.4.2-33
- design activity

  - 10 CFR 60.135(a) factors, 8.3.4.2-34

- link to supporting information, 8.3.4.2-33--34
- logic, 8.3.4.2-34
- parameters, 8.3.4.2-34
- technical basis for, 8.3.4.2-34

waste package design information needed (preclosure) (Information Need 2.6.1), 8.3.4.3-2, -5--7

- application of results, 8.3.4.3-7
- link to supporting information, 8.3.4.3-5
- logic, 8.3.4.3-5--6
- parameters, 8.3.4.3-6
- technical basis for, 8.3.4.3-2, -5--7

waste package design objective, 8.3.5.9-5

waste package designs, alternative, 8.3.5.9-15

waste package environment model

- and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

waste package environment stress field analysis (Activity 1.10.4.3.1), 8.3.4.2-56

- description, 8.3.4.2-56
- objectives, 8.3.4.2-56
- parameters, 8.3.4.2-56

waste package fabrication (Design Activity 4.3.1.1), 8.3.4.4-3--4

- description, 8.3.4.4-4
- objectives, 8.3.4.4-3
- parameters, 8.3.4.4-4

waste package geometry and thermal/mechanical properties model

- input and needed confidence, 8.3.5.10-9--10\*

waste package geometry and thermal/mechanical properties model (continued)

- and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*

waste package information compilation (Design Activity 1.11.2.1), 8.3.2.2-44

waste package information needed for design (Information Need 4.4.2), 8.3.2.5-38--43

- application of results, 8.3.2.5-42--43
- design, 8.3.2.5-43\*
- link to supporting information, 8.3.2.5-39
- logic, 8.3.2.5-39--42
- material, 8.3.2.5-41
- objectives, 8.3.2.5-38
- parameters, 8.3.2.5-39
- radiation output, 8.3.2.5-42
- size, 8.3.2.5-42
- technical basis for, 8.3.2.5-39--42
- temperature limits, 8.3.2.5-42
- thermal decay characteristics, 8.3.2.5-42
- thermal output, 8.3.2.5-42
- waste quantities, 8.3.2.5-42

waste package mechanical model

- input and needed confidence, 8.3.5.10-10\*
- waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

waste package near-field releases (Information Need 1.5.5), 8.3.5.10-79--82

- activities, 8.3.5.10-80--82
- radionuclide transport modeling--
- near-field waste package environment, 8.3.5.10-81
- radionuclide transport parameter determination, 8.3.5.10-80
- application of results, 8.3.5.10-82
- link to supporting information, 8.3.5.10-79
- logic, 8.3.5.10-79--80
- parameters, 8.3.5.10-79
- subactivities

  - near-field transport model application, 8.3.5.10-81
  - near-field transport model validation, 8.3.5.10-81--82
  - radionuclide distribution in tuff cores, 8.3.5.10-81
  - radionuclide distribution in tuff wafers, 8.3.5.10-80--81
  - technical basis for, 8.3.5.10-79--80

waste package performance  
 deterministic calculations, 8.3.5.10-77  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.5-64--65  
 probabilistic calculations, 8.3.5.10-78

waste package performance assessment model  
 input and needed confidence, 8.3.5.10-4\*  
 and waste package model hierarchy,  
 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

waste package performance assessment model  
 (Activity 1.5.3.5), 8.3.5.10-70--75  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.10-70--75  
 breached container and water flow,  
 8.3.5.10-74--75  
 system model development (waste  
 package performance assessment),  
 8.3.5.10-70--73  
 uncertainty methodology development  
 (waste package), 8.3.5.10-73--74

waste package production technologies (Issue  
 4.3), 8.3.4.4-1--9  
 approach, 8.3.4.4-1, -2\*\*  
 and higher level findings--ease and cost  
 of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-7\*  
 information needs, 8.3.4.4-3--9  
 fabrication, closure, inspection  
 technology (4.3.1), 8.3.4.4-3--9  
see also specific information need for  
 design activity listings

issue resolution strategy, 8.3.4.4-2\*\*  
 logic diagram, 8.3.4.4-2\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.4.4-8\*--9\*; 8.5-103, -104\*\*, -105  
 and other performance assessment and  
 design issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*; 8.3.4.1-2\*\*,  
 -3, -4  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.4.4-1--2\*  
 schedule, 8.3.4.4-6--9; 8.5-103, -104\*\*  
 and waste package characteristics  
 --preclosure (Issue 2.6), 8.3.4.3-2;  
 8.3.4.4-1, -5

waste package program  
 introduction, 8.3.4.1--4  
 issue interrelationships, 8.3.4.1-1, -2\*\*,  
 -3--4  
 overview, 8.3.4.1-1--7  
 strategy, 8.3.4.1, -2\*\*, -3--4

waste package release models  
 assumptions, 8.3.5.8-8  
 hierarchy of, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

waste package release scenario integration  
 (Activity 1.5.3.1), 8.3.5.10-58--62  
 subactivities, 8.3.5.10-58--62  
 waste package adequacy of design  
 determination, 8.3.5.10-61--62

waste package release scenario  
 categories, 8.3.5.10-59--60  
 waste package release scenario  
 identification, 8.3.5.10-58--59  
 waste package release scenario  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-60--61

waste package releases--deterministic  
 calculation (Activity 1.5.4.1),  
 8.3.5.10-77  
 description, 8.3.5.10-77  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-77  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-77

waste package releases, goals, 8.3.5.9-18--19

waste package releases--probabilistic  
 calculation (Activity 1.5.4.2),  
 8.3.5.10-78  
 description, 8.3.5.10-78  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-78  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-78

waste package release scenario categories  
 (Subactivity 1.5.3.1.2), 8.3.5.10-59--60  
 description, 8.3.5.10-59--60  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-59  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-59

waste package release scenario identifications  
 (Subactivity 1.5.3.1.1), 8.3.5.10-58--59  
 description, 8.3.5.10-59  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-58  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-58

waste package release scenario parameters  
 (Subactivity 1.5.3.1.3), 8.3.5.10-60--61  
 description, 8.3.5.10-60--61  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-60  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-60

waste package rupture due to faulting  
 activity, 8.3.1.8-69--70  
 description, 8.3.1.8-69--70  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-70  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-69  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-69

waste package rupture due to folding and  
 deformation activity, 8.3.1.8-72  
 description, 8.3.1.8-72  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.8-72

waste package rupture due to folding and deformation activity (continued)  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-72  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-72

waste package rupture due to igneous intrusion activity, 8.3.1.8-66--67  
 description, 8.3.1.8-67  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-67  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-66--67  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-67

waste package rupture due to tectonic events parameter summary, 8.3.1.8-6\*-8\*  
see also tectonic effects on waste package investigation

waste package rupture due to tectonic events study, 8.3.1.8-66--72  
 activities, 8.3.1.8-66--72  
 folding and deformation in repository horizon, 8.3.1.8-71--72  
 postclosure ground motion in the subsurface, 8.3.1.8-70--71  
 probability and rate of faulting, 8.3.1.8-68--69  
 waste package rupture due to faulting, 8.3.1.8-69--70  
 waste package rupture due to folding and deformation, 8.3.1.8-72  
 waste package rupture due to igneous intrusion, 8.3.1.8-66--67  
 waste packages intersected by a fault, 8.3.1.8-67--68  
 completion dates, 8.3.1.8-135\*--136\*

waste package scenario model, and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*

waste package scenarios and models needed (Information Need 1.4.3), 8.3.5.9-86--109  
 activities, 8.3.5.9-88--109  
 austenitic material degradation models, 8.3.5.9-97--106  
 ceramic-metal, bimetallic/single metal, and coatings and fillers degradation models, 8.3.5.9-106--108  
 copper and copper alloy degradation models, 8.3.5.9-88--97  
 application of results, 8.3.5.9-108--109  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.9-87 logic, 8.3.5.9-88  
 parameters, 8.3.5.9-87--88  
 subactivities  
 aqueous (general) corrosion (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-100--101

waste package scenarios and models needed (Information Need 1.4.3) (continued)  
 subactivities (continued)  
 aqueous (general) corrosion (copper), 8.3.5.9-91--92  
 bimetallic/single metal degradation models, 8.3.5.9-107--108  
 ceramic-metal system degradation models, 8.3.5.9-107  
 coatings and filler, systems degradation models, 8.3.5.9-108  
 degradation modes (other austenitic), 8.3.5.9-106  
 degradation modes (other copper), 8.3.5.9-97  
 hydrogen entry and embrittlement (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-103--104  
 hydrogen entry and embrittlement (copper), 8.3.5.9-93  
 intergranular attack and cracking (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-101--103  
 low temperature oxidation (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-99--100  
 low temperature oxidation (copper), 8.3.5.9-90--91  
 metallurgical aging and phase stability (copper), 8.3.5.9-89--90  
 metallurgical aging and phase transformations (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-98--99  
 pitting, crevice, and other localized attack (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-104--105  
 pitting, crevice, and other localized attack (copper), 8.3.5.9-94--95  
 stress corrosion cracking (copper), 8.3.5.9-95--97  
 transgranular stress corrosion cracking (austenitic), 8.3.5.9-105--106  
 technical basis, 8.3.5.9-86--88  
 waste package testing program, 8.3.5.9-5--11  
 waste packages intersected by a fault activity, 8.3.1.8-67  
 description, 8.3.1.8-68  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.8-68  
 objectives, 8.3.1.8-67  
 parameters, 8.3.1.8-67

waste producer cooperative testing (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.3), 8.3.5.10-53--54  
 description, 8.3.5.10-54

waste producer cooperative testing  
 (Subactivity 1.5.2.2.3) (continued)  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-53--54  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-54

waste removal from boreholes  
 performance measures and goals,  
 8.3.5.2-17\*-18\*

waste removal from boreholes (Information  
 Need 2.4.4), 8.3.5.2-40--43  
 application of results, 8.3.5.2-43  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.5.2-40  
 logic, 8.3.5.2-42--43  
 parameters, 8.3.5.2-40, -41\*, -42

preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4) input items,  
 8.3.5.2-41\*  
 technical basis for, 8.3.5.2-40--43

waste retrievability (Issue 2.4),  
 8.3.5.2-1--52  
 analytical tools, 8.3.2.1-21--22  
 approach, 8.3.5.2-3--21  
 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-363  
 information needs, 8.3.5.2-23--52  
 emplacement borehole access (2.4.2),  
 8.3.5.2-30--36  
 retrieval requirement compliance,  
 (2.4.6), 8.3.5.2-46--52  
 site and design information needed  
 (retrieval) (2.4.1), 8.3.5.2-23--30  
 waste delivery to surface (2.4.5),  
 8.3.5.2-43--46  
 waste package access (2.4.3),  
 8.3.5.2-36--40  
 waste removal from boreholes (2.4.4),  
 8.3.5.2-40--43

interrelationships, 8.3.5.2-22--23  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.2-1--22  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.2-4\*\*-5\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.2-51\*; 8.5-56, -57\*\*  
 and Nuclear Waste Policy Act, 8.3.5.2-1,  
 -2  
 and other design and performance  
 assessment issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*;  
 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.5-56, -57\*\*  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.5.2-6\*\*,  
 -22, -25\*\*-28\*

preclosure tectonics program parameter  
 calls, 8.3.1.17-1, -2\*\*, -63, -86

waste retrievability (Issue 2.4)  
 (continued)  
 regulatory basis, 8.3.5.2-1--3  
 schedule, 8.3.5.2-50--52; 8.5-56, -57\*\*  
 and technology for underground facilities  
 (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88

waste transport to surface facilities, see  
 waste delivery to surface

waste treatment (Information Need 2.7.5)  
 interrelationships, 8.3.2.3-37, -38

waste treatment, function 5  
 functional requirements of mined geologic  
 disposal system, 8.3.2.3-16, -29\*

waste ventilation  
 performance measures and goals for  
 nonradiological health and safety,  
 8.3.2.4-19\*

waste water, ESF, 8.4.2-162--163

water  
 appropriation for site characterization,  
 8.4.2-80

budget studies  
 mass-balance equation, 8.3.1.2-169  
 net infiltration, 8.3.1.2-165, -176  
 purpose of, 8.3.1.2-169  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-171

chemistry  
 alteration limits, 8.3.4.2-32  
 attributes that affect, 8.3.4.2-41  
 characterization goal, 8.3.4.2-23--24  
 characterization parameters,  
 8.3.4.2-11\*\*-20\*, -23--24, -32  
 and climate, 8.3.1.5-46, -50  
 and conservative tracers, 8.3.1.2-97  
 and container and liner corrosion,  
 8.3.4.2-48  
 design goal, 8.3.4.2-31--32  
 and emplacement hole geochemical  
 system, 8.3.4.2-23--24  
 and failed containers, 8.3.5.10-36  
 and geochemical processes, 8.3.1.3-119  
 and geohydrology investigations,  
 8.3.1.2-88  
 and hydrochemical analysis, 8.3.1.5-97  
 investigation, 8.3.1.3-36--40  
 radiation effect, 8.3.4.2-47--48  
 test bases, 8.3.4.2-24  
 and waste package performance,  
 8.3.4.2-41  
see also hydrochemistry entries

consumption, see water, use  
 ESF, 8.4.2-162

**water** (continued)

- flux design goal, 8.3.4.2-26
- infiltration from surface
  - and net infiltration, 8.4.3-8--9
  - and site characterization activities, 8.4.3-8--11
  - and surface ponding, 8.4.3-9--10
- water accumulation in exploratory shaft, 8.4.3-10--11
- inflow and seals, 8.3.3.2-23\*, -27--28
- ostracodes, 8.3.1.5-44
- permit for site characterization, 8.4.2-80
- potentials
  - determination of, 8.3.1.2-189
  - instrumentation for, 8.3.1.2-210
  - technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-196
- removal by ventilation systems, design consideration, 8.4.3-35
- repository material effect, 8.3.4.2-45
- rights, 8.3.1.11-1, -2
- and rock interactions, 8.3.1.3-36, -90
- saturated zone, 8.3.1.3-38
- and soil, 8.3.1.5-63, -66
- and sorptive behavior, 8.3.1.3-86
- table, see water-table entries
- temperature, and geothermal assessment, 8.3.1.9-35
- in unsaturated zone
  - from ESF construction, 8.4.3-18
  - and modified permeability zone, 8.4.3-18--19
  - from surface activities, 8.4.3-17--18
- unsaturated zone flow paths, 8.3.1.2-154, -156; 8.3.1.3-38, -39
- use
  - control, design consideration, 8.4.3-34--35
  - design constraints to limit, 8.3.2.2-54--59
  - during site characterization, 8.4.2-80--81, -82\*--85\*
  - dust control, 8.4.2-81
  - estimates for planned surface-based drilling and testing, 8.4.2-82\*--84\*
  - estimates for planned surface-based pumping tests, 8.4.2-85\*
- waste (ESF), 8.4.2-162--163
- wells, see well J-12 and well J-13
- water accumulation in exploratory shaft
  - hydrologic analyses and data, 8.4.3-10--11
- water accumulation in exploratory shaft (continued)
  - and site characterization activities, 8.4.3-10--11
- water chemistry investigation, 8.3.1.3-36--40
  - application of results, 8.3.1.3-39--40
- interrelationships, 8.3.1.3-23, -36
- link to supporting information, 8.3.1.3-24\*\*, -36
- logic diagram, 8.3.1.3-24\*\*
- parameters, 8.3.1.3-36
- purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.3-36--37
- study
  - ground-water chemistry model, 8.3.1.3-37--39
- summary, 8.3.1.3-23
- technical basis for, 8.3.1.3-36--39
- technical rationale, 8.3.1.3-37
- water composition performance parameters and goals, EBS release rates, 8.3.5.10-19\*
- water extraction from core and rubble samples, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-307, -340
- water flow rate measurements and pumping tests, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-316
- water flow velocities
  - and tritium analyses, 8.3.1.2-165
  - measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-303
- water-holding capacity, field measurements, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-64
- water injection test, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-214, -227
- water level measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-123--124, -381--382; 8.3.1.16-19, -20, -23
- water management criteria (Design Activity 1.11.4.3), 8.3.2.2-59
  - objective, 8.3.2.2-59
- water management criteria, product 1.11.4-2
  - information required, 8.3.2.2-56\*
  - status, 8.3.2.2-58
- water movement tracer tests (chloride and Cl-36) study, 8.3.1.2-179--181
  - activity
    - chloride and Cl-36 percolation measurements, 8.3.1.2-180--181
    - objective, 8.3.1.2-179
- water pathway models, 8.3.5.13-131

water pathway release model (nominal case scenario class), 8.3.5.13-56--75  
 performance parameters and expected partial performance measures, 8.3.5.13-93\*--95\*  
 system elements, 8.3.5.13-90\*  
 technical discussion, 8.3.5.13-56--75

water pathway release model development (Subactivity 1.1.3.1.1), 8.3.5.13-133  
 description, 8.3.5.13-133  
 objectives, 8.3.5.13-133  
 parameters, 8.3.5.13-133

water permeability equipment use, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.15-51

water quality model  
 and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

water quality performance parameters and goals  
 and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-13\*--14\*  
 and well J-13 water, 8.3.5.10-16, -19\*

water quantity model  
 and waste package model hierarchy, 8.3.5.9-7\*\*; 8.3.5.10-3\*\*

water removal, system element 1.2.1.5  
 data needed for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-88, -91  
 functions and processes, 8.3.2.5-26\*  
 parameters for technology for underground facilities (Information Need 4.4.9), 8.3.2.5-89--91  
 preliminary performance allocation, 8.3.2.5-26\*  
 underground facilities technology, 8.3.2.5-88--89

water resource assessment of Yucca Mountain study, 8.3.1.9-42--44  
 activity  
 ground-water development trends and withdrawal rates, 8.3.1.9-43--44

water resources, and water supply entries

water-rock interactions, see rock-water interactions

water sample analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.5-97--98

water sampling  
 and geothermal assessment, 8.3.1.9-35  
 noble gas measurement, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.8-57

water sampling (continued)  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-133, -307--308, -340--341, -373, -380, -429, -430, -432--433; 8.3.1.3-62

water supplies investigation, 8.3.1.16-14--25  
 activities  
 water supply location (alternative), 8.3.1.16-22--23  
 water supply location (primary), 8.3.1.16-20--21  
 water withdrawal effects, 8.3.1.16-24  
 wells J-12 and J-13 assessment, 8.3.1.16-16--19

application of results, 8.3.1.16-25  
 link to supporting information, 8.3.1.16-14  
 logic diagram, 8.3.1.16-15\*\*  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-14  
 purpose and objectives, 8.3.1.16-14  
 study  
 water supply locations (adequate), 8.3.1.16-16--24  
 summary, 8.3.1.16-6  
 technical basis for, 8.3.1.16-14--16  
 technical rationale, 8.3.1.16-14--16

water supply  
 data compilation, 8.3.1.16-18, -21, -22  
 data sources, 8.3.1.9-44

water supply location (alternative) activity, 8.3.1.16-22  
 description, 8.3.1.16-22  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.16-22--23  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-22  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-22

water supply location (primary) activity, 8.3.1.16-20  
 description, 8.3.1.16-20  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.16-20--21  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-20  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-20

water supply location (adequate) study activities, 8.3.1.16-16--24  
 water supply location (alternative), 8.3.1.16-22--23  
 water supply location (primary), 8.3.1.16-20--21  
 water withdrawal effects, 8.3.1.16-24

water supply location (adequate) study  
 (continued)  
 activities (continued)  
 wells J-12 and J-13 assessment,  
 8.3.1.16-16--19

water table, 8.3.1.5-92  
 and controlled area, 8.3.5.17-35  
 depth of, 8.3.1.2-91, -150, -153  
 isopach contour map of distance to  
 disturbed zone, 8.3.5.12-12\*\*  
 and Issue 1.8 favorable condition 1  
 (Quaternary processes affecting  
 isolation), 8.3.5.17-89, -91  
 pathway from disturbed zone, 8.3.5.12-11,  
 -18\*\*

water-table boreholes  
 sampling and unsaturated-zone exploration,  
 8.4.2-78  
 and saturated-zone exploration,  
 8.4.2-77--78

water-table drillholes  
 drilling, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-380  
 existing and planned, 8.3.1.2-115--116,  
 -117\*\*  
 and monitoring network, 8.3.1.2-376  
 and site potentiometric-level evaluation,  
 8.3.1.2-377\*\*

water-table elevation  
 effects of tectonics activity,  
 8.3.1.8-28, -79--80  
 and faulting, 8.3.1.8-93--94, -104  
 and folding, uplift, or subsidence,  
 8.3.1.8-92  
 and igneous intrusions, 8.3.1.8-89--90  
 and mineral changes, 8.3.1.8-101  
 postclosure tectonic studies,  
 8.3.1.8-13\*--16\*  
 and strain changes, 8.3.1.8-91--92  
 tectonic effects study, 8.3.1.8-88--94  
 thermal/barrier-to-flow effects of igneous  
 intrusions, 8.3.1.8-88--89

water-table holes, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-122

water-table rise  
 composite fracture-matrix model,  
 8.4.3-13--14  
 hydrologic analyses and data, 8.4.3-13--14  
 and unsaturated-zone flow, 8.4.3-13--14

water-table rise potential (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 22)  
 discussion, 8.3.5.17-80--81

water-table rise potential (Issue 1.8  
 potentially adverse condition 22)  
 (continued)  
 performance parameters and goals,  
 8.3.5.17-82\*--86\*  
 related studies and activities,  
 8.3.5.17-82\*--86\*  
 scenario classes, 8.3.5.17-81, -82\*--86\*  
 text of condition, 8.3.5.17-6\*

water-table wells  
 identification of, 8.3.1.2-428\*  
 sampling and logging in, 8.3.1.2-428--429

water usage criteria, product 1.11.4-2  
 status, 8.3.2.2-38

water use and chemical change limitation,  
 postclosure, design function 2,  
 8.3.2.2-12--14, -13\*  
 adverse chemical changes limitation,  
 8.3.2.2-12  
 and control water use during construction,  
 8.3.2.2-12, -14  
 needed confidence, 8.3.2.2-13\*  
 performance goals, 8.3.2.2-13\*

water vapor flow  
 air and water vapor flow, 8.4.3-21  
 air drilling effects on saturation,  
 8.4.3-21--22  
 air flow through backfill, 8.4.3-21  
 barometric effects on air flow in  
 exploratory shaft, 8.4.3-21  
 drift ventilation effects, 8.4.3-22--23  
 and drying of tuffaceous rock, 8.4.3-22  
 effects of ventilation on drift  
 saturation, 8.4.3-22  
 in open borehole, 8.4.3-19, -21  
 and unsaturated zone, 8.4.3-19, -21

water withdrawal potential effects activity,  
 8.3.1.16-24  
 description, 8.3.1.16-24  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.16-24  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-24  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-24  
 see also potential effects of water  
 withdrawals activity

water withdrawals  
 and cost, 8.3.1.16-18  
 and local water supplies, 8.3.1.16-14, -16

WATSORE data base  
 compilation of hydrogeologic data,  
 8.3.1.2-146

weapons testing,  
 ground motion from, 8.3.1.13-11;  
 8.3.1.17-35, -36, -64, -67\*\*, -68,  
 -74--76  
 and hydrogeologic conditions, 8.3.5.17-21  
 and seismic effects, 8.3.5.17-21  
 and tritium concentrations, 8.3.1.2-164

weather, see extreme weather entries

weather stations, proposed, 8.3.1.2-107\*\*

well hydraulic-stress tests (single and multiple well), 8.3.1.2-383--393

well interference testing (multiple),  
 8.3.1.2-393--400

well J-12  
 assessment activity, 8.3.1.16-16--19  
 and Fortymile Wash recharge study,  
 8.3.1.2-128\*\*

well J-13, 8.3.1.2-128\*\*  
 and actinides, 8.3.1.3-75  
 assessment activity, 8.3.1.16-16--19  
 and precipitation and streamflow stations,  
 8.3.1.2-100\*  
 reference water, 8.3.4.1-4; 8.3.4.2-23  
 sampling, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.16-19  
 and site characterization, 8.4.2-80--81  
 solubility measurements, 8.3.1.3-89  
 and sorption, 8.3.1.3-75, -77\*, -81  
 and water quality performance goals,  
 8.3.5.10-16, -19\*

well sampling, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.16-21, -23

well test analysis, technical procedures for,  
 8.3.1.2-441

well testing with conservative tracers  
 activity, 8.3.1.2-408--412  
 description, 8.3.1.2-409--412  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-412--417  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-408  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-408

well testing with reactive tracers activity,  
 8.3.1.2-423--424  
 description, 8.3.1.2-423--424  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.2-424  
 objectives, 8.3.1.2-423  
 parameters, 8.3.1.2-423

well testing with tracers, 8.3.1.2-371

wells J-12 and J-13 assessment activity,  
 8.3.1.16-16--19  
 description, 8.3.1.16-18

wells J-12 and J-13 assessment activity  
 (continued)  
 location map, 8.3.1.16-17\*\*  
 methods and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.16-18, -19  
 objectives, 8.3.1.16-16  
 parameters, 8.3.1.16-16, -18

Whittemore pin measurements, technical  
 procedures for, 8.3.1.15-58, -61

wind patterns, see population centers and wind  
 patterns investigation

Windy Wash  
 buried extensions and gamma-ray measure-  
 ments, 8.3.1.17-175  
 and geologic investigations, 8.3.1.4-29  
 and mapping, 8.3.1.4-66  
 and Quaternary deposits, 8.3.1.8-64

Windy Wash fault, 8.3.1.8-69; 8.3.1.17-28,  
 -29\*\*, -30  
 age and recurrence of movement,  
 8.3.1.17-157, -158  
 and detachment faults, 8.3.1.17-145  
 faulting sequences, 8.3.1.17-34  
 and Quaternary movement, 8.3.1.17-154  
 and releve network, 8.3.1.17-195

Windy Wash fault zone, Quaternary offset,  
 plans and technical procedures,  
 8.3.1.17-160, -164--165

withdrawal of land  
 and controlled area, 8.3.1.11-2--3

worker exposure site data refinement  
 (Activity 2.2.2.1), 8.3.5.4-23--24  
 description, 8.3.5.4-23--24  
 objectives, 8.3.5.4-23  
 parameters, 8.3.5.4-23

worker exposures--normal conditions  
 (Information Need 2.2.2), 8.3.5.4-21--25  
 activities, 8.3.5.4-23--25  
 advanced conceptual design assessment  
 of worker exposures (normal  
 operations), 8.3.5.4-24--25  
 performance assessment activity  
 development through preclosure risk  
 assessment methodology (PRAM)  
 program, 8.3.5.4-24  
 worker exposure site data refinement,  
 8.3.5.4-23--24

application of results, 8.3.5.4-25

link to supporting information, 8.3.5.4-21  
 logic, 8.3.5.4-23

parameters, 8.3.5.4-21--22

technical basis for, 8.3.5.4-21--22

worker radiological safety  
 analytical approach, 8.3.5.1-17--21  
 and as low as reasonably achievable  
 (ALARA), 8.3.5.4-1, -3, -17  
 design evaluation, 8.3.5.1-17  
 major events and completion dates, 8.5-60,  
 -61\*\*  
 and Mine Safety and Health Administration,  
 8.3.5.4-4, -8  
 radiation source characteristics,  
 8.3.5.1-18  
 radionuclide transport, 8.3.5.1-19  
 worker radiation exposure, 8.3.5.1-19

worker radiological safety assessment package  
 design evaluation, 8.3.5.4-14--15  
 radiation source characteristics  
 identification, 8.3.5.4-15--16  
 radionuclide transport evaluation,  
 8.3.5.4-15--16  
 worker radiation exposure calculation,  
 8.3.5.4-16--17

worker radiological safety--normal conditions,  
 advanced conceptual design assessment, see  
 advanced conceptual design assessment of  
 worker radiological safety--normal  
 operations

worker radiological safety--normal conditions  
 (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-1--25  
 and accidental radiological releases  
 (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-1, -2\*\*  
 approach, 8.3.5.4-5--17  
 compliance with regulations, 8.3.2.3-3,  
 -12  
 design criteria development, 8.3.5.4-9  
 and design performance assessment,  
 8.3.2.3-36, -42  
 functional requirement identification,  
 8.3.5.4-8--14  
 functions, performance measures/goal,  
 8.3.5.4-10\*--11\*  
 geohydrology program parameter calls,  
 8.3.1.2-10\*--11\*  
 and higher level findings--preclosure  
 radiological safety (Issue 2.5),  
 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 information needs, 8.3.5.4-18--25  
 radiation environment (2.2.1),  
 8.3.5.4-18--21  
 worker exposure (normal conditions)  
 (2.2.2), 8.3.5.4-21--25  
see specific information need for  
activity listing

worker radiological safety--normal conditions  
 (Issue 2.2) (continued)  
 input item identification, 8.3.5.4-9  
 interrelationships, 8.3.5.4-18  
 issue resolution strategy, 8.3.5.4-1--18  
 issue resolution strategy application,  
 8.3.5.4-5--17  
 and land ownership and mineral rights  
 program, 8.3.1.11-1  
 licensing strategy overview, 8.3.5.4-5  
 logic diagram, 8.3.5.4-6\*--7\*\*  
 major events and completion dates,  
 8.3.5.4-28\*; 8.5-60, -61\*\*  
 and meteorology program, 8.3.1.12-1, -2\*,  
 -4\*\*, -5  
 and offsite installations program,  
 8.3.1.13-1, -11--12  
 and other performance assessment and  
 design issues, 8.3.2.1-2\*\*; 8.3.4.1-2\*\*  
 performance allocation to system elements,  
 8.3.5.4-9  
 performance evaluation, 8.3.5.4-17  
 and preclosure design and technical  
 feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.5.4-1,  
 -2\*\*, -6\*\*  
 and preclosure radiological safety qual-  
 ifying and disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 and preclosure risk assessment methodology  
 (PRAM) program, 8.3.5.4-9, -15, -18,  
 -20, -21, -24  
 public radiological exposures--normal  
 conditions (Issue 2.1) parameter calls,  
 8.3.5.3-1, -2\*\*  
 and radiological safety (preclosure)  
 qualifying and disqualifying conditions,  
 8.3.5.6-6\*  
 and reference information base,  
 8.3.5.4-14, -22  
 regulatory basis for, 8.3.5.4-1--4  
 relationships with other issues and  
 programs, 8.3.5.4-2\*\*  
 and repository design criteria for radio-  
 logical safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-1,  
 -2\*\*, -12, -36, -42; 8.3.5.4-1, -2\*\*,  
 -3, -5, -6\*\*  
 schedule, 8.3.5.4-25--29; 8.5-60, -61\*\*  
 and thermal and mechanical properties  
 program, 8.3.5.4-13\*  
 worker radiological safety assessment  
 package, 8.3.5.4-9, -14--17

x-ray diffraction  
 and rock-water interactions, 8.3.4.2-43  
 technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-45, -46, -47, -48, -50, -51

x-ray fluorescence analysis, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.3-45, -47; 8.3.1.8-110, -111, -122

Yucca Flats  
 and seismicity evaluation, 8.3.1.17-92

Yucca Mountain  
 area definition, 8.3.1.4-29, -30\*\*  
 and decontamination and decommissioning, 8.7-1, -3, -4  
 eolian history, 8.3.1.5-72--76  
 fault mapping, 8.3.1.17-104\*\*, -122, -124, -157  
 faulting studies, 8.3.1.17-154--168  
 flux character, 8.3.1.2-151  
 and geochemical-geophysical model, 8.3.1.3-10  
 global positioning satellite survey, 8.3.1.17-196  
 hydrocarbon assessment, 8.3.1.9-37--39  
 land ownership, 8.3.1.11-2  
 meteorological towers, 8.3.1.12-17--19  
 mining rights, 8.3.1.11-2  
 natural resource assessment study, 8.3.1.9-27--44  
 paleoenvironmental history, 8.3.1.5-59--76  
 precipitation stations, 8.3.1.2-106, -107\*\*, -108\*\*--109\*\*  
 quality assurance approach, 8.6-2--7  
 Quaternary faults, 8.3.1.17-29\*\*  
 site boundaries, 8.3.1-1  
 soil properties, 8.3.1.5-60, -61--65  
 stress field study, 8.3.1.17-179--186  
 surface deposits mapping, 8.3.1.5-66--72  
 surface topography, 8.3.1.14-18--27  
 tectonic geomorphology study, 8.3.1.17-186--193  
 thermal history, 8.3.1.9-39  
 water resource assessment, 8.3.1.9-42--44  
 Water withdrawal effects, 8.3.1.9-50  
see also host rock, mined geologic disposal system, repository, and Yucca Mountain

Yucca Mountain heated block activity, 8.3.1.15-57--59  
 description, 8.3.1.15-57--58

Yucca Mountain heated block activity (continued)  
 methods and technical procedures, 8.3.1.15-58--59  
 objectives, 8.3.1.15-57  
 parameters, 8.3.1.15-57

Yucca Mountain Member  
 stratigraphic studies, 8.3.1.4-35, -38\*\*

Yucca Mountain physical system  
 elements of, 8.3.1.1-1, -3

Yucca Mountain Project  
 organization 8.6-11\*\*

Yucca Mountain Project Office  
 organization, 8.6-13\*\*

Yucca Wash, 8.3.1.2-104  
 fault, 8.3.1.17-28  
 and faulting study area boundary, 8.3.1.17-154  
 proposed seismic refraction survey, 8.3.1.4-53\*\*  
 and Quaternary fault study area, 8.3.1.17-103

zeolites  
 Calico Hills, 8.3.5.17-92, -93  
 crystals, mass transfer kinetics, 8.3.1.3-107  
 dehydration and transformation activity, 8.3.1.3-52--54  
 kinetic studies, 8.3.1.3-60  
 potassium-argon dating procedures, 8.3.1.3-51  
 rehydration, 8.3.1.3-52  
 stability, 8.3.1.3-59--60  
 temperature-time behavior, 8.3.1.3-52

zero point of charge, technical procedures for, 8.3.1.2-421

Zircaloy cladding carbon-14 release (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.5), 8.3.5.10-49--50  
 description, 8.3.5.10-50  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-49  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-49--50

Zircaloy corrosion (Subactivity 1.5.2.1.3), 8.3.5.10-46--48  
 description, 8.3.5.10-47--48  
 objectives, 8.3.5.10-46  
 parameters, 8.3.5.10-47

zone of influence factors, and ESF tests, 8.4.2-98, -102\*\*--104\*, -105--107

**zones of influence**

- and air quality and ventilation experiment, 8.4.2-131
- and bulk-permeability test, 8.4.2-136
- and canister heater experiment, 8.4.2-117, -120
- and chloride and chlorine-36 tests, 8.4.2-141
- and demonstration breakout rooms, 8.4.2-111
- and diffusion tests, 8.4.2-140
- and drift stability, 8.4.2-131
- and engineered barrier system field tests, 8.4.2-141, -143
- and equipment development and demonstration, 8.4.2-127
- and excavation effects test, 8.4.2-137, -139
- and fracture mineralogy studies, 8.4.2-108
- and geologic mapping of exploratory shafts and drifts, 8.4.2-107
- and ground-support systems, 8.4.2-130
- and heated block experiment, 8.4.2-122
- and heated room experiment, 8.4.2-126
- and heater experiment, 8.4.2-117
- and hydrochemistry tests, 8.4.2-140
- hydrologic and mechanical, exploratory shafts, 8.4.2-214\*\*
- and hydrologic properties of major faults encountered, 8.4.2-144--145
- and in situ testing of seal components, 8.4.2-132
- and intact-fracture test, 8.4.2-135
- and main test level experiments, 8.4.2-208--210, 209\*\*
- and matrix hydrologic properties testing, 8.4.2-133
- and mining methods evaluation, 8.4.2-130
- and multipurpose borehole testing, 8.4.2-147
- and overcore stress experiments, 8.4.2-133
- and perched water test, 8.4.2-139
- and percolation tests, 8.4.2-135
- and plate loading tests, 8.4.2-127, -129
- and radial borehole tests, 8.4.2-137
- and rock-mass strength experiment, 8.4.2-129
- seismic tomography and vertical seismic profiling, 8.4.2-108--109
- and sequential drift mining, 8.4.2-114
- and shaft convergence, 8.4.2-109

**zones of influence (continued)**

- and thermal and mechanical laboratory tests, 8.4.2-144
- and thermal stress measurements, 8.4.2-122, -124

**10 CFR Part 20**

- and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-3
- and higher level findings--postclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-7--8, -11
- and issues, 8.2-1, -2\*
- and performance verification, 8.3.5.3-5
- and public radiological exposures--normal conditions (Issue 2.1), 8.3.5.3-1, -3--5, -20
- and repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), 8.3.2.3-1, -16, -17\*
- and worker radiological safety--normal conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-1, -3--4, -5, -8, -18

**10 CFR Part 60**

- accessible environment definition, 8.3.5.12-1
- and accidental radiological releases (Issue 2.3), 8.3.5.5-1, -4
- and carbon-14 release rates, 8.3.5.10-14
- and containment by waste package (Issue 1.4), 8.3.5.9-4
- design criteria, 8.3.2.3-1, -3
- design requirements and performance objectives, 8.3.2.1-7
- disturbed zone definition, 8.3.5.12-1, -55
- and EBS rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.10-1 and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-2
- and GWTT (Issue 1.6), 8.3.5.12-17
- and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-3
- and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-3, -6
- and higher level findings--postclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-4, -7--9, -11
- and human interference program, 8.3.1.9-1, -2
- and issues, 8.1-3--4; 8.2-1, -2\*
- and marker system, 8.3.1.9-15

10 CFR Part 60 (continued)  
 and meteorological data, 8.3.1.12-15  
 and mineral and energy assessment of site,  
 8.3.1.9-40  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8),  
 8.3.1.5-1  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8,  
 favorable condition resolution),  
 8.3.5.17-7  
 and NRC siting criteria (Issue 1.8,  
 potentially adverse condition  
 resolution), 8.3.5.17-1  
 and overburden, 8.3.1.14-24, -26, -27  
 overview of guidelines, 8.3.5.18-3  
 performance objectives, 8.3.2.1-6  
 and performance verification,  
 8.3.5.3-5  
 and population density and distribution  
 program, 8.3.1.10-1  
 and postclosure performance assessment,  
 8.3.5.8-1--2, -6--7  
 and postclosure performance objectives,  
 8.4.1-6, -7\*--8\*  
 and preclosure safety assessment,  
 8.3.5.1-1  
 and principal requirements, 8.4.1-4\*--5\*  
 and public radiological exposure,  
 8.3.5.3-1, -3, -4  
 radionuclide release limits for cumulative  
 release calculations, 8.3.5.13-1  
 and radionuclide release rates, 8.3.5.10-1  
 and repository design criteria for  
 radiological safety (Issue 2.7),  
 8.3.2.3-1, -16  
 and retrievability requirements,  
 8.3.5.2-46  
 and retrieval compliance demonstrations,  
 8.3.5.2-9  
 and rock dissolution program,  
 8.3.1.7-2  
 and seal system performance, 8.3.5.11-1  
 and sealing, 8.3.3.2-1--3  
 and site characterization, 8.4.1-3--12  
 and system guideline (postclosure)  
 qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 technical criteria, 8.4.1-9, -10\*--12\*  
 and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
 8.3.1.5-1; 8.3.5.13-1--5  
 and use of backfill during retrievability,  
 8.3.5.2-10  
 and waste package, 8.3.4-1

10 CFR Part 60 (continued)  
 and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4),  
 8.3.5.2-1, -2, -3  
 and worker radiological safety, 8.3.5.4-1,  
 -3, -4, -5  
 and 40 CFR Part 191, relationship, 8.2-1,  
 -12\*\*--14\*\*

10 CFR Part 60 Subpart G  
 and quality assurance plan, 8.6-1  
 and site characterization, 8.6-19

10 CFR 60.15  
 site characterization, 8.4.1-4\*--5\*, -6

10 CFR 60.17  
 site characterization, 8.4.2-5\*, -6

10 CFR 60.2, 8.3.1.9-2  
 and containment by waste package (Issue  
 1.4), 8.3.5.9-1

10 CFR 60.21  
 license application requirements,  
 8.3.2.1-7

10 CFR 60.21(c)(1)(ii)(B)  
 and postclosure tectonics, 8.3.1.8-24

10 CFR 60.21(c)(1)(ii)(D), 8.3.5.9-15

10 CFR 60.111  
 and repository design criteria for  
 radiological safety (Issue 2.7),  
 8.3.2.3-1, -3

10 CFR 60.112  
 and overall system performance, 8.3.3.2-2;  
 8.3.5.18-7--8  
 site characterization, 8.4.2-6, -7\*

10 CFR 60.113  
 and geochemical setting, 8.3.5.18-11--12  
 and geohydrologic setting, 8.3.5.18-9  
 and release rates, 8.3.5.18-24  
 and rock characteristics, 8.3.5.18-11--13,  
 -13\*  
 and sealing requirements, 8.3.3.2-2  
 site characterization, 8.4.2-6, -7\*--8\*

10 CFR 60.113(a)(1)(ii)  
 and containment by waste package (Issue  
 1.4), 8.3.5.9-1  
 and site characterization, 8.4.1-9--12\*

10 CFR 60.113(a)(1)(ii)(B)  
 and release rates, 8.3.4.1-6

10 CFR 60.122  
 and conditions for the Ross study,  
 8.3.5.13-45  
 and postclosure tectonics, 8.3.1.8-24

PART B INDEX (Chapter 8)

10 CFR 60.130  
and repository design criteria for radiological safety (Issue 2.7), -137; 8.3.2.3-1, -3

10 CFR 60.131--133  
and design criteria, 8.3.2.3-3, -4\*-11\*, -37--38  
and functional requirements of mined geologic disposal system, 8.3.2.3-12--13, -15--16

10 CFR 60.133  
and preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.2.5-1, -4  
site characterization, 8.4.1.9--12\*

10 CFR 60.134  
and seal design, 8.3.3.2-1  
and site characterization, 8.4.1.9, -12\*

10 CFR 60.135  
waste package design criteria, 8.3.4.3-1

10 CFR 60.135(a) considerations (Design Activity 1.10.1.1)  
application of results, 8.3.4.2-35  
description, 8.3.4.2-34--35  
objectives, 8.3.4.2-34  
parameters, 8.3.4.2-34

10 CFR 60.137  
site characterization, 8.4.1-12\*

10 CFR 60.140  
site characterization, 8.4.1-12\*

10 CFR 60.142  
seal performance, 8.3.3.2-2--3  
and seal testing, 8.3.3.1-1

10 CFR Part 960  
EBS release rates (Issue 1.5), 8.3.5.10-2  
and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-3  
higher level findings, 8.2-67; 8.3.2.1-5  
and higher level findings--ease and cost of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-1, -3--4, -6, -8--11, -13--14  
and higher level findings--preclosure radiological safety (Issue 2.5), 8.3.5.6-1, -3, -7--9, -11--12  
and issues, 8.1-3--4; 8.2-1, -2\*  
and offsite installations program, 8.3.1.13-1  
and overburden, 8.3.1.14-24, -26, -27  
and overview of guidelines, 8.3.5.18-3  
and population density and distribution program, 8.3.1.10-1  
and postclosure performance assessment, 8.3.5.8-1--2

10 CFR Part 960 (continued)  
and preclosure design and technical feasibility (Issue 4.4), 8.3.2.5-1, -4  
and public radiological exposure, 8.3.5.3-1, -4  
and retrievability compliance, 8.3.5.2-9, -46  
and suitability assessment, 8.2-67\*\*  
and surface characteristics program, 8.3.1.14-15  
and waste package, 8.3.4-1  
and waste retrievability (Issue 2.4), 8.3.5.2-1, -2

10 CFR Part 960, Appendix III  
and findings for qualifying and disqualifying conditions, 8.3.5.18-1, -2\*

10 CFR 960.3-1-5  
and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9(a)), 8.3.5.18-1  
and higher level findings--100,000-year releases (Issue 1.9(b)), 8.3.5.18-24

10 CFR 960.4-1  
and geochemical setting, 8.3.5.18-11

10 CFR 960.4-1(a)  
and system guideline (postclosure) qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-8--9

10 CFR 960.4-2-1  
and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.5-1

10 CFR 960.4-2-1(a)  
and geohydrology qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-8, 10\*

10 CFR 960.4-2-1(d)  
and geohydrology disqualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-9

10 CFR 960.4-2-2(a)  
and geochemistry qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-9, -11

10 CFR 960.4-2-3(a)  
and rock characteristics qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-11--12

10 CFR 960.4-2-4  
and higher level findings--postclosure (Issue 1.9), 8.3.1.5-1

10 CFR 960.4-2-4(a)  
and climatic changes qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-14--15

10 CFR 960.4-2-5(a)  
and erosion qualifying condition, 8.3.5.18-15--16

10 CFR 960.4-2-5(d)  
     and erosion disqualifying condition,  
     8.3.5.18-16

10 CFR 960.4-2-6(a)  
     and dissolution qualifying condition,  
     8.3.5.18-16

10 CFR 960.4-2-6(d)  
     and dissolution disqualifying condition,  
     8.3.5.18-18

10 CFR 960.4-2-7  
     and postclosure tectonics, 8.3.1.8-24

10 CFR 960.4-2-7(a)  
     and tectonics (postclosure) qualifying  
     condition, 8.3.5.18-17

10 CFR 960.4-2-7(d)  
     and tectonics (postclosure) disqualifying  
     condition, 8.3.5.18-18

10 CFR 960.4-2-8-1(a)  
     and natural resources qualifying  
     condition, 8.3.5.18-20

10 CFR 960.4-2-8-1(d)  
     and natural resources disqualifying  
     condition, 8.3.5.18-20

10 CFR 960.4-2-8-2(a)  
     and site ownership and control qualifying  
     condition, 8.3.5.18-21

10 CFR 960.5-1  
     and waste package production technologies  
     (Issue 4.3), 8.3.4.4-1

30 CFR Part 57  
     and worker radiological safety--normal  
     conditions (Issue 2.2), 8.3.5.4-4, -8

33 CFR 60.135(b)(1)--(4)  
     waste package design criteria,  
     8.3.4.3-5, -7

33 CFR 60.135(c)(1)--(3)  
     high-level waste form design criteria,  
     8.3.4.3-8

40 CFR Part 191, 8.2-1, -12\*\*  
     controlled area definition, 8.3.5.12-1  
     and geohydrology program, 8.3.1.2-1--2  
     and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
     8.3.5.15-1, -2, -4\*, -10  
     and higher level findings--ease and cost  
     of construction (Issue 4.1), 8.3.5.7-3  
     and higher level findings--preclosure  
     radiological safety (Issue 2.5),  
     8.3.5.6-7--8, -11  
     and human interference program,  
     8.3.1.9-2  
     and individual protection requirements,  
     8.3.5.14-1

40 CFR Part 191 (continued)  
     and issues, 8.1-3  
     and marker system, 8.3.1.9-15  
     and population density and distribution  
     program, 8.3.1.10-1  
     and postclosure performance assessment,  
     8.3.5.8-1-2  
     and preclosure safety assessment,  
     8.3.5.1-1  
     and public radiological exposure,  
     8.3.5.3-1, -3--5, -9, -19, -20  
     significant source of ground water  
     definition, 8.3.5.14-1  
     and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
     8.3.5.13-1--3  
     and waste package, 8.3.4-1  
     and worker radiological safety, 8.3.5.4-1

40 CFR Part 191 Subpart B  
     abnormal conditions for retrieval,  
     8.3.5.2-29\*--30\*

40 CFR 191.13  
     and releases to accessible environment,  
     8.3.5.18-8  
     and total system performance (Issue 1.1),  
     8.3.1.5-1

40 CFR 191.15  
     and individual doses in accessible  
     environment, 8.3.5.18-8

40 CFR 191.16  
     and ground-water protection (Issue 1.3),  
     8.3.5.18-7--8

## ACRONYMS

ACD	advanced conceptual design
ACM	alternative conceptual models
AEC	U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society of Testing Materials
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
CCDF	complementary cumulative distribution function
CCM	Community Climate Model
CD	conceptual design
CDF	cumulative distribution function
CDR	conceptual design report
CIT	computed impedance tomography
CLAMS	common Los Alamos mathematical software
COCORP	Consortium For Continental Reflection Profiling
CODATA	Committee on Data for Science and Technology
CPDB	conceptual perimeter drift boundary
CSIR	South African Council For Scientific and Industrial Research
DAF	U.S. Department of the Air Force
DBA	design basis accidents
DBR	demonstration breakout room
DOC	U.S. Department of Commerce
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
DPBM	development prototype boring machine
DRI	Desert Research Institute
EBS	engineered barrier system
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPPM	expected partial performance measure
ERCP	Environmental Regulatory Compliance Plan
ES	exploratory shaft
ESF	exploratory shaft facility
FLMPA	Federal Land Management Policy Act
FPCD	final procurement and construction design
GROA	geologic repository operations area
GWTT	ground-water travel time
IDAS	Integrated Data Acquisition System
IGIS	Interactive Graphic Information System
IGSCC	intergranular stress corrosion cracking
INAA	instrumental neutron activation analysis
ISFSI	independent spent fuel storage installation
LA	license application
LAD	license application design
MGDS	Mined Geologic Disposal System
MPBH	multipurpose boreholes
MPBX	multiple-point borehole extensometers
MPZ	modified permeability zone
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NAFB	Nellis Air Force Base
NCAR	National Center for Atmospheric Research
NEA	Nuclear Energy Agency

NGI	Norwegian Geotechnical Institute
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NTS	Nevada Test Site
NWPA	Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982
NWPAA	Nuclear Waste Policy Amendment Act of 1987
NWS	U.S. National Weather Service
OCRWM	Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (DOE)
OGR	Office of Geologic Repositories (DOE)
PMF	probable maximum flood
PRAM	preclosure risk assessment methodology
QA	quality assurance
RIB	reference information base
RLCC	repository life cycle cost
SAIC/T&MSS	Science Applications International Corporation/Technical and Management Support Services
SCC	stress corrosion cracking
SCP	site characterization plan
SGB	southern Great Basin
TGSCC	transgranular stress corrosion cracking
TOSPAC	total system performance assessment code
TSLCC	total system life cycle costs
UDBR	Upper Demonstration Breakout Room
UNE	underground nuclear explosion
UZ	unsaturated zone
XRD	x-ray technique of powder diffraction





The following number is for OCRWM Records Management purposes only and should not be used when ordering this publication.

Accession Number: HQO.881201.0002

